



This material has been provided by Asbury Theological Seminary in good faith of following ethical procedures in its production and end use.

The Copyright law of the united States (title 17, United States code) governs the making of photocopies or other reproductions of copyright material. Under certain condition specified in the law, libraries and archives are authorized to finish a photocopy or other reproduction. One of these specific conditions is that the photocopy or reproduction is not to be *“used for any purpose other than private study, scholarship, or research.”* If a user makes a request for, or later uses, a photocopy or reproduction for purposes in excess of “fair use,” that user may be liable for copyright infringement. This institution reserves the right to refuse to accept a copying order if, in its judgment, fulfillment of the order would involve violation of copyright law.

By using this material, you are consenting to abide by this copyright policy. Any duplication, reproduction, or modification of this material without express written consent from Asbury Theological Seminary and/or the original publisher is prohibited.

Contact

B.L. Fisher Library
Asbury Theological Seminary
204 N. Lexington Ave.
Wilmore, KY 40390

B.L. Fisher Library’s Digital Content
place.asburyseminary.edu



Asbury Theological Seminary
205 North Lexington Avenue
Wilmore, Kentucky 40390

800.2ASBURY
asburyseminary.edu

AN
ANALYTICAL ARRANGEMENT
OF THE
H O L Y S C R I P T U R E S.

VOLUME I.

AN
ANALYTICAL ARRANGEMENT
OF THE
HOLY SCRIPTURES,
ACCORDING TO THE PRINCIPLES DEVELOPED UNDER THE NAME OF
PARALLELISM,
IN THE WRITINGS OF
BISHOP LOWTH, BISHOP JEBB, AND THE REV. THOMAS BOYS.
WITH AN
APPENDIX AND NOTES.

BY
RICHARD BAILLIE ROE, B.A.

IN TWO VOLUMES.
VOL. I.

LONDON:
H. K. LEWIS, 15, GOWER STREET, NORTH.
EDINBURGH: J. MENZIES. GLASGOW: G. GALLIE & SON.
DUBLIN: W. B. KELLY. LIVERPOOL: G. PHILIP.

LONDON :

PRINTED BY H. K. LEWIS, GOWER STREET NORTH.

P R E F A C E .

God is a God of order ; and this order is manifest in all his works, which are found to consist, not of incongruous and isolated, but of related and corresponding parts. On looking abroad into the external world, we observe a systematic regularity in the disposition of objects : in the corresponding members of animals ; in the ramification, foliage, and fructification of plants ; and in the crystallizations of the mineral kingdom. There is also a striking correspondence in all the grand outlines of nature, such as heaven and earth, land and water, hills and valleys—to which are to be added the successions of summer and winter, seed-time and harvest, day and night : and, in short, all the corresponding genera and species to which all things whatsoever are reducible. Such, moreover, is the constitution of the human mind, whether arising from its original formation, or from the habitual influence of external impressions, that it naturally prefers order to confusion in every thing presented to its contemplation, and is pleased or offended as the one or the other prevails : a preference which includes an orderly disposition, not only of the visible productions of nature and art, but of its own ideas and conceptions as embodied in external signs. This universal order has ever excited so much admiration in susceptible minds, and is so minutely considered by many writers, under the various heads now specified, particularly by all descriptions of naturalists, as to leave no room for addition, except on the last, namely, the order of our ideas as embodied in external signs ; on which I shall offer some remarks as introductory to the present work. It will however be requisite, in the first place, to say a few words on the signs themselves.

The principal signs, which we employ for the communication of our ideas, are audible or visible: the former of which signs are articulate, or those formed by the organs of speech; and the latter, for the most part, written characters.

Of these signs, articulate sounds are the most quick and convenient as immediate signs of ideas. Written characters are indeed capable of such an application, as in musical notes, and as in arithmetical and algebraical characters; but, as commonly employed, that is, as representing articulate sounds, they are but the signs of signs. Musical sounds are sometimes employed as immediate signs of ideas, as in the case of military signals. The chief uses, however, of music are intrinsic, arising from the gratification it affords, which is at once corporeal and mental, whether alone or in conjunction with language; and, as it has a close analogous connection with my subject, I shall say more of it in its proper place.

Having said so much of the signs themselves, I now come, as proposed, to the consideration of their order. This is of various kinds; but before I proceed to the business of classification, it may be useful to examine how far it is necessary and unavoidable, and how far intentional and variable.

It is necessary in every proposition. Ex.

$$\begin{array}{l} a \mid \text{Gold} \\ b \mid \text{is} \\ a \mid \text{a metal.} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} a \mid \text{Gold} \\ b \mid \text{is} \\ a \mid \text{yellow.} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} a \mid A \\ b \mid \text{sends} \\ a \mid B. \end{array}$$

In which the nouns correspond to each other, and the verb stands in the middle, forming an introversion of three members. Should the idiom of particular languages require a different position of the words, still the two nouns would correspond to each other; and, as, in the former position, the verb is equally related to the noun both preceding and following it, so, in the latter, it balances, or corresponds to, the two nouns taken together. Ex.

$$\begin{array}{l} a \left\{ \begin{array}{l} b \mid \text{Gold} \\ b \mid \text{a metal} \end{array} \right. \\ a \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{is} \end{array} \right. \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} a \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Is} \end{array} \right. \\ a \left\{ \begin{array}{l} b \mid \text{gold} \\ b \mid \text{a metal.} \end{array} \right. \end{array}$$

In all these cases the correspondence is necessary ; because unavoidably connected with the logical relationship between the ideas as originals and the words as representing them. But, if to such proposition another, similar to it, is subjoined, the correspondence is intentional. Ex.

a | Gold b | is c | a metal, a | and silver b | is c | a metal.	a | Gold b | is c | yellow, a | and silver b | is c | white.	a | A b | sends c | B, a | and C b | sends c | D.
--	---	--

In which the three parts of each proposition respectively correspond to each other, forming an alternation of six members.

Again, if in a single proposition, the verb and either of the nouns is accompanied with an adjunct, the members, though complex, are still individual ; and, in this respect, remain unaltered. Ex.

a |	A diamond
b |	is certainly
a |	a precious stone.

But, if the two nouns are so accompanied, the resulting correspondence is intentional. Ex.

a | A polished b | diamond c | is a | a brilliant b | jewel.	a | A wise b | son c | maketh a | a glad b | father.
--	--

And lastly, if the verbs, in conjoined propositions, have adjuncts, the result is also intentional. Ex.

{	a | earnestly b | desires a | and diligently b | seeks.
---	--

Thus it appears, that the correspondence is necessary in single propositions either wholly without adjuncts, or without corresponding adjuncts ; and that it is intentional in all other cases, the principal of which are,

I. Single propositions, arising from corresponding adjuncts.

II. Conjoined propositions, arising

1. From corresponding members.
2. From corresponding adjuncts.

It is, however, to be noted, that there are certain correlative adjuncts, one of which necessarily requires the other, either expressed or understood, and which, therefore, produce a necessary correspondence between themselves and their dependent clauses. Such are all those indicative of suppositions, comparisons, &c. as *if — then ; when — then ; as — as ; as — so*, &c. and that a correspondence is sufficiently established by corresponding ideas, whether expressed or not by the same part of speech. Ex.

a | A rough	a | A rough
b | diamond	b | diamond
c | has	c | is
a | intrinsic	a | intrinsically
b | value.	b | valuable.

a | He who expects much
b | will be often disappointed,
b | yet disappointment seldom cures us
a | of expectation.

Having so often employed the term *adjunct*, it will be proper to observe, in explanation of it, that it is of various descriptions. An adjunct may be an adjective, an adverb, a clause depending on a relative pronoun or on a preposition, or any part of speech in apposition with a similar foregoing one. And here I shall remark two facts, not generally known, which greatly facilitate the perception of correspondences: namely, that genitive, dative, and ablative inflections, are disguised prepositions; and that all prepositions are abbreviated present participles. Ex.

“ He wrote of me,” equivalent to “ He wrote concerning me.”*

The subject now under consideration was first systematically treated, under the name of Parallelism, by Bishop Lowth; and has been further

* I owe this remark on prepositions to Mr. Fearn's truly scientific work on Universal Grammar, entitled “ Anti-Tookey;” the only one in which, to my apprehension, all the difficulties of the subject are surmounted.

developed and extended by the successive labours of Bishop Jebb and the Rev. Thomas Boys. It is, however, remarkable, that while the statements of the two former have been received with general approbation, those of the last, though founded on the same inductive proofs, have had to force their way through much opposition. This manifestly shows, that it is as yet but little understood; and hence I have thought it necessary to trace it from its source, as an emanation of the creative mind, stamped on the mind of man, flowing into his ideas, embodied in their signs, and observable in their various combinations. It now remains for me to offer something in the way of classification. I, accordingly, comprise all correspondences under the four general heads of extent, form, matter, and circumstances.

1. Extent.	Extreme.	Greatest.	
		Least.	
	Intermediate.	Greater.	
		Less.	
2. Form.	Direct.	A, A, B, B.	} of three or more members.
	Alternate.	A, B, A, B.	
	Introverted.	A, B, A; or A, B, B, A.	
3. Matter.	Identical.		
	Similar.		
	Antithetic.		
4. Circumstances.	Attached or dependent.		
	Detached or independent.		
	Local.		

The first of these heads contains the obvious divisions of every thing that comes under the conditions of space and time; it is therefore, almost needless to exemplify it. Considering, however, Rev. xviii. —11—14 as a whole, the parts headed 18 are the greatest, and the articles "of gold, and of silver," &c. the least; the parts headed 19 the greater, and those headed 20 the less.

The second is sufficiently exemplified by the annexed letters, to which however may be added the following short passages.

a | Of gold,	a | And of cotton,
a | and of silver,	b | and of purple,
b | and of precious stones,	a | and of silk,
b | and of pearls. (Rev. xviii.	b | and of scarlet. (Rev. xviii.
—12—)	—12—)

a | Of most precious wood,
 b | and of brass,
 b | and of iron,
 a | and of marble. (Rev. xviii.—12—)

Proceeding to the third head, the identical and similar divisions are both exemplified in the following passages.

a | The voice of Jehovah
 b | is powerful,
 a | the voice of Jehovah
 b | is majestic. (Ps. xxix. 4.)

a | And the third part of the trees
 b | was burned up,
 a | and all green grass
 b | was burned up. (Rev. viii.—7.)

And the antithetic in the following.

a | A false balance
 b | is an abomination to Jehovah,
 a | but a just weight
 b | is his delight. (Prov. xi. 1.)

And here it may be conveniently observed, that all cases of what Mr. Boys calls Common References are produced by the omission of identical portions. Thus the full expression of the following passage—

Here is
 the patience
 of the saints,
 and here is
 the faith
 of the saints—

is reduced, by such omission, to the form in which we find it.

Here is { the patience } of the saints. (Rev. xiii.—10.)
 { and the faith }

Indeed, as repetition always retards communication, it is never introduced in good writing but for some special purpose, such as emphasis, beauty, or precision.

A double correspondence is when a passage admits of two arrangements. Thus, in the following, the contrast is direct and the similarity alternate.

a | Men will seek death,	a | Men will seek death,
a | and shall not find it ;	b | and shall not find it ;
b | and will desire to die,	a | and will desire to die,
b | and death shall flee from them.	b | And death shall flee from them. (Rev. ix. 6.)

And in Luke xvi. 25, there is an introversion of the persons and an alternation of the things.

Under the fourth and last head, the first two divisions include two arrangements, of which the former has, and the other has not, another corresponding to it ; as in the following of Mark iii. 21—35.

A |	a | And when his kinsmen heard <i>of it</i> ,
	b | they went out to lay hold of him ;
	c | for they said, He is beside himself.

B |	d | And the scribes who came down from Jerusalem
	| said, He hath Beelzebub,
	e | and by the prince of demons he casteth out demons.

B |	e |	And having called them, he said to them in parables, How can Satan cast out Satan ?
		And if a kingdom be divided against itself, that kingdom cannot stand ; and if a house be divided against itself, that house cannot stand ; and if Satan rise up against himself, and be divided, he cannot stand, but hath an end.

No one can enter into the strong one's house, and plunder his goods, except he first bind the strong one, and then he will plunder his house.

d |	Verily I say to you, All sins shall be forgiven to the sons of men, and blasphemies with which they may blaspheme ; but he who will blaspheme against the Holy Spirit, hath not forgiveness to the age, but is liable to eternal condemnation.
---	--

Because they said, He hath an unclean spirit.

A |	a | His brethren and his mother then came,
	b | and standing without, sent to him, calling him.
	| And the multitude sat about him, and they said to him, Behold, thy mother and thy brethren without seek thee.
c |	And he answered them, saying, Who is my mother, or my brethren ? And looking round on them that sat about him, he said, Behold my mother and my brethren.
	For whoever will do the will of God, he is my brother, and my sister, and mother.

TOPICS.

A	a	Our Lord's kindred.	d	Their first charge.
	b	Their interference.	e	Their second charge.
	c	Their disparagement of him.		
	B | The scribes.			
	B | Our Lord.		e	His refutation of second charge.
			d	His denunciation against first charge.

A	a	Our Lord's kindred.
	b	Their interference.
	c	His disapprobation of them.

Here *A* has its counterpart in *A*, and is therefore, in this view, attached and dependent : but *A* admits of another arrangement to which nothing in *A* is found answerable.

a	His brethren and his mother then came, and, standing without, sent to him calling him.
b	And the multitude sat about him,
a	and they said to him, Behold, thy mother and thy brethren without seek thee.
a	And he answered them, saying, Who is my mother, or my brethren ?
b	And looking round on them that sat about him
a	he said, Behold my mother and my brethren. For whoever will do the will of God, he is my brother, and my sister, and mother.

TOPICS.

a	Natural kindred.
b	Multitude.
a	Natural kindred.
a	Spiritual kindred.
b	Multitude.
a	Spiritual kindred.

And *A*, in this view is therefore detached and independent.

By local correspondences are meant those which are such in situation only, having no other point of resemblance.

There are also some minuter distinctions, which come under the similar and antithetic species. I here notice the following, to which others may perhaps be added.

Duplicated,—being that, in which each of two members has two correspondences. Ex.

	a |	These have power
	{ b |	to shut heaven,
	} c |	that rain may not fall
		d | in the days of their prophecy.
	a |	and have power
	{ b |	over the waters
	} c |	to turn them to blood,
	{ b |	and to smite the earth
	} c |	with every scourge,
		d | as often as they will. (Rev. xi. 6.)
Who is among you	{	a | that feareth Jehovah ?
		{ b | let him hearken
		c | to the voice of his servant :
	} a |	that walketh in darkness,
	} a |	and hath no light ?
		{ b | let him trust
		c | in the name of Jehovah,
		b | and support himself
		c | on his God. (Isai. l. 10.)

Concatenated,—being that in which each intermediate member resumes the topic of the preceding. Ex.

Add	{	to your faith,
		virtue ;
		and to virtue,
		knowledge ;
		and to knowledge,
		temperance :
		and to temperance,
		godliness ;
		and to godliness,
		brotherly kindness ;
		and to brotherly kindness,
		love. (2 Pet. i. —5—7.)

Proximate and remote,—being when the same member has two correspondences, one of them in the same integral part, and the other in another. Ex.

a ¹ |	My season is not yet come ;
a ² |	but your season is always ready.
b |	the world cannot hate you ;
b |	but me it hateth, because I testify of it that its works are evil.
a ¹ |	Go ye up to this feast :
a ² |	I go not up yet to this feast ; for my season is not yet fully come.
	(John vii. 6—8.)

Here a^1 and a^2 , and also a^1 and a^2 , have a proximate correspondence in the way of contrast; and a^1 and a^2 , and also a^2 and a^1 , a remote correspondence in the way of similarity.

Of these two, the remote is often the closer correspondence.

Strict and free,—being those which either have or have not the same number of parts. Ex.

a | And I have seen folly in the prophets of Samaria :

b | they prophesied in Baal,
| and caused my people Israel to err.

a | And I have seen a horrible thing in the prophets of Jerusalem :

b | they commit adultery,
| and walk in lies ;
| and they strengthen the hands of evil doers,
| that none returneth from his wickedness ;
| they are all of them to me as Sodom,
| and the inhabitants of it as Gomorrah. (Jer. xxiii. 13, 14.)

A | a | Happy *are ye* poor ;
| b | for yours is the kingdom of God.

B | c | Happy *are ye* who hunger now ;
| d | for ye shall be filled.

C | e | Happy *are ye* who weep now ;
| f | for ye shall laugh.

D | g | Happy are ye when men shall
| hate you, and when they shall
| separate you *from their society*,
| and shall reproach *you*, and cast
| out your name as evil, for the
| sake of the Son of Man.

Rejoice in that day, and leap
| for joy : for behold, your reward
| shall be great in heaven ;
| h | for so did their fathers to the
| prophets.

A | a | But woe to you rich ;
| b | for ye have received your consolation.

B | c | Woe to you who are full ;
| d | for ye shall hunger.

C | e | Woe to you who laugh now ;
| f | for ye shall sorrow and weep ;

D | g | Woe to you when all men
| shall speak well of you ;
| h | for so did their fathers to the
| false prophets. (Luke vi.
| 20—26.)

In these examples, the equality or inequality, and the respective strictness or freeness of the correspondences, are sufficiently obvious from inspection. I cannot better explain the principle of this departure from strict order, than by the following extract from a former work. "There is a natural activity in the mind of man, which causes it to take pleasure in such objects as are commensurate to its perceptions, and afford them their due degree of exercise. It follows, that this activity cannot be long excited either by a single object, or, what is nearly the same thing, by a number of identical objects; but by such as are more or less contrasted, and thus serve to keep attention awake, and in continual play between them. This activity has also its limits; and those objects accordingly displease us, which overtask and exhaust our faculties. Uniformity and variety, whether in union or succession, are agreeable; but the extreme either of sameness or confusion is offensive. In the former case, the mind is left vacant: in the latter it is distracted."*

Ideal and constructive,—being two different arrangements of the same passage, one of which is founded on corresponding ideas, and the other on the syntax, or construction. Ex.

IDEAL.

A | When Simon Peter saw it, he fell down at Jesus' knees, saying,
 | Depart from me; for I am a sinful man, O Lord.
 B | For he was astonished, and all that were with him,
 C | at the draught of fishes which they had taken :
 B | and so *were* also James and John, the sons of Zebedee, who
 | were partners with Simon.
 A | And Jesus said unto Simon, Fear not; from henceforth thou
 | shalt catch men. (Luke v. 8—10.)

A | Self-abasement.
 B | Terror.
 C | Draught.
 B | Terror.
 A | Encouragement.

* The Principles of Rhythm in Speech and Music, &c. By the Author.

CONSTRUCTIVE.

A | a | When Simon Peter saw it, he fell down at Jesus' knees,
 saying, Depart from me ;
 a | b | for I am a sinful man, O Lord.
 b | For he was astonished, and all that were with him, at
 the draught of fishes which they had taken ; and so *were*
 also James and John, the sons of Zebedee, who were
 partners with Simon.
 A | And Jesus said unto Simon, Fear not ; from henceforth thou
 shalt catch men.

A | Disciples. | a | Request of Peter.
 | a | Reasons. | b | Sense of sin.
 | b | Terror.

A | Jesus. Encouragement.

Transferred,—when correspondences occur in different subdivisions :
 for examples of which, see Exod. xl. 1—33 ; 2 Sam. x. 6—19 ; Job
 xxxii. 6—22, xxxiii—xxxvii ; Mark xiii.—5—37 ; and 1 Cor. xv.
 12—58.

Interwoven,—being when a second set of correspondences is so
 introduced as that each is independent of the other. Examples of this
 unusual species occur in Matt. x. 17—39, and in Acts xi. 19—30,
 xii. 1—25.

The classification thus exemplified is applicable, in most cases, to
 the correspondences of music. The same species occur, more or less,
 in every musical air, and are so variously multiplied and combined in
 that arrangement of parts which is called Harmony, that, in looking
 over the score of an extensive and elaborate composition, such as one
 of Handel's choruses, in which the musician's creative fancy—

“ Instinct through all proportions, low and high,
 Flies and pursues transverse the resonant fugue”—

we cannot help admiring the grasp of intellect which is capable of pro-
 ducing it ; especially when it is considered, that an experienced
 composer often throws off such pieces extemporaneously, either at an
 instrument or as fast as he can write down the notes. This process of
 mind is well described in the following passage from a letter of Mozart.
 “ Provided,” says he, “ I am not interrupted, my subject enlarges

itself, becomes more methodized and defined, and the whole, though it be long, stands almost finished and complete in my mind ; so that I can survey it, like a fine picture, or a beautiful statue, at a glance. Nor do I hear, in my imagination, the parts successively ; but I hear them, as it were, all at once. (“gleich alles zusammin.”) The whole letter (published in the *St. James's Chronicle*, for Nov. 3, 1825) is well worthy of attention.

This analogy, however, has been so little noticed, that vocal composers have not taken that advantage of it which it affords : I mean, that which is derivable from associating corresponding verbal matter with similarly corresponding returns of the same, or nearly the same, recitative, air, &c.

So much, I trust, has now been laid before the reader as will enable him to form a clear idea of the subject ; but, finding no small disparagement of the whole system in the preface to Doctor (recently Professor) Lee's translation of *Job*, I am called on to examine its validity. His general view of it, in p. 107, is indeed so much the same with my own, as explained in the beginning of this preface, that I am the more surprised at his subsequent reasons against its use. “It may,” he says, “I believe, be also shown, that this said parallelism really exists in all written composition to some extent ; and that it is a necessary appendage to human speech ; . . . I have, therefore, attempted no such arrangement of the text of my translation as that recommended by Lowth and others.” He then gives his reasons, which, with my answers, are as follow :—“First, because I believe it to be unnecessary.” Many unnecessary things are very useful. The spaces between words, grammatical points, capital letters, diversity of type, separation of paragraphs, &c. are all unnecessary ; for the first manuscripts were without them. All of them have one and the same object, that of assisting the apprehension of the reader ; and, by so doing, if he should read aloud, to guide him in the management of his voice. The object of parallelism is the same ; and the reason urged against it is equally conclusive against all of them. “Secondly, because it tends in no way to present the sense of any author in a clearer point of

view than may be done without it." The Professor, I presume, is acquainted with Mr. Boys's arguments in support of the opposite opinion; and I must say, that I see no reason to depart from my adoption of them. "Thirdly, because it tends to give the reader an idea that the work he is reading is poetical." It is a fact, (maintained, as he knows, by many eminent men, and which he apparently stands alone in denying,) that many parts of Scripture are composed in that more exalted style, which is called poetry; and if parallelism suggests this idea, surely it is no misrepresentation. I think it is another fact, that the parallelisms, which stand lowest in the scale of subdivision, are reduced to more equality in those parts of Scripture than in others, so as, when exhibited, to give them more of a metrical appearance; and consequently that this exhibition is also no misrepresentation. Whether the Hebrews had anything approaching to the regularity of our metres, or different species of verse, we are without the only means of ascertaining: *i. e.* we do not know the places of the time-beating pulsations, or what are commonly called the accented syllables, by which the feet in all languages are generally distinguished. The presumption however appears to be in favour of it, from its naturalness; from the greater equality already noticed; and from the application of the terms, שיר, a *song*, from שר, to *regulate*, and מזמור, a *psalm* or *hymn*, from זמר, to *cut* or *prune*.* "Fourthly, because such a notion tends to lower the estimation in which Holy Scripture ought to be held." Parallelism only shows the form of a composition as it really

* The Doctor, however, follows the pointed derivation of this word. "The progress of the notion seems to be, from violence or injury received, to crying out in consequence; thence to singing, *i. q.* from *howling* at a funeral, as practised in Ireland, the transition to *singing* psalms is easy and natural. It is remarkable, too, that in the Hebrew, as in the Arabic, the secondary notion is confined to the Pih. conjug. and its equivalent."—*Lex.* The physiology of the case is indubitable. Mr. Steele has shown, in his *Prosodia Rationalis*, that the essential difference between the melody of music (vocal or instrumental) and of speech is, that the former moves distinctly from grave to acute, or *vice versa*, by *intervals*, and the latter by *slides*, in which no graduated distinctions of tones or semitones can be measured by the ear. Now, as howling moves in like manner, by slides, it is more analogous to speaking than to singing; and consequently the transition from howling to singing, the *less* natural of the two. Neither poetry nor music appears to stand high in the Doctor's estimation.

exists ; and how this “tends to lower the estimation in which Holy Scripture ought to be held,” I cannot possibly conceive. Almighty Goodness

————— “not content
 With every food of life to nourish man,
 By kind illusions of the wondering sense,
 Has made all nature beauty to his eye,
 Or music to his ear.”—*Akenside*.

The same goodness appears in his word. Not content to give necessary instruction, he has made that instruction attractive by such variety in the form of its conveyance, as to meet every variety of taste. If then poetry be one of these forms, it can be no disparagement to show it.

Order is in itself beautiful and grateful to the mind, and it also possesses a utility beyond itself as an assistance to a clear and easy comprehension of the matter concerned ; so that, according to the degree in which the order of the ideas, or our perception of that order, is, in any composition, clear or confused, in the same degree is the sense itself, or our perception of the sense, conveyed under it. Hence an analysis of the order becomes an analysis of the sense, and a display of the order, a display of the sense ; and, as the Inspired Writings exceed all others, both in their importance and their execution, the application to them of such analysis, and such display, must be proportionably useful. Mr. Boys, in the portions of Scripture which he has arranged, first exhibits the corresponding parts in such visible form as to be obvious at a glance ; and then subjoins, in similar form, a summary of their respective topics. It is a common practice to write metrical compositions in this manner, for the purpose of showing both the species of verse and the order of their recurrence ; and, if this is advantageous in the case of sound only, how much more so in that of the sense ! It is indeed only so far as this process is mentally performed, that a single sentence can be understood ; and, though this may be sufficient on all common occasions, yet, in the case of the Bible, in which every word has weight, and in which the correspondences pervade every part, with unequalled regularity, variety, and

beauty, every possible help is desirable. In short, it may be justly considered as the most effective instrument that has yet been put into our hands ; that it is capable of turning the scale on most doubtful questions, doctrinal or critical ; that by its means the reader often obtains, from bare inspection, a clearer and more comprehensive view of a subject, than from long and elaborate Commentaries ; that he is often led to inferences and reflections, which otherwise would never have occurred to him ; and that, till an arrangement agreeable to it of the entire volume of Scripture is completed, we shall not make the nearest possible approach either to the best translation, or the most correct interpretation. The correspondences indeed are so much disguised in the authorized translation, by its want of conformity to the originals, and by its incongruous division into chapters and verses, as to contribute, with other inveterate causes, to the mistaken views, which almost universally prevail. I trust, however, it will be allowed that so much progress is made towards the removal of these evils, as leaves little more to be done. All the primary divisions of the Sacred Writings are exhibited ; and, though subdivision is not everywhere carried to its lowest degree, it is generally done where the importance of the subject made it desirable. Subsidiary matter is assigned to the Appendix and Notes : that of the former relating to the text, translation, topics, and system of references essential to a complete arrangement of the whole Bible ; and that of the latter chiefly to the correspondences, showing their application to the solution of difficulties. I have not indeed confined myself to this line of proof ; and, in the case of doctrinal questions, have thought it expedient to call in additional aid. It is feelingly observed by Lowth, afterwards Bishop, that “ it pleased God, in his unsearchable wisdom, to suffer the progress of the Reformation to be stopped in the *mid way* ; and the effects of it to be greatly weakened by many unhappy divisions among the reformed.” *Sermons and other Remains of Robert Lowth, D.D.*, p. 78. This implies the retention of as much error as had been renounced ; and it was even so. Many and great errors have not only been retained, but have been so deliberately fortified and perpetuated by creeds, articles, and confessions,—abetted, more or less, by the arro-

gance of self-obtruded teachers, the submission of misplaced humility, the intermeddling of human legislation, and all the multiform seductions of worldliness,—as to make their correction almost hopeless. In the midst, however, of these accumulated evils, we perceive many sources of encouragement. A house so divided cannot stand. While, on the one hand, we see, even in England, and in the chief seats of clerical education, Popery again reviving and spreading like a pestilence,—these seminaries have, on the other, produced some eminent individuals, both dead and living, by whom (though with more candour than consistency) some portions of the remaining rubbish have been removed; and of whose authority, as *argumenta ad homines*, I have availed myself as often as I could. We have also the satisfaction of knowing, that the Bible is now more intelligently read by many than at any former period; and, to crown all, we may confidently rest on the assurance of the well-known adage,—*Magna est veritas, et prevalebit.*

ABBREVIATIONS.

Gen. or G.	.	.	.	.	General.
Par. or P.	.	.	.	.	Particular.
Pos. or P.	.	.	.	.	Positive.
Neg. or N.	.	.	.	.	Negative.
Sev. or S.	.	.	.	.	Severally.
Col. or C.	.	.	.	.	Collectively.
Com. or C.	.	.	.	.	Command.
Obed. or O.	.	.	.	.	Obedience.
Per.	.	.	.	.	Personal.
Cir.	.	.	.	.	Circumstantial.
Obj.	.	.	.	.	Objection.
Ques. or Q.	.	.	.	.	Question.
Ans. or A.	.	.	.	.	Answer.
Lit. or L.	.	.	.	.	Literal.
Fig. or F.	.	.	.	.	Figurative.
Sym.	.	.	.	.	Symbol.
Sig.	.	.	.	.	Signification.

Other abbreviations are sufficiently indicated by the context.

AN ANALYTICAL ARRANGEMENT,

&c.

OLD TESTAMENT.

Historical.	| Before the captivity.	|	Principal—Genesis, Exodus, Levi-
			ticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, 1 Samuel, 2 Samuel, 1 Kings, 2 Kings.
			Supplementary — 1 Chronicles, 2 Chronicles.
			During the captivity—Esther.
			After the captivity—Ezra, Nehemiah.
Poetical.	|	|	Epic—Job.
			Prophetical. Mystical—Psalms.
			Didactic—Proverbs, Ecclesiastes.
			Prophet- | Mystical—Song of Solomon. ical. | Various—Jonah, Amos, Hosea, Isaiah, Joel, Micah, Nahum, Zephaniah, Jeremiah, Habak- kuk, Daniel, Obadiah, Ezekiel, Haggai, Zechariah, Malachi.

NEW TESTAMENT.

Historical.	|	Gospels—Matthew, Mark, Luke, John.
		Acts of the Apostles.
		Prophetical. Mystical—Revelation.
Epistolary	—	Galatians, 1 Thessalonians, 2 Thessalonians, 1 Corinthians, 2 Corinthians, 1 Timothy, Romans, James, Ephesians, Colossians, Phi- lemon, Philippians, Hebrews, 2 Timothy, Titus, 1 Peter, 2 Peter, Jude, 1 John, 2 John, 3 John.

OLD TESTAMENT.

HISTORICAL.

BEFORE THE CAPTIVITY.

PRINCIPAL.

GENESIS.

Before expulsion from the garden. (Gen. i—iii.)

After expulsion from the garden.	|	Remainder of Old Test. history.

BEFORE EXPULSION FROM THE GARDEN. (Gen. i—iii.)

Gen. (i, ii. 1—3.)

Par. Man.	|	Himself.	|	Wanted. (4—6.)
				His state.	Supplied. (7—24.)
				Innocence. (25.)
				Guilt. (iii.)

GEN. (i, ii. 1—3.)

Creation. The heavens and the earth. (i. 1.)

Formation. Six days. (2—31.)

Completion. The heavens and the earth. (ii. 1.)

Cessation. Seventh day. (2, 3.)

FORMATION. SIX DAYS. (2—31.)

Existing state at the commencement of the six days. (2—)

Progressive state during the six days. (—2—31.)

PROGRESSIVE STATE DURING THE SIX DAYS. (—2—31.)

First day. Light. (—2—5.)

Second day. Waters divided. (6—8.)

Third day. Earth apparent. Vegetables. (9—13.)

Fourth day. Luminaries. (14—19.)

Fifth day. Fish. (20—23.)

Sixth day. Earth. Quadrupeds and man. (24—31.)

SUPPLIED. (7—24.)

Man. Being or existence. (7.)

Residence.	Garden. (8.)
	Trees. (9.)
	Rivers. (10—14.)
	Garden. (15.)
	Trees. (16, 17.)

Man. Well being. (18—)

Companion.	Help purposed. (—18.)
	Inferior animals. (19, 20—)
	Help not found. (—20.)
	Woman formed. (21—24.)

GUILT. (iii.)

Crime.	Conference with the serpent.	Temptation. (iii. 1—4.)
		Reason: false promise. (5.)
		Fall. (6.)
		Real effect: sense of nakedness. (7.)
	Conference with God.	Concealment. (8, 9.)
		Nakedness. (10, 11.)
		Disco- | Delinquents. (12, 13.)
		very. | Sentences. (14—20.)
		Clothing. (21.)

Punishment. (22—24.)

REMAINDER OF OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY.

Patriarchs. (Gen. iv—l, Exod. i. 1—6.)

Israelites. (Remainder of Old Testament history.)

PATRIARCHS. (Gen. iv—l, Exod. i. 1—6.)

Adamic.	Fratricide. (iv, v. 1—31.)
	Corruption. (32, vi—xi.)
Abrahamic.	Abraham. (xii—xxv. 1—18.)
	Isaac. (19—34, xxvi—xxxvi.)
	Jacob. (xxxvii—l, Exod. i. 1—6.)

ADAMIC. (iv—xi.)

Fratricide.	History of Cain and Abel. (iv. 1—15.)
	Posterity of Cain. (16—24.)
	Birth of Seth. (25, 26.)
	Posterity of Adam. (v. 1—31.)

Corruption.	Prevalence of wickedness : antediluvian. (32, vi—ix.)
	Posterity of Noah. (x.)
	Prevalence of wickedness : postdiluvian. (xi. 1—9.)
	Posterity of Shem. (10—32.)

HISTORY OF CAIN AND ABEL. (iv. 3—15.)

Civil.	Birth.	Cain. (iv. 1.) Abel. (2—)
	Occupation.	Abel. (—2—) Cain. (—2.)
Religious.	Offerings.	Cain. (3.) Abel. (4—) Abel. (—4.)
	Consequences.	Cain. (5—) Crime : anger. (—5.) Expostulation. (6, 7.) Crime : murder. (6.) Punishment. (9—15.)

PREVALENCE OF WICKEDNESS : ANTEDILUVIAN. (32, vi—ix.)

Apostacy. (32, vi. 1—13.)	
Treatment.	Infliction. (14—22, vii, viii. 1—19.)
	Renovation. (20—22, ix.)

APOSTACY. (32, vi. 1—13.)

Noah. Age and sons. (32.)

The earth.	Unhallowed marriages. (vi. 1, 2.)
	Threatening. Neg. (3—)
	Respite to men. (—3.)
	Wicked offspring. (4—6.)
	Threatening. Pos. (7.) Favour to Noah. (8.)

Noah. Character and sons. (9, 10.)

The earth.	State. (11, 12.)
	Purpose. (13—)
	State. (—13—)
	Threatening. (—13.)

INFLICTION. (14—22, vii, viii. 1—19.)

Ark. (14—16.)

Flood.	}	Entrance. (17—22, vii. 1—5.)
		Increase. (6—23.)
		Continuance. (24.)
		Decrease. (viii. 1—13.)
		Termination. (14.)
		Departure. (15—19.)

ENTRANCE. (17—22, vii. 1—5.)

Flood. (17.)

Entrance announced.	}	Family. (18.)
		Animals and food. (19—21.)

Obedience. (22.)

Entrance commanded.	}	Family. (vii. 1.)
		Animals. (2, 3.)

Flood. (4.)

Obedience. (5.)

INCREASE. (6—23.)

Cause.	}	Date : age of Noah, 600. (6—)
		Events. | Flood. (—6.)
		| Entrance. (7—9.)
		Date : after seven days. (10—)
		Event : flood. (—10.)
		Date : age of Noah, 600, &c. (11—)
		Events. | Flood. (—11.)
		| Continuance of rain, 40 days. (12.)
		| Entrance. (13—16.)
		| Continuance of flood, 40 days. (17—)
		| Flood. (—17—20.)
Effects.	}	Destruction. (21—23—)
		Preservation. (—23.)

DECREASE. (viii. 1—13.)

Waters.	}	Ark. (viii. 1—)
		Decrease. (—1—3—)
		Time. (—3.)
		Ark. (4.)
		Decrease. (5—)
		Time. (—5.)

Earth.	|	Window opened, &c. (6—12.)
		Exsiccation. (13—)
		Covering removed. (—13—)
		Exsiccation. (—13.)

DEPARTURE. (15—19.)

Command.	|	Himself and family. (15, 16.)
		The animals. (17.)
Obedience.	|	Himself and family. (18.)
		The animals. (19.)

RENOVATION. (20—22, ix.)

Altar. (20.)
Promises. (21, 22, ix. 1—17.)
Sons of Noah. (18, 19.)
Vineyard. (20—23.)
Prophecy. (24—27.)
Age of Noah. (28, 29.)

PROMISES. (21, 22, ix. 1—17.)

Promises. (21, 22.)	
Blessing. (ix. 1—3.)	
Prohibitions. |	Inferior life : eating blood. (4.)
	Human life : shedding blood. (5, 6.)
Blessing. (7.)	
Covenant. Promises. (8—17.)	

POSTERITY OF NOAH. (x.)

Gen. (x. 1.)		
Par. |	Japheth. |	In detail. (2—4.)
		In sum. (5.)
		Ham.
In sum. (20.)		
|	Shem. |	In detail. (21—30.)
		In sum. (31.)
Gen. (32.)		

PREVALENCE OF WICKEDNESS : POSTDILUVIAN. (xi. 1—9.)

Circumstances. |	One lip. (xi. 1)
	Dwelling. (2.)

Project.	Consultation.	City, &c. (3, 4—)
		Reason. Neg. (—4.)
	Counteraction.	(5—8—)
		Dispersion. (—8.)
Opprobrium.	Name of city. (9—)	
	Reason. Pos. (—9.)	

ABRAHAMIC. (xii—l, Exod. i. 1—6.)

Abraham.	History of Abraham. (xii—xxii. 1—19.)
	Posterity of Nahor. (20—24.)
	History of Abraham. (xxiii, xxiv.)
	Posterity of Keturah. (xxv. 1—4.)
Isaac.	History of Abraham, &c. (5—11.)
	Posterity of Ishmael. (12—18.)
	History of Isaac, &c. (19—34, xxvi—xxxv. 1—22—)
	Posterity of Jacob. (—22—26.)
Jacob.	Death of Isaac. (27—29.)
	Posterity of Esau. (xxxvi.)
	History of Jacob, &c. (xxxvii—xlvi. 1—7.)
	Posterity of Jacob. (8—27.)
	History of Jacob, &c. (28—34, xlvii—l.)
	Posterity of Jacob. (Exod. i. 1—6.)

HISTORY OF ABRAHAM. (xii—xxii. 1—19.)

Call, &c. (xii. 1—6.)
Manifestations. Sarah. Lot. (7—20, xiii, xiv.)
Promise of heir. Hagar. (xv, xvi.)
Manifestations. Lot. Sarah. (xvii—xx.)
Birth of Isaac. Ishmael and Hagar. (xxi. 1—21.)
Beersheba, &c. (22—34, xxii. 1—19.)

SUBDIVISIONS OF CALL, &c.

Promise of Canaan and of seed. (xii. 1—3.)
Departure to Canaan. (4—6.)
Promise of Canaan. (7.)
Descent to Egypt, and abduction of Sarah. (8—20.)
Strife with Lot. (xiii. 1—13.)
Promise of Canaan. (14—17.)
Removal to Mamre. (18.)
Rescue of Lot. (xiv.)

	|	Promise of a child and of Canaan. (xv.)
	|	Hagar's offence. (xvi. 1—6.)
	|	Her flight. (7—16.)
|	Promise of a child. |	Given. (xvii.)
		Renewed. (xviii. 1—15.)
		Destruction of Sodom, and deliverance of Lot. (16—33, xix.)
|	Sojourn in Gerar, and abduction of Sarah. (xx.)	
	|	Birth of Isaac. (xxi. 1—8.)
	|	Ishmael's offence. (9—14—)
	|	Hagar and Ishmael's departure. (—14—21.)
		Covenant with Abimelech. (22—34.)
		Promise of seed. (xxii. 1—19.)

DESCENT TO EGYPT, AND ABDUCTION OF SARAH. (8—20.)

Progress.	|	Journey. Places. (8, 9.)
	|	Famine. (10—)
	|	Journey. Place. (—10—)
Sojourn.	|	Famine. (—10.)
	|	Approach. (11.)
	|	Event supposed. (12.)
	|	Expedient. (13.)
	|	Arrival. (14.)
	|	Event happened. (15—17.)
	|	Reproof. (18—20.)

STRIFE WITH LOT. (xiii. 1—13.)

		Circumstances. (xiii. 1—6.)
		Consequences. (7—13.)

CIRCUMSTANCES. (xiii. 1—6.)

Abode.	|	Departure from Egypt. (xiii. 1.)
	|	Wealth of Abram. (2.)
	|	Return to place of altar. (3, 4.)
	|	Wealth of Lot. (5.)
Inconvenience.	|	Insufficiency of land. (6—)
	|	Reason: excess of substance. (—6.)

CONSEQUENCES. (7—13.)

Strife. (7—)

Remark. (—7.)

Separation.	|	Proposal by Abram. (8, 9.)
		Choice of Lot. (10, 11.)
		Abode of Abram. (12—)
		Abode of Lot. (—12.)

Remark. (13.)

PROMISE OF CANAAN. (14—17.)

Command to look. (14.)

Reason : promise of the land. (15.)

Promise of posterity. (16.)

Command to explore. (17—)

Reason : promise of the land. (—17.)

RESCUE OF LOT. (xiv.)

Battle.	|	Parties. (xiv. 1, 2.)		
		Place. (3.)		
		Parties. (4—7.)		
		Place. (8, 9.)		
Results.	|	Conquests and captivity. (10—12.)		
		Report. (13.)		
		Pursuit and recovery. (14—16.)		
		Conference.	|	With king of Sodom. (17.)
				With Melchizedek. (18—20.)
		With king of Sodom. (21—24.)		

PROMISE OF A CHILD AND OF CANAAN. (xv.)

Heir.	|	Encouragement. (xv. 1.)		
		Inquiry. (2, 3.)		
		Promise of heir, &c. (4, 5.)		
		Belief. (6.)		
Land.	|	Promise of the land. (7.)		
		Sign.	|	Inquiry. (8.)
				Answer. | Command. (9.)
				Obedience. (10, 11.)
				Darkness. (12.)
				Prediction. (13—16.)
				Darkness. (17—)
				Sign. Ratification. (—17.)
		Promise of the land.	|	Gen. (18—)
				Par. (—18—21.)

HAGAR'S OFFENCE. (xvi. 1—6.)

Expedient.	Proposal. (xvi. 1, 2—) Compliance. (—2.) Gift. (3.) Acceptance. (4—)
Consequences.	Offence: contempt. (—4.) Complaint. (5.) Redress. (6—) Retribution: severity. (—6.)

HER FLIGHT. (7—16.)

Appearance. (7.)	
Conference.	Examination. (8, 9.) Promises. | Of posterity. (10.) | Of a son. (11, 12.)
Name. (13, 14.)	
Birth of Ishmael. (15, 16.)	

GIVEN. (xvii.)

Promise of posterity. (xvii. 1, 2.)	
Humiliation. (3—)	
Promise of seed and of the land. (—3—8.)	
Circumcision. Command. (9—14.)	
Promise of a son to Sarah. (15, 16.)	
Humiliation and joy. (17.)	
Intercession for Ishmael.	Prayer for Ishmael. (18.) Promise of Isaac. (19.) Blessing of Ishmael. (20.) Covenant with Isaac. (21, 22.)
Circumcision. Obedience. (23—27.)	

RENEWED. (xviii. 1—15.)

Appearance.	Appearance. (xviii. 1, 2.) Reception: re- | Offered. (3—5—) freshment. | Accepted. (—5.) | Prepared. (6, 7.) Presented. (8.)
Conference.	Promise of a son. (9, 10.) Laughter. (11—13.) Promise of a son. (14.) Laughter. (15.)

DESTRUCTION OF SODOM AND DELIVERANCE OF LOT.
(16—33, xix.)

Abraham. (16—33.)
Lot. (xix. 1—26.)
Abraham. (27—29.)
Lot. (30—38.)

ABRAHAM. (16—33.)

Departure of the men. (16—)
Attendance of Abraham. (—16.)
Communication. | Intention. (17—19.)
 | Execution. (20, 21.)
Progress of the men. (22—)
Station of Abraham. (—22.)
Intercession for Sodom. (23—32.)
Departure of Jehovah. (33—)
Return of Abraham. (—33.)

LOT. (xix. 1—26.)

Two angels.	|	Angels. (xix. 1—3.)
Evening.	|	Assault. (4, 5.)
	|	Remonstrance. (6, 7.)
	|	Assault. (9.)
	|	Angels. (10, 11.)
	|	Threatening. (12—14.)
Two angels.	|	Dawn. (15.)
Morning.	|	Place. Deliverance. (16.)
	|	Places. Re- | Mountain. Command. (17.)
	|	fuge. | Deprecation. (18—20.)
	|	| Acceptance. (21.)
	|	| City. Command. (22.)
	|	Sunrise. (23.)
Execution.	|	(24—26.)

LOT. (30—38.)

Removal. (30.)		
Consequences.	|	Connection. | First-born. (31—33.)
	|	| Younger. (34, 35.)
	|	Conception. (36.)
	|	Offspring. | First-born : Moab. (37.)
	|	| Younger : Ben-ammi. (38.)

CONNECTION. (31—35.)

First-born.	|	Reason. (31.)
		Proposal. (32.)
		Execution. (33.)
Younger.	|	Reason. (34—)
		Proposal. (—34.)
		Execution. (35.)

SOJOURN IN GERAR, AND ABDUCTION OF SARAH. (xx.)

Expedient. (xx. 1, 2—)
Consequences. |
Abduction. (—2.)
Restoration. (3—18.)

RESTORATION. (3—18.)

Dream.	|	Remonstrance. (3.)
		Forbearance. (4—)
		Plea. |
Offered. (—4, 5.)		
Admitted. (6—)		
Restraint. (—6.)		
Restoration. Command. (7—)		
Prayer. Alternatives. (—7.)		
Dream.	|	Recital to servants. (8.)
		Colloquy. |
Expostulation. (9, 10.)		
Explanation. (11—13.)		
Restoration. Obedience. (14—16.)		
Prayer. Healing. (17, 18.)		

BIRTH OF ISAAC. (xxi. 1—8.)

Birth. (xxi. 1—3.)
Circumcision. (4, 5.)
Cause of laughter. (6, 7.)
Weaning. (8.)

ISHMAEL'S OFFENCE. (9—14—)

Offence. (9.)
Requisition. (10—)
Reason. (—10.)
Grievous. |
Pos. (11.)
Neg. (12—)
Command. (—12—)
Reasons. (—12, 13.)
Punishment. (14—)

HAGAR AND ISHMAEL'S DEPARTURE. (—14—21.)

Desert. (—14.)
 Water spent. (15.)
 Suffering. (16.)
 Regard. (17, 18.)
 Well shown. (19.)
 Desert. (20, 21.)

COVENANT WITH ABIMELECH. (22—34.)

Visit. | Proposal. (22, 23.)
 | Assent. (24.)
 Well. (25, 26.)
 Covenant. (27.)
 Well. (28—31.)
 Covenant. (32, 33.)
 Sojourn. (34.)

PROMISE OF SEED. (xxii. 1—19.)

Command. (xxii. 1, 2.)
 Obedience. (3—19.)

OBEDIENCE. (3—19.)

Accompanied. | Equipment, &c. (3—)
 | Journey. (—3, 4.)
 Separation. (5.)
 Unaccompanied. | Abraham. | Preparation. (6—9—)
 | | Attempt. (—9, 10.)
 | Jehovah. (11—18.)
 Return. (19.)

PREPARATION. (6—9—)

Materials. (6—)
 Progress. (—6.)
 Burnt-offering. | Ques. (7.)
 | Ans. (8.)
 Arrival. (9—)

JEHOVAH. (11—18.)

First call. (11.)
 Intervention. | Prohibition. (12.)
 | Substitution. (13.)
 Nomination. (14.)

Second call. (15.)

Promises.	|	Oath. (16—)	
		Reason. (—16.)	
		Purposes.	Blessing, &c. (17.)
			Seed. (18—)
		Reason. (—18.)	

HISTORY OF ABRAHAM. (xxiii, xxiv.)

Death of Sarah. (xxiii.)

Marriage of Isaac. (xxiv.)

Gifts. | To Isaac. (xxv. 5.)

| To other sons. (6.)

Death of Abraham. (7—11.)

DEATH OF SARAH. (xxiii.)

Age of Sarah. (xxiii. 1, 2.)

Burial-place.	|	Treaty. (3—16.)
		Ratification. (17, 18.)
		Occupation. (19.)
		Ratification. (20.)

TREATY. (3—16.)

Gen. | Request. (3, 4.)

| Grant. (5, 6.)

Par. Cave of | Request. (7—9.)

Machpelah. | Grant. (10, 11.)

| Request. (12, 13.)

| Purchase. (14—16.)

MARRIAGE OF ISAAC. (xxiv.)

Negociation.	|	Transacted.	Progress. (xxiv. 1—54—)
			Return. (—54 - 65.)
		Recited. (66.)	

Solemnization. (67.)

PROGRESS. (xxiv. 1—54—)

Events. | Commission. | Entrusted. (xxiv. 1—9.)

| Undertaken. (10—27.)

Reception, &c. (28—32.)

Entertainment refused. (33.)

Recital. | Commission. | Entrusted. (34—41.)

| Undertaken. (42—48.)

Reception, &c. (49—53.)

Entertainment accepted. (54—)

SUBDIVISION OF EVENTS, &c.

- Prosperity. (xxiv. 1.)
 Oath. | Form. (2.)
 | Matter in detail. (3—8.)
 | Form. (9—)
 | Matter in sum. (—9.)
 Journey. (10, 11.)
 Prayer. (12—21.)
 Conference. (22—25.)
 Worship. (26, 27.)
 Reception of servant. (27—32.)
 Entertainment refused. (33.)
 Prosperity. (34—36.)
 Oath. (37—41.)
 Journey. (42—)
 Prayer. (—42—46.)
 Conference. (47.)
 Worship. (48.)
 Reception of message. (49—53.)
 Entertainment accepted. (54—)

RETURN. (—54—65.)

- Dismissal. | Requested. (—54.)
 | Deprecated. (55.)
 | Requested. (56.)
 | Granted. (57—60.)
 Journey. | Departure. (61.)
 | Arrival. | Isaac. (62, 63.)
 | Rebecca. (64, 65.)

HISTORY OF ISAAC, &c. (19—34, xxvi—xxxv. 1—22—)

- Contention of sons. (19—34.)
 Sojournings. (xxvi.)
 Contention of sons. (xxvii—xxxv. 1—22—)

CONTENTION OF SONS. (19—34.)

- Parents. (19—21.)
 Sons. | Before birth. (22, 23.)
 | At birth. (24—26.)
 | After birth. (27.)

Parents. (28.)

Sons.	Pottage requested. (29, 30—)
	Remark. (—30.)
	Requisition to sell. (31.)
	Birthright undervalued. (32.)
	Requisition to swear. (33—)
	Birthright sold. (—33.)
	Pottage given. (34—)
	Remark. (—34.)

SOJOURNINGS. (xxvi.)

Removal to Gerar. (xxvi. 1.)

Appearance of Jehovah. (2—5.)

Isaac's wife.	Expedient. (6, 7.)
	Discovery. (8, 9—)
	Excuse. (—9.)
	Reproof. (10, 11.)

Separation from Abimelech. (12—22.)

Removal to Beersheba. (23.)

Appearance of Jehovah. (24, 25—)

Covenant with Abimelech. (—25—33.)

Esau's wives. (34, 35.)

APPEARANCE OF JEHOVAH. (2—5.)

Commands.	Neg. (2—)
	Pos. (—2, 3—)
Promises.	Gen. (—3—)
	Par. Land. (—3—)
	Oath. (—3.)
	Posterity. (4—)
	Land. (—4—)
	Seed. (—4.)
	Reason. (5.)

SEPARATION FROM ABIMELECH. (12—22.)

Prosperity. (12—14—)

Wells. (—14, 15.)

Superiority. (16.)

Wells. (17—22.)

COVENANT WITH ABIMELECH. (—25—33.)

- Well. (—25.)
- Visit. (26.)
- Expostulation. (27.)
- Proposal. (28, 29.)
- Feast. (30, 31.)
- Well. (32, 33.)

CONTENTION OF SONS. (xxvii—xxxv. 1—22—)

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| Deception. | \| | Contrivance. (xxvii. 1—17.) |
| | | Execution. \| Blessing on Jacob. (18—29.) |
| Separation. (41—46, xxviii—xxxv. 1—22—) | \| | Blessing on Esau. (30—40.) |

CONTRIVANCE. (xxxvii. 1—17.)

- Isaac's directions. (xxvii. 1—4.)
- Words overheard. (5—)
- Immediate compliance. (—5.)
- Words communicated. (6, 7.)
- Rebecca's directions. (8—10.)
- Eventual compliance. (11—17.)

EVENTUAL COMPLIANCE. (11—17.)

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Objection. | \| | Diversity. (11, 12—) | |
| | | Curse. (—12.) | |
| Objection.
overruled. | | Curse. (13, 14—) | |
| | | Disguise. | Meat prepared. (—14.) |
| | | | Raiment. (15.) |
| | | | Skins. (16.) |
| | | Meat delivered. (17.) | |

BLESSING ON JACOB. (18—29.)

- Meat brought. (18, 19—)
- Blessing sought. (—19.)
- Examination. (20—22.)
- Deception. (23—)
- Success. (—23.)
- Examination. (24.)
- Meat brought. (25.)
- Blessing conferred. (26—29.)

BLESSING ON ESAU. (30—40.)

Chief blessing. Dis- appointment.	Meat brought. (30, 31—) Blessing sought. (—31.) Examination. (32.) Meat brought. (33.) Blessing sought. (34.) Deception. (35, 36—)
Inferior blessing. Success.	Blessing sought. (—36.) Blessing to Jacob. (37.) Blessing sought. (38.) Blessing to Esau. (39, 40.)

SEPARATION. (41—46, xxviii—xxxv. 1—22—)

Enmity of Esau. (41, 42.)

Syria.	| Expedient. (43—46, xxviii. 1—9.) | Execution. (10—22, xxix—xxxi.)
--------	--

Reconciliation with Esau. (xxxii, xxxiii. 1—16.)

Canaan. (17—20, xxxiv, xxxv. 1—22—)

EXPEDIENT. (43—46, xxviii. 1—9.)

Dismission of Jacob. Advice. (43—45.)

Wife of Jacob. (46.)

Dismission of Jacob. Performance. (xxxviii. 1—5.)

Wife of Esau. (6—9.)

EXECUTION. (10—22, xxix—xxxi.)

Journey. (10—22, xxix. 1—14.)

Wives. (15—30.)

Children. (31—35, xxx. 1—24.)

Return.	| Desired, &c. (25—43, xxxi. 1—16.) | Effected. (17—55.)
---------	---

JOURNEY. (10—22, xxix. 1—14.)

Progress. (10.)

Place. (11.)

Promises.	| By dream. (12.) | By voice. | Land. (13.) | | Seed. (14.) | | Land. (15.)
-----------	--

Place. (16—19.)

Vow. (20—22.)

Arrival. (xxix. 1.)

Watering. (2, 3.)

Inquiry for Laban. (4—6.)

Watering. (7—10.)

Introduction.	To Rachel. (11, 12.)
	To Laban. (13, 14.)

WIVES. (15—30.)

Service.	Agreement.	Terms.	Ques. (15—17.)
			Ans. (18.)
			Assent. (19.)
			Fulfilment. (20.)
	Demand. (21, 22.)		

Recompense.	Substitution of Leah. (23.)	
		Zilpah given. (24.)
		Discovery. (25—)

Service.	Expostulation. (—25.)	Answer.	Excuse. (26.)
			Terms. (27.)

Recompense.	Gift of Rachel. (28.)	
		Bilhah given. (29.)
		Possession. (30.)

CHILDREN. (31—35, xxx. 1—24.)

Fruitfulness of Leah.	Gen. (31.)	Par.	Reuben. (32.)
			Simeon. (33.)
			Levi. (34.)
			Judah. (35.)

Expedient.	Of both. (xxx. 1—13.)

Fruitfulness.	Of Leah. (17—21.)

OF BOTH. (xxx. 1—13.)

Barrenness of Rachel.	Complaint. (xxx. 1.)

Substitution of Bilhah. (3, 4.)

Sons.	Dan. (5, 6.)

Barrenness of Leah. (9—)
 Substitution of Zilpah. (—9.)
 Sons. | Gad. (10, 11.)
 | Asher. (12, 13.)

OF RACHEL. (14—16.)

Mandrakes. | Found. (14—)
 | Requested. (—14.)
 Agreement. | Expostulation. (15—)
 | Concession. (—15.)
 | Claim. (16—)
 | Assent. (—16.)

OF LEAH. (17—21.)

Sons. | Issachar. (17, 18.)
 | Zebulun. (19, 20.)
 A daughter: Dinah. (21.)

DESIRED, &c. (25—43, xxxi. 1—16.)

Return desired. (25, 26.)
 Service. | Prosperity. | Proposal (27—31—)
 | | Agreement. (—31—43.)
 | Discontent. | Cause. (xxxi. 1.)
 | | Effect. (2.)
 Return commanded. (3.)
 Conference. | Jacob. | Complaint. (4—13—)
 | | Command. (—13.)
 | Wives. | Complaint. (14—16—)
 | | Assent. (—16.)

EFFECTED. (17—55.)

Departure of Jacob. (17—22.)
 Meeting. | Overtaking. (23.)
 | Dream of Laban. (24.)
 | Overtaking. (25.)
 | Conference. | Contest. (26—42.)
 | Reconciliation. (43—54.)
 Return of Laban. (55.)

DEPARTURE OF JACOB. (17—22.)

- Jacob. Departure. (17, 18.)
- Laban. Shearing. (19—)
- Theft of Rachel. (—19.)
- Jacob. Flight. (20, 21.)
- Laban. Information. (22.)

CONTEST. (26—42.)

- Laban. Accusation. (26—30.)
- Jacob. Defence. (31, 32.)
- Laban. Search. (33—35.)
- Jacob. Recrimination. (36—42.)

SUBDIVISION OF LABAN, &C.

- | | |
|------------|---|
| L. Accus. | Flight. (26—28.)
Injury. (29—)
Prevention by manifestation. (—29.)
Theft. (30.) |
| J. Def. | Flight. (31.)
Theft. { Criminal. (32—)
Appeal. (—32.) |
| L. Search. | (33—35.) |
| J. Recrim. | Pursuit. (36.)
Theft. { Search. (37—)
Appeal. (—37.)
Exactions. (38—41.)
Prevention of manifestation. (42.) |

RECONCILIATION. (43—54.)

- Covenant proposed. (43, 44.)
- Stone set up by Jacob. (45.)
- Call of brethren. (46.)
- Covenant made. (47—53—)
- Oath of Jacob. (—53.)
- Call of brethren. (54.)

RECONCILIATION WITH ESAU. (xxxii, xxxiii. 1—16.)

- Progress. (xxxii. 1—)
- Manifestation to Jacob. (—1, 2.)
- Message to Esau. (3—6.)
- Preparation for Esau. (7—21.)

Progress. (22, 23.)
 Manifestation to Jacob. (24—32.)
 Approach of Esau. (xxxiii. 1—)
 Meeting with Esau. (—1—16.)

MESSAGE TO ESAU. (3—6.)

Commission. (3—5.)
 Return. (6.)

PREPARATION FOR ESAU. (7—21.)

Gen. (7, 8.)
 Prayer. (9—12.)
 Par. | Lodging. (13—)
 | Present. (—13—16.)
 | Command to the foremost. (17, 18.)
 | Command to the others. (19, 20—)
 | Present. (—20, 21—)
 | Lodging. (—21.)

MANIFESTATION TO JACOB. (24—32.)

Gen. (24.)
 Par. | Dislocation of thigh. (25.)
 | Blessing sought. (26.)
 | Name. | Of Jacob. (27, 28.)
 | | Of the man. (29—)
 | Blessing given. (—29.)
 | Name of the place. (30.)
 | Halt on thigh. (31, 32.)

MEETING WITH ESAU. (—1—16.)

Meeting. | Arrangement. (—1, 2.)
 | Procession. (3—15.)
 Separation. (16.)

PROCESSION. (3—15.)

Obeisance of Jacob. (3.)
 Meeting. (4.)
 Family. | Inquiry. (5—)
 | Answer. (—5.)

Obeisance of family. (6, 7.)

Drove.	|	Inquiry. (8—)	|	Offered. (12.)
		Answer. (—8.)		
Concomi- tance.	|	Refusal. (9.)	|	Declined. (13, 14.)
		Urgency. (10, 11—)		
		Acceptance. (—11.)		
		Of himself.		Offered. (15—)
		Of people.		Declined. (—15.)

CANAAN. (17—20, xxxiv, xxxv. 1—22—)

Journey. (17—20.)

Violation of Dinah. (xxxiv.)

Journey. (xxxv. 1—7.)

Death of Deborah. (8.)

Manifestation. (9—15.)

Journey. (16—)

Death of Rachel, &c. (—16—20.)

Journey. (21.)

Incest of Reuben. (22—)

JOURNEY. (17—20.)

Succoth. (17—)

House and booths. (—17—)

Name of the place. (—17.)

Shechem. (18—)

Tent and field. (—18, 19.)

Name of the altar. (20.)

VIOLATION OF DINAH. (xxxiv.)

Event. (xxxiv. 1—3.)

Consequences.	|	Perfidy : treaty.	|	Made. (4—24.)
				Broken. (25—29.)
		Fear. (30, 31.)		

MADE. (4—24.)

Mediation.	|	Shechem to Hamor. (4.)
		Silence of Jacob. (5.)
		Hamor to Jacob. (6.)
		Anger of sons. (7.)

Negociation.	|	With family. (8—19.)
		With citizens. (20—21.)

NEGOCIATION. (8—24.)

With family.	|	Proposal.	|	Of Hamor. (8—10.)
				Of Shechem. (11, 12.)
				Conditions. (13—17.)
				Assent. (18.)
With citizens.	|	Proposal.	|	Compliance. (19.)
				Proposal. (20, 21.)
				Conditions. (22, 23.)
				Assent. (24—)
				Compliance. (—24.)

CONDITIONS. (13—17.)

Deception. (13.)		
Alternatives.	|	Compliance.
		Neg. (14.)
		Pos. (15, 16.)
		Refusal. (17.)

JOURNEY. (xxxv. 1—7.)

Command.	|	Given. (xxxv. 1.)
		Requisition. (2.)
		Communicated. (3.)
		Compliance. (4.)
Obedience.	|	Progress. (5.)
		Arrival. (6, 7.)

MANIFESTATION. (9—15.)

Appearance. (9.)
Promise. (10—12.)
Departure. (13.)
Memorial. (14, 15.)

POSTERITY OF ESAU. (xxxvi.)

Gen. (xxxvi. 1.)		
Par.	|	Wives.
		Adah. (2—)
		Aholibamah. (—2.)
	|	Sons.
		Bashemath. (3.)
		Eliphaz. (4—)
		Reuel. (—4.)
		Jeush, Jaalam, Korah. (5—)
Gen. (—5.)		
Par.	|	Departure to Seir.
		Removal. (6.)
		Reasons. (7.)
		Settlement. (8.)

Gen. (9.)

Par.	|	Eliphaz. (10—)
		Reuel. (—10.)
		Eliphaz. (Sons of) (11, 12.)
		Reuel. (Sons of) (13.)
		Jeush, Jaalam, Korah. (14.)
		Eliphaz. (Sons of) (15, 16.)
|	Reuel. (Sons of) (17.)	
	Jeush, Jaalam, Korah. (18.)	

Gen. (19.)

Par. Sons of Seir.	|	Chiefs. (20, 21.)
		Sons of chiefs. (22—28.)
		Chiefs. (29, 30.)

HISTORY OF JACOB, &c. (xxxvii—xlvi. 1—7.)

Family. (xxxvii.)

Judah. (xxxviii.)

Joseph.	|	Humiliation. | In Potiphar's house. (xxxix.)
		| In prison. (xl.)
		Exaltation. (xli.)

Family.	|	Traffic. (xlii—xlv.)
		Removal. (xlvi. 1—7.)

FAMILY. (xxxvii.)

Joseph with his brethren. (xxxvii. 1—4.)

Dreams related. (5—11.)

Joseph seeking his brethren. (12—17.)

Dreams counteracted. (18—36.)

DREAMS RELATED. (5—11.)

Dream. | Gen. (5.)

Par. Sheaves. (6, 7.)

Brethren.	|	Disdain. (8—)
		Hatred. (—8.)

Dream. | Gen. (9—)

Par. Sun, &c. (—9.)

Father, &c.	|	Father. Rebuke. (10.)
		Brethren. Envy. (11—)
		Father. Observation. (—11.)

DREAMS COUNTERACTED. (18—36.)

Conspiracy. (18—20.)

Interference of Reuben. (21, 22.)

Joseph sold to Ishmaelites. (23—28.)

Grief of Reuben. (29, 30.)

Deception. (31—35.)

Joseph sold into Egypt. (36.)

JOSEPH SOLD TO ISHMAELITES. (23—28.)

Stripped and sunk. (23, 24.)

Arrival of Ishmaelites. (25.)

Proposal of Judah. (26, 27.)

Drawn out and sold. (28.)

JUDAH. (xxxviii.)

Judah and Adullamite. (xxxviii. 1.)

Marriage of Judah. (2.)

Sons. (3—5.)

Wickedness of Er and Onan. (6—10.)

Widowhood of Tamar. (11—)

Shelah not grown. (—11.)

Death of Judah's wife. (12—)

Judah and Adullamite. (—12.)

Expedient of Tamar. (13, 14—)

Shelah grown. (—14.)

Incest of Judah. (15—26.)

Sons. (27—30.)

INCEST OF JUDAH. (15—26.)

Supposed harlot. (15, 16—)

Kid promised. (—16, 17—)

Pledge. (—17, 18—)

Conception. (—18.)

Kid sent. (19, 20.)

Supposed harlot. (21—23.)

Pregnancy. (24.)

Pledge. (25, 26.)

IN POTIPHAR'S HOUSE. (xxxix.)

- Joseph in servitude. (xxxix. 1.)
 Confidence of Potiphar. (2—6—)
 Chastity of Joseph. (—6—18.)
 Joseph in prison. (19, 20.)
 Confidence of keeper. (21—23.)

CHASTITY OF JOSEPH. (—6—18.)

- | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--|
| Disappoint-
ment. | | Seduction. (—6, 7.) | | Par. (8. 9.) |
| | | Refusal. \| Gen. (10.) | | |
| Revenge. | | Seduction. (11, 12—) | | Complaint to servants. (13—15.)
Garment laid by. (16.)
Complaint to husband. (17, 18.) |
| | | Escape. (—12.) | | |
| | | | | |

IN PRISON. (xl.)

- | | | | | |
|-------------|--|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Commitment. | \| | Cause: offence. (xl. 1.) | \| | Anger. (2.) |
| | | Effects. \| Commitment. (3.) | | |
| Custody. | | Charge. (4.) | | Inspection. (6.)
Conference. Ques. (7.)
Ans. (8.) |
| | | Dreams. Gen. (5.) | | |
| | | Visit. \| |  |  |
| | | Dreams. Par. (9—23.) | | |

DREAMS. PAR. (9—23.)

- Butler. (9—11.)
 Interpretation. (12, 13.)
 Request. (14, 15.)
 Baker. (16, 17.)
 Interpretation. (18, 19.)
 Fulfilment. | Collectively. (20.)
 | Severally. | Butler. (21.)
 | Baker. (22.)
 Neglect. (23.)

EXALTATION. (xli.)

- Prediction. (xli. 1—16.)
 Fulfilment. (47—57.)

PREDICTION. (xli. 1—46.)

Dreams seen.	| Gen. (xli. 1.)
	| Par. (2—7.)
Interpretation sought.	| Magicians. (8.)
	| Butler. (9—13.)
	| Joseph. (14—16.)
Dreams recited.	| Gen. (17.)
	| Par. (18—24.)
Interpretation given.	| Matter. (25—32.)
	| Advice. (33—46.)

PAR. (2—7.)

Kine.	| Seven fat. (2.)
	| Seven lean. (3.)
	| Voracity of the lean. (4—)
Awaking.	(—4.)
Ears.	| Seven good. (5.)
	| Seven thin. (6.)
	| Voracity of the thin. (7—)
Awaking.	(—7)

PAR. (18—24.)

Kine.	(18—21—)
Awaking.	(—21.)
Ears.	(22—24—)
Communication.	(—24.)

MATTER. (25—32.)

Severally.	| Unity of dream. (25—)
	| Foreshowing. (—25.)
	| Seven years. Plenty. (26—)
	| Unity of dream. (—26.)
	| Seven years. Famine. (27.)
	| Foreshowing. (28.)
Together.	| Seven years. | Plenty. (29.)
	| Famine. (30, 31.)
	| Duplication of dreams. (32—)
	| Establishment. (—32.)

ADVICE. (33—46.)

Given.	Officers.	Chief. (33.)
		Subordinate. (34.)
		Store. (35, 36.)
Taken.	Approba- tion.	Gen. (37.)
		Par. | To servants. (38.)
		| To Joseph. (39, 40.)
	Authority.	Investiture. (41—45—)
		Assumption. (—45, 46.)

INVESTITURE. (41—45—)

Territory. (41.)

Tokens.	Ring, &c. (42.)
	Chariot. (43.)

Population. (44.)

Tokens.	Name. (45—)
	Wife. (—45—)

FULFILMENT. (47—57.)

Seven years of plenty. (47—49.)

Sons of Joseph.	Together.	(50.)
		Severally.
		Ephraim. (52.)

Seven years of famine. (53—57.)

TRAFFIC. (xlii—xlv.)

Commission to buy corn. (xlii. 1, 2.)

Journey. (3.)

Benjamin left. (4.)

Arrival. (5.)

Meeting with Joseph. (6—24.)

Dismission. (25, 26.)

Return. (27—38.)

Commission to buy corn. (xliii. 1, 2.)

Benjamin taken. (3—15—)

Journey. (—15—)

Arrival. (—15.)

Meeting with Joseph. (16—34.)

Dismission. (xlv. 1—21—)

Return. (—21—28.)

MEETING WITH JOSEPH. (6—24.)

Obeisance. (6.)

Concealment. (7, 8.)

Dreams. (9—)

Concealment.	|	Pretext.	|	Accusation. (—9.)
				Defence. (10, 11.)
	|	Proof.	|	Accusation. (12.)
				Defence. (13.)
				Conditions. (14—16.)
				All imprisoned. (17.)
				Conditions. (18—22.)
				Simeon bound. (23, 24.)

RETURN. (27—38.)

Money found. (27, 28.)

Conference with Jacob. (29—34.)

Money found. (35.)

Conference with Jacob. (36—38.)

BENJAMIN TAKEN. (3—15—)

Debate.	|	Remonstrance of Judah. (3—5.)
		Expostulation. (6.)
		Remonstrance of sons. (7—10.)
		Assent. (11—14.)
Action.	(15—)	

MEETING WITH JOSEPH. (16—34.)

Directions for noon. (16.)

Performance. (17.)

Conference with steward.	|	Fear excited. (19—21.)
		Fear removed. (22, 23.)

Performance. (24.)

Preparation for noon. (25.)

Conference with Joseph.	|	Gen. (26—28.)
		Par. (29—34.)

CONFERENCE WITH JOSEPH. (26—34.)

Gen.	|	Present brought. (26—)
		Obeisance. (—26.)
		Conference. (27, 28—)
		Obeisance. (—28.)
Par.	|	Benjamin. (29, 30.)
		Entertainment. (31—34—)
		Benjamin. (—34—)
		Entertainment. (—34.)

DISMISSION. (xliv, xlv. 1—21—)

Feigned. (xliv. 1—14.)
Concealment. (15—34.)
Discovery. (xlv. 1—16.)
Actual. (17—21—)

FEIGNED. (xliv. 1 14.)

Cup. (xliv. 1, 2.)
Dismission. (3.)
Cup. (4—12.)
Return. (13, 14.)

CONCEALMENT. (15—34.)

Joseph. (15.)
Judah. (16.)
Joseph. (17.)
Judah. (18—34.)

JUDAH. (18—34.)

Introduction. (18.)

Matter.	|	Recital of conference.	With Joseph. (19—23.)
			With his father. (24—29.)
|	Remonstrance.	Absence of the lad. (30, 31—)	
		Consequence : death. (—31.)	
		Surety. (32.)	
		Substitution. (33.)	
		Absence of the lad. (34—)	
		Apprehension : evil. (—34.)	

DISCOVERY. (xlv. 1—16.)

- Discovery. (xlv. 1.)
 Weeping. (2—)
 Egyptians and Pharaoh. (—2.)
 Discovery. (3—13.)
 Weeping. (14, 15.)
 Pharaoh. (16.)

DISCOVERY. (3—13.)

- Declaration, &c. (3, 4.)
 Providential mission. (5.)
 Famine. (6.)
 Providential mission. (7, 8.)
 Invitation. (9—13.)

ACTUAL. (17—21—)

- | | | |
|------------|--|-------------------|
| Command. | \| | Lading. (17, 18—) |
|  | \| | Gift. (—18.) |
|  | \| | Waggons. (19.) |
|  | \| | Gift. (20.) |
| Obedience. | | (21—) |

RETURN. (—21—28.)

- Waggons, &c. (—21—23.)
 Dismission from Egypt. (24.)
 Arrival in Canaan. (25.)
 Report. | State. (26—)
 | Disbelief. (—26.)
 | Words, &c. (27—)
 | Belief. (—27, 28.)

REMOVAL. (xlvi. 1—7.)

- Progress to Beersheba. (xlvi. 1.)
 Manifestation and call. (2—)
 Answer. (—2.)
 Manifestation and promise. (3, 4.)
 Progress from Beersheba to Egypt. (5—7.)

POSTERITY OF JACOB. (8—27.)

Severally.	Reuben. (8, 9.)		
	Simeon. (10.)		
	Levi. (11.)		
	Judah. (12.)		
	Issachar. (13.)		
	Zebulun. (14.)		
	Leah. (15—)		
	Thirty-three. (—15.)	33	
	Gad. (16.)		
	Asher. (17.)		
	Zilpah. (18—)		
	Sixteen. (—18.)	16	
	Rachel. (19—)		
	Joseph and Benjamin. (—19.)		
Manasseh and Ephraim. (20.)			
Benjamin. (21.)			
Rachel. (22—)			
Fourteen. (—22.)	14		
Dan. (23.)			
Naphtali. (24.)			
Bilhah. (25—)			
Seven. (—25.)	7		
		—	70
Collectively.	With Jacob. Sixty-six. (26.)	66	
	In Egypt. Two. (27—)	2	
	Total, including Jacob and Joseph. Two. (—27.)	2	
			—

HISTORY OF JACOB, &c. (28—34, xlvii—1.)

Israelites. (28—34, xlvii. 1—12.)

Egyptians. (13—26.)

Israelites.	Jacob.	Dwelling in Egypt. (27.)	
		Age : 147. (28.)	
		Charges. (29—31, xlviii, xlix.)	
		Embalment, &c. (l. 1—14.)	
	Brethren of Joseph. (15—21.)		
Israelites.	Joseph.	Dwelling in Egypt. (22—)	
		Age : 110. (—22, 23.)	
		Charges. (24—26.)	
		Embalment, &c. (—26.)	

ISRAELITES. (28—34, xlvii. 1—12.)

Meeting with Joseph. (28—30.)

Pharaoh.	}	Representation announced. (31, 32.)
		Directions given. (33, 34.)
		Representation made. (xlvii. 1.)

Pharaoh.	}	Presentation of five brethren. (2.)
		Directions followed. (3—6.)
		Presentation of Jacob. (7—10.)

Settlement in Rameses. (11, 12.)

DIRECTIONS FOLLOWED. (3—6.)

Pharaoh to brethren.	}	Ques. (3—)
		Ans. (—3, 4.)
Pharaoh to Joseph.	}	Settlement. (5, 6—)
		Employment. (—6.)

PRESENTATION OF JACOB. (7—10.)

Entrance. (7—)
 Blessing. (—7.)
 Ques. (8.)
 Ans. (9.)
 Blessing. (10—)
 Departure. (—10.)

EGYPTIANS. (13—26.)

Famine. (13.)

Supply.	}	For money. (14.)
		For two years. | First: for cattle. (15—17 ) | Second. (18—26.)

SECOND. (18—26.)

For land and persons.	}	Offer.	}	Failure. (18, 19—)
		Acceptance.		Terms. (—19.)
				Land. (20.)
				Persons. (21.)

Priests excepted. (22.)

For land and persons.	}	Land sold. (23.)
		Fifth reserved. (24.)
		Persons surrendered. (25.)
		Fifth reserved. (26—)

Priests excepted. (—26.)

CHARGES. (29—31, xlvi, xlix.)

- Death of Israel : approaching. (29—)
 Charge to Joseph concerning his burial. (—29—31.)
 Blessing to Joseph and his sons. (xlvi. 1—20.)
 Assurance of return to Canaan. (21, 22.)
 Blessings to all his sons. (xlix. 1—28.)
 Charge to his sons concerning his burial. (29—32.)
 Death of Jacob : actual. (33.)

BLESSING TO JOSEPH AND HIS SONS. (xlvi. 1—20.)

- Joseph's sons brought. (xlvi. 1—4.)
 United preference. (5—7.)
 Joseph's sons brought. (8—12.)
 Inverted preference. | Placed by Joseph. (13.)
 | Blessed. (14—16.)
 | Checked by Joseph. (17, 18.)
 | Blessed. (19, 20.)

BLESSINGS TO ALL HIS SONS. (xlix. 1—28.)

- Call. (xlix. 1, 2.)
 Blessings. | Severally. (3—27.)
 | Collectively. (28.)

SEVERALLY. (3—27.)

- Reuben. (3, 4.)
 Simeon and Levi. (5—7.)
 Judah. | Preeminence. (8.)
 | Power. (9.)
 | Rule. (10.)
 | Prosperity. (11, 12.)
 Zebulun. (13.)
 Issachar. (14, 15.)
 Dan. (16—18.)
 Gad. (19.)
 Asher. (20.)
 Naphtali. (21.)
 Joseph. (22—26.)
 Benjamin. (27.)

ENBALMENT, &c. (l. 1—14.)

- Departure to Canaan. (l. 1—13.)
 Return to Egypt. (14.)

DEPARTURE TO CANAAN. (1. 1—13.)

The body. | Sorrow. (1. 1.)
 | Enbalming : 40 days. (2, 3—)
 Mourning in Egypt : 70 days. (—3.)
 Mediation. | Request. (4, 5.)
 | Compliance. (6.)
 Company. | Par. | Servants of P. (7.)
 | | House of J. (8.)
 | Gen. (9.)
 Mourning in Canaan. (10, 11.)
 The body : burial. (12, 13.)

BRETHREN OF JOSEPH. (15—21.)

Event : death of Jacob. (15—)
 Consequence : fear. | Conceived. (—15.)
 | Removed. (16—21.)

REMOVED. (16—21.)

Mediation. (16, 17—)
 Sorrow. (—17.)
 Humiliation. (18.)
 Comfort. | Par. (19—21—)
 | Gen. (—21.)

PAR. (19—21.)

Assurance. (19—)
 Reason. (—19.)
 Evil. (20—)
 Good. (—20.)
 Assurance. (21—)
 Reason. (—21—)

CHARGES. (24—26—)

Death approaching. (24—)
 Assurance of return. (—24.)
 Oath. (25—)
 Assurance of visitation. (—25—)
 Charge. (—25.)
 Death actual. (26—)

DELIVERANCE. (11—25, iii—xv. 1—21.)

Rejected.	|	Notice of burdens. (11—)
		Offender : Egyptian. (—11.)
		Retribution. (12.)
		Notice of strife. (13—)
		Offender : Israelite. (—13.)
Effected.	|	Rejection. (14.)
		(15—25, iii—xv. 1—21.)

EFFECTED. (15—25, iii—xv. 1—21.)

First mission. (15—25, iii, iv.)

Obduracy. (v, vi. 1—9.)

Second mission. (10—30, vii. 1—7.)

Punishment.	|	In Egypt. (8—25, viii—xiii.)
		At the Red Sea. (xiv, xv. 1—21.)

FIRST MISSION. (15—25, iii, iv.)

Midian. Arrival. (15—22.)

Interposition of Jehovah. (23—25, iii, iv. 1—17.)

Midian. Departure. (18.)

Interposition of Jehovah. (19—31.)

MIDIAN. ARRIVAL. (14—22.)

Flight to Midian. (15.)

Incident.	|	Daughters. (16.)
		Helped by Moses. (17.)

Narration.	|	Daughters. (18.)
		Helped by Moses. (19.)

Settlement in Midian. (20—22.)

INTERPOSITION OF JEHOVAH. (23—25, iii, iv. 1—17.)

Affliction seen and regarded. (23—25.)

Manifestation of Jehovah. (iii. 1—6.)

Affliction seen and regarded. (7—22, iv. 1—17.)

MANIFESTATION OF JEHOVAH. (iii. 1—6.)

Vision. (iii. 1, 2.)

Turning to look. (3.)

Voice. (4—6—)

Fearing to look. (—6.)

AFFLICTION SEEN AND REGARDED. (7—22, iv. 1—17.)

Mission. (7—10.)
 Excuses. (11—15.)
 Mission. (16—22.)
 Excuses. (iv. 1—17.)

MISSION. (7—10.)

Cry. (7.)
 Deliverance. (8.)
 Cry. (9.)
 Mission. (10.)

EXCUSES. (11—15.)

Excuse: inability. (11.)
 Answer: concomitance. (12.)
 Inquiry: name? (13.)
 Answer: name. (14, 15.)

MISSION. (16—22.)

Israelites	|	Assemblage of elders. (16, 17.)
		Obedience. (18—)
Egyptians.	|	King. | Application. (—18)
		Refusal. (19.)
	|	Judgments. (20—)
		Permission. (—20.)
	|	People. | Favour. (21—)
		Requisition. (—21, 22.)

EXCUSES. (iv. 1—17.)

Excuse: disbelief. (iv. 1.)
 Answer. | Sign of serpent. (2—4.)
 | Belief. (5.)
 | Sign of leprous hand. (6, 7.)
 | Belief. (8.)
 | Sign of water, (9.)
 Excuse: ineloquence. (10.)
 Answer: inspiration. (11, 12.)
 Request. (13.)
 Anger. | Aaron. (14—16.)
 | Rod. (17.)

INTERPOSITION OF JEHOVAH. (19—31.)

- Command to Moses. (19.)
- Obedience. (20.)
 - Mission repeated. (21—23.)
 - Circumcision of son. (24—26.)
- Command to Aaron. (27—)
- Obedience. (—27.)
 - Mission communicated. (28—31.)

MISSION COMMUNICATED. (28—31.)

- Communication to Aaron. | Words. (28—)
- | Signs. (—28.)
- Assemblage of elders. (29.)
- Communication to people. | Words. (30—)
- | Signs. (—30.)
- | Belief. (31—)
- | Worship. (—31.)

OB DURACY. (v, vi. 1—9.)

- Liberation. | Application. (v. 1.)
- | Refusal. Infidelity. (2.)
- | Application. (3.)
- | Refusal. Charge of sedition. (4, 5.)
- Oppression. | Pharaoh. Order given. (6—9.)
- | Order executed. (10—14.)
- | Complaint to Pharaoh. (15, 16.)
- | Pharaoh. Order confirmed. (17, 18.)
- | Evil case. (19.)
- | Complaints. | To Moses. (20, 21.)
- | By Moses. (22, 23, vi. 1—9)

BY MOSES. (22, 23, vi. 1—9.)

- Complaint. (22, 23.)
- Answer concerning | Pharaoh. (vi. 1.)
- | The people. (2—9.)

THE PEOPLE. (2—9.)

- Declaration. (2—5.)
- Message. | Command. (6—8.)
- | Obedience. (9—)
- | Reception: disregard. (—9.)

SECOND MISSION. (10—30, vii. 1—7.)

Mission. (10, 11.)

Excuse: ineloquence. (12.)

Mission. (13.)

Genealogy.	|	Reuben. (14.)
		Simeon. (15.)
		Levi. (16—27.)

Mission. (28, 29.)

Excuse: ineloquence. (30.)

Mission. (vii. 1—5.)

Obedience. (6, 7.)

LEVI. (16—27.)

Gershon. (16—)

Kohath. (—16—)

Merari. (—16.)

Sons of Gershon: Libni, &c. (17.)

Sons of Kohath: Amram, &c. (18.)

Sons of Merari: Mahli, &c. (19.)

Amram, &c. (20—27.)

IN EGYPT. (8—25, viii—xiii.)

Credentials. (8—13.)

Ten plagues.	|	Ineffectual: nine. (14—25, viii—x.)
		Effectual: | Threatening. (xi.)
		tenth. | Type: passover. (xii. 1—28.)
		| Infliction. (29, 30.)
		Antitype: deliverance. (31—51, xiii.)

CREDENTIALS. (8—13.)

Miracle of serpent.	|	Command. (8, 9.)
		Obedience. (10.)

Imitation of miracle. (11, 12.)

Reception: obduracy. (13.)

INEFFECTUAL : NINE. (14—25, viii—x.)

- First : blood. (14—25.)
- Second : frogs. (viii. 1—15.)
- Third : gnats. (16—19.)
- Fourth : dog-fly. (20—32.)
- Fifth : murrain. (ix. 1—7.)
- Sixth : boil. (8—12.)
- Seventh : hail. (13—35.)
- Eighth : locusts. (x. 1—20.)
- Ninth : darkness. (21—27.)

FIRST : BLOOD. (14—25.)

- Message. | Liberation demanded. (14—16.)
- | Threatening : blood. (17, 18.)
- Infliction. | Command. | Means : rod. (19—)
- | | Blood. (—19.)
- | Obedience. | Means : rod. (20—)
- | | Blood. (—20.)
- Imitation of miracle. (22—)
- Reception : obduracy. (—22—25.)

MESSAGE. (14—18, SAM.)

- Sent. | Liberation demanded. (14—16.)
- | Threatening : blood. (17, 18.)
- Delivered. | Liberation demanded. } (Sam.)
- | Threatening : blood. }

SECOND : FROGS. (viii. 1—15.)

- Message. | Liberation demanded. (viii. 1.)
- | Threatening : frogs. (2—4.)
- Infliction. | Command. | Means : hand, &c. (5—)
- | | Frogs. (—5.)
- | Obedience. | Means : hand. (6—)
- | | Frogs. (—6.)
- Imitation of miracle. (7.)
- Reception. | Parley. (8—14.)
- | Obduracy. (15.)

MESSAGE. (viii. 1—4, SAM.)

Sent.	|	Liberation demanded. (viii. 1.)
		Threatening: frogs. (2—4.)
Delivered.	|	Liberation demanded. } (Sam.)
		Threatening: frogs. }

INFLICTION. (5, 6, SEPT. SYR.)

Command.	|	Jehovah to	|	Means: hand, &c. (5—)
		Moses.		Frogs. (—5.)
Obedience.	|	Moses to	|	Means: hand, &c. (Sept.
		Aaron.		Frogs. Syr.)
	|	Means: hand. (6—)		
		Frogs. (—6.)		

PARLEY. (8—14.)

Conditional assent. (8.)	
Removal of the frogs.	| Promise. (9—11.)
	| Performance. (12—14.)

THIRD: GNATS. (16—19.)

Infliction.	|	Command.	|	Means: rod, &c. (16—)
				Gnats. (—16.)
Obedience.	|		|	Means: rod, &c. (17—)
				Gnats. (—17.)

Imitation abortive. (18.)

Reception: obduracy. (19.)

FOURTH: DOG-FLY. (20—32.)

Message.	|	Liberation demanded. (20.)
		Threatening: dog-fly. (21—23.)

Infliction. (24.)

Reception.	|	Parley.	|	Limited assent. (25.)
				Objection. (26, 27.)
				Limited assent. (28.)
				Removal. | Prom. (29.)
				Perf. (30, 31.)
	|	Obduracy. (32.)		

MESSAGE. (23—23, SAM.)

Sent.	|	Liberation demanded. (20.)	
	|	Threatening: dog-fly. (21—23.)	
Delivered.	|	Liberation demanded.	} (Sam.)
	|	Threatening: dog-fly.	

FIFTH: MURRAIN. (ix. 1—7.)

Message.	|	Liberation demanded. (ix. 1.)
	|	Threatening: murrain. (2—5.)
Infliction.		(6.)
		Reception: obduracy. (7.)

MESSAGE. (ix. 1—5, SAM.)

Sent.	|	Liberation demanded. (ix. 1.)	
	|	Threatening: murrain. (2—5.)	
Delivered.	|	Liberation demanded.	} (Sam.)
	|	Threatening: murrain.	

SIXTH: BOIL. (8—12.)

Infliction.	|	Command.	|	Means: ashes. (8.)
				Boil. (9.)
	|	Obedience.	|	Means: ashes. (10—)
				Boil. (—10.)
Magicians.	|	Effect: inability to stand, &c. (11—)		
		Cause: included suffering. (—11.)		
		Reception: obduracy. (12.)		

SEVENTH: HAIL. (13—35.)

Message.	|	Liberation demanded. (13.)
	|	Threatenings. (14—19.)
Reception.	|	Regard. (20.)
		Disregard. (21.)
Infliction.	|	Prevalence. (22—25.)
		Exception. (26, 31, 32.)
		Reception. (27—30, 33—35.)

MESSAGE. (13—19, SAM.)

Sent.	|	Liberation demanded. (13.)	
	|	Threatenings. (14—19.)	
Delivered.	|	Liberation demanded.	} (Sam.)
		Threatenings.	

THREATENINGS. (14—19.)

Potential.	| All plagues. (14—)
	| Intention. (—14.)
	| Pestilence. (15.)
	| Reason. (16.)
Actual.	| Hail. (17, 18.)
	| Warning. (19.)

PREVALENCE. (22—25.)

Command.	| Means : hand. (22—)
	| Hail. (—22.)
Obedience.	| Means : rod. (23—)
	| Hail. (—23—25.)

EXEMPTION. (26, 31, 32.)

Supernatural : Goshen. (26.)

Natural : crops.	| Smitten : flax and barley. (31—)
	| Reason. (—31.)
	| Not smitten : wheat and rye. (32—)
	| Reason. (—32.)

RECEPTION. (27—30, 33—35.)

Parley.	| Confession. (27.)
	| Intreaty. (28.)
Obduracy.	| Removal. Promise. (29.)
	| Obduracy predicted. (30.)
	| Removal. Performance. (33.)
	| Obduracy repeated. (34, 35.)

EIGHTH : LOCUSTS. (x. 1—20.)

Message.	| Sent. (x. 1, 2.)
	| Delivered. | Liberation demanded. (3.)
	| Threatening : locusts. (4—6—)
Reception.	| Departure of Moses. (—6.)
	| Remonstrance of servants. (7.)
	| Parley. | Ques. (8.)
	| | Ans. (9.)
	| Restricted permission. (10, 11—)
	| Expulsion of Moses and Aaron. (—11.)

Infliction. (12—15.)

Reception.	| Parley.	| Confession. (16.)
		| Intreaty. (17.)
	| Removal.	| Intreated. (18.)
		| Effected. (19.)
| Obduracy. (20.)		

MESSAGE. (x. 1, 2, SAM. 3—6.)

Sent.	Introduc- tion.	Hardening. (x. 1—) Reason. (—1, 2.)	}	(Sam.)
Delivered.	Liberation demanded. (3.) Threatening. (4—6.)			

NINTH: DARKNESS. (21—27.)

Infliction.	Prevalence. (21—23—) Exemption. (—23.)	}	(24.)
		Obduracy. (27.)	

PREVALENCE. (21—23—)

Command.	Means: hand. (21—) Darkness. (—21.)

THREATENING. (xi.)

Threatening.	Gen. One more. (xi. 1—) Dismission. (—1.) Direction. (2.) Favour. (3.)		
		Par. Death of first-born. (5—7.) Dismission. (8—)	
			Reception.

TYPE: PASSOVER. (xii. 1—28.)

Command. | Delivered. (xii. 1—20.)
 | Communicated. (21—27.)
 Obedience. (28.)

DELIVERED. (xii. 1—20.)

Month. (xii. 1, 2.)
 Symbol. (3—11.)
 Signification. (12, 13.)
 Symbol. (14—17—)
 Signification. (—17.)
 Month, &c. (18—20.)

COMMUNICATED. (21—27.)

Symbol. (21, 22.)
 Signification. (23.)
 Symbol. (24.)
 Signification. (25—27.)

ANTITYPE: DELIVERANCE. (31—51, xiii.)

Dismission. (31—39.)
 Fulfilment. (40—42.)
 Passover. (43—50.)
 Fulfilment. (51.)
 First-born. (xiii. 1—16.)
 Route. (17—22.)

DISMISSION. (31—39.)

Dismission. (31, 32.)
 Urgency. (33.)
 Dough. (34.)
 Obedience. (35.)
 Favour. (36.)
 Departure. (37, 38.)
 Dough. (39—)
 Urgency. (—39.)

PASSOVER. (43—50.)

Command.	|	Strangers. (43—45.)
		Israelites. (46—47.)
Obedience.	|	Strangers. (48, 49.)
		(50.)

FIRST-BORN. (xiii. 1—16.)

First-born. Gen. (xiii. 1, 2.)		
Feast of unleavened bread.	|	Sym. (3—7.)
		Sig. (8.)
		Sym. (9—)
		Sig. (—9, 10.)
First-born. Par.	|	Sym. (11—14—)
		Sig. (—14, 15.)
		Sym. (16—)
		Sig. (—16.)

AT THE RED SEA. (xiv, xv. 1—21.)

Submersion. (xiv.)
Epinikion. (xv. 1—21.)

SUBMERSION. (xiv.)

By land.	|	Egyptians. Encampment. (xiv. 1—9.)	
		Israelites. |	Approach. (10—)
			Fear, &c. |	To J. (—10.) To M. (11, 12.)
By sea.	|	Salvation. Promise. (13, 14.)	
		Pursuit. (15—25.)	
		Overthrow. |	Command. (26.)
			Obedience. (27—29.)
		Salvation. Performance. (30, 31.)	

EGYPTIANS. ENCAMPMENT. (xiv. 1—9.)

Prediction.	|	Suggestion. (xiv. 1—3.)
		Obduracy. (4—)
		Pursuit. (—4.)
Fulfilment.	|	Regret. (5—7.)
		Obduracy. (8—)
		Pursuit. (—8, 9.)

PURSUIT. (15—25.)

- | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Prediction. | \| | Command. (15, 16.) |
|  | \| | Obduracy and pursuit. (17, 18.) |
| Pillar. Separation. | | (19, 20.) |
| Fulfilment. | \| | Obedience. (21, 22.) |
|  | \| | Pursuit. (23.) |
| Pillar. Discomfiture. | | (24, 25.) |

EPINIKION. (xv. 1—21.)

- | | | |
|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Singers. Gen. (xv. 1—) | | |
| Chorus. (—1.) | | |
| Praise. (2, 3.) | | |
| Retrospection. | \| | Overthrow of Pharaoh. (4—12.) |
|  | \| | Israel. Guidance. (13.) |
| Prediction. | \| | Subjugation of nations. (14—16.) |
|  | \| | Israel. Settlement. (17.) |
| Praise. (18, 19.) | | |
| Leaders. Par. (20.) | | |
| Chorus. (21.) | | |

JOURNEYS IN THE DESERT. (22—27, xvi—xl. LEV.—DEUT.)

- | |
|--|
| History. (22—27, xvi—xl. Lev. Numb.) |
| Recapitulations and additions. (Deut.) |

HISTORY. (22—27, xvi—xl. LEV. NUMB.)

- | |
|---|
| Journeys. Narration. (22--27, xvi—xl. Lev. Numb. i--xxxii.) |
| Division of land east of Jordan. (xxxii.) |
| Journeys. Recapitulation. (xxxiii. 1—49.) |
| Division of land west of Jordan. (50—56, xxxiv—xxxvi.) |

JOURNEYS. NARRATION. (22—27, xvi—xl. LEV. NUMB. i—xxxii.)

- | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| Progress to Sinai. (22—27, xvi, xvii, xix. 1, 2.) | | |
| At Sinai. | \| |  |
|  | \| | Laws and events. (3—25, xx—xl. Lev.) |
|  | \| | Numeration, &c. (Numb. i—iv.) |
|  | \| | Laws and events. (v—ix.) |

Progress to plains of Moab. (x. 1—10, [Exod. xviii.] 11—36, xi—xxi.)

At plains of Moab.	|	Events. (xxii—xxv.) Numeration, &c. (xxvi, xxvii. 1—11.) Laws and events. (12—23, xxviii—xxx1.)
-----------------------	--	---

PROGRESS TO SINAI. (22—27, xvi, xvii, xix. 1, 2.)

Shur and Marah. Murmuring for water. (22—27.)

Desert of Sin. Second month. Murmuring for bread. (xvi.)

Rephidim.	|	Murmuring for water. (xvii. 1—7.) Amalek. | Defeat. (8—13.) | Memorial. (14—16.)
-----------	--	--

Sinai. Third month. (xix. 1, 2.)

SHUR AND MARAH. MURMURING FOR WATER. (22—27.)

Search.	|	Shur. Water not found. (22.) Marah. Water found. | Bitter. (23.) | Murmuring. (24.) | Sweet. (25—) | Statute. (—25, 26.)
---------	--	--

Progress. Elim.	|	Wells and palm-trees. (27—) Encampment. (—27.)
--------------------	--	---

DESERT OF SIN. SECOND MONTH. MURMURING FOR BREAD.
(xvi.)

Miracle. (xvi. 1—31.)
Memorial. (32—36.)

MIRACLE. (xvi. 1—31.)

Bread wanted. Murmuring. (xvi. 1—3.)

Supply.	|	Promise.	|	Jehovah. Bread. (4, 5.) Moses and Aaron. Glory predicted. (6, 7.) Moses. Flesh and bread. (8.) Moses and Aaron. Glory manifested. (9, 10.) Jehovah. Flesh and bread. (11, 12.)
	|	Perform- ance.	|	Food. | Quails. (13.) | Bread. (14.) | Nomination : manna. (15—) Gathering. (—15—30.) | Nomination : manna. (31.)

GATHERING. (—15—30.)

Directions. Pos. (—15, 16.)

Observance. (17, 18.)

Directions. Neg. (19.)

Disobedience. (20.)

Times.	|	Every day. (21.)
		Sixth day. 22.)

Directions.	|	To-morrow: sabbath. (23—)
		To-day. (—23.)

Observance. (24.)

Directions.	|	Sabbath. (25, 26.)
		Six days. (26.)

Disobedience.	|	Gathering. (27.)
		Displeasure. (28.)
		Command. (29.)
		Obedience. (30.)

MURMURING FOR WATER. (xvii. 1—7.)

Journey and encampment. (xvii. 1—)

Water.	|	Want. (—1.)	
		Chiding. (2—)	
		Expostulation. (—2.)	
		Thirst. (3—)	
		Murmuring. (—3.)	
Supply.	|	Cry. (4.)	
		Command. |	Concomitance of elders. (5—)
			Rod. (—5.)
			Presence of God. (6—)
		Obedience. (—6.)	|	Smiting. (—6—)

Nomination: Massah and Meribah. (7.)

MEMORIAL. (14—16.)

Book. (14—)

Reason. (—14.)

Altar. (15.)

Reason. (16.)

LAWS AND EVENTS. (3—25, xx—xl. LEV.)

Laws, &c. (3—25, xx—xl, Lev. i—xxvi. 1—45.)

Summation. (46.)

Laws. (xxvii. 1—33.)

Summation. (34.)

LAWS, &c. (3—25, xx—xl. LEV. i—xxvi. 1—45.)

Laws, &c.	|	Before the erection of the tabernacle. (3—25,
		xx—xl.)
	|	After the erection of the tabernacle. (Lev.
	|	i—xxvi. 1, 2.)

Sanctions. (3—45.)

BEFORE THE ERECTION OF THE TABERNACLE. (3—25, xx—xl.)

Immediately from God.	|	Preparation. (3—25.)
		Communication. (xx. 1—17.)

Intermediately through Moses. (18—26, xxi—xl.)

PREPARATION. (3—25.)

First day.	|	Message.	|	Sent. (3—6.)	
				Delivered. (7.)	
	|	Obedience.	|	Promised. (8—)	
		Reported. (—8.)			
	|	Message.	|	Sent. (9—)	
				Delivered. (—9.)	
				Sent. (10—13.)	
				Delivered. (14, 15.)	
Third day.	|	Manifestation. (16—20—)	|		
		Message.		|	Sent. (—20—24.)
					Delivered. (25.)

SENT. (3—6.)

Introduction. (3.)

Motive. (4.)

Terms.	|	Obedience. (5—)
		Preference. (—5, 6—)

Conclusion. (—6.)

SENT. (10—13.)

People.	|	Sanctification. (10.)
		Readiness. (11.)
Mount.	|	Boundaries. (12.)
		Prohibition. (13.)

MANIFESTATION. (16—20—)

Thunders, &c. (16.)
Approach of the people. (17.)
Smoke, &c. (18, 19.)
Descent of Jehovah. (20—)

SENT. (20—24.)

Moses called up. (—20.)
Prohibition of the people. (21—)
Reason. (—21)
Sanctification of the priests. (22—)
Reason. (—22)
Answer of Moses. (23.)
Dismission. (24—)
Moses and Aaron called up. (—24—)
Prohibition of the priests and people. (—24—)
Reason. (—24.)

COMMUNICATION. (xx. 1—17.)

Authority. (xx. 1, 2.)				
Law. |	Duty to God. |	Perpetual.	Neg. (3—7.)	
		Occasional, or ceremonial.	Pos. (8—11.)	
	|	Duty to man. |	Domestic.	Pos. (12.)
			Civil.	Neg. (13—17.)

LAW. (3—17.)

Neg. |	Object. (3.)		I.
	|	Medium. |	II.
		External. (4—6.)	
		Internal. (7.)	III.
Pos.	Sanctification. (8—11.)		IV.
Pos.	Honour. (12.)		V.
Neg. |	External. |	Person. |	VI.
		Violence. (13.)	
		Impurity. (14.)	VII.
		Property. Privation. (15.)	VIII.
		Person. Reputation. Detraction. (16.)	IX.
	|	Internal. Desire. (17.)	X.

INTERMEDIATELY THROUGH MOSES. (18—26, xxi—xl.)

- Fear of God. (11—21.)
 - Laws. (22—26, xxi—xxiii. 1—19.)
 - Promises. (23—33.)
 - Tables. (xxiv.)
 - Sanctuary. (xxv—xxxi. 1—11.)
 - Sabbath. (12—17.)
 - Tables. (18, xxxii—xxxiv. 1—8.)
 - Promises. (9—17.)
 - Laws. (18—26.)
- Fear of Moses. (27—35.)
 - Sabbath. (xxxv. 1—3.)
 - Sanctuary. (4—35, xxxvi—xl.)

FEAR OF GOD. (18—21, SAM.)

- Cause : thunderings, &c. (18—)
- Effects.

Fear. (—18—)
Removal. (—18.)
Request. (Sam. 19.)
Encouragement. (20.)
Removal. (21—)
Answer. (—21, Sam.)

REQUEST. (SAM. 19.)

- Reason : fear of death. (Sam.)
- Mediation of Moses. Pos. (19—)
- Promise of obedience. (—19—)
- Speaking by God. Neg. (19—)
- Reason : Fear of death. (—19.)

ANSWER. (—21, SAM.)

- Approach of Moses. (—21.)
- Grant.

Approbation.		
Promise. <table style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">True prophet.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">False prophet.</td> </tr> </table>	True prophet.	False prophet.
True prophet.		
False prophet.		
- Dismissal of the people.
- Return of Moses.

LAWS. (22—26, xxi—xxiii. 1—19.)

Religious.	Images.	Reason. (22.)
		Prohibition. (23.)
	Altar.	Of earth. (24—)
		Promise. (—24.)
Of stone.		Unhewn. (25—) Reason. (—25.) Without steps. (26—) Reason. (—26.)
Judicial.	Introduction. (xxi. 1.)	
	Matter.	Man. (2—36, xxii. 1—17.)
		God. (18—20.)
		Man. (21—28.)
		God. (29—31.)
Man. (xxiii. 1—9.)		
	God. (10—19.)	

MAN. (2—36, xxii. 1—17.)

Person.	Slavery.	Man. (2—6.)
		Woman. (7—11.)
		Violence. (12—14.)
		Smiting a parent. (15.)
		Slavery. Stealing a man. (16.)
Property.	Cursing a parent. (17.)	Violence. (18—27.)
		Ox goring a man. (28—32.)
		Pit. (33, 34.)
		Ox goring an ox. (35, 36.)
		Theft. (xxii. 1—5.)
Person. Seduction. (16, 17.)	Fire. (6.)	Theft, &c. (7—15.)

MAN. (21—28.)

Oppression.	Severally.	Stranger. (21.)
		Widow, &c. (22.)
	Together.	Supposition. (23—)
Threatening. (—23, 24.)		
Property.	Loan. (25.)	
	Pledge. (26, 27.)	
Contumacy. (28.)		

MAN. (xxiii. 1—9.)

- Falsehood. (xxiii. 1, 2.)
 Cause of poor man. Countenance. (3.)
 Enemy. Assistance. (4, 5.)
 Cause of poor man. Perversion. (6.)
 Falsehood. (7, 8.)
 Stranger. Oppression. (9.)

GOD. (10—19.)

- | | | | |
|-----------|---------|--|---------------------|
| Sabbaths. | \| Annual. | \| | Six years. (10.) |
| | | | Seventh year. (11.) |
|  | \| Weekly. | \| | Six days. (12—) |
| | | | Seventh day. (—12.) |
- Circumspection. Gen. Pos. (13—)
 Idolatry. Par. Neg. (—13.)
 Three feasts. (14—19.)

THREE FEASTS. (14—19.)

- Gen. (14.)
 Par. | Unleavened bread. (15.)
 | First-fruits. (16—)
 | Ingathering. (—16.)
- Gen. (17.)
 Par. | Leaven, &c. Neg. (18.)
 | First-fruits. | Payment. Pos. (19—)
 | Seething kid. Neg. (—19.)

PROMISES. (20—33.)

- Promise : guidance of angel, &c. (20—22.)
 Expulsion. (23.)
 Command against idolatry. (24, 25—)
 Promises : prosperity, &c. (—25, 26.)
 Expulsion. (27—31.)
 Command against idolatry. (32, 33.)

TABLES. (xxiv.)

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| Command. | \| | Select : call to the mount, Moses, &c. (xxiv. 1.) |
| | | Individual : Moses only. (2.) |
| Communication to the people. (3—8.) | | |
| Obedience. | \| | Select : ascent to the mount, Moses, &c. (9—11.) |
| | | Individual : Moses only. (12—18.) |

COMMUNICATION TO THE PEOPLE. (3—8.)

- Words delivered. (3—)
- Obedience promised. (—3.)
- Words written, &c. (4—6.)
- Book read. (7—)
- Obedience promised. (—7.)
- Blood sprinkled. (8.)

INDIVIDUAL: MOSES ONLY. (12—18.)

- Command, &c. (12, 13.)
- Directions to the elders. (14.)
- Obedience. (15—18—)
- Continuance of Moses: 40 days, &c. (—18.)

COMMAND, &c. (12, 13.)

- Special call of Moses. (12—)
- Intention: to give the tables. (—12.)
- Ascent of Moses. (13.)

OBEDIENCE. (15—18—)

- Ascent of Moses. (15—)
- Cloud. (—15.)
- Glory. (16—)
- Cloud, six days, &c. (—16.)
- Glory. (17.)
- Ascent of Moses. (18—)

SANCTUARY. (xxv—xxx. 1—11.)

- Materials: free-will of- | Gen. (xxv. 1, 2.)
ferrings required. | Par. (3—7.)
- Work: sanctuary. | Gen. (8, 9.)
| Par. (10—40, xxvi, [xxx. 1—
10,] xxvii—xxx. 11—38.)
- Artificers. (xxx. 1—11.)

PAR. (10—40, xxvi, [xxx. 1—10,] xxvii—xxx. 11—38.)

- Tabernacle. (10—40, xxvi, [xxx. 1—10,] xxvii. 1—19.)
- Service. | People. Oil for the light. (20, 21.)
| Priesthood. (xxviii, xxix. 1—37.)
| Daily sacrifice. (38—46.)
| People. Half shekel. (xxx. 11—16.)
- Tabernacle. Furniture: laver. (17—21.)
- Service. | Anointing oil. (22—33.)
| Sweet incense. (34—38.)

TABERNACLE. (10—40, xxvi, [xxx. 1—10.] xxvii. 1—19.)

Furniture.	| Ark. (10—22.)
	| Table. (23—30.)
	| Lamp-stand. (31—40.)
Parts.	| Curtains. (xxvi. 1—14.)
	| Boards. (15—30.)
	| Vail. (31—35.)
	| Hanging for the door. (36, 37.)
Furniture.	| Altar of incense. (xxx. 1—10.)
	| Altar of burnt-offering. (xxvii. 1—8.)
Parts.	| Court. (9—19.)

PIESTHOOD. (xxviii, xxix. 1—37.)

Aaron and his sons. (xxviii. 1.)

Garment. Gen. (2.)

Artificers. (3—)

Garments. | Gen. (—3.)

| Par. (4—43.)

Consecration. | Of priests. (xxix. 1—35.)

| Of altar. (36, 37.)

GARMENTS. (—3—43.)

Gen. (—3.)

Par.	| Denomination.	Breast-plate. (4—)
		Ephod, &c. (—4—)
Turban. (—4—)		
Girdle. (—4.)		
| Description.	Ephod. (6, 7.)	
	Girdle. (8—14.)	
	Breast-plate. (15—30.)	
	Robe. (31—35.)	
	Flower. (36—38.)	
	Coat. (39—43.)	

OF PRIESTS. (xxix. 1—35.)

Victims; bullock and two rams, &c. (xxix. 1—3.)

Aaron and his sons. Par. (4—9.)

Victims.	| Bullock. (10—14.)	| Ram ^s .	First. (15—18.)
			Second. (19—28.)

Aaron and his sons. Par. (29, 30.)

Victim: second ram. (31—34.)

Aaron and his sons. Gen. (35.)

ARTIFICERS. (xxx. 1—11.)

Principal: Bezaleel. (xxx. 1, 2.)

Qualifications. (3.)

Employment. (4, 5.)

Subordinate: Aholiab. (6—)

Qualifications. (—6—)

Employment. | Gen. (—6.)

| Par. Recapitulation. (7—11.)

TABLES. (18, xxxii—xxxiv. 1—8.)

Tables given. (18.)

Apostacy. (xxxii, xxxiii.)

Tables renewed. (xxiv. 1—4.)

Forgiveness. (5—8.)

APOSTACY. (xxxii, xxxiii.)

Calf. (xxxii. 1—33.)

Guidance, &c. (34, 35, xxxiii. 1—6.)

Removal of the tent. (7—11.)

Guidance, &c. (12—23.)

CALF. (xxxii. 1—33.)

Calf. | Made. (xxxii. 1—4.)
| Worshipped. (5, 6.)Sin. | Corruption. (7, 8.)
| Wrath. (9, 10.)
| Intercession. (11—13.)
| Pardon. (14, 15—)

Two tables carried. (—15, 16.)

Effect. | Remark of Joshua. (17.)
| Answer of Moses. (18.)

Cause. (19—)

Two tables broken. (—19.)

Calf. | Burned, &c. (20.)
| Made. (21—24.)Sin. | Punishment. (25—29.)
| Intercession. (30—33.)

PUNISHMENT. (25—29.)

- Nakedness. (25.)
- Call. (26—)
 - Gathering of Levites. (—26.)
- Command. (27.)
 - Obedience of Levites. (28.)
- Consecration. (29.)

GUIDANCE, &c. (34, 35, xxxiii. 1—6.)

- Present intention. (34, 35, xxxiii. 1—3.)
 - Mourning. (4.)
- Former threatening. (5.)
 - Mourning. (6.)

PRESENT INTENTION. (34, 35, xxxiii. 1—3.)

- Commanded departure. (34—)
 - Guidance of angel. (—34—)
 - Punishment.

Threatened. (—34.)
Inflicted. (35.)
- Commanded departure. (xxxiii. 1.)
 - Guidance of angel. (2, 3—)
 - Punishment. (—3.)

GUIDANCE, &c. (12—23.)

- Request : way. Pos. (12, 13.)
 - Promise. (14.)
- Request : presence. Neg. (15, 16.)
 - Promise. (17.)
- Request : glory. (18.)
 - Promise. (19—23.)

PROMISES. (9—17.)

- Request : guidance. (9.)
 - Expulsion. (10, 11.)
 - Command against idolatry. (12—17.)

LAWS. (18—26.)

- Unleavened bread. (18.)
 - First-born. (19, 20.)
 - Sabbath. (21.)

Three feasts.	| Par. |	Weeks. (22—)
		First-fruits. (—22—)
		Ingathering. (—22.)
		Gen. (23, 24.)
Leaven, &c. Neg.		(25.)
First-fruits.	| Payment. Pos. (26—)	
		Seething kid. Neg. (—26.)

FEAR OF MOSES. (27—35.)

- Command to write. (27.)
 Continuance : 40 days. (28—)
 Obedience. Ten Commandments. (—28.)
 Return. (29—35.)

SANCTUARY. (4—35, xxxvi—xl.)

Command.	| Free-will offerings required.	Gen. (4, 5—)
		Par. (—5—9.)
		Artificers. (10.)
		Work. Recapitulation. (11—19.)
Obedience.	| Free-will offerings given.	(20—29.)
		Artificers. (30—35, xxxvi, 1—7.)
		Work. (8—38, xxxvii—xl.)

ARTIFICERS. (30—35, xxxvi, 1—7.)

Appointment.	| Principal : Bezaleel.	(30.)
		Qualifications. (31.)
		Employment. (32, 33.)
		Subordinate. Aholiab. (34.)
		Qualifications. (35—)
		Employment. (—35.)
Undertaking.	| Bezaleel, &c. (xxxvi, 1.)	Call to the work. (2, 3—)
		Daily contributions. (—3.)
		Wise men, &c. (4—)
		Intermission of the work. (—4.)
		Superabundant contrib. (5—7.)

SUPERABUNDANT CONTRIBUTION. (5—7.)

- Superabundance. (5.)
 Proclamation. (6—)
 Restraint. (—6.)
 Superabundance. (7.)

WORK. (8—38, xxxvii—xl.)

Execution. (8—38, xxxvii—xxxix. 1—42.)

Moses. Approbation and blessing. (43.)

Erection. (xl. 1—33.)

Jehovah. Cloud and glory. (34—38.)

EXECUTION. (8—38, xxxvii—xxxix. 1—42.)

Description. (8—38, xxxvii—xxxix. 1—31.)

Completion. (32.)

Recapitulation. (33—41.)

Completion. (42.)

DESCRIPTION. (8—38, xxxvii—xxxix. 1—31.)

Tabernacle. (8—38, xxxvii. 1—28.)

Service.	Anointing oil. (29—)
	Sweet incense. (—29.)

Tabernacle. (xxxviii. 1—20.)

Service.	Computations. (21.)
	Artificers. (22, 23.)
	Computations. Gold, half-shekel, &c. (24—31.)
	Garments. (xxxix. 1—31.)

TABERNACLE. (8—38, xxxvii. 1—28.) TABERNACLE.
(xxxviii. 1—20.)

Parts.	Curtains. (8—19.)
	Boards. (20—34.)
	Vail. (35, 36.)
	Hanging for the door. (37, 38.)

Furniture.	Ark. (xxxvii. 1—9.)
	Table. (10—16.)
	Lamp-stand. (17—24.)
	Altar of incense. (25—28.)

Furniture.	Altar of burnt-offering. (xxxviii. 1—7.)
	Laver. (8.)

Parts. Court. (9—20.)

GARMENTS. (xxxix. 1—31.)

Gen. (xxxix. 1.)

Par.	Ephod. (2—4.)
	Girdle. (5—7.)
	Breast-plate. (8—21.)
	Robe. (22—26.)
	Coats. (27—29.)
	Flower. (30, 31.)

ERECTION. (xl. 1—33.)

Com.	Date. (xl. 1, 2—)
	Tabernacle. (—2.)
	Position. (3—8.)
	Consecration. | Of tabernacle, &c. (9—11.)
	| Of Aaron, &c. (12—15.)

Obed.	Gen. (16.)
	Par. | Date. (17—)
	| Tabernacle. (—17—19.)
	| Position. (20—33—)
	| Completion. (—33.)

POSITION. (3—8.)

Furniture.	Ark and testimony, &c. (3.)
	Table, &c. (4—)
	Lamp-stand, &c. (—4.)
	Altar of incense. (5—)

Part: hanging of the door. (—5.)

Furniture.	Altar of burnt-offering. (6.)
	Laver, &c. (7.)

Part: court. (8.)

POSITION. (20—33—)

Furniture.	Testimony and ark, &c. (20, 21.)
	Table, &c. (22, 23.)
	Lamp-stand, &c. (24, 25.)
	Altar of incense, &c. (26, 27.)

Part: hanging of the door. (28.)

Furniture.	Altar of burnt-offering, &c. (29.)
	Laver, &c. (30—32.)

Part: court. (33—)

LEVITICUS.

AFTER THE ERECTION OF THE TABERNACLE. (LEV. i—xxvi.
1, 2.)

- Offerings. (Lev. i—vii.)
- Priesthood. (viii—x.)
- Uncleannesses. (xi—xv.)
- Annual expiation. (xvi.)
- Offerings. (xvii.)
- Unlawful connections, &c. (xviii—xx.)
- Priesthood. (xxi, xxii.)
- Festivals. (xxiii—xxvi. 1, 2.)

OFFERINGS. (i—vii.)

- Call from the tent. (i. 1.)
- Commands. | In detail. (2—17, iii—vii. 1—34.)
- | In sum. (35—38.)

IN DETAIL. (2—17, iii—vii, 1—34.)

- Burnt offerings. (2—17.)
- Wheat offerings. (ii.)
- Peace offerings. (iii.)
- Sin offerings. (iv—vi. 1—7.)
- Burnt offering : daily. (8—13.)
- Wheat offering. | Of daily sacrifice. (14—18.)
- | Of the priests. (19—23.)
- Sin offering. (24—30.)
- Guilt offering. (vii. 1—10.)
- Peace offering. (11—34.)

BURNT OFFERINGS. (2—17.)

- Quadrupeds. | Herd. (2—9.)
- | Flock. (10—13.)
- Birds. (14—17.)

WHEAT OFFERINGS. (ii.)

Wheaten.	|	Unbaked. (ii. 1—3.)	
		Baked. |	In an oven. (4—)
			Unleavened, &c. (—4.)
			On a plate. (5—)
			Unleavened, &c. (—5.)
|	In a pan. (7—10.)		
	Unleavened, &c. (11.)		
First-fruits.	|	Intention : appeasement. Neg. (12.)	
		Salt. Pos. (13.)	
Wheaten. Green corn, &c. (14—16.)			

PEACE OFFERINGS. (iii.)

Herd. (iii. 1—5.)	
Flock. |	Sheep. (6—11.)
	Goat. (12—17.)

SIN OFFERINGS. (iv—vi. 1—7.)

Ignorance. (iv.)
Known sins. (v. 1—13.)
Ignorance in holy things. (14—19.)
Known sins. (vi. 1—7.)

IGNORANCE. (iv.)

Gen. (iv. 1, 2.)	
Par. |	Priest : young bullock. (3—12.)
	Whole congregation : y. b. 13—21.)
	Ruler : kid. (22—26.)
	Plebeian : female kid or lamb. (27—35.)

PEACE OFFERING. (11—34.)

Intention.	|	Thank-offering. (11—15.)
		Vow. (16—21.)
Prohibition	|	Of fat. (22—25—)
		Penalty : excision. (—25.)
		Of blood. (26.)
		Penalty : excision. (27.)
Presentation, &c. (28—34.)		

PRIESTHOOD. (viii—x.)

- Consecration. (viii.)
 Eighth day. (ix. 1.)
 Ministration. | Performance. (2—24.)
 | Transgression. (x.)

CONSECRATION. (viii.)

- Command. (viii. 1—3.)
 Obedience. (4—30.)
 Command. | Flesh, &c. (31, 32.)
 | Continuance : seven days. (33—35.)
 Obedience. (36.)

COMMAND, &c. (viii. 1—30.)

- | | | |
|-------|----------------------|---|
| Com. | \| | Aaron and his sons. (viii. 1, 2—) |
| | | Garments. (—2—) |
| | | Anointing oil. (—2—) |
| | | Bullock. (—2—) |
| | | Two rams. (—2—) |
| | | Basket of unleavened bread. (—2.) |
| | | Congregation. (3.) |
| Obed. | \| | Congregation. (4, 5.) |
| | | Washing of Aaron and sons. (6.) |
| | | Investiture of Aaron. (7—9.) |
| | | Anointing of tabernacle, &c. (10—12.) |
| | | Investiture of Aaron's sons. (13.) |
| | | Bullock. (14—17.) |
| | | Two rams. First. (18—21.)
 Second. (22—25.) |
| | Basket, &c. (26—30.) | |

PERFORMANCE. (2—24.)

- Command. | For Aaron. (2.)
 | For the people. (3, 4—)
 Glory promised. (—4.)
 Obedience. (5, 6—)
 Glory promised. (—6.)
 Command. | For Aaron. (7—)
 | For the people. (—7.)
 Obedience. | By Aaron for himself. (8—14.)
 | By Aaron for the people. (15—23—)
 Glory manifested. (—23, 24.)

TRANSGRESSION. (x.)

Death.	|	Sin. (x. 1.)	
		Punishment. (2.)	
		Duty. (3—)	
		Submission. (—3.)	
Burial.	|	Command. (4.)	
		Obedience. (5.)	
Injunction.	|	Neg.	Mourning for N. and A. (6, 7.) Strong drink. (8—11.)
		Pos.	Eating the wheat-offering, &c. (12—15.)
Omission.	|	Expostulation. (16—18.)	
		Excuse.	Made. (19.)
			Allowed. (20.)

UNCLEANNESSES. (xi—xv.)

Animal.	|	In detail.	Food. (xi. 1—23.)	
			Defilement. (24—40.)	
			Food. (41, 42.)	
			Defilement. (43.)	
			Reason. (44, 45.)	
			In sum. (46.)	
Human.	|	Reason.	(47.)	
			Child-bearing. (xii.)	
			Diseases.	Leprosy. (xiii, xiv.)
				Issues. (xv.)

FOOD. (xi. 1—23.)

Beasts.	Classification.	|	Permission. (xi. 1—3.)
			Prohibition. (4—8.)
Fish.	Classification.	|	Permission. (9.)
			Prohibition. (10—12.)
Birds.	Enumeration.		Prohibition. (13—19.)
Reptiles.	Classification.	|	Prohibition. (20.)
			Permission. (21, 22.)
			Prohibition. (23.)

DEFILEMENT. (24—40.)

Gen. (24, 25.)

Par.	Beasts. (26—)
	Touch, &c. (—26.)
	Beasts. (27—)
	Touch, &c. (—27, 28.)
	Reptiles. (29—31—)
	Touch, &c. (—31—38.)
	Edible beast dying. (39—)
	Touch, &c. (—39, 40.)

TOUCH, &c. (—31—38.)

Touch. (—31.)

Fall. (32—35.)

Exception. (36—)

Touch. (—36.)

Fall. (37, 38.)

FOOD. (41, 42.)

Reptiles. (41—)

Prohibition. (—41.)

Reptiles. (42—)

Prohibition. (—42.)

CHILD-BEARING. (xii.)

Case of ability.	In detail. (xii. 1—7—)
	In sum. (—7.)

Case of inability.	Inability. (8—)
	Offerings: two turtles, &c. (—8.)

IN DETAIL. (xii. 1—7—)

Birth.	Male. (xii. 1, 2—)
	Separation: 7 days. (—2.)
	Eighth: circumcision. (3.)
	Continuance: 33 days, &c. (4.)
	Female. (5—)
	Separation: 2 weeks. (—5—)
	Continuance: 66 days. (—5.)
Offerings: a lamb, &c. (6, 7—)	

LEPROSY. (xiii, xiv.)

In man or woman. (xiii. 1—46.)

In a garment. (47—57.)

Cleansing of a garment. (58.)

Recapitulation. (59.)

Cleansing of man or woman. (xiv. 1—32.)

In a house. (33—47.)

Cleansing of a house. (48—53.)

Total recapitulation. (54—57.)

ANNUAL EXPIATION. (xvi.)

Command. (xvi. 1—34—)

Obedience. (—34.)

COMMAND. (xvi. 1—34—)

Times of entering within the veil. Neg. (xvi. 1, 2.)

For himself: young bullock and ram. (3.)

Garments put on. (4.)

Two goats and ram. (5.)

For himself: young bullock. Gen. (6.)

Two goats. (7—10.)

For himself: the bullock. Par. (11—14.)

Two goats. (15—22.)

Garments changed. (23.)

For himself and for the people. (24—28.)

Time of entering within the veil. Pos. (29—34—)

OFFERINGS. (xvii.)

Introduction. (xvii. 1, 2.)

Matter. (3—16.)

MATTER. (3—16.)

Place.	|	Door of the tent. Omission. (3, 4—)
		Penalty: excision. (—4.)
		Intention: door of the tent. Statute. (5—7.)
Food.	|	Door of the tent. Omission. (8, 9—)
		Penalty: excision. (—9.)
(10—16.)		

		FOOD. (10—16.)
Blood.	|	Prohibition. Sev. (10—)
		Penalty : excision. (—10.)
		Reasons. |
		The life. (11—)
		Atonement. (—11—)
		The life. (—11.)
		Prohibition. Coll. (12.)
		Command. Sev. (13.)
		Reason. (14—)
		Prohibition. Coll. (—14—)
		Reason. (—14—)
		Penalty : excision. (—14.)
Carcase.	|	Prohibition. (15—)
		Command. (—15.)
		Disobedience. (16—)
		Penalty : bearing iniquity. (—16.)

UNLAWFUL CONNECTIONS, &c. (xviii—xx.)

Kindred. (xviii.)
 Sundries. (xix.)
 Molech, &c. (xx.)

KINDRED. (xviii.)

Gen.	|	Prohibition. (xviii. 1—3.)
		Command. (4, 5.)
Par.		Prohibitions. (6—23.)
Gen.	|	Prohibition. (24—)
		Reason. (—24, 25.)
		Command. (26—)
		Prohibition. (—26.)
		Reason. (27—29.)
		Command. (30—)
		Prohibition. (—30—)
Reason. (—30.)		

SUNDRIES. (xix.)

Sundry commands and prohibitions. (xix. 1—8.)
 Gleanings. (9, 10.)
 Sundry commands and prohibitions. (11—22.)
 Fruit trees. (23—25.)
 Sundry commands and prohibitions. (26—37.)

MOLECH, &c. (xx.)

Prohibitions.	| Molech. (xx. 1—5.)
	| Witchcraft. (6.)
Sanctification. (7, 8.)	
Obedience commanded. (8.)	
Cursing parents. (9.)	
Unlawful connections. (10—21.)	
Obedience commanded. (22—25.)	
Sanctification. (26.)	
Prohibition. Witchcraft. (27.)	

PRIESTHOOD. (xxi, xxii.)

Priesthood exclusively.	| Defilement. (xxi. 1—15.)
	| Blemishes. (16—24.)
	| Defilement. (xxii. 1—16.)
Offerings inclusively.	| Perfection. (17—21.)
	| Blemishes. (22—25.)
	| Age, &c. (26—33.)

DEFILEMENT. (xxi. 1—15.)

Enumeration. (xxi. 1—5.)
Reason. (6.)
Wife. (7.)
Reason. (—7, 8.)
Daughter. (9.)
Enumeration. (10—12—)
Reason. (—12)
Wife. (13—15—)
Reason. (—15.)

DEFILEMENT. (xxii. 1—16.)

Enumeration. (xxii. 1—9.)			
Participators.	| Known.	| Stranger.	| Prohibition. (10.)
			| Permission. (11.)
		| Priest's	| Prohibition. (12.)
		dau. &c.	| Permission. (13.)
	| Unknown. (14—16.)		

FESTIVALS. (xxiii—xxvi. 1, 2.)

Subordinate. (xxiii.)

Repetition from Exodus. (xxiv. 1—9.)

Blasphemer. (10—23.)

Comprehensive : jubilee. (xxv.)

Repetition from Exodus. (xxvi. 1, 2.)

SUBORDINATE. (xxiii.)

Communication. | Introduction. (xxiii. 1, 2.)
 | Matter. (3—43)

Declaration. (44.)

MATTER. (3—43.)

Weekly : Sabbath. (3.)

Annual. | Gen. (4.)
 | Par. Passover, &c. (5—36.)
 | Gen. (37, 38.)
 | Par. Booths. (39—43.)

PAR. PASSOVER, &c. (5—36.)

First month. | 14th Passover. (5.)
 | 15th Unleavened bread. (6—8.)

In the land. | Harvest. Wave sheaf. (9—14.)
 | Pentecost. Wave loaves. (15—21.)
 | Harvest. Gleaning. (22.)
 | Seventh month. | 1st Trumpets. (23—35.)
 | | 10th Expiation. (26—32.)
 | | 15th Booths. (33—36.)

BLASPHEMER. (10—23.)

Sin. (10, 11.)

Process. | Punishment. | Inquiry. (12.)
 | | Answer. Sentence. (13, 14.)
 | Sins and punishments. (15—22.)
 | Execution. | Command. (23—)
 | | Obedience. (—23.)

COMPREHENSIVE : JUBILEE. (XXV.)

Times.	Sabbatical year.	Sabbatical year. (xxv. 1, 2.) Distinction. (3—7.)	
	Jubilee.	Forty-nine years. (8.) Trumpet. (9.) Intention. (10.) Fiftieth year. (11—) Rest. (—11.) Intention. (12—) Food. (—12.) Intention. (13.)	
Persons.	Brethren.	Goods. (14—19.) Case of want. (20—22.) Land. (23, 24.) Case of poverty. (25—28.) Houses. (29—34.) Case of poverty. (35.) Usury. (36—38.) Case of poverty. (39—41.)	
		Reason. (42, 43.)	
		Aliens.	Bondage. (44—46.) Case of self-sale. (47—54.)
		Reason. (55.)	

DISTINCTION. (3—7.)

Six years. Cultivation. Pos. (3.)

Seventh year.	Rest. (4—)
	Cultivation. Neg. (—4, 5—)
	Rest. (—5.)
	Food. (6, 7.)

SANCTIONS. (3—45.)

Blessings.	Obedience. (3.) Blessings. (4—13.)
	Curses.

	Disobedience. (21—) Curses. (—21, 22.) Disobedience. (23.) Curses. (24—26.) Disobedience. (27.) Curses. (28—39.)	
Restoration.		Repentance. (40, 41.) Remembrance of covenant. (42.) Repentance. (43.) Remembrance of covenant. (44, 45.)

LAWS. (xxvii. 1—33.)

Par.	Persons.	Himself. (xxvii. 1, 2.)	Cases. Responsible. (3—7.) Poor. (8.)
		Beast.	
	Things.	House. (14, 15.)	Field. Possession. (16—21.) Purchase. (22—25.)
		Beast.	
		Gen.	Devoted things. (28, 29.)

CASES. (3—8.)

Responsible.	Age : 20 to 60. (3—)	Estimation. | Male, 50 shekels. (—3.) Female, 30 s. (4.)	
	Age : 5 to 20. (5—)		Estimation. | Male, 20 s. (—5—) Female, 10 s. (—5.)
	Age : 1-month to 5 years. (6—)	Estimation. | Male, 5 s. (—6—) Female, 3 s. (—6.)	
	Age : 60 and above. (7—)		Estimation. | Male, 15 s. (—7—) Female, 10 s. (—7.)
	Poor.	Case of poverty. (8—)	Estimation : according to ability. (—8.)

N U M B E R S .

NUMERATION. (NUMB. i—iv.)

Circumstances.	|	Place : desert of Sinai. (Numb. i. 1—)
		Time : first day, &c. (—1.)
Tribes.	|	People. | Numeration. (2—54.)
		Order. (ii.)
		Levites. (iii, iv.)

NUMERATION. (2—54.)

People. Pos.	|	Command. Gen. (2, 3.)
		Assistants. | Heads. (4.)
		Names. (5—15.)
		Heads. (16.)
Execution.	|	Gen. (17—19.)
		Par. | Severally. (20—43.)
		Collectively. (44—46.)
Levites. Neg.	|	Limitation. (47.)
		Reason. | Command. (48—53.)
		Execution. (54.)

ORDER. (ii.)

Command.	|	Gen. (ii. 1, 2.)
		Par. | Pos. | Severally. (3—31.)
		Collectively. (32.)
		Neg. Levites. (33.)
Obedience. (34.)		

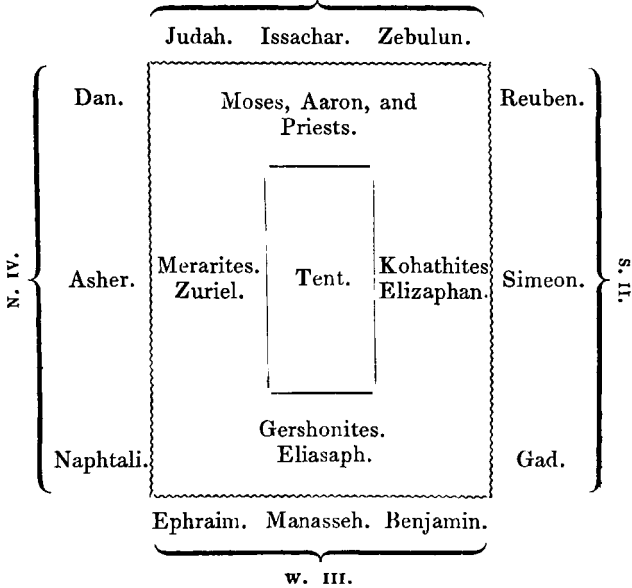
SEVERALLY. (3—31.)

East.	|	Judah. (3, 4.)
		Issachar. (5, 6.)
		Zebulun. (7, 8.)
		Total. (9.)
South.	|	Reuben. (10, 11.)
		Simeon. (12, 13.)
		Gad. (14, 15.)
		Total. (16.)

Middle. Tent. (17.)

West.	Ephraim. (18, 19.) Manasseh. (20, 21.) Benjamin. (22, 23.) Total. (24.)
North.	Dan. (25, 26.) Asher. (27, 28.) Naphtali. (29, 30.) Total. (31.)

E. I.



LEVITES. (iii, iv.)

Gen.	Moses and priests. (iii. 1—4.) Levites. (5—9.) Priests. (10.)
Par.	Substitution. (11—13.) Levites numbered from a month old. (14—39.) Substitution. (40—51.) Levites numbered from 20 to 50. (iv.)

LEVITES NUMBERED FROM A MONTH OLD. (14—39.)

Command. (14, 15.)

Obedience.	|	Gen. (16.)	|	Names, (17—20.)	|	Severally. (21—38.)
		Par. (17—20.)				
		&c. (21—38.)					Collectively. (39.)

SEVERALLY. (21—38.)

Families of Gershon. (21.)

Number. (22.)

West. (23.)

Chief: Eliasaph. (24.)

Charge. (25, 26.)

Families of Kohath. (27.)

Number. (28.)

South. (29.)

Chief: Elizaphan. (30.)

Charge. (31.)

Chief of the chiefs: Eleazar.

Families of Merari. (33.)

Number. (34.)

Chief: Zuriel. (35—)

North. (—35.)

Charge. (36, 37.)

East. (38—)

Moses, &c. (—38—)

Charge. (—38.)

SUBSTITUTION. (40—51.)

Command.	|	Number of first-born males, &c. (40.)
		Substitution. (41.)

Obedience. (42, 43.)

Command.	|	Substitution. (44, 45.)
		Redemption of surplus, &c. (46—48.)

Obedience. (49—51.)

LEVITES NUMBERED FROM 20 TO 50. (iv.)

Com.	K.	Age. (iv. 1—3.)	
		Services of Kohathites, &c. (4—20.)	
		G.	
		Age. (21—23.)	
		Services of Gershonites, &c. (24—28.)	
	M.	Age. (29, 30.)	
		Services of Merarites, &c. (31—33.)	
Obed.	K.	Numeration. (34.)	
		Age. (35—)	
		Service. (—35.)	
		Number. (36.)	
		Numeration. (37—)	
		Service. (—37—)	
			According to com. (—37.)
	G.	Numeration. (38.)	
		Age. (39—)	
		Service. (—39.)	
		Number. (40.)	
		Numeration. (41—)	
		Service. (—41—)	
			According to com. (—41.)
	M.	Numeration. (42.)	
		Age. (43—)	
		Service. (—43.)	
		Number. (44.)	
Numeration. (45—)			
			According to com. (—45.)
Coll.	Numeration. (46.)		
	Age. (47—)		
	Service. (—47.)		
	Number. (48.)		
			According to com. (49—)
	Numeration. (—49—)		
	Service. (—49—)		
Numeration. (—49—)			
		According to com. (—49.)	

SERVICES, &c. (4—20.) (24—28.) (31—33.)

Services of	|	Kohathites. Tent. (4.)
		Aaron, &c. Removal. (5—14.)
		Kohathites. Carriage. (15.)
		Eliezar. Oil, &c. (16.)
		Kohathites. Caution. (17—19—)
		Aaron, &c. (—19.)
		Kohathites. Prohibition. (20.)

Services of	|	Gershonites. Par. Curtains. (24—26.)
		Aaron, &c. Appointment. (27.)
		Gershonites. Gen. (28—)
		Ithamar. Oversight. (—28.)

Services of	|	Merarites. |	Par. Bars, &c. (31, 32.)
			Gen. (33—)
		Ithamar. Oversight. (—33.)	

LAWS AND EVENTS. (v—ix.)

Laws. |	People. |	Necessary. (v.)
		Voluntary : Nazarene. (vi. 1—21.)
		Priests. Form of blessing. (22—27.)

Dedication of the altar. (vii. 1—88.)

Laws. |	Mode of communication. (89.)	Matter. |	Priests. |	Lamps. (viii. 1—4.)
				Levites. (5—26.)
				People. |	Passover. (ix. 1—14.)

Erection of the tabernacle. (15—23.)

NECESSARY. (v.)

Individual : leprosy. |	Command. (v. 1—3.)
	Obedience. (4.)
Social. (5—31.)	

SOCIAL. (5—31.)

Trespass. (5—10.)

Jealousy.	Cases.	Guilt. (11—14—)
		Innocence. (—14.)
	Trial.	(15—26.)
		Proof.	Guilt. (27.)
Cases.	Innocence. (28.)	
	Guilt. (29.)	
		Suspicion. (30, 31.)

VOLUNTARY: NAZARENE. (vi. 1—21.)

Vow. (vi. 1, 2.)

Performance.	Prohibition.	(3—8.)
		Interruption. (9—)
		Shaving, &c. (—9—12.)
	Ratification.	(13—)
		Fulfilment. (—13—17.)
	Shaving, &c.	(18—20—)
		Permission. (—20.)
Ratification.	(21.)	

DEDICATION OF THE ALTAR. (vii. 1—88.)

Offerings of the princes. (vii. 1—3.)

Arrangement.	Command.	Acceptance. (4, 5—)
		Distribution. (—5.)
	Obedience.	Acceptance. (6—)
		Distribution. (—6—9.)
		Pos. (—6—8.)
		Neg. (9.)

Offerings of the princes. (10.)

Arrangement.	Command.	Gen. (11.)
	Obedience.	Par. (12—88—)
		Gen. (—88.)

PAR. (12—88—)

In detail.	1. (12.)
	Articles. (13—17.)
	2. (18.)
	Articles. (19—23.)
	3. (24.)
	Articles. (25—29.)
	4. (30.)
	Articles. (31—35.)
	5. (36.)
	Articles. (37—41.)
	6. (42.)
	Articles. (43—47.)
7. (48.)	
Articles. (49—53.)	
8. (54.)	
Articles. (55—59.)	
9. (60.)	
Articles. (61—65.)	
10. (66.)	
Articles. (67—71.)	
11. (72.)	
Articles. (73—77.)	
12. (78.)	
Articles. (79—83.)	
In sum.	Dedication. (84—)
	Articles. (—84—88—)

LAMPS. (viii. 1—4.)

Use.	Command. (viii. 1, 2.)
	Obedience. (3.)
Workmanship. (4.)	

LEVITES. (5—26.)

Separation.	Command.	Purification. (5—14.)
		Service. (15—19.)
	Obedience.	Purification. (20, 21.)
		Service. (22.)
Age. (23—26.)		

PEOPLE. PASSOVER. (ix. 1—14.)

First.	Command.	Given. (ix. 1—3.)
		Delivered. (4.)
	Obedience.	(5.)
Second.	Prevention.	Question. (6, 7.)
		Answer. (8.)
	Provision.	Israelite. (9—13.)
		Stranger. (14.)

ERECTION OF THE TABERNACLE. (15—23.)

Manifestation.	Day of erection. (15—)	Cloud by day. (—15—)
		Fire by night. (—15.)
		Continually. (16—)
	Cloud by day. (—16—)	Fire by night. (—16.)
Guidance.	Signals. (17.)	
	Commandment. (18—)	
	Intervals. (—18—20—)	
	Commandment. (—20.)	
	Intervals. (21, 22.)	
	Commandment. (23.)	

PROGRESS TO PLAINS OF MOAB. (x. 1—10, [Exod. xviii.]
11—36, xi—xxi.)

Preparation, &c.	Trumpets. (x. 1—10.)
	Visit of Jethro. (Exod. xviii.)
	Cloud. Removal. (x. 11—13.)
	March. (14—28.)
	Invitation of Hobab. (29—32.)
	Ark and cloud. Progress. (33—36.)
Interruptions, &c.	Murmurings. (xi, xii.)
	Spies. (xiii, xiv.)
	Laws and events. (xv—xix.)
	Death of Miriam, &c. (xx, xxi. 1—9.)
	Message and spies. (10—35.)

TRUMPETS. (x. 1—10.)

Trumpets. (x. 1—2—)

Uses.	Gen.	Assemblage. (—2—)
		Journeys. (—2.)
	Par.	Assemblage. | Both : all. (3.)
		Journeys. Alarm. | One : the princes. (4.)
		| 1st. East. (5.)
		| 2nd. South. (6.)
		| 3rd. West. } Sept.
		| 4th. North. }
		Assemblage. Both. (7, 8.)
		War. Alarm. (9.)
		Solemnities. Both. (10.)

VISIT TO JETHRO. (Exod. xviii.)

Visit.	Cause : report. (Exod. xviii. 1.)	Effects.	Bringing family. (2—5.)
			Address. (6.)
First day.	Meeting. (7.)	Narration. (8.)	Reception : | Felt. (9.)
			joy. | Expressed. (10. 11.)
			Communion. (12.)
Second day.	Occupation.	Judgment. (13.)	Observation. (14—)
			Inquiry. (—14.)
			Answer. (15, 16.)
			Advice. (17—26.)
Departure. (27.)			

ADVICE. (17—26.)

Given.	Disapprobation. (17.)	Reason : exhaustion. (18.)
		Substitution. (—19—22—)
		Reason : facility, &c. (—22, 23.)
Adopted.	Gen. (24.)	
	Par. (25, 26.)	

MARCH. (14—28.)

Par.	Judah, &c. (14—16.)
	Tabernacle. Gershon and Merari. (17.)
	Reuben, &c. (18—20.)
	Sanctuary. Kohathites. (21.)
	Ephraim, &c. (22—24.)
	Dan, &c. (25—27.)
Gen.	(28.)

INVITATION OF HOBAB. (29--32.)

Request.	(29—)
Reason.	(—29.)
Refusal.	(30.)
Request.	(31—)
Reason.	(—31, 32.)

ARK AND CLOUD. PROGRESS. (33—36.)

Removal.	(33, 34.)
Blessing.	| Moving. (35.) | Resting. (36.)

MURMURINGS. (xi, xii.)

Murmurings.	| Complaint. (xi. 1—3.) | Flesh. (4—34.)
To Hazeroth.		(35.)
Sedition of Miriam and Aaron.	(xii. 1—15.)
To desert of Paran.	(16.)

COMPLAINT. (xi. 1—3.)

Events.	Complaint.	(xi. 1—)	
	Punishment: burning.	(—1.)	
	Intercession.	Of the people with Moses.	(2—)
		Of Moses with Jehovah.	(—2—)
	Extinction.	(—2.)	
Place.	Nomination: Taberah.	(3—)	
	Reason.	(—3.)	

FLESH. (4—34.)

Events.	|	Murmuring. (4—32.)
	|	Punishment : plague. (33.)
Place.	|	Nomination : Kibroth-hattaavah. (34—)
	|	Reason. (—34.)

MURMURING. (4—32.)

Flesh.	|	Lusting of the people. (4—9.)
	|	Complaint of Moses. (10—15.)
Elders.		Command. (16, 17.)
Flesh.	|	Promise. (18—20.)
	|	Difficulty. (21, 22.)
	|	Confirmation. (23.)
Elders.		Appointment. (24—30.)
Flesh.		Performance. (31, 32.)

SEDITION OF MIRIAM AND AARON. (xii. 1—15.)

Offence. (xii. 1—3.)		
Displeasure.	|	Cloud. Descent. (4, 5.)
	|	Rebuke. (6—8.)
	|	Cloud. Departure. (9.)
	|	Punishment : leprosy of Miriam. (10.)
Confession. (11, 12.)		
Punishment.	|	Intercession. (13.)
	|	Mitigation. (14, 15.)

SPIES. (xiii, xiv.)

Command.	|	Primary.	|	Mission. (xiii. 1, 2—)
	|		|	Persons. Gen. (—2.)
	|	Secondary.	|	Mission. (3—)
	|		|	Persons. | Gen. (—3.)
	|		|	Par. (4—16.)
Obedience.	|	Departure.	|	Directions. (17—20.)
	|		|	Observance. (21—24.)
	|	Return. (25.)		

Offence.	Report.	Spies. (26—29.) Caleb. (30.) Spies. (31—33.)
	Reception.	Congregation. (xiv. 1—5.) Joshua and Caleb. (6—9.) Congregation. (10—)
Anger.	Manifestation.	(—10.)
	Communication.	Primary. (11—35.)
	Punishment.	Death. (36, 37.)
		Exception. (38.)
Communication.	Secondary. (39—45.)	

COMMUNICATION. PRIMARY. (11—35.)

Reproof. (11.)

Threatening. (12.)

Intercession. (13—19.)

Reception.	Declaration.	Pardon. (20.) Threatening. (21—24.)
	Command.	(25.)

Reproof. (26, 27.)

Threatening. (28—35.)

DECLARATION. (20—24.)

Pardon. (20.)

Threatening.	Not seeing the land, &c. (21—23.)
	Exception : Caleb. (24.)

THREATENING. (28—35.)

Fall in the desert. (28, 29—)

Age : above 20. (—29.)

Not entering the land, &c. (30—)

Exceptions : Caleb and Joshua. (—30, 31.)

Fall in the desert. (32.)

Time : 40 years. (33—35.)

COMMUNICATION. SECONDARY. (39—45.)

Declaration. (39—)

Reception.	Mourning.	(—39.)
	Disobedience.	Presumption : intention. (40.)
		Dehortation. (41—43.)
		Presumption : execution. (44.)
Defeat. (45.)		

LAWS AND EVENTS. (xv—xix.)

Laws. (xv. 1—31.)

Sabbath-breaker. (32—36.)

Laws. (37—41.)

Korah, &c. (xvi—xix.)

LAWS. (xv. 1—31.)

Place. (xv. 1, 2.)

Purposes : burnt-offering, &c. (3—)

Offerings.	Animal.	|	Herd. (—3—)
			Flock. (—3.)
	Concomitants.	|	Par. (4—11.)
			Gen. (12.)

Unity of law.	|	Native. (13.)
		Stranger. (14—16.)

Place. (17, 18.)

Offering. Vegetable : heave-offering. (19—21.)

Purpose : ignorance. (22—28.)

Unity of law.	|	Ignorance.	|	Native. (29—)
				Stranger. (—29.)
		Presumption. (30, 31.)		

PAR. (4—11.)

In detail.	|	Flock.	|	Lamb. (4, 5.)
				Ram. (6, 7.)
In sum.	|	Herd : young bullock. (8—10.)		
		(11.)		

PURPOSE : IGNORANCE. (22—28.)

Gen. (22, 23.)

Par.	|	Congregation : young bullock and kid. (24—26.)	
		Individual : she-goat. (27, 28.)	

PRESUMPTION. (30, 31.)

Gen.	|	Native. (30—)
		Stranger. (—30—)
Par.	|	Sin : reproaching Jehovah. (—30—)
		Punishment : excision. (—30.)
		Sin : despising the word of Jehovah. (31—)
		Punishment : excision. (—31.)

KORAH, &c. (xvi—xix.)

Incidents.	|	Sin of Korah, &c. (xvi. 1—19—)
		Manifestation in the cloud. (—19.)
		Punishment. (20—35.)
		Memorial : censers. (36—40.)
		Sin of the congregation. (41.)
Improvement.	|	Manifestation in the cloud. (42, 43.)
		Punishment. (44—50.)
		Memorial : rods. (xvii. 1—11.)
		Evil : fears of the people. (12, 13.)
		Remedy. |
		Priests, &c. (xviii.)
		People. (xix.)

SIN OF KORAH, &c. (xvi. 1—19—)

Conspiracy.	|	Conspirators. (xvi. 1—)
		Insurrection. (—1, 2—)
		Conspirators. (—2.)
		Accusation. (3.)
Defence. (4—19—)		

DEFENCE. (4—19—)

Moses. Prostration. (4.)		
Answer to Korah.	|	Discrimination. | End. (5.)
		Retort. (—7.)
		Means proposed. (6, 7—)
		Remonstrance. (8—11—)
		Apology for Aaron. (—11.)
Message to Dathan and Abiram. (12—)		
Answer.	|	Refusal. (—12.)
		Reason. (13, 14—)
		Refusal. (—14.)
Moses. Prayer. (15.)		
Address to Korah.	|	Proposed. (16, 17.)
		Means. | Adopted. (18, 19—)

PUNISHMENT. (20—35.)

Leaders.	Progress.	Threatening. (20, 21.)	
		Intercession. (22.)	
		Message.	Sent. (23, 24.)
			Delivered. (25, 26.)
	Reception.	Obedience. (27—)	
		Obduracy. (—27.)	
	Infliction.	Statement. (28—30.)	
		Confirmation. (31—34.)	
Two hundred and fifty men. (35.)			

PUNISHMENT. (44—50.)

Suspension.	Threatening. (44, 45—)
	Prostration. (—45.)
Infliction.	Moses. Direction. (46—)
	Reason : plague begun. (—46.)
	Aaron. Execution. (47, 48—)
	Plague stayed. (—48.)
	Sufferers : 14,700. (49.)
Aaron. Return. (50—)	
	Plague stayed. (—50.)

MEMORIAL : RODS. (xvii. 1—11.)

Test.	Command.	Twelve rods. (xvii. 1—4.)
		Intention stated. (5.)
	Obedience.	Twelve rods. (6, 7.)
		Intention executed. (8, 9.)
Memorial.	Command. (10.)	
	Obedience. (11.)	

PRIESTS, &c. (xviii.)

Offices.	Of Aaron, &c. (xviii. 1—3—)
	Intention. (—3.)
	Of Levites, &c. (4, 5—)
	Intention. (—5.)
Gifts.	Of Levites. (6.)
	Of priesthood. (7.)
	Of offerings. (8—19.)
	Of inheritance. (20—32.)

OF INHERITANCE. (20—32.)

To Aaron.	|	Neg. The land. (20—)
		Pos. Jehovah. (—20.)
To the Levites.	|	Pos. Tenth. (21—24.)
		Neg. Tenth of tenth. (25—32.)

PEOPLE. (xix.)

Water of separation.	(xix. 1—10—)	
Confirmation.	(—10.)	
Use.	|	Purification. (11, 12.)
		Threatening. (13.)
	|	Purification. (14—19.)
		Threatening. (20.)
Confirmation.	(21, 22.)	

DEATH OF MIRIAM, &c. (xx, xxi. 1—9.)

To Desert of Zin. First month.	(xx. 1—)
Death of Miriam.	(—1.)
Murmuring for water. Meribah.	(2—13.)
Message to Edom.	(14—21.)
To Hor.	(22.)
Death of Aaron.	(23—29.)
Defeat of Arad.	(xxi. 1—3.)
Murmuring for bread and water. Serpents.	(4—9.)

MURMURING FOR WATER. MERIBAH. (2—13.)

Incident.	|	Want.	|	People. (2—5.)
				Moses and Aaron. (6.)
	|	Supply.	|	Command. (7, 8.)
				Transgression.	|	Smiting. (9—11.)
			Threatening. (12.)	
Nomination.	|	Meribah.	(13—)	
		Reason.	(—13.)	

MESSAGE TO EDM. (14—21.)

Request.	(14—17.)
Refusal.	(18.)
Request.	(19.)
Refusal.	(20, 21.)

DEATH OF AARON. (23—29.)

Moses.	|	Command. (23—26.)
	|	Obedience. (27, 28.)
Congregation.	|	Certainty. (29—)
	|	Mourning. (—29.)

DEFEAT OF ARAD. (xxi. 1—3.)

Incident.	|	Aggression. (xxi. 1.)
	|	Reprisal : vow. | Made. (2.)
		| Granted. (3—)
Nomination : Hormah.		(—3.)

MURMURING FOR BREAD AND WATER. SERPENTS. (4—9.)

Cause : discouragement.		(4.)
Effects.	|	Complaint. (5.)
	|	Punishment. (6.)
	|	Confession. (7.)
	|	Remedy. | Command. (8.)
		| Obedience. (9.)

MESSAGE AND SPIES. (10—35.)

To Oboth, Zared, &c. (10—20.)

Sihon. (21—31.)

Spies sent to Jaazer, &c. (32.)

Og. (33—35.)

SIHON. (21—31.)

Message. (21, 22.)

Reception.	|	Refusal. (23—)
	|	Advance. (—23.)

Defeat. (24—)

Possession.	|	Par. (—24, 25.)
	|	History. (26.)
	|	Proverbs. (27—30.)
	|	Gen. (31.)

OG. (33—35.)

Progress to Bashan. (33—)

Advance of Og. (—33.)

Defeat.	|	Promise. (34.)
	|	Performance. (35—)

Possession. (—35.)

EVENTS. (xxii—xxv.)

Progress of Israelites. (xxii. 1.)	
Incidents.	Fears of Balak. (2—4.)
	Expedient : invitation of Balaam. (5—20.)
	Journey of Balaam. (21—35.)
	Arrival. (36—41, xxiii, xxiv.)
Abode of Israelites. (xxv. 1—)	
Incidents.	Seduction. (—1—15.)
	Retribution. (16—18.)

EXPEDIENT : INVITATION OF BALAAM. (5—20.)

First message.	Sent. (5, 6.)
	Delivered. (7.)
	Reception. (8—12.)
	Refusal. (13, 14.)
Second message.	Sent. (15.)
	Delivered. (16.)
	Reception. (18, 19.)
	Permission. (20.)

JOURNEY OF BALAAM. (21—35.)

Concomitance. (21.)		
Anger. (22—)		
Opposition.	Obstruction.	Angel. (—22.)
		Ass. (23—)
		Balaam. (—23.)
		Angel. (24.)
		Ass. (25—)
		Balaam. (—25.)
		Angel. (26.)
		Ass. (27—)
		Balaam. (—27.)
		Rebukes. (28—35—)
Concomitance. (—35.)		

REBUKES. (28—35—)

By the ass.	Dialogue.	Ass's mouth opened. (28—)
		Ass. (—28.)
		Balaam. (29.)
		Ass. (30—)
		Balaam. (—30.)

By the angel. |	Balaam's eyes opened. (31.)
	Dialogue. |
	Angel. (32, 33.)
	Balaam. (34.)
	| Angel. (35—)

ARRIVAL. (36—41, xxiii, xxiv.)

First day. Interview. |	Meeting. (36.)
	Dialogue. |
	Balak. (37.)
	Balaam. (38.)
	| Concomitance. (39.)
	| Offerings. (40.)
Second day. Blessings. |	With enchantments. (41, xxiii.
	1—26.)
	Without enchantments. (27—30,
	xxiv.)

WITH ENCHANTMENTS. (41, xxiii. 1—26.)

Stations. (41.)
Altars, &c. (xxii. 1, 2.)
Departure. (3.)
Word given. (4, 5.)
Return. (6.)
Word spoken. (7—10.)
Expostulation. (11.)
Answer. (12.)
Stations. (13, 14—)
Altars, &c. (—14.)
Departure. (15.)
Word given. (16.)
Return. (17.)
Word spoken. (18—24.)
Interdiction. (25.)
Answer. (26.)

WORD SPOKEN. (7—10.)

Invitation. (7—)	
Purpose. |	
Execration. (—7.)	
Expostulation. (8.)	
Prophecy. |	Observation. Remoteness of place. (9—)
	Object observed : |
	the people. |
	| Their seclusion. (—9.)
	| Their multitude. (10—)
Wish. (—10.)	

WORD SPOKEN. (18—24.)

Introduction. Call to hear. (18.)

Matter.	|	God. Immu-	|	Of his nature. (19—)
		tability.		Of his declarations. (—19, 20.)
		Israel.	(21—24.)	

ISRAEL. (21—24.)

Privileges.	|	Neg. (21—)
		Pos. (—21, 22—)
Strength.	|	Simile of buffalo. (—22.)
Privileges.	|	Neg. (23—)
		Pos. (—23.)
Victory.	|	Simile of rampant lions, &c. (24.)

WITHOUT ENCHANTMENTS. (27—30, xxiv.)

Station. (27, 28.)

Altars, &c. (29, 30.)

Non-departure. (xxiv. 1.)

Inspiration. (2.)

Word spoken. (3—9.)

Anger. (10, 11.)

Answer. (12—14.)

Word spoken. (15—24.)

Return of Balaam. (25—)

Departure of Balak. (—25.)

WORD SPOKEN. (3—9.)

Prophet. Qualifications. (3, 4.)

Prophecy.	|	Admiration. (8.)
		Prosperity. Simile of vallies, &c. (6, 7—)
		Exaltation. (—7.)
		Strength. Simile of buffalo. (8—)
		Victory. (—8.)
		Security. Simile of couchant lion. (9—)
		Blessing. (—9.)

WORD SPOKEN. (15—24.)

Israel. (15—19.)

Nations.	|	Amalek. Contrast.	|	Pre-eminence. (20—)
		Kenites, &c. (21—24.)		Perdition. (—20.)

ISRAEL. (15—19.)

Prophet. Qualifications. (15, 16.)

Prophecy.	|	Observation.	Remoteness of time. (17—)	
		Object observed.	Issue from Jacob. (—17—)	
			Conquest of Moab, &c. (—17, 18.)	
			Issue from Jacob. (19—)	
		Dominion, &c. (—19.)		

KENITES, &c. (21—24.)

Kenites. Contrast.	|	Munition. (21.)	
		Declension, &c. (22.)	
Exclamation. (23.)			
Chittites. Contrast.	|	Affliction.	Of Asshur. (24—)
			Of Eber. (—24—)
		Perdition. (—24.)	

SEDUCTION. (—1—15.)

Gen.	|	Crime : whoredom, &c. (xxv. —1—3.)	
		Punishment :	Given. (4.)
		Command.	Communicated. (5.)
Par.	|	Crime : whoredom. (6.)	
		Punishment : death by Phinehas. (7, 8—)	
		Plague.	Cessation. (—8.)
			Destruction : 24,000. (9.)
		Reward to Phinehas. (10—13.)	
Criminals : Zimri and Cosbi. (14, 15.)			

NUMERATION, &c. (xxvi, xxvii. 1—11.)

The people. (xxvi. 1—51.)			
Inheritance.	|	Proportion. (52—54.)	
		Lot. (55, 56.)	
Conditions.	|	Levites.	Severally. (57—61.)
			Collectively : 23,000. (62.)
		The people. | In Moab. (63.)	
		|	Effect : negation. (64.)
	In Sinai.		Cause : mortality. (65—)
			Negation. (—65—)
			Exception : C. and J. (—65.)
Inheritance. Daughters of Zelophehad. (xxvii. 1—11.)			

THE PEOPLE. (xxvi. 1—51.)

Command.	Given. (xxvi. 1, 2.)	
	Communicated. (3, 4.)	
Obedience.	Severally.	Reuben. (5, 6.) Number, &c. (7—11.) Simeon. (12, 13.) Number. (14.) Gad. (15—17.) Number. (18.) Judah. (19—21.) Number. (22.) Issachar. (23, 24.) Number. (25.) Zebulun. (26.) Number. (27.) Joseph. (28.) Manasseh. (29—32.) Zelophehad. (33.) Number. (34.) Ephraim. (35, 36.) Number. (37—) Joseph. (—37.) Benjamin. (38—40.) Number. (41.) Dan. (42.) Number. (43.) Asher. (44—46.) Number. (47.) Naphtali. (49, 49.) Number. (50.) Collectively : Number. (51.)

INHERITANCE. DAUGHTERS OF ZELOPHEHAD. (xxvii. 1—11.)

Plea. (xxvii. 1—4.)

Division.	Inquiry. (5.)	
	Answer.	Par. (6, 7.) Gen. Cases : four. (8—11—) Statute. (—11.)

LAWS AND EVENTS. (12—23, xxviii—xxx.)

Death of Moses. (12—23.)

Laws.	|	Offerings. (xxviii, xxix.)
	|	Vows. (xxx.)

Victory over the Midianites. (xxxi.)

DEATH OF MOSES. (12—23.)

Warning.	|	Place. (12, 13.)
		Reason. (14.)
Successor.	|	Request. (15—17.)
		Appointment.
		Command. (18—21.)
		Obedience. (22, 23.)

OFFERINGS. (xxviii, xxix.)

Command.	|	Gen. (xxviii. 1, 2.)
		Par. (3—31, xxix. 1—38.)
		Gen. (39.)

Communication. (40.)

PAR. (3—31, xxix. 1—38.)

Daily. (3—8.)

Sabbatical. (9, 10.)

Monthly. (11—15.)

Paschal. (16—25.)

First-fruits. (26—31.)

Trumpets.	|	1st day, 7th month: 1 young bullock, &c.
		(xxix. 1—6.)

10th day: 1 young bullock, &c. (7—11.)

15th day: 13 young bullocks, &c. (12—16.)

2nd day: 12 young bullocks, &c. (17—19.)

3rd day: 11 young bullocks, &c. (20—22.)

4th day: 10 young bullocks, &c. (23—25.)

5th day: 9 young bullocks, &c. (26—28.)

6th day: 8 young bullocks, &c. (29—31.)

7th day: 7 young bullocks, &c. (32—34.)

8th day: 1 young bullock, &c. (35—38.)

Vows. (xxx.)

Man. (xxx. 1, 2.)		
Woman.	Par.	Virgin. (3—5.)
		Wife. (6—8.)
		Widow, &c. (9.)
		Wife. (10—15.)
	Gen.	(16.)

VICTORY OVER THE MIDIANITES. (xxxii.)

Command. (xxxii. 1, 2—)		
Death of Moses. (—2.)		
Communication.	Preparation.	Command. (3, 4.)
		Obedience. (5.)
	Performance.	Mission. (6.)
		War. (7—11.)
		Return. (12.)
		Reception.	Gen. (13.)
	Par.	(14—54.)

PAR. (14—54.)

Leaders.	Moses. (14—20, Samar.)	
	Eleazar. (21—24.)	
Jehovah.	Requisition.	Command. (25—30.)
		Obedience. (31—47.)
	Oblation.	Presentation. (48—50.)
		Reception. (51.)
	Sum. (52, 53.)	
	Reception. (54.)	

DIVISION OF LAND EAST OF JORDAN. (xxxiii.)

Petition. (xxxiii. 1—5.)	
Expostulation. (6—15.)	
Stipulation. (16—19.)	
Compliance. (20—24.)	
Stipulation. (25—27.)	
Command. (28—30.)	
Stipulation. (31, 32.)	
Grant.	Distribution. (33.)
	Possession. (34—42)

GRANT. (33—42.)

Distribution.	}	Gad. (33—)	
		Reuben. (—33—)	
		Half of Manasseh. (—33.)	
Possession.	}	Gad. (34—36.)	
		Reuben. (37, 38.)	
		Half of Ma-	} Machir. (39, 40.)
		nasseh.		Jair. (41, 42.)

DIVISION OF LAND WEST OF JORDAN. (50—56, xxxiv—xxxvi.)

In detail. (50—56, xxxiv—xxxvi. 1—12.)

In sum. (13.)

IN DETAIL. (50—56, xxxiv—xxxvi. 1—12.)

Plains of Moab, &c. (50.)

Land of Canaan.	}	Division. (51—56, xxxiv. 1—15.)
		Dividers. (16—29.)

Plains of Moab, &c. (xxxv. 1.)

Land of Canaan.	}	Levitical cities. (2—34.)
		Heiresses. (xxxvi. 1—12.)

DIVISION. (51—56, xxxiv. 1—15.)

Expulsion. (51—53—)

Possession. (—53.)

Division. Gen. (54.)

Non-expulsion. (55—)

Punishment.	}	From remnant. (—55.)
		From Jehovah. (56.)

Division. Par.	}	Boundaries.	} Gen. (xxxiv. 1, 2.)
		Tribes.	} Included. (13.)

PAR. (3—12.)

South. (3—5.)

West. (6.)

North. (7—9.)

East. (10—12.)

DIVIDERS. (16—29.)

Gen. (16, 17—)

Par.	|	Principal : Eleazar and Joshua. (- 17.)
		Subordinate. | Rank. (18.)
		| Names. (19—28.)

Gen. (29.)

LEVITICAL CITIES. (2—34.)

Description. (xxxv. 2—5.)

Cities of refuge : six. (6—)

Intention. (—6—)

Number : forty-eight. (—6—8.)

Cities of refuge. (9—11—)

Intention. (—11.)

Cities of refuge. (12—)

Intention. (—12,)

Cities of refuge : six, three and three. (13—15—)

Intention. | Pos. (—15.)

Neg. (16—21.)

Pos. (22—25.)

Neg. (26—28.)

Confirmation. (29.)

Neg. (30—32.)

Confirmation (33, 34.)

HEIRESESSES. (xxxvi. 1—12.)

Application. | Applicants. (xxxvi. 1.)

Plea.	|	Allowance.	|	Law. (2.)
				Case. (3—)

				Alienation. (—3, 4.)
--	--	--	--	----------------------

Answer. | Applicants. (5.)

Deci- sion.	|	Command. (6—9.)
		Execution. (10—12.)

DECISION. (6—12.)

Command.	|	Par.	|	Restriction. (6.)
				Retention. (7.)

Gen.	|	Restriction. (8.)
		Retention. (9.)

Execution.	|	Restriction. (10—12—)
		Retention. (—12.)

Par.	|	Retention. (—12.)
------	--	-------------------

DEUTERONOMY.

Introduction. (i. 1, 3—5.)

Matter.	Administration. (6—46, ii—xxxii. 1—47.)
	Death. Command. (48—52.)
	Blessing of the tribes. (xxxiii.)
	Death. Obedience. (xxxiv. 1—7.)

Conclusion. (8—12.)

ADMINISTRATION. (6—46, ii—xxxii. 1—47.)

Possession of the land east of Jordan. Effected. (6—46, ii, iii.)

Exhortations, &c. (iv—xi. 1—25.)

Blessings and curses. (26—28.)

Gerizim and Ebal. (29—32.)

Laws. (xii—xxvii. 1—10.)

Gerizim and Ebal. (11—26.)

Blessings and curses. (xxviii.)

Exhortations, &c. (xxix, xxx.)

Possession of the land west of Jordan. Promised. (xxx. 1—8.)

Law and song. (9—30, xxxii. 1—47.)

POSSESSION OF THE LAND EAST OF JORDAN. EFFECTED.
(6—46, ii, iii.)

Possession commanded. (6—33.)

Consumption by the host threatened. (34—39.)

Journey into the desert commanded. (40.)

Defeat of the Ammonites. (41—45.)

Abode in Kadesh. (46.)

Journey into the desert taken. (ii. 1, x. 6—9.)

Edomites and Moabites. Molestation forbidden. (ii. 2—9.)

Consumption of the host fulfilled. (13—15.)

Ammonites. Molestation forbidden. (16—19.)

Possession commenced. (24, 25.)

Conquest of Sihon and Og. (26—37, iii. 1—28.)

Abode in the valley of Beth-peor. (29.)

POSSESSION COMMANDED. (6—33.)

- Command to journey. (6, 7.)
- Command to take possession. (8.)
- Appointment of chiefs. (9—18.)
- Obedience : journey from Horeb. (19, 2, 20.)
- Command to take possession. (21.)
- Appointment of spies. (22—33.)

EDOMITES AND MOABITES. MOLESTATION FORBIDDEN.

- (ii. 2—9.)
- Round Seir. (ii. 2, 3.)
- Prohibition. (4—7.)
- From Seir to Moab. (8.)
- Prohibition. (9.) [Omit 10—12.]

AMMONITES. MOLESTATION FORBIDDEN. (16—19.)

- Ammon. (16—19—)
- Prohibition. (—19.) [Omit 20—23.]

CONQUEST OF SIHON AND OG. (26—37, iii. 1—28.)

- Commencement. (26—37, iii. 1—17.)
- Completion.

Reubenites, &c. commanded to go over. (18—20.)		
Command to Joshua given by Moses. (21, 22.)		
Moses. <table style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">Petition to go over. (23—25.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">Refusal. (26, 27.)</td> </tr> </table>	Petition to go over. (23—25.)	Refusal. (26, 27.)
Petition to go over. (23—25.)		
Refusal. (26, 27.)		
Charge to Joshua commanded to Moses. (28.)		

COMMENCEMENT. (26—37, iii. 1—17.)

- Sihon.

Message. Request. (26—29.)				
Reception. <table style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">Refusal. (30.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">Grant. Promise. (31.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">Hostility. (32.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">Grant. Performance.</td> </tr> </table>	Refusal. (30.)	Grant. Promise. (31.)	Hostility. (32.)	Grant. Performance.
Refusal. (30.)				
Grant. Promise. (31.)				
Hostility. (32.)				
Grant. Performance.				
Conquest. (33.)				
Possession. (34—36.)				
Exception. (37.)				
- Og.

Hostility. (iii. 1.)		
Grant. <table style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">Promise. (2.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">Performance.</td> </tr> </table>	Promise. (2.)	Performance.
Promise. (2.)		
Performance.		
Conquest. (3.)		
Possession. (4—8, 10.)		
Distribution. (11—17.)		

EXHORTATIONS, &c. (iv—xi. 1—25.)

Call to hear, &c. Law at Horeb. (iv. 1—40, [Omit 41—43.]
44—49, v, vi. 1—5.)

Tuition, &c. (6—9.)

Anticipations, promises, &c. (10—25, vii, viii.)

Call to hear, &c. Law at Horeb. (ix, x. 1—5, [Omit 6—9.]
10—22, xi. 1—17.)

Tuition, &c. (18—25.)

CALL TO HEAR, &c. LAW AT HOREB. (iv. 1—40, [OMIT
41—43,] 44—49, v, vi. 1—5.)

Statutes announced. (iv. 1—8.)

Warning against idolatry. (2—20.)

Death of Moses. (21, 22.)

Warning against idolatry. (23—40.) [Omit 41—43.]

Law recited. (44—49, v, vi. 1—5.)

STATUTES ANNOUNCED. (iv. 1—8.)

Statutes, &c. (iv. 1—)

Intention. (—1.)

Injunction. (2.)

Motive from experience. (3, 4.)

Statutes, &c. (5—)

Intention. (—5.)

Injunction. (6—)

Motives from benefit. (—6—8.)

WARNING AGAINST IDOLATRY. (9—20.)

Law at Horeb. No similitude. (9—14—)

Intention. (—14.)

Law at Horeb. No similitude. (15—20—)

Intention. (—20.)

WARNING AGAINST IDOLATRY. (23—40.) [OMIT 41—43.]

Gen. (23, 24.)

Par. | Idolatry. (25.)

| Threatening: dispersion. (26—28.)

| Repentance. (29, 30.)

| Promise. | Matter. (31.)

| Reason. (32—40.)

REASON. (32—40.)

Motives.	|	Voice at Sinai. (32, 33.)
		Election. (34, 35.)
		Voice at Sinai. (36.)
		Election. (37—39.)
Inference. (40.)		

LAW RECITED. (44—49, v, vi. 1—5.)

Law. Introductory. (44—49.)

Call to hear. (v. 1.)

Covenant. Words spoken. (2—4.)

Mediation of Moses. (5.)

Commandments in detail. (6—21.)

Words spoken, and written on two tables. (22.)

Mediation of Moses. (23—33.)

Commandments, &c. Introductory. (vi. 1, 2.)

Call to hear. (3.)

Commandments in sum. (4, 5.)

COMMANDMENTS IN DETAIL. (6—21.)

Authority. (6.)

Law.	|	Duty to God.	|	Perpetual.	Neg. (7—11.)
				Occasional, or ceremonial.	Pos. (12—15.)
		Duty to man.	|	Domestic.	Pos. (16.)
				Civil.	Neg. (17—21.)

LAW. (7—21.)

Neg.	|	Object. (7.)		I.		
		Medium.	External. (8—10.)	II.		
			Internal. (11.)	III.		
Pos. Sanctification. (12—15.)			IV.			
Pos. Honour. (16.)			V.			
Neg.	|	External.	|	Person.	Violence. (17.)	VI.
				Impurity. (18.)	VII.	
		Property. Privation. (19.)		VIII.		
		Person. Reputation. Detraction. (20.)		IX.		
Internal. Desire. (21.)		X.				

ANTICIPATIONS, PROMISES, &c. (10—25, vii, viii.)

Anticipation. (10—25, vii. 1—11.)

Promises. (12—26.)

Commandments. (viii. 1—9.)

Anticipation. (10—18.)

Threatening. | Disobedience. (19—)

| Destruction. (—19, 20.)

ANTICIPATION. (10—25, vii. 1—11.)

Supposition : great cities, &c. (10, 11.)

Warning against forgetfulness, &c. (12—18—)

Intention. (—18, 19.)

Supposition : inquiry of son. (20.)

Direction concerning answer. (21—23—)

Intention. (—23—25.)

Supposition : possession, and expulsion of the Hittites, &c.

(vii. 1. 2—)

Injunctions. (—2—11.)

INJUNCTIONS. (—2—11.)

To smite, &c. (—2, 3.)

Reason : apostasy. (4—)

Consequence. (—4.)

To destroy altars, &c. (5.)

Reason : | Effect. (6.)

election. | Cause. | Neg. (7.)

| Pos. (8.)

Inferences. | Knowledge of God. (9, 10.)

| Obedience. (11.)

PROMISES. (12—26.)

Supposition : obedience. (12.)

Rewards : love, blessing, &c. (13—16.)

Objection : inability. (17.)

Answer. | Encouragement : not to fear. (18—)

Reason : remembrance of Pharaoh, hornet.

(—18—20.)

| Encouragement : not to fear. (21—)

Reason : divine presence, expulsion. (—21—26.)

COMMANDEENS. (viii. 1—9.)

Commandments, obedience : injunction. (viii. 1.)

Motives : remembrance of the desert, 40 years, trial, &c. (2—5.)

Commandments, obedience : inference. (6.)

Motive : description of the land. (7—9.)

ANTICIPATION. (10—18.)

Supposition : when thou hast eaten, &c. (10.)

Warning against forgetfulness. (11.)

Supposition : when thou hast eaten, &c. (12, 13.)

Warning against pride, forgetfulness of Egypt, &c. (14—18.)

CALL TO HEAR, &C. LAW AT HOREB. (ix, x. 1—5, [OMIT 6—9.] 10—22, xi. 1—17.)

Remonstrance. (ix, x. 1—5, 10, 11.)

Application.	|	Requisitions. (12—22, xi. 1—12.)
	|	Alternatives. (13—17.)

REMONSTRANCE. (ix, x. 1—5, 10, 11.)

Call to hear. Anticipation of passage, &c. (ix. 1, 2.)

Assurance of the divine presence, &c. (3.)

Anticipation of expulsion. (4—)

Warning against self-righteousness. (—4—29, x. 1—5, 10, 11.)

WARNING AGAINST SELF-RIGHTEOUSNESS. (—4—29, x. 1—5, 10, 11.)

Crimination.	|	Pos. (—4.)
		Neg. (5—)
		Pos. (—5.)
		Neg. (6.)

Proofs : remembrance. (7—29, x. 1—5, 10, 11.)

PROOFS : REMEMBRANCE. (7—29, x. 1—5, 10, 11.)

Interval of place : from Egypt, &c. (7.)

Horeb. Provocation. (8.)

First tables. (9—11.)

Threatening. Calf. (12—16.)

Tables broken. (17.)

- Intercession and pardon. (18—20.)
 Calf broken. (21.)
 Taborah, &c. Refusal to go up. (22, 23.)
 Interval of time : from the day, &c. (24.)
 Intercession. Matter. (25—29.)
 Second tables. (x. 1—5.)
 Intercession. | Cause. (10—)
 | Effects. | Pardon. (—10.)
 | Command to journey. (11.)

ACCORDING TO BOOTHROYD.

- Interval of place : from Egypt, &c. (7.)
 Horeb : provocation. (8.)
 First tables. (9—11.)
 Apostacy. | Threatening. (12—16.)
 | Tables broken. (17.)
 | Calf broken. (21.)
 | Intercession. (18, 19, 25—29, 20.)
 Second tables. (x. 1—5.)
 Intercession. (10, 11.)
 Taborah, &c. Refusal to go up. (22, 23.)
 Interval of time : from the day, &c. (24.)

REQUISITIONS. (12—22, xi. 1—12.)

- Requisitions : fear and love. (12, 13—)
 Intention : their good. (—13.)
 Motives and inferences. (14—19.)
 Requisitions : fear, &c. (20, 21.)
 Motives and inferences. (22, xi. 1—8—)
 Intention : strength, possession, &c. (—8—12.)

MOTIVES AND INFERENCES. (14—19.)

- Motives : universal proprietor, &c. (14, 15.)
 Inference : obedience, circumcision of heart. (16.)
 Motives : universal sovereign, &c. (17, 18.)
 Inference : obedience, love to stranger. (19.)

MOTIVES AND INFERENCES. (22, xi. 1—8—)

- Motives : fulfilment of promises, your fathers, &c. (22.)
 Inference : obedience, love. (xi. 1.)
 Motives : experience, Pharaoh, Dathan. (2—7.)
 Inference : obedience. (8—)

ALTERNATIVES. (13—17.)

Obedience. (13.)

Rewards: rain, &c. (14, 15.)

Disobedience. (16.)

Punishments: no rain, &c. (17.)

BLESSINGS AND CURSES, &c. (26—32.)

Collectively. (26.)

Severally.

Blessing. (27.)

Curse. (28.)

Time. (29—)

Blessing on Gerizim. (—29—)

Curse on Ebal. (—29.)

Place. (30—32.)

LAWS. (xii—xxvii. 1—10.)

Introduction. (xii. 1.)

Matter. (2—32, xiii—xxvi. 1—15.)

Ratification and record. (16—19, xxvii. 1—10.)

MATTER. (2—32, xiii—xxvi. 1—15.)

Destruction, &c. (2—32, xiii—xviii. 1—8.)

Avoidances, &c. (9—22, xix—xxii. 1—4.)

Symbols, &c. (5—30.)

Exclusions, &c. (xxiii—xxv. 1—3.)

Symbols, &c. (4—16.)

Extermination, &c. (17—19, xxvi. 1—15.)

DESTRUCTION, &c. (2—32, xiii—xviii. 1—8.) EXTERMINATION, &c. (17—19, xxvi. 1—15.)

Discrimination.

Places, &c. (2—32.)

Idolatry. (xiii.)

Mourning. (xiv. 1, 2.)

Meats. (3—21—)

Observances.

Sacred.

Tenths. (—21—29.)

Sabb. year. (xv. 1—18.)

Firstlings. (19—23.)

Three feasts. (xvi. 1—17.)

Civil. (18—20.)

Discrimination.	|	Idolatry.	|	Grove. (21.)
				Image. (22.)
				Blemish. (xvii. 1.)
				Idolater. (2—7.)
Observances.	|	Civil.	|	Difficult case. (8—13.)
				King. (14—20.)
				Sacred. Levites. (xviii. 1—8.)

Remembrance. Amalek. (17—19.)

Observances. Sacred.	|	First-fruits. (xxvi. 1—11.)
		Tenth. (12—15.)

PLACES, &c. (2—32.)

False gods.	Destruction of places, &c. (2, 3.)		
Jehovah.	|	Par.	Restrictions. (4—14.)
			Exception: eating flesh. (15.)
			Prohibition of blood. (16.)
			Restriction. (17—19.)
			Exception; eating flesh. (20—22.)
			Prohibition of blood. (23—25.)
			Restrictions. (26, 27.)
			Gen. Charge to obedience. (28.)
False gods.	Caution against idolatry. (29, 30.)		
Jehovah.	|	Par.	Neg. Not so, &c. (31.)
			Gen. Charge to obedience. | Pos. (32—)
			Neg. (—32.)

RESTRICTIONS. (4—14.) RESTRICTION. (17—19.)

Neg.	Not so, &c. (4.)
Pos.	Chosen place. (5—7.)
Neg.	Not as in the desert. (8, 9.)
Pos.	Chosen place. (10—12.)
Neg.	Not in every place. (13.)
Pos.	Chosen place. (14.)

Neg.	Tenth of corn, &c. (17.)
Pos.	Chosen place. Levite. (18, 19.)

EXCEPTION: EATING FLESH. (20—22.)

Enlargement of border. (20—)

Eating flesh. (—20.)

Distance from chosen place. (21—)

Eating flesh. (—21, 22.)

IDOLATRY. (xiii.)

Known.	|	False prophet. (xiii. 1—)
		Seduction. (—1, 2.)
		Prohibition. (3, 4.)
		Infliction of death. (5—)
		Removal of the evil. (—5.)
		Brother. (6—)
		Seduction. (—6, 7.)
		Prohibition. (8.)
		Infliction of death. (9, 10.)
		Removal of the evil. (11.)
Heard.	|	City. (12.)
		Seduction. (13.)
		Inquiry. (14.)
		Destruction. (15, 16.)
		Removal of the evil. (17, 18.)

MEATS. (3—21—)

Beasts.	|	Gen. (3.)
		Par. | Enumeration. (4, 5.)
		Characteristics. | Pos. (6.)
		| Neg. (7, 8.)
Fish.	|	Pos. | Fins. (9—)
		| Scales. (—9.)
Char.	|	Neg. | Fins. (10—)
		| Scales. (—10.)
Birds.	|	Pos. Gen. (11.)
		Neg. Enumeration. (12—19.)
		Pos. Gen. (20.)
Whatever dies of itself. (21—)		

TENTHS. (—21—29.)

Prohibition: seething kid, &c. (—21.)

Commands. (22—29.)

COMMANDS. (22—29.)

Tenth year by year.	Gen.	(22.)
	Par.	Eating. (23.)
		Supposition: distance. (24.)
		Direction. (25.)
	Eating. (26.)	
Levite.	(27.)	
Tenth at the end of three years.	(28.)	
Levite, &c.	(29.)	

SABBATICAL YEAR. (xv. 1—18.)

Release.	(xv. 1—6.)
Supposition.	(7—11.)
Release.	(12.)
Liberation.	(13—15.)
Supposition.	(16, 17.)
Liberation.	(18.)

RELEASE. (xv. 1—6.)

Gen.	(xv. 1.)
Par.	Injunction. (2—4—)
	Reason: blessing. (—4.)
	Obedience. (5.)
	Reason: blessing. (6.)

SUPPOSITION. (7—11.)

Supposition: poverty.	(7—)
Injunctions.	Neg. (—7.)
	Pos. (8.)
	Neg. (9.)
	Pos. (10—)
Reasons.	Blessing. (—10.)
	Perpetuation of poverty. (11—)
Injunction.	(—11.)

LIBERATION, &c. (13—18.)

Liberation.	Time.	(13—)
	Injunction.	Neg. (—13.)
		Pos. (14, 15.)
Supposition.	Refusal of liberation.	(16.)
	Direction: awl.	(17.)
Liberation.	Time.	(18—)
	Reason.	(18—)

FIRSTLINGS. (19—23.)

Firstlings. (19—)

Prohibition : not to be worked. (—19.)

Eating. | Pos. (20—)
| Chosen place. (—20.)

Supposition : blemish. (21—)

Prohibition : not to be sacrificed. (—21.)

Eating. | Pos. (22—)
| Gates. (—22.)
| Neg. Prohibition of blood. (23.)

THREE FEASTS. (xvi. 1—17.)

Par. | Passover. | First seven days. (xvi. 1—7.)
| | Second seven days. (8.)
| Weeks. (9—12.)
| Booths. (13—15.)
Gen. (16, 17.)

FIRST SEVEN DAYS. (xvi. 1—7.)

Time : Abib. (xvi. 1—)

Passover. (—1—)

Reason : Egypt by night. (—1.)

Chosen place. (2.)

Manner. | No leaven. (3—)
| Seven days. (—3—)
| Reason : Egypt in haste. (—3.)
| No leaven. (4—)
| Seven days. (—4—)

Next morning. No remains. (—4.)

Place. | Neg. Gates. (5.)
| Pos. Chosen place. (6—)

Passover. (—6—)

Time : evening. (—6—)

Reason : Egypt at season. (—6.)

Manner : roast. (7—)

Chosen place. (—7—)

Next morning. Go to tents. (—7.)

SECOND SEVEN DAYS. (8.)

- Six days. (8—)
 Unleavened bread. (—8—)
 Seventh day. (—8—)
 Solemn assembly. (—8.)

WEEKS. (9—12.)

- Seven weeks. (9—)
 Commencement. (—9.)
 Feast. (10—)
 Tribute. | Free-will offering. (—10—)
 | Proportion. (—10.)
 Joy. (11—)
 Chosen place. (—11.)
 Memorial : bond-men in Egypt. (12.)

BOOTHS. (13—15.)

- Booths seven days. (13—)
 Commencement. (—13.)
 Command to rejoice. (14.)
 Seven days feast. (15—)
 Chosen place. (—15—)
 Command to rejoice. (—15.)

GEN. (16, 17.)

- Collectively : three times a year. (16—)
 Appearance. (—16—)
 Chosen place. (—16—)
 Severally : unleavened bread, &c. (—16—)
 Appearance. | Neg. (—16.)
 | Pos. (17.)

IDOLATER. (2—7.)

- Law. | Criminals : man or woman, &c. (2—)
 | Crime : idolatry. (—2, 3.)
 | Proof. (4.)
 | Criminal : man or woman, &c. (5—)
 | Punishment : stoning. (—5.)
 | Witnesses. (6, 7—)
 Intention : removal of the evil. (—7.)

DIFFICULT CASE. (8—13.)

Law.	Supposition : difficult case. (8—)	Process.	Chosen place. (—8.)
			Judges : priests, &c. (9—)
			Decision. (—9.)
			Execution. (10, 11.)
	Crime : resistance. (12—)		
	Punishment : death. (—12.)		
	Intention : removal of the evil. (13.)		

KING. (14—20.)

Supposition.	(14.)
Directions.	Election. (15.)
	Duty.
	Neg. Horses, &c. (16, 17.)
	Pos. Transcription of the law, &c. (18—20.)

SACRED. LEVITES. (xviii. 1—8.)

Gen.	Neg. No inheritance. (xviii. 1—)	Pos. Offerings by fire. (—1.)
		Pos. Jehovah. (—2.)
Par.	Priests.	Shoulder, &c. (3.)
		First-fruits. (4, 5.)
	Levite.	Removal to chosen place. (6.)
		Appointment.
		Duty. (7.)
		Portion. (8.)

AVOIDANCES, &c. (9—22, xix—xxii 1—4.)

Nations : religion.	Superstitions. (9—14.)	Prophets. (15—22.)
	Cities of refuge. (xix. 1—13.)	Property : land-mark. (14.)
		Persons : witnesses. (15—21.)
Nations : war.	People. (xx. 1—9.)	Places. (10—20.)
	Uncertain murder. (xxi. 1—9.)	Persons.
		Wives. (10—17.)
		Criminals. (18—23.)
	Property.	Loss. (xxii. 1—3.)
		Accident. (4.)

SUPERSTITIONS. (9—14.)

Command :	imitation of nations. Neg.	|	Gen. (9.)
			Par. (10, 11.)
Reasons.	|	Cause :	abomination. (12—)
		Effect :	expulsion. (—12.)
Command :	perfection. Pos.		(13.)
Reasons.	|	Nations. Criminality.	(14—)
		Israel. Prevention.	(—14.)

PROPHETS. (15—22.)

True prophet.	|	Like to Moses.	(15—)	
		Command to hear him.	(—15.)	
		Deprecation.	(16.)	
		Approbation.	(17.)	
		Like to Moses.	(18.)	
		Threatening against not hearing him.	(19.)	
False prophet.	|	Presumptuous word. Utterance.	(20—)	
		Penalty : death.	(—20.)	
		Presumptuous word. Test.	|	Ques. (21.)
				Ans. (22—)
		Encouragement.	(—22.)	

CITIES OF REFUGE. (xix. 1—13.)

Anticipation :	nations cut off, &c.	(xix. 1.)
Separation of three cities and ways.	(2, 3—)	
Intention.	(—3.)	
Case of ignorance.	|	Manslaughter. (4.)
		Example. (5—)
Provision :	flight.	(—5.)
Intention.	(6.)	
Separation of three cities.	(7.)	
Supposition :	enlargement of border, &c.	(8, 9—)
Separation of three more cities.	(—9.)	
Intention.	(10.)	
Case of hatred.	(11.)	
Penalty :	death.	(12, 13—)
Intention.	(—13.)	

PERSONS: WITNESSES. (15—21.)

True.	|	One insufficient. (15—)
		Two or three sufficient. (—15.)
False.	|	Supposition. (16.)
		Direction. | Trial. (17, 18.) Penalty. (19—21.)

DIRECTION. (17—21.)

Trial.	|	Persons.	|	Parties. (17—)	
				Judges. (—17.)	
Penalty.	|	Things.	|	Examination. (18—)	
				Proof. (—18.)	
Retaliation.	|	Retaliation.	|	(19—)	
				Intention.	Removal of the evil. (—19.) Intimidation. (20.)
				Retaliation.		(21.)

PEOPLE. (xx. 1—9.)

Gen.	|	Departure. (xx. 1—)	|	Encouragement. (—1—)
				Reason: divine presence. (—1.)
				Approach. (2—)
Par.	|	Proclamations.	|	Encouragement. (—2, 3.) Reason: divine presence. (4.)
				By officers. (5—)
				To soldiers. (—5—7.)
Officer.	|	Officer.	|	By officers. (8—)
				To soldiers. (—8.)
				Officer. (9.)

TO SOLDIERS. (—5—7.)

Things.	|	House.	|	Built. (—5—)
				Not dedicated. (—5—)
Person:	|	Vineyard.	|	Permission to return. (—5—)
				Reason. (—5.)
wife.	|	Betrothed. (7—)	|	Planted. (6—)
				Not eaten. (—6—)
Person:	|	Not taken. (—7—)	|	Permission to return. (—6—)
				Reason. (—6.)
Person:	|	Not taken. (—7—)	|	Permission to return. (—7—)
				Reason. (—7.)

TO SOLDIERS. (—8.)

Fearful. (—8—)

Permission to return. (—8—)

Reason. (—8.)

PLACES. (10—20.)

Par.	| Approach (10—)	| Parley.	| Proclamation of peace. (—10.)	| Cases.	| Assent. (11—)	| Treatment: tribute. (—11.)			
							| Refusal. (12—)	| Treatment. (—12—14.)	
Gen.	| Places.	| Treatment: as before stated. (15—)	| When distant. (—15.)	| When near. (16.)	| Extermination. (17.)	| Reason. (18.)			
							| Time.	| When long. (19—)	| Injunction. (—19, 20.)
							| Extermination. (17.)	| Reason. (18.)	

TREATMENT. (—12—14.)

City: siege. (—12.)

Inhabitants.	| Males: extermination. (13.)	| Females: capture. (14.)
--------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------

INJUNCTION. (—19, 20.)

Fruit trees.	| Neg.	| Prohibition. (—19—)	| Reason. (—19—)		
				| Prohibition. (—19—)	| Reason. (—19—)
				Other trees.	| Pos.		| Permission. (20—)	| Use. (—20.)

UNCERTAIN MURDER. (xxi. 1—9.)

Supposition: uncertain murder. (xxi. 1.)

Law.	| Particulars. (2—8—)	| Intention.	| Forgiveness. (—8.)	| Removal of the evil. (9.)
------	---------------------	------------	--------------------	---------------------------

PARTICULARS. (2—8—)

- Measurement by elders, &c. (2.)
 Elders of nearest city. (3—)
 Requisition : | Taken. (—3.)
 | heifer. | Slain. (4.)
 Interposition of priests. (5.)
 Elders of nearest city. (6—)
 Requisition. | Washing hands. (—6.)
 | Deprecation. (7, 8—)

WIVES. (10—17.)

- Beautiful captive. (10—14.)
 Two wives. (15—17.)

BEAUTIFUL CAPTIVE. (10—14.)

- Case. (10, 11.)
 Treatment. (12, 13.)
 Case. (14—)
 Treatment. (—14.)

ANOTHER.

- Beautiful captive. (10, 11—)
 Desire. (—11—)
 Marriage : purpose. (—11.)
 Preparation. (12, 13—)
 Marriage : consummation. (—13.)
 No delight. (14—)
 Liberation. (—14.)

TWO WIVES. (15—17.)

- Case. | First-born. (15.)
 | Inheritance. (16—)
 Prohibition. | First-born. | Neg. (—16.)
 | | Pos. (17—)
 | Inheritance. (—17.)

CRIMINALS. (18—23.)

Rebellious son. (18—21.)

Hanged body. (22, 23.)

REBELLIOUS SON. (18—21.)

Law.	Crime.	Case. (18.)
		Prosecution. (19.)
Intention.	Penalty: death. (21—)	Charge. (20.)
		Removal of the evil. (—21—)
		Intimidation. (—21.)

HANGED BODY. (22, 23.)

Case.	Sin. (22—)	Penalty: death. (—22.)
Law.	Neg. (23—)	Pos. (—23—)
Reason.		(—23—)
Intention.		(—24.)

Loss. (xxii. 1—3.)

Loss. (xxii. 1—)		
Restoration.	Neg. (—1—)	Pos. (—1.)
	Distance, &c. (2—)	
	Care. (—2—)	
	Search. (—2—)	
	Restoration. (—2.)	
Loss. (3—)		
Restoration.	Pos. (—3—)	Neg. (—3.)

ACCIDENT. (4.)

Accident. (4—)		
Command: help.	Neg. (—4—)	Pos. (—4.)

SYMBOLS, &c. (5—30.)

Sym.	|	Changing garments. (5.)
	|	Bird. (6, 7.)
Lit.		New house. (8.)
Sym.	|	Different seeds, &c. Neg. (9—11.)
	|	Tassels. Pos. (12.)
Lit.	|	Hated wife. (13—21.)
	|	Violations. (22—30.)
—————		
Sym. Ox.		(4.)
Lit.	|	Wives. | Brother's wife. (5—10.)
	|	Immodest action. (11, 12.)
	|	Integrity. (13—16.)

CHANGING GARMENTS. (5.)

Prohibition: change of garments.	|	Woman. (5—)
	|	Man. (—5—)
	|	Man. (—5—)
	|	Woman. (—5—)
Reason: abomination.		(—5.)

BIRD. (6, 7.)

Prohibition.	|	Neg. (6.)
	|	Pos. | Liberation. (7—)
	|	Possession. (—7—)
Reason.		(—7.)

LIT. NEW HOUSE. (8.)

Command: battlement.	(8—)
Reason: bloodguiltiness.	(—8.)

DIFFERENT SEEDS, &c. NEG. (9—11.)

Different seeds.	(9—)
Reason: defilement.	(—9.)
Ox and ass.	(10.)
Woollen and linen.	(11.)

HATED WIFE. (13—21.)

Case : false. (13, 14.)

Law. (15—19.)

Case : true. (20.)

Law. (21.)

ANOTHER.

Calumny. (13—17.)

Penalty on the man.	|	Fine : 100 shekels of silver. (18, 19—)
		Reason. (—19—)
		Retaking of wife. | Pos. (—19—) Neg. (—19.)

Crime. (20.)

Penalty on the woman.	|	Stoning. (21—)
		Reason. (—21—)
		Intention. (—21.)

CALUMNY. (13—17.)

Wife. |	Taken. (13—)
	Hated. (—13.)
Calumny. (14.)	
Disproof. |	Parents. (15—)
	Tokens. (—15—)
	Elders. (—15.)
	Father. (16—)
Wife. |	Given. (—16—)
	Hated. (—16.)
Calumny. (17—)	
Disproof. |	Tokens. (—17—)
	Elders. (—17.)

VIOLATIONS. (22—30.)

Adultery, &c. (22—29.)

Incest : father's wife. (30.)

ADULTERY, &c. (22—29.)

Wife. (22.)

Virgin. |	|	Betrothed. | City. (23, 24.)
		Field. (25—27.)
		Not betrothed. (28, 29.)

WIFE. (22.)

Crime : adultery. (22—)
 Law. | Penalty : death. (—22—)
 | Intention : removal of the evil. (—22.)

CITY. (23, 24.)

Crime. | Virgin. (23—)
 | Man. (—23—)
 | City. (—23.)
 Penalty : stoning. (24—)
 Reason. | Virgin. (—24—)
 | City. (—24—)
 | Man. (—24—)
 Intention : removal of the evil. (—24.)

FIELD. (25—27.)

Crime. | Virgin. (25—)
 | Field. (—25—)
 | Violence. (—25—)
 Penalty : death. (—25.)
 Reason. | Virgin. (26.)
 | Field. (27—)
 | Violence. (—27.)

NOT BETROTHED. (28, 29.)

Crime. (28.)
 Penalty. | Fine : 50 shekels. (29—)
 | Marriage. (—29.)

EXCLUSIONS, &c. (xxiii—xxv. 1—3.)

Persons. (xxiii. 1—8.)
 Uncleaness. (9—14.)
 Person. Protection of escaped slave. (15, 16.)
 Abomination, harlot, &c. (17, 18.)
 Property. Usury. (19, 20.)
 Vows. (21—23.)

	Property.	Trespass. (24, 25.)
	Abomination.	Divorce. (xxiv. 1—4.)
	&c.	New wife. (5.)
Property, &c.	Property.	Pledge. (6.)
	Person.	Man-stealing. (7.)
Uncleanness.	Leprosy.	(8, 9.)
Property, &c.	Property.	Pledge. (10—13.)
	Person.	Oppression of hired s. (14, 15.)
		Equity. (16—18.)
		Beneficence. Gleaning. (19—22.)
		Lenity. (xxv. 1—3.)

PERSONS. (xxiii. 1—8.)

Exclusion.	Natural.	Eunuch. (xviii. 1—)
		Exclusion. (—1.)
	Moral.	Bastard. (2—)
		Exclusion. (—2.)
	Ammonite and Moabite. (3—)	
	Exclusion.	To tenth g. (—3.)
		Reason. (4—6.)
Limitation.	Severally.	Edomite. (7—)
		Reason. (—7—)
		Egyptian. (—7—)
		Reason. (—7.)
	Collectively.	Limited admission: in third g. (8.)

UNCLEANNES. (9—14.)

Prohibition.	Gen.	(9.)
	Par. Camp.	Within. (10, 11.)
		Without. (12, 13.)
Reason: divine presence.		(14.)

PAR. CAMP. (10—13.)

Within.	Uncleanness.	(10—)
	Exclusion.	(—10.)
	Washing.	(11—)
	Admission.	(—11.)
Without.	Retiring place.	(12.)
	Paddle.	(13—)
	Evacuation.	(—13—)
	Covering.	(—13.)

PERSON. PROTECTION OF ESCAPED SLAVE. (15, 16.)

Re-delivery. Neg. (15.)
 Residence. Pos. (16—)
 Oppression. Neg. (—16.)

ABOMINATION. HARLOT, &c. (17, 18.)

Prohibition. | Harlot, &c. (17.)
 | Hire of a harlot, &c. (18—)
 Reason: abomination. (—18.)

PROPERTY. USURY. (19, 20.)

Prohibition. Brother. (19.)
 Permission. Stranger. (20—)
 Prohibition. Brother. | Itself. (—20—)
 | Reason. (—20.)

Vows. (21—23.)

Vow. Pos. (21—)
 Payment. (—21—)
 Reason. Pos. Sin. (—21.)
 Vow. Neg. (22—)
 Declaration. Neg. No sin. (—22.)
 Vow. Pos. (23—)
 Payment. (—23.)

PROPERTY. TRESPASS. (24, 25.)

Vineyard. (24—)
 Permission: eating. (—24—)
 Prohibition: putting in vessel. (—24.)
 Standing corn. (25—)
 Permission: plucking ears. (—25—)
 Prohibition: moving sickle. (—25.)

DIVORCE. (xxiv. 1—4.)

Wife disliked. (xxiv. 1—)
 Divorce. (—1.)
 Permission to marry another. (2.)
 Wife disliked. (3—)
 Divorce, &c. (—3.)
 Prohibition. | To marry former husband. (4—)
 | Reason: abomination. (—4.)

NEW WIFE. (5.)

New wife. (5—)
 Privileges. | Neg. | War. (—5—)
 | | Business. (—5—)
 | Pos. | Freedom for a year. (—5.)

PROPERTY. PLEDGE. (6.)

Prohibition : mill-stone. (6—)
 Reason : his life. (—6.)

PERSON. MAN-STEALING. (7.)

Crime : stealing an Israelite. (7—)
 Law. | Penalty : death. (—7—)
 | Intention : removal of the evil. (—7.)

UNCLEANNES. LEPROSY. (8, 9.)

Observance of the law. (8.)
 Remembrance of Miriam. (9.)

PROPERTY. PLEDGE. (10—13.)

Loan. (10—)
 Neg. Not to go in, &c. (—10.)
 Pos. To stand without, &c. (11.)
 Poverty. (12—)
 Neg. Not to sleep, &c. (—12.)
 Pos. | To return it at sun-set. (13—)
 | Reasons. (—13.)

OPPRESSION OF HIRED SERVANT. (14, 15.)

Prohibition. | Oppression. (14—)
 | Poverty. (—14.)
 Injunction. | Wages at sun-set. (15—)
 | Reason : poverty. (—15.)

EQUITY. (16—18.)

Death. | Fathers for children, &c. Neg. (16—)
 | Each for his own sin. Pos. (—16.)
 Justice, &c. (17, 18.)

JUSTICE, &c. (17, 18.)

Prohibitions. | Perversion of judgment. (17—)
 | Widow's raiment to pledge. (—17.)

Motive : remembrance of being a bond-man in Egypt. (18.)

BENEFICENCE. GLEANING. (19—22.)

Law.	Corn.	Harvest. (19—)
		Prohibition. (—19—)
		Reason. (—19.)
	Fruitage.	Olive-tree. (20—)
		Prohibition. (—20—)
		Reason. (—20.)
		Grape-gathering. (21—)
		Prohibition. (—21—)
		Reason. (—21.)

Motive : remembrance of being a bond-man in Egypt. (22.)

LENITY. (xxv. 1—3.)

Case : controversy. (xxv. 1—)

Law : discrimination. (—1.)

Case : worthiness of beating. (2—)

Law.	Proportion.	Indefinite. (—2.)
		Definite : 40 stripes. (3—)
		Reason : seeming vileness. (—3.)

BROTHER'S WIFE. (5—10.)

Gen. | Case : deceased childless brother's wife. (5—)

| Law. | Particulars. (—5, 6—)

| Intention. (—6.)

Par. (7—10.)

PARTICULARS. (—5, 6—)

Duty of parties.	Wife. Neg. (—5—)
	Brother. Pos. (—5.)

First-born. (6—)

PAR. (7—10.)

Case :	refusal. (7—)
Law. |	Wife's declaration. (—7.)
	Remonstrance of elders. (8—)
Case :	persevering refusal. (—8.)
Law. |	Wife's action. (9.)
	Stigma. (10.)

IMMODEST ACTION. (11, 12.)

Crime :	immodest action. (11.)
Penalty :	amputation of hand. (12.)

INTEGRITY. (13—16.)

Prohibition. |	Different weights. (13.)
	Different measures. (14.)
Injunction. |	Perfect weight. (15—)
	Perfect measure. (—15—)
Intention :	longevity. (—15.)
Reason :	abomination. (16.)

REMEMBRANCE. AMALEK. (17—19.)

Remembrance. Pos. (17.)
Hostility. (18.)
Retribution. (19—)
Remembrance. Neg. (19—)

FIRST-FRUITS. (xxvi. 1—11.)

Benefit :	possession. (xxvi. 1.)	
Acknowledge- ment. |	Preparation : first-fruits taken, &c. (2, 3—)	
	Performance. | Par. (—3—10—)	
		Gen. (—10, 11.)

PERFORMANCE. (—3—11.)

Par. |	By word : fulfilment of promise. Gen. (—3.)
	By action : presentation of first-fruits. (4.)
	By word : fulfilment of promise. Par. (5—9.)
	By action : presentation of first-fruits. (10—)
Gen. |	Worship. (—10.)
	Joy. (11.)

BY WORD : FULFILMENT OF PROMISE. PAR. (5—9.)

- Sojourn in Egypt. (5.)
- Bondage. (6.)
- Cry to Jehovah. (7—)
- Regard. (—7.)
- Deliverance. (8.)
- Possession of Canaan. (9.)

TENTHS. (12—15.)

- | | | |
|----------|--|---|
| Actions. | \| | Tithing in the third year. (12—) |
| | | Appropriation to Levite, &c. (—12.) |
| Words. | \| | Declaration. \| Clearing away, &c. (13—) |
| | | Appropriation, &c. (—13, 14.) |
| | | Prayer. (15.) |

APPROPRIATION, &c. (—13, 14.)

- Pos. (—13—)
- Neg. | Gen. (—13.)
- Par. (14—)
- Pos. (—14.)

RATIFICATION AND RECORD. (16—19, xxvii. 1—10.)

- Command : obedience. This day, &c. (16.)
- Declaration. | Of the people to God. (17—)
- | Obedience. (—17.)
- | Of God to the people. (18—)
- | Appropriation, &c. (—18, 19.)
- Command : obedience. This day. (xxvii. 1.)
- Passage of Jordan. (2—)
- Stones : erection, &c. (—2, 3—)
- Intention : entrance. (—3.)
- Passage of Jordan. (4—)
- Stones : erection in Ebal, &c. (—4—8.)
- Command : obedience. (9—)
- Declaration : appropriation. (—9.)
- Command : obedience. (10.)

GERIZIM AND EBAL, &c. (11—26, xxviii.)

- | | | |
|-------------|--|---------------------------|
| Charge. | \| | Arrangement. (11—13.) |
| | | Curses. (14—26.) |
| Exhortation | \| | Promises. (xxviii. 1—14.) |
| | | Threatening. (15—68.) |

ARRANGEMENT. (11—13.)

Blessings.	|	Gerizim. (11, 12—)
	|	Simeon, &c. (—12.)
Curses.	|	Ebal. (13—)
	|	Reuben, &c. (—13.)

EXHORTATION. (xxviii.)

Promises.	|	Obedience. If, &c. (xxviii. 1—)
	|	Blessings. Gen. (—1, 2—)
	|	Obedience. If, &c. (—2.)
	|	Blessings. Par. (3—14.)
Threatening.	|	Disobedience. If, &c. (15—)
	|	Curses. | Gen. (—15.)
	|	Par. (16—57.)
	|	Disobedience. If, &c. (58.)
	|	Curses. Par. (59—68.)

EXHORTATIONS, &c. (xxix, xxx.)

Announced.	(xxix. 1.)
Expressed.	| Retrospections, &c. | Par. (2—28.)
	| Gen. | Secret. (29—)
	| Revealed. (—29.)
	| Predictions, &c. (xxx.)

PAR. (2—28.)

Retrospect.	|	Of Egypt. (2—4.)
	|	Of the desert, 40 years, &c. (5, 6.)
	|	Of Sihon and Og. (7, 8.)
Covenant.	|	Obedience to the covenant. (9.)
	|	Presence of the people. (10, 11.)
	|	Intention of the covenant. (12, 13.)
	|	Parties : present and not present. (14, 15.)
Retrospect of Egypt.	(16, 17.)	
Apostacy.	|	Persons. (18, 19.)
	|	Threatening against. | Offender. (20, 21.)
	|	Land. (22—28.)

LAND. (22—28.)

Posterity. (22—)
 State of the land. (—22, 23.)
 All nations. | Question. (24.)
 | Answer. (25, 26.)
 State of the land. (27, 28.)

PREDICTIONS, &c. (xxx.)

Promises.	|	Repentance. (xxx. 1, 2.)	|	Gen. (3.)
		Restoration.			Natural. | Par. (4, 5.)
				Moral. (6—10.)
Motives.	|	Plainness of the commandment. (11—14.)	|	Gen. Life and good, &c. (15.) Par. (16—18.) Gen. Life and death, &c. (19—) Par. (—19, 20.)
		Alternatives.		

MORAL. (6—10.)

Circumcision of heart, &c. (6.)
 Removal of curses to enemies. (7.)
 Conversion, &c. (8.)
 Prosperity. (9, 10.)

PAR. (16—18.)

Obedience. (16—)
 Intention. (—16.)
 Disobedience. (17.)
 Threatening. (18.)

POSSESSION OF THE LAND WEST OF JORDAN. PROMISED
(xxx. 1—8.)

People. Passage of Jordan. | Denied to Moses. (xxx. 1, 2.)
 | Granted to the people. (3—6.)
 Joshua. Encouragement. (7, 8.)

LAW AND SONG. (9—30, xxxii. 1—17.)

Par.	|	Law. (9—13.)	|	Recitation. (30.) Words. (xxxii. 1—43.) Recitation. (44, 45.)
		Song announced. (14, 15, 23, 16—22.)		
		Law. (24—29.)		
		Song recited.		

Gen. | Exhortation. (46.)
 | Reason. (47.)

WORDS. (xxxii. 1—43.)

Introduction. | Call to hear, &c. (xxxii. 1.)
 | Motive: efficacy of doctrine. (2.)
 Matter. (3—42.)
 Conclusion. | Call to rejoice, &c. (43—)
 | Reason. | Vengeance. (—43—)
 | Mercy. (—43.)

MATTER. (3—42.)

Character of God. (3, 4.)
 Character of Israel. (5, 6—)
 Character of God. | Question. (—6.)
 | Proof. (7—14.)
 Character of Israel. | Crimination. (15—18.)
 | Retribution. (19—42.)

CHARACTER OF GOD. (—6—14.)

Question. (—6.)
 Proof. | Election. (7—9.)
 | Benefaction. | In the desert. (10—12.)
 | In Canaan. (13, 14.)

CHARACTER OF ISRAEL. (15—42.)

Crimination. (15—18.)
 Retribution. | Minatory. (19—35.)
 | Promissory. (36—42.)

MINATORY. (19—35.)

Spiritual. | Desertion. (19, 20.)
 | Retaliation. (21.)
 Temporal. | Devastation. (22—25.)
 | Excision. | Intention. (26.)
 | Prevention. (27.)
 Spiritual. | Cause: stupidity. (28, 29.)
 | Effect: desertion. (30, 31.)
 Temporal. | Cause: corruption. (32, 33.)
 | Effect: vengeance. (34, 35.)

PROMISSORY. (36—42.)

Favour to his people. (36—)

Occasion. (—36.)

Contrast. | Inability of false gods. (37, 38.)
| Sufficiency of himself. (39.)

Retribution to his enemies. (40—42.)

DEATH. COMMAND. (48—52.)

Command: ascension of Abarim. (48, 49—)

Purpose. | View of the land. (—49.)

| Death, &c. (50, 51.)

| View of the land. (52.)

BLESSING OF THE TRIBES. (xxxiii.)

Announced. (xxxiii. 1.)

Expressed. | Introduction. (2—5.)

Matter. | Reuben. (6—)

| Simeon. (—6.)

| Judah. (7.)

| Levi. (8—11.)

| Benjamin. (12.)

| Joseph. (13—17.)

| Zebulun. } (18, 19.)

| Issachar. }

| Gad. (20, 21.)

| Dan. (22.)

| Naphtali. (23.)

| Asher. (24, 25.)

Conclu- | Jehovah. (26, 27.)

sion. | Israel. | 3d pers. (28.)

| 2d pers. (29.)

INTRODUCTION. (2—5.)

Jehovah. Manifestation. | Places. (2—)
| Manner. (—2.)

Assemblage. (3.)

Law. (4.)

Jehovah. Reign. (5—)

Assemblage. (—5.)

DEATH. OBEDIENCE. (xxxiv. 1—7.)

Ascension of Nebo. (xxxiv. 1—)

View of the land. (—1—4.)

Death and burial. (5, 6.)

Age: 120, &c. (7.)

DEATH AND BURIAL. (5, 6.)

Death. (5—)

Place: land of Moab. (—5—)

Fulfilment. (—5.)

Burial. (6—)

Place: a valley in the land of Moab. (—6—)

Concealment. (—6.)

CONCLUSION. (8—12.)

Israel. Mourning for Moses. (8.)

Joshua. Qualifications. (9—)

Israel. Obedience to Joshua. (—9.)

Moses. Preeminence. (10—12.)

CONQUEST.

J O S H U A .

Administration. (i—xxiv. 1—28.)

Obituary.	Joshua.	Death. (29.)
		Burial. (30.)
	Israel.	Obedience. (31.)
		Bones of Joseph. (32.)
Eleazar.	Death. (33—)	
		Burial. (—33.)

ADMINISTRATION. (i—xxiv. 1—28.)

Voice. Appointment of Joshua. (i. 1—9.)

Orders. | To officers. (10, 11.)
| To Reubenites, &c (12—18.)

Spies. (ii.)

Passage of Jordan. (iii—v. 1.)

Circumcision. (2—9.)

Passover. (10.)

Cessation of manna. (11, 12.)

Vision. Captain of the host of Jehovah. (13—15.)

Possession. | In detail. (vi—xxi. 1—42.)

| In sum. (43—45.)

Addresses. | To Reubenites, &c. (xxii.)
| To all Israel. (xxiii, xxiv. 1—28.)

VOICE. APPOINTMENT OF JOSHUA. (i. 1—9.)

Gift of the land. (i. 1—5.)

Encouragement. (6, 7.)

Observance of the law. (8.)

Encouragement. (9.)

TO REUBENITES, &c. (12—18.)

Remembrance. (12—15.)

Promise. | Of obedience. (16, 17.)
| Of support. (18.)

SPIES. (ii.)

Mission. (ii. 1—)		
Events.	Arrival. (—1.)	
	Search. (2—7.)	
	Entertainment. (8—22—)	
	Search. (—22.)	
Return. (23—)		
Narration. (—23, 24.)		

SEARCH. (2—7.)

King.	Report.	Men. (2—)
		Purpose. (—2.)
	Order.	Men. (3—)
		Purpose. (—3.)
Woman.	Concealment. (4—)	
	Deception. (—4, 5.)	
	Concealment. (6.)	
	Pursuit. (7.)	

ENTERTAINMENT. (8—22—)

Treaty.	Gift of the land. (8—11.)	
	Oath. (12—)	
	Consideration, &c. (—12, 13.)	
Assent.	Oath. (14—)	
	Gift of the land. (—14—)	
	Recompense. (—14.)	
Dismission. (15.)		
Advice given. (16.)		
Treaty.	Oath. Exemption. (17.)	
	Conditions.	Token. (18—)
		Alternatives. (—18, 19.)
	Condition: silence. (20—)	
	Oath. Exemption. (—20.)	
Assent. (21—)		
Dismission. (—21.)		
Advice taken. (22—)		

PASSAGE OF JORDAN. (iii—v. 1.)

Cutting off of waters. (iii, iv.)
Terror of Canaanites. (v. 1.)

CUTTING OFF OF WATERS. (iii. iv.)

- Ark preceding. (iii. 1—6.)
 - Joshua magnified. Promise. (7.)
 - Commands to the priests. (6, 8.)
 - Events. Waters cut off, &c. (9—11, 13—17.)
 - Memorial. (iv. 1—8, 10.)
- Ark following. (11—13.)
 - Joshua magnified. Performance. (14.)
 - Commands to the priests. (15—17.)
 - Event. Return of waters. (18, 19.)
 - Memorial. (20—24.)

EVENTS. WATERS CUT OFF, &c. (9—11, 13—17.)

Events.	| Ark.	Precedence of ark. (9—11.)	
		Waters cut off. Prediction. (13.)	
		Precedence of ark. (14.)	
		Waters cut off. Fulfilment. (15, 16.)	
		Priests standing firm, &c. (17.)	
Memorial.	| Stones.	Twelve men. (iv. 1, 2.)	
		Twelve stones. (3—)	
		Place. (—3.)	
			Twelve men. (4.)
			Twelve stones. (5.)
			Reason: sign. (6, 7.)
		| Stones.	Twelve stones. (8—)
		Twelve tribes. (—8—)	
		Place. (—8.)	
		Priests standing still, &c. (10.)	

CIRCUMCISION. (2—9.)

- Command. (2.)
- Obedience.
 - Operation. (3.)
 - Cause.
 - Announced. (4—)
 - Specified. (—4—7.)
 - Abode. (8, 9.)

SPECIFIED. (—4—7.)

Circumcised. (—4, 5—)

Uncircumcised. (—5.)

Circumcised. (6.)

Uncircumcised. (7.)

VISION. CAPTAIN OF THE HOST OF JEHOVAH. (13—15.)

Description.	(13—)								
Colloquy.	<table> <tr> <td>Question.</td> <td>(—13.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Answer.</td> <td>(14—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Worship.</td> <td>(—14.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Direction.</td> <td>(15.)</td> </tr> </table>	Question.	(—13.)	Answer.	(14—)	Worship.	(—14.)	Direction.	(15.)
Question.	(—13.)								
Answer.	(14—)								
Worship.	(—14.)								
Direction.	(15.)								

IN DETAIL. (vi—xxi. 1—42.)

Conquests.	<table> <tr> <td>Detail.</td> <td>(vi—xi.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Enumeration.</td> <td>(xii.)</td> </tr> </table>	Detail.	(vi—xi.)	Enumeration.	(xii.)
Detail.	(vi—xi.)				
Enumeration.	(xii.)				
Division.	(xiii—xxi. 1—42.)				

DETAIL. (vi—xi.)

Cities.	<table> <tr> <td>Jericho.</td> <td>(vi.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ai.</td> <td>(vii, viii. 1—29.)</td> </tr> </table>	Jericho.	(vi.)	Ai.	(vii, viii. 1—29.)						
Jericho.	(vi.)										
Ai.	(vii, viii. 1—29.)										
Confederacies.	<table> <tr> <td>Gen.</td> <td>(ix. 1, 2.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Peace with the Gibeonites. (3—27.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Par.</td> <td> <table> <tr> <td>Against the Gibeonites.</td> <td>(x.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Against Israel.</td> <td>(xi.)</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>	Gen.	(ix. 1, 2.)		Peace with the Gibeonites. (3—27.)	Par.	<table> <tr> <td>Against the Gibeonites.</td> <td>(x.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Against Israel.</td> <td>(xi.)</td> </tr> </table>	Against the Gibeonites.	(x.)	Against Israel.	(xi.)
Gen.	(ix. 1, 2.)										
	Peace with the Gibeonites. (3—27.)										
Par.	<table> <tr> <td>Against the Gibeonites.</td> <td>(x.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Against Israel.</td> <td>(xi.)</td> </tr> </table>	Against the Gibeonites.	(x.)	Against Israel.	(xi.)						
Against the Gibeonites.	(x.)										
Against Israel.	(xi.)										

JERICHO. (vi.)

Promise. Jericho.	<table> <tr> <td>Shut up.</td> <td>(vi. 1.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Given.</td> <td>(2.)</td> </tr> </table>	Shut up.	(vi. 1.)	Given.	(2.)								
Shut up.	(vi. 1.)												
Given.	(2.)												
Performance.	<table> <tr> <td>In detail.</td> <td> <table> <tr> <td>Command.</td> <td>(3—5.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Obedience.</td> <td>(6—26.)</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>In sum.</td> <td> <table> <tr> <td>Cause.</td> <td>(27—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Effect.</td> <td>(—27.)</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>	In detail.	<table> <tr> <td>Command.</td> <td>(3—5.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Obedience.</td> <td>(6—26.)</td> </tr> </table>	Command.	(3—5.)	Obedience.	(6—26.)	In sum.	<table> <tr> <td>Cause.</td> <td>(27—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Effect.</td> <td>(—27.)</td> </tr> </table>	Cause.	(27—)	Effect.	(—27.)
In detail.	<table> <tr> <td>Command.</td> <td>(3—5.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Obedience.</td> <td>(6—26.)</td> </tr> </table>	Command.	(3—5.)	Obedience.	(6—26.)								
Command.	(3—5.)												
Obedience.	(6—26.)												
In sum.	<table> <tr> <td>Cause.</td> <td>(27—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Effect.</td> <td>(—27.)</td> </tr> </table>	Cause.	(27—)	Effect.	(—27.)								
Cause.	(27—)												
Effect.	(—27.)												

IN DETAIL. (3—26.)

C.	<table> <tr> <td>Encompassing.</td> <td>(3, 4.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Capture.</td> <td> <table> <tr> <td>Shout.</td> <td>(5—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fall.</td> <td>(—5.)</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>	Encompassing.	(3, 4.)	Capture.	<table> <tr> <td>Shout.</td> <td>(5—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fall.</td> <td>(—5.)</td> </tr> </table>	Shout.	(5—)	Fall.	(—5.)												
Encompassing.	(3, 4.)																				
Capture.	<table> <tr> <td>Shout.</td> <td>(5—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fall.</td> <td>(—5.)</td> </tr> </table>	Shout.	(5—)	Fall.	(—5.)																
Shout.	(5—)																				
Fall.	(—5.)																				
O.	<table> <tr> <td>Encompassing.</td> <td>(6—15.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Capture.</td> <td> <table> <tr> <td>Shout. Command.</td> <td>(16—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City given.</td> <td>(—16.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Devoted things.</td> <td>(17—19.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shout. Obedience.</td> <td>(20—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City taken.</td> <td>(—20.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Devoted things.</td> <td> <table> <tr> <td>Infliction.</td> <td>(21—25.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Adjuration.</td> <td>(26.)</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>	Encompassing.	(6—15.)	Capture.	<table> <tr> <td>Shout. Command.</td> <td>(16—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City given.</td> <td>(—16.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Devoted things.</td> <td>(17—19.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shout. Obedience.</td> <td>(20—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City taken.</td> <td>(—20.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Devoted things.</td> <td> <table> <tr> <td>Infliction.</td> <td>(21—25.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Adjuration.</td> <td>(26.)</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>	Shout. Command.	(16—)	City given.	(—16.)	Devoted things.	(17—19.)	Shout. Obedience.	(20—)	City taken.	(—20.)	Devoted things.	<table> <tr> <td>Infliction.</td> <td>(21—25.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Adjuration.</td> <td>(26.)</td> </tr> </table>	Infliction.	(21—25.)	Adjuration.	(26.)
Encompassing.	(6—15.)																				
Capture.	<table> <tr> <td>Shout. Command.</td> <td>(16—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City given.</td> <td>(—16.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Devoted things.</td> <td>(17—19.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shout. Obedience.</td> <td>(20—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City taken.</td> <td>(—20.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Devoted things.</td> <td> <table> <tr> <td>Infliction.</td> <td>(21—25.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Adjuration.</td> <td>(26.)</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>	Shout. Command.	(16—)	City given.	(—16.)	Devoted things.	(17—19.)	Shout. Obedience.	(20—)	City taken.	(—20.)	Devoted things.	<table> <tr> <td>Infliction.</td> <td>(21—25.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Adjuration.</td> <td>(26.)</td> </tr> </table>	Infliction.	(21—25.)	Adjuration.	(26.)				
Shout. Command.	(16—)																				
City given.	(—16.)																				
Devoted things.	(17—19.)																				
Shout. Obedience.	(20—)																				
City taken.	(—20.)																				
Devoted things.	<table> <tr> <td>Infliction.</td> <td>(21—25.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Adjuration.</td> <td>(26.)</td> </tr> </table>	Infliction.	(21—25.)	Adjuration.	(26.)																
Infliction.	(21—25.)																				
Adjuration.	(26.)																				

ENCOMPASSING. (3, 4.)

Once. (3—)
 Six days. (—3.)
 Priests. (4—)
 Seventh day. (—4—)
 Seven times. (—4—)
 Priests. (—4.)

ENCOMPASSING. (6—15.)

Six days. | Severally: first two. (6—14—)
 | Collectively: all. (—14.)
 Seventh day. (15.)

SEVERALLY: FIRST TWO. (6—14—)

1st day.	| In detail.	| Com.	Priests. (6.)
			Armed men. (7.)
			Obed. | Priests. (8.)
			Armed men. (9.)
			Prohibition. (10—)
			Exception. (—10.)
			In sum. (11.)
2d day.	| In detail.	| Priests. (12, 13—)	Armed men. (—13.)
			In sum. (14—)

DEVOTED THINGS. (17—19.)

City. Pos. (17—)
 Exception: Rahab, &c. (—17.)
 Israel. Neg. (18.)
 Exception: silver and gold, &c. (19.)

INFLICTION. (21—25.)

City destroyed. (21.)
 Exception: Rahab. | Command. (22.)
 | Obedience. (23.)
 City burned. (24—)
 Exceptions. | Silver and gold, &c. (—24.)
 | Rahab, &c. (25.)

AI. (vii, viii. 1—29.)

Achan. Gen. (vii. 1.)

Ai. Repulse. (2—9.)

Achan. Par. (10—26.)

Ai. Victory. (viii. 1—29.)

AI. REPULSE. (2—9.)

Mission. (2.)

Advice.	|	Given. (3.)
		Taken. (4.)

Repulse. (5.)

Mourning.	|	Actions. (6.)
		Words. (7—9.)

ACHAN. PAR. (10—26.)

Crimination. (10—13.)

Discovery.	|	Means commanded. (14.)		
		Sentence. (15.)		
		Means employed.	|	Criminal. (16—18.)
				Crime. (19—23.)
	Execution. (24—26.)			

CRIMINATION. (10—13.)

Command to rise. (10.)

Sin. (11—)

Devoted thing. Concealment. (—11.)

Defeat. (12—)

Removal of devoted thing. (—12.)

Command to rise. (13—)

Sanctification. (—13—)

Devoted thing. Concealment. (—13—)

Defeat. (—13—)

Removal of devoted thing. (—13.)

MEANS COMMANDED. (14.) MEANS EMPLOYED. (16—23.)

Tribes. (14—)

Families. (—14—)

Households. (—14—)

Men individually. (—14.)

Tribes : Judah. (16.)
 Families : Zarahites. (17—)
 Zarahites : Zabdi. (—17.)
 Men. | Individually. (18—)
 | Individual : Achan. (—18.)

CRIME. (19—23.)

Confession. | Required. (19.)
 | Made. | Gen. (20.)
 | | Par. | Things. (21—)
 | | | Concealment. (—21.)
 Message. | Discovery. (22.)
 | Exposure. (23.)

AI. VICTORY. (viii. 1—29.)

Promise. | King, &c. (viii. 1, 2—)
 | Spoil. (—2—)
 Ambush. | Command. (—2.)
 | Obedience. | Direction. (3—8.)
 | | Arrangement. (9—13.)
 | | Execution. (14—22.)
 Performance. | King. (23.)
 | City. (24—26.)
 | Spoil. (27.)
 | City. (28.)
 | King. (29.)

OBEDIENCE. (3—22.)

D. | Ambush. (3, 4.)
 | Residue. (5—)
 | Flight. (—5.)
 | Pursuit. (6.)
 | Rising. (7.)
 | Burning. (8.)
 A. | Ambush. West. (9—)
 | Residue. | Night. (—9.)
 | | Morning. North. (10, 11—)
 | Valley. (—11.)

	|	Ambush. West. (12.)	
	|	Residue. North. (13—)	
	|	Valley. Night. (—13.)	
E.	|	Ambush. (14.)	
	|	Residue. (15—)	
	|	Flight. (—15.)	
	|	Pursuit. (16, 17.)	
	|	Rising. (18, 19—)	
	|	Burning. (—19.)	
	|	Perplexity. (20—)	
	|	Rally. (—20.)	
	|	Burning. (21—)	
	|	Surrounding. (—21, 22—)	
	|	Excision. (—22.)	

PEACE WITH THE GIBEONITES. (3—27.)

		Deception. (3—15.)
	|	Discovery. (16—21.)
	|	Gibeonites. (22—27.)

DECEPTION. (3—15.)

		Report. (3.)
		Deception. (4, 5.)
	|	League. (6.)
	|	Proposed. (7, 8.)
	|	Questioned. (9, 10.)
		Report. (11—13.)
		Deception. (14, 15—)
	|	League. (16—18.)
	|	Made. (19—)
	|	Sworn. (—20.)

CONGREGATION. (16—21.)

		Discovery. (16, 17.)
	|	Treatment. (18—)
	|	Lenity. Neg. (19—)
	|	Oath. (—20—)
		Discontent. (—21.)
	|	Treatment. (22—)
	|	Oath. (23—)
	|	Lenity. Neg. (—24.)
	|	Pos. (25—)
	|	Oath. (—26.)
	|	Lenity. Pos. (27—)
	|	Promise. (—28.)

GIBEONITES. (22—27.)

- Causes. (22—)
 - Deception. (—22.)
 - Servitude. (23.)
- Report. (24—)
 - Deception. (—24.)
 - Servitude. | Submission. (25.)
 - | Infliction. | Neg. (26.)
 - | Pos. (27.)

PAR. (x, xi.)

- Against the Gibeonites. | Occasion. (x. 1, 2.)
- King of Jerusalem. | War. | Kings. (3—27.)
- | Cities. (28—39.)
- | Territory. (40—43.)
- Against Israel. King of | Occasion. (xi. 1—)
- Hazor. | War. | Kings. (—1—9.)
- | Cities. (10—15.)
- | Territory. (16—23.)

OCCASION. (x. 1, 2.)

- Report. | Conquest of Ai, &c. (x. 1—)
- | Peace with the Gibeonites. (—1.)
- Fear. (2.)

KINGS. (3—27.)

- Message from the king of Jerusalem. (3, 4—)
 - Reason. (—4.)
 - Kings. Assemblage. (5.)
- Message from the Gibeonites. (6—)
 - Reason. (—6.)
 - Israel. | March. (7.)
 - | Promise. (8.)
 - | March. (9.)
 - | Performance. | With kings. (10—14.)
 - | Battles. | Without kings. (15—27.)

PERFORMANCE. BATTLES. (10—27.)

With kings.	|	Sword. (10.)
		Miracles. | Stones. (11.) Sun. (12—14.)
Without k.	|	Return to camp at Gilgal. (15.)
		Five kings shut up. (16—18.)
		Pursuit. (19, 20.)
		Return to Camp at Makkedah. (21.)
		Five kings brought out and slain. (22—27.)

CITIES. (28—30.)

Makkedah taken. (28.)
Progress to Libnah. (29.)
Libnah taken. (30.)
Progress to Lachish. (31.)
Lachish taken. (32, 33.)
Progress to Eglon. (34.)
Eglon taken. (35.)
Progress to Hebron. (36.)
Hebron taken. (37.)
Progress to Debir. (38.)
Debir taken. (39.)

KINGS. (—1—9.)

Kings.	|	Message. (—1—3.)
		Assemblage. (4, 5.)
Promise. (6—)		Command. (—6.)
Israel. March. (7.)		Performance. (8.)
		Obedience. (9.)

CITIES. (10—15.)

Hazor taken, &c. (10.)
Inhabitants slain. (11—)
Hazor burned. (—11.)
Performance. (12.)
Cities not burned. (13.)
Spoil taken. (14—)
Inhabitants slain. (—14.)
Performance. (15.)

TERRITORY. (16—23.)

- Land taken. (16, 17.)
- Continued war. (18.)
- Peace not made. (19—)
- Exception. (—19.)
- Cause. (20—)
- Intention. (—20.)
- Anakim destroyed. (21, 22—)
- Exception. (—22.)
- Land taken. (23—)
- Rest from war. (—23.)

ENUMERATION. (xii.)

- Gen. (xii. 1.)
- Par. | Sihon. (2, 3.)
- | Og. (4, 5.)
- Division. (6.)
- Gen. (7, 8.)
- Par. | Severally. (9—24—)
- | Collectively. (—24.)

DIVISION. (xiii—xxi. 1—42.)

- Civil. Land. | Unconquered. (xiii. 1—6—)
- | Nine tribes and a half. (—6—33, xiv—xvii.)
- Sacred. Tent at Shiloh. (xviii. 1.)
- Blessings and curses. (viii. 30—35.)
- Civil. Land. | Uninherited. (xviii. 2.)
- | Seven tribes. (3—28, xix.)
- Sacred. Cities. | Of refuge. (xx.)
- | Of Levites. (xxi. 1—42.)

NINE TRIBES AND A HALF. (—6—33, xiv—xvii.)

- By Moses. | Par. (—6—33, xiv. 1—4.)
- | Gen. (5.)
- By Joshua. | Judah. (6—15, xv.)
- | Joseph. (xvi, xvii.)

POSSESSED. (5—9.)

Land.	|	In detail.	|	East. (5.)
				North. (6, 7.)
				West. (8—)
		In sum.		(—8.)
Cities.				(9.)

POSSESSED. (xvii. 1—11.)

Manasseh.	|	East or Jordan.	(xvii. 1.)	
Land.	|	West of Jordan.	(2.)	
		Daughters of Zelophehad.	(3, 4.)	
Manasseh. Land.		West of Jordan.	(5.)	
		Daughters of Zelophehad.	(6—)	
Manasseh.	|	Land.	|	West. (—6—8.)
				South. (9—)
				North. (—9.)
				South. (10—)
				North. (—10—)
				East. (—10.)
		Cities.		(11.)

UNEXPELLED. (12—18.)

Gen.	(12, 13.)	
Par.	|	Remonstrance. (14.)
		Answer. (15.)
		Remonstrance. (16.)
		Answer. (17, 18.)

BLESSINGS AND CURSES. (viii. 30—35.)

Altar in Ebal.	(viii. 30, 31.)
Law written.	(32.)
Gerizim and Ebal.	(33.)
Blessings and curses read.	(34, 35.)

SEVEN TRIBES. (3—28, xix.)

Survey proposed.	|	Reproof. (3.)
		Directions. (4—6.)
Exceptions.	|	Levites. (7—)
		Gad, &c. (—7.)
Survey executed.		(8—28, xix.)

DIRECTIONS. (4—6.)

Men. Selection. (4—)	
Directions.	Description. (—4—)
	Return. (—4.)
	Seven parts. (5—)
	Judah, south. (—5—)
	Joseph, north. (—5.)
	Description. (6—)
Lots. (—6.)	Seven parts. (—6—)
	Return. (—6—)

SURVEY EXECUTED. (8—28, xix.)

Men. Departure. (8—)	
Directions.	Description. (—8—)
	Return. (—8—)
Lots. (—8.)	
Men. Departure. (9—)	
Execution.	Description. (—9—)
	Return. (—9.)
Lots.	Gen. (10.)
	Par. (11—28, xix.)

PAR. (11—28, xix.)

In detail.	Tribes. (11—28, xix. 1—48.)
	Joshua. (49, 50.)
In sum. (51.)	

TRIBES. (11—28, xix. 1—48.)

- First. Benjamin. (11—28.)
- Second. Simeon. (xix. 1—9.)
- Third. Zebulon. (10—16.)
- Fourth. Issachar. (17—23.)
- Fifth. Asher. (24—31.)
- Sixth. Naphtali. (32—39.)
- Seventh. Dan. (40—48.)

FIRST. BENJAMIN. (11—28.)

Benjamin. (11.)			
Allotment.	Land.	In detail.	North. (12.)
			West. (13, 14.)
			South. (15—19.)
			East. (20—)
		In sum. (—20.)	
	Cities.	In detail.	(21—28—)
			In sum. (—28.)

SECOND. SIMEON. (xix. 1—9.)

Simeon. (xix. 1—)			
Allotment.	In detail.	Land.	Within Judah. (—1.)
			Cities. (2—8—)
	In sum.	Gen.	(—8.)
			Par.	Within Judah. (9—)
			Reason. (—9.)

THIRD. ZEBULON. (10—16.)

Zebulon. (10—)	
Allotment.	In detail. Land and cities. (—10—15.)
	In sum. (16.)

FOURTH. ISSACHAR. (17—23.)

Issachar. (17.)	
Allotment.	In detail. Land and cities. (18—22.)
	In sum. (23.)

FIFTH. ASHER. (24—31.)

Asher. (24.)			
Allotment.	In detail. Land and cities.	Helkath, &c. (25, 26—)	West. (—26.)
			East. (27—)
			North. (—27—30.)
	In sum. (31.)		

SIXTH. NAPHTALI. (32—39.)

Naphtali. (32.)						
Allotment.	|	In detail.	|	Land.	|	Heleph, &c. (33.)
						West. (34—)
						South. (—34—)
						East. (—34.)
|	In sum.	(39.)	|	Cities. (35—38.)	|	

SEVENTH. DAN. (40—48.)

Dan. (40.)				
Allotment.	|	In detail.	|	Land and cities. (41—46.)
				Conquest: Leshem. (47.)
				In sum. (48.)

OF REFUGE. (xx.)

Command.	|	Cities. (xx. 1, 2.)		
		Intention.	|	Slayer. (3—)
				Avenger. (—3.)
				Cause. (4—)
				Dwelling. (—4.)
				Avenger. (5—)
				Slayer. (—5.)
				Dwelling. (6—)
				Judgment. (—6.)
				Obedience.	|	Par. (7, 8.)
Gen.	|	Persons. (9—)		
			Intention. (—9.)	

OF LEVITES. (xxi. 1—42.)

Application. (xxi. 1, 2.)				
Grant.	|	Gen. (3.)		
		Par.	|	Severally.	|	Kohath. (4, 5.)
Gershon. (6.)				
Merari. (7, 8.)				
K. (9—26.)				
G. (27—33.)				
M. (34—40.)				
		Collectively. (41, 42.)		

SEVERALLY. (4—40.)

Kohath. (4, 5.)

Gershon. (6.)

Merari: (7, 8.)

Kohath.	|	In detail.	|	Grant. (9—11.)
				Exception. (12.)
				Grant. (13—25.)
				In sum. (26.)

Gershon.	|	In detail. (27—32.)
		In sum. (33.)

Merari.	|	In detail. (34—39.)
		In sum. (40.)

TO REUBENITES, &c. (xxii.)

West.	|	Reubenites, &c. (xxii. 1.)		
		Par.	|	Commendation. (2, 3.)
				Dismission. (4.)
				Warning. (5.)
				Blessing. (6.)
				Half tribe. (7—)
		Gen. Dismission of blessing. (—7, 8.)		
East.	|	Altar.	|	Umbrage.
				Return. (9.)
				Erection. (10.)
				War proposed. (11, 12.)
		Explanation. (13—32.)		
		War abandoned. (33.)		
		Nomination. (34.)		

EXPLANATION. (13—32.)

Mission of Phineas, &c. (13, 14.)

Expostulation.	|	Tresspass. (15, 16.)
		Example: Peor. (17.)
		Rebellion. (18, 19.)
		Example: Achan. (20.)

Defence.	Rebellion. Neg. (21, 22.)
	Offerings. (23.)
	Prevention. (24, 25.)
	Purpose. | Neg. (26.)
	| Pos. (27—)
	Prevention. (—27, 28—)
	Purpose. | Neg. (—28—)
	| Pos. (—28.)
	Rebellion. Neg. (29—)
	Offerings. (—29.)
Approbation. (30, 31.)	
Return of Phineas, &c. (32.)	

TO ALL ISRAEL. (xxiii, xxiv. 1—28.)

Time: long interval, &c. (xxiii. 1.)

To Israel. (2—16.)

Place: Shechem. (xxiv. 1—)

To elders, &c. (—1—28.)

TO ISRAEL. (2—16.)

Call. (2—)

Address.	Advanced age. (—2.)
	Appeal. (3.)
	Division of the land. (4.)
	Expulsion. Promise. (5.)
	Exhortation. (6—8.)
	Expulsion. | Performance. (9.)
	| Promise. (10.)
	Exhortation. (11—13.)
	Approaching death. (14—)
	Appeal. (—14.)
	Forfeiture of the land. (15, 16.)

EXHORTATION. (6—8.)

Observance of the law of Moses. (6.)

Against intercourse with the remaining nations, &c. (7.)

Adherence to Jehovah. (8.)

EXHORTATION. (11—13.)

Love to Jehovah. (11.)

Motive.	Intercourse with the remaining nations, &c. (12.)
	Punishment. | Non-expulsion. (13—)
	| Snares, &c. (—13.)

EXHORTATION. (6—8.)

Observance of the law of Moses. (6.)

Against intercourse with the remaining nations, &c. (7.)

Adherence to Jehovah. (8.)

EXHORTATION. (11—13.)

Love to Jehovah. (11.)

Motive.	|	Intercourse with the remaining nations, &c.
		(12.)
	Punishment.	Non-expulsion. (13—)

FORFEITURE OF THE LAND. (15, 16.)

Benefits. Past. (15—)

Evils. Future. (—15.)

Transgression of the covenant. (16—)

Anger of Jehovah, &c. (—16.)

TO ELDERS, &c. (—1—28.)

Call. (—1.)

Conference.	|	Joshua.	| History. (2—13.)
		People.	Assent. (16—18.)
		Joshua.	Alternatives. (19, 20.)
		People.	Repeated assent. (21.)
		Joshua.	Self-testimony. (22—)
		People.	Assent. (—22.)
		Joshua.	Exhortation. | Neg. (23—)
		People.	Assent. (24.)

Ratification.	|	Covenant. (25.)
		Memorial. | Writing. (26—)

Dismission. (28.)

POSSESSION. (JUDGES—2 KINGS.)

J U D G E S .

- Conquests. (i, ii. 1—5.)
 Government. (6—23, iii—viii. 1—32.)
 Civil war. Usurpation. (33—35, ix.)
 Government. (x—xvi.)
 Conquest. (xvii, xviii.)
 Civil war. Aggression. (xix—xxi.)

CONQUESTS. (i, ii. 1—5.)

- By Judah. (i. 1—20.)
 Unexpelled natives. (21.)
 By Joseph. (22—26.)
 Unexpelled natives. | Neglect. (27—36.)
 | Punishment. (ii. 1—5.)

BY JUDAH. (i. 1—20.)

- Promise. | Inquiry. | Precedence. (i. 1—)
 | | Purpose. (—1.)
 | Answer. | Precedence. (2—)
 | | Purpose. (—2.)
 Concomitance. | Invitation. (3—)
 | Compliance. (—3.)
 Obedience. (4—)
 Performance. | Gen. (—4—)
 | Par. | Canaanites. (—4—11.)
 | | Caleb. (12—15.)
 Concomitance. | Kenites. (16.)
 | Judah. (17—)
 Performance. | Canaanites. (—17—19.)
 | Caleb. (20.)

CANAANITES. (—4—11.)

Bezek.	|	Slaughter. (—4.)	|	Flight, &c. (6—)
		Adoni-bezek. (5—)		
	|	Slaughter. (—5.)	|	Punishment, &c. (—6, 7.)
		Adoni-bezek.		
		Jerusalem. (8.)		
		Mountain, &c. (9—11.)		

BY JOSEPH. (22—26.)

March against Bethel. (22—)				
Success.	|	Gen. Divine help. (—22.)	|	Former name : Luz. (—23.)
		Par. Spies. (23—)		
	|	Spies.	|	Man. (24—)
				Promise. (—24.)
				Information given, &c. (25—)
				Performance. (—25.)
				Man. (26—)
				New city : Luz. (—26.)

NEGLECT. (27—36.)

Manasseh. (27.)
 Tributaries. (28.)
 Ephraim. (29.)
 Zebulun. (30—)
 Tributaries. (—30.)
 Asher. (31, 32.)
 Naphtali. (33—)
 Tributaries. (—33.)
 Dan. (34, 35—)
 Tributaries. (—35, 36.)

PUNISHMENT. (ii. 1—5.)

Angel.	|	Expostulation. (ii. 1, 2.)
		Threatening : non-expulsion. (3.)
People.	|	Weeping. (4.)
		Invocation. (5.)

GOVERNMENT. (6—23, iii—viii. 1—32.)

Antecedent. (6—10.)

Subsequent.	|	Gen. (11—23, iii. 1—4.)
	|	Par. (5—31, iv—viii. 1—32.)

ANTECEDENT. (6—10.)

Possession. (6.)

Predecessors. Obedience. (7.)

Decease. (8—10—)

Successors. Disobedience. (—10.)

GEN. (11—23, iii. 1—4.)

Evil. (11—13.)

Anger. (14—)

Punishment: subjection to enemies. (—14, 15.)

Mitigation. (16—19.)

Anger. (20—)

Punishment. (—20—23, iii. 1—4.)

MITIGATION. (16—19.)

Judges. (16—)

Deliverance. (—16.)

Apostacy. (17.)

Judges. (18—)

Deliverance. (—18.)

Apostacy. (19.)

PUNISHMENT. (—20—23, iii. 1—4.)

Threatening.	|	Non-expulsion. (—20, 21.)
	|	Intention: trial. (22.)

Infliction.	|	Non-expulsion. Gen. (23, iii. 1—)
	|	Intention: trial. (—1, 2.)

|	|	Non-expulsion. Par. (3.)
|	|	Intention: trial. (4.)

PAR. (5—31, iv—viii. 1—32.)

Chushan-rishathaim and Othniel. (5—11.)

Eglon and Ehud. (12—30.)

Shamgar. (31.)

Jabin and Deborah. (iv, v.)

Midianites and Gideon. (vi—viii. 1—32.)

CHUSHAN-RISHATHAIM AND OTHNIEL. (5—11.)

Evil. (5—7.)

Oppressor : Chushan-rishathaim. (8—)

Servitude : eight years. (—8.)

Repentance. (9—)

Deliverer : Othniel. (—9, 10.)

Rest : forty years. (11.)

EGLON AND EHUD. (12—30.)

Evil. (12—)

Oppressor : Eglon. (—12, 13.)

Servitude : eighteen years. (14.)

Repentance. (15—)

Deliverer : Ehud. (—15—30—)

Rest : eighty years. (—30.)

DELIVERER : EHUD. (—15—30—)

Gen. (—15—)

Par. { Assassination of Eglon. (—15—26.)
 Slaughter of Moabites. (27—30—)

ASSASSINATION OF EGLON. (—15—26.)

Present sent. (—15.)

Dagger provided. (16.)

Present brought. (17, 18.)

Interview. (19, 20.)

Dagger used. (21, 22.)

Escape. (23—26.)

INTERVIEW. (19, 20.)

- Return. (19—)
- Message. (—19—)
- Dismission of attendants. (—19.)
- Advance. (20—)
- Message. (—20—)
- Reception. (—20.)

ESCAPE. (23—26.)

- Escape. (23.)
- Servants coming. (24—)
- Door locked. (—24—)
- Supposition. (—24.)
- Servants waiting. (25—)
- Door opened. (—25—)
- Fact. (—25.)
- Escape. (26.)

SLAUGHTER OF MOABITES. (27—30—)

- | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--|-------------------|--|
| Assemblage. | <table style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 10px;">Trumpet. (27—)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 10px;">Followers. (—27.)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 10px;">Call. (28—)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 10px;">Followers. (—28—)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | Trumpet. (27—) | | Followers. (—27.) | | Call. (28—) | | Followers. (—28—) | |
| Trumpet. (27—) | | | | | | | | | |
| Followers. (—27.) | | | | | | | | | |
| Call. (28—) | | | | | | | | | |
| Followers. (—28—) | | | | | | | | | |
| Success. | <table style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 10px;">Par.</td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 10px;">Place taken. (—28.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 10px;">Gen. (30—)</td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 10px;">Number slain: about 10,000. (29.)</td> </tr> </table> | Par. | Place taken. (—28.) | Gen. (30—) | Number slain: about 10,000. (29.) | | | | |
| Par. | Place taken. (—28.) | | | | | | | | |
| Gen. (30—) | Number slain: about 10,000. (29.) | | | | | | | | |

JABIN AND DEBORAH. (iv, v.)

- Evil. (iv. 1.)
- Oppressor: Jabin. (2.)
- Repentance. (3—)
- Servitude: twenty years. (—3.)
- Deliverer: Deborah.

Gen. (4, 5.)	
Par.	Deliverence. (6—24.)
	Praise. (v. 1—31—)
- Rest: forty years. (—31.)

PAR. (6—24, v. 1—31.)

Deliverance.	|	In detail. (6—22.)
	|	In sum. (23, 24.)
Praise.	|	Introduction. (v. 1.)
	|	Matter. | Patriots. (2—11.)
	|	Antagonists. (12—31—)

IN DETAIL. (6—22.)

Command.	(6)
Promise.	| Place of battle. (7—)
	| Conquest. (—7.)
Instrument: a woman. (8, 9.)	
Obedience.	(10.)
Perform-	| Place of battle. (11—13.)
ance.	| Conquest. (14—16.)
Instrument: a woman. (17—22.)	

INSTRUMENT: A WOMAN. (17—22.)

Flight of Sisera.	(17.)
Jael meeting Sisera.	(18—)
Concealment.	(—18—20.)
Sisera slain.	(21.)
Pursuit by Barak.	(22—)
Jael meeting Barak.	(—22—)
Discovery.	(—22—)
Sisera dead.	(—22.)

PATRIOTS. (2—11.)

Praise for voluntary service. People.	(2, 3.)
Contrasted states of the country.	| Former. (4, 5.)
	| Latter. (6—8.)
Praise for voluntary service. Leaders.	(9.)
Contrasted states of the country.	| Latter. (10, 11—)
	| Former. (—11.)

ANTAGONISTS. (12—31—)

Contrasted conduct.	|	Warriors. (12—15—)
		Absentees. (—15—17.)
		Warriors. (18.)
Enemy.	|	Battle. (19.)
		Defeat. (20—22.)
Contrasted succour.	|	Curse. (23—)
		Absence. (—23.)
		Blessing. (24—27.)
Enemy.	|	Presumption. (28—30.)
		Disappointment. (31—)

MIDIANITES AND GIDEON. (vi—viii. 1—32.)

Evil. (vi. 1—)

Oppressor : Midian. (—1—)
Servitude : seven years. (—1.)
Oppressor : Midian. (2—6—)

Repentance. (—6—10.)

Deliverer : Gideon.	|	In detail. (11—40, vii, viii. 1—21.)
		Offer of royalty. (22—27.)
		In sum. (28—)

Rest : forty years. (—28.)
Deliverer : Gideon. Conclusion. (29—32.)

REPENTANCE. (6—10.)

Cry. (6.)

Remonstrance.	|	Deliverance. (7—9.)
		Ingratitude. | Command. (10—)
		Disobedience. (—10.)

IN DETAIL. (11—40, vii, viii. 1—21.)

Promise.	|	Angel. (11—16.)
		Sign, &c. | Fire, &c. (17—32.)
		Midianites. (33.)

Performance.	|	Message to Manasseh, &c. (34, 35.)
		Signs, &c. | Fleece. (36—40.)
		Both hosts. (vii. 1—8.)
		Dream. Promise. (9—11.)
		Midianites. (12.)
		Dream. Performance. (13--15.)
		Both hosts. (16—22.)
Pursuit by Naphtali, &c. (23.)		
|	Message to Ephraim. (24.)	
	Princes of the Midianites. (25, viii. 1—3.)	
	Pursuit by Gideon. (4—21.)	

ANGEL. (11—16.)

Appearance.	|	Angel. Place: oak, &c. (11—)
		Gideon. Employment: threshing. (—11.)
Colloquy.	|	Angel. Encouragement: divine help. (12.)
		Gideon. Complaint: desertion. (13.)
		Angel. Mission. (14.)
		Gideon. Question: means. (15.)
|	Angel. Answer: divine help. (16.)	

FIRE, &c. (17—32.)

First offering.	|	Concealment.	Request. (17, 18—)
			Compliance. (—18.)
			Presentation. (19.)
			Acceptance. (20, 21.)
		Discovery.	Fear. (22.)
Second offering.	|	Par.	Encouragement. (23.)
			Gen. Altar built. (24.)
			Aggression. (25—29.)
|	Hostility. (30—32.)		

ACCEPTANCE. (20, 21.)

- Command. (20—)
- Obedience. (—20.)
- Consumption. (21—)
- Departure. (—21.)

PAR. (25—32.)

Aggression.	Command.	Second bullock. (25—)
		Altar of Baal. (—25.)
		Altar to Jehovah. (26—)
		Second bullock, &c. (—26.)
	Obedience.	Concealment. (27.)
		Discovery. (28, 29.)
Hostility.	Requisition. (30.)	
	Retort. (31, 32.)	

FLEECE. (36—40.)

First wet.	Request. (36, 37.)
	Compliance. (38.)
Second dry.	Request. (39.)
	Compliance. (40.)

BOTH HOSTS. (vii. 1—8.)

Gideon. Gen. (vii. 1—)
Midianites. (—1.)
Gideon. Par. (2—8—)
Midianites. (—8.)

GIDEON. PAR. (2—8—)

Discrimination.	Objection. (2.)	Permission to return. (3—)	
		Result. |	Returned : 2000. (—3—)
			Remainder : 10,000. (—3.)
	Objection. (4—)		
	Proof. (—4, 5.)	Result. |	Lappers : 300. (6—)
Remainder. (—6.)			
Selection.	Selection : 300. (7—)		
	Permission to depart. (—7.)		
	Equipment. (8—)		
	Dismission. (—8—)		
	Selection : 300. (—8—)		

PROOF. (—4, 5.)

Command.	| At the water. (—4—)	| Discrimination.	Pos. (—4—)
			Neg. (—4.)
Obedience.	| At the water. (5—)	| Discrimination.	Lappers. (—5—)
			Bowers down. (—5.)

BOTH HOSTS. (16—22.)

300	|	Arrangements. (16.)	
		Orders.	Gen. Imitation. (17.)
			Par. Blowing trumpets, &c. (18.)
		Obedience. (19, 20.)	
	|	Station. (21—)	
		Flight. (—21.)	
300.		Blowing trumpets. (22—)	
		Mutual slaughter and flight. (—22.)	

PRINCES OF THE MIDIANITES. (25, viii. 1—3.)

Decapitation of the princes. (25.)		
Colloquy with Gideon.	|	Expostulation. (viii. 1—)
		Anger. (—1.)
		Concession. (2, 3—)
		Appeasement. (—3.)

PURSUIT BY GIDEON. (4—21.)

Pursuit. Succour refused.	|	Succoth.	Request. (4, 5.)
			Taunt. (6.)
			Threatening. (7.)
	|	Penuel.	Request. (8—)
			Taunt. (—8.)
			Threatening. (9.)
The kings taken. (10—12.)			
Return. Succour refused.	|	Succoth.	Retribution. (13—16.)
		Penuel.	(17.)
The kings slain. (18—21.)			

OFFER OF ROYALTY. (22—27.)

Royalty.	| Offer. (22.)	
	| Refusal. (23.)	
Spoil.	| Itself.	| Request. (24—)
		| Gold. (—24.)
		| Compliance. (25.)
		| Weight, &c. 1700 sh., &c. (26.)
	| Its application: ephod. (27.)	

CIVIL WAR. USURPATION. (33—35, ix.)

Evil. (33—35.)

Retribution.	| Ambition. (ix. 1—21.)
	| Dissention. (22—57.)

EVIL. (33—35.)

Idolatry. (33.)

Ingratitude.	| To God. (34.)
	| To the house of Jerrubbaal. (35.)

AMBITION. (ix. 1—21.)

Abimelech.	| Application. (ix. 1, 2.)
	| Reception.
	| Concurrence. (3.)
	| Assistance. (4, 5—)

Jotham. (—5.)

Abimelech. Investiture. (6.)

Jotham. (7—21.)

JOTHAM. (7—21.)

Address.	| Introduction. (7.)
	| Matter.
	| Parable. (8—15.)
	| Application. (16—20.)

Flight. (21.)

MATTER. (8—20.)

Parable.	| Good trees.	| Olive. (8, 9.)
		| Fig. (10, 11.)
		| Vine. (12, 13.)
	| Bad tree: bramble. (14, 15.)	
Application.	| Supposition. Pos. (16—19—)	
	| Consequence. (—19.)	
	| Supposition. Neg. (20—)	
	| Consequence. (—20.)	

SUPPOSITION. Pos. (16—19—)

Par.	Abimelech. Gen. (16—)
	Jerubbaal. Gen. (—16—)
	His merits. Gen. (—16.)
	His merits. Par. (17.)
	Jerubbaal. Par. (18—)
	Abimelech. Par. (—18.)
Gen. (19—)	

DISSENTION. (22—57.)

Evil spirit sent. (22, 23.)	
Intention.	Against Abimelech. (24—)
	Against Shechemites. (—24.)
Evil spirit in operation. (25—55.)	
Fulfilment.	Against Abimelech. (56.)
	Against Shechemites. (57.)

EVIL SPIRIT IN OPERATION. (25—55.)

Contest with Gaal.	Conspiracy.	Shechemites. (25.)
		Gaal. (26—)
		Shechemites. (—26, 27.)
		Gaal. (28, 29.)
		Preparation. (30—33.)
		Rivals.
Contest with the people.	Battle. (39—41.)	Abimelech. (34.)
		Gaal. (35—)
		Abimelech. (—35.)
		Gaal. (36—38.)
		Shechemites. | Fields. (42, 43.)
		Thebez. (50.) | City. (44—)
	Tower of Shechem. (46—49.)	
	Tower of Thebez. (51—55.)	

PREPARATION. (30—33.)

Information. (30, 31.)
Advice. (32, 33.)

TOWER OF SHECHEM. (46—49.) TOWER OF THEBEZ.
(51—55.)

Refuge. (46, 47.)
Boughs. (48, 49—)
Burning. (—49—)
Deaths : about 1000. (—49.)
Refuge. (51.)
Burning. (52.)
Mill-stone. (53.)
Death : Abimelech. (54, 55.)

GOVERNMENT. (x—xvi.)

Tola and Jair. (x. 1—5.)
Philistines, &c. and Jephthah. (6—18, xi, xii. 1—7.)
Ibzan, Elon, and Abdon. (8—15.)
Philistines and Sampson. (xiii—xvi.)

PHILISTINES, &c. AND JEPHTHAH. (6—18, xi, xiii. 1—7.)

Evil. (6.)
Oppressors : Philistines and Ammonites. (7.)
Distress, eighteen years. (8, 9.)
Repentance. (10—16.)
Deliverer : Jephthah. (17, 18, xi, xii. 1—6.)
Government of Jephthah, six years. (7.)

REPENTANCE. (10—16.)

Confession. (10.)
Reproof. (11—14.)
Confession. (15, 16—)
Compassion. (—16.)

DELIVERER : JEPHTHAH. (17, 18, xi, xii. 1—6.)

Leadership. (17, 18, xi. 1—11.)

War.	|	Negotiation with the king of Ammon. (12—28.)
		Conquest. (29—40.)
		Dispute with the | Accusation. (xii. 1.)
		Ephraimites. | Defence. (2, 3.)
	|	Conquest. (4—6.)

LEADERSHIP. (17, 18, xi. 1—11.)

Invasion. (17.)	
Leader.	Deliberation. (18.)
	Expulsion. (xi. 1—3.)
Invasion. (4.)	
Leader.	Recall. (5.)
	Choice. (6—11.)

NEGOCIATION WITH THE KING OF AMMON. (12—28.)

Message to the king of Ammon. (12.)	
Answer.	Charge. (13—)
	Demand. (—13.)
Message.	Refutation of charge.
	Denial. (14, 15.)
	Proof. (16—24.)
	Injustice of demand.
	Proof. (25, 26.)
	Denial. (27.)
Obstinacy. (28.)	

CONQUEST. (29—40.)

March. (29.)	
Vow.	Announced. (30—)
	Expressed.
	Condition supposed. (—30.)
	Object. (31—)
	Dedication. (—31.)
Conquest. (32, 33.)	
Vow.	Performance.
	Regret. (34, 35.)
	Consent. (36.)
	Suspension.
	Request. (37.)
	Compliance. (38.)
	Performance. (39—)
	Commemoration. (—39, 40.)

PERFORMANCE. (34—36.)

Regret.	Object. (34, 35.)
	Dedication. (—35—)
	Obligation. (—35.)
Consent.	Object. (36—)
	Dedication. (—36—)
	Condition fulfilled. (—36.)

SUSPENSION. (37, 38.)

Request.	|	Respite. (37—)
	|	Purpose. (—37.)
Compliance.	|	Respite. (38—)
	|	Purpose. (—38.)

CONQUEST. (4—6.)

Battle. (4.)
Passages. (5—)
Test. (—5, 6—)
Passages. (—6—)
Slain : 42,000. (—6.)

IBZAN, ELON, AND ABDON. (8—15.)

Ibzan. (8.)
Sons, &c. (9—)
Government : seven years. (—9.)
Death, &c. (10.)
Elon. (11—)
Government : ten years. (—11.)
Death, &c. (12.)
Abdon. (13.)
Sons, &c. (14—)
Government : eight years. (—14.)
Death, &c. (15.)

PHILISTINES AND SAMSON. (xiii—xvi.)

Evil. (xiii. 1—)		
Visitations.	|	In judgment. (—1.)
	|	In mercy. (2—25. xiv—xvi.)

VISITATIONS. (- 1—25, xiv—xvi.)

In judgment.	|	Oppressors : Philistines. (—1—)
	|	Subjection : forty years. (—1.)
In mercy.	|	Deliverer : Samson. (2—26, xiv—xvi.
	|	1—31—)
	|	Government : twenty years. (—31.)

DELIVERER : SAMSON. (2—25, xiv—xvi. 1—31—)

Promise.	| Appearance.	First. (2—7.)
		Second. (8—21.)
Performance.	| Birth. (24.)	| Deliverance.
	Par. (xiv—xvi. 1—31—)	

FIRST. (2—7.)

Manoah. (2—)		
His wife. (—2.)		
Angel to the woman.	| Appearance.	(3—)
		Words.
	| Promise.	(—3.)
		Directions.
| Promise.	(5—)	
	Directions.	
The woman to Manoah.	| Appearance.	(6.)
		Words.
	| Promise.	(7—)
		Directions.

SECOND. (8—21.)

Latency. (8—14.)
Discovery. (15—21.)

LATENCY. (3—14.)

Intreaty.	| First, for reappearance.	(8—)
		Secondly, for direction.
Compliance.	| First.	Reappearance. (9.)
		Report. (10.)
	| Approach.	(11—)
		Identifi-
	| cation.	Q. (—11—)
		A. (—11.)
| Secondly.	Ques. (12.)	
	Ans. (13, 14.)	

DISCOVERY. (15—21.)

Invitation. (15, 16—)
Ignorance. (—16.)
Name : Wonderful. (17, 18.)
Offering. (19—)
Action : wonderful. (—19—21—)
Knowledge. (—21.)

PAR. (xiv—xvi. 1—31—)

- Marriage. | Proposals. (xiv. 1—9.)
 | Feast. (10—20.)
- Slaughter in life. | First. (xv. 1—8—)
 | Second. (—8—19.)
- Harlots. | In Gaza. (xvi. 1—3.)
 | In Sorek. (4—19.)
- Slaughter in death. (21—31—)

PROPOSALS. (xiv. 1—9.)

- Wife. (xiv. 1—4.)
- Lion rent. (5, 6—)
 Concealment. (—6.)
- Wife. (7.)
- Honey in lion. (8, 9—)
 Concealment. (—9.)

FEAST. (10—20.)

- Wife and companions. (10, 11.)
- Riddle. | Conditions proposed. (12, 13.)
 | Declaration. (14.)
 | Means. (15—17.)
 | Explication. (18—)
 | Means. (—18.)
 | Conditions fulfilled. (19.)
- Wife given to companion. (20.)

FIRST. (xv. 1—8.)

- Wife refused. (xv. 1, 2.)
- Retribution : burning corn. (3—5.)
- Wife, &c. burned. (6.)
- Retribution : slaughter. (7, 8—)

SECOND. (—8—19.)

- Expected retali- | Etam. (—8.)
 ation. | Lehi. Encampment. (9.)
 | Etam. (10—13.)
 | Lehi. Slaughter. (14—16.)
- Nomination of place : Ramath-lehi. (17.)
- Expected death. | Thirst. (18.)
 | Water. (19—)
- Nomination of place : En-hakkore. (—19.)

IN GAZA. (xvi. 1—3.)

Samson. Harlot. (xvi. 1.)
 Gazites. | Information. (2—)
 | Expectation. (—2.)
 Samson. Doors of the gate. (3.)

IN SOREK. (4—20.)

Delilah. (4.)
 Proposal. (5.)
 Trials. | Unsuccessful. | 1st. | Binding. (6.)
 | | | Seven green withs. (7.)
 | | | Used. (8.)
 | | | Broken. (9.)
 | | 2d | Binding. (10.)
 | | | New ropes. (11.)
 | | | Used. (12—)
 | | | Broken. (—12.)
 | | 3d | Binding. (13—)
 | | | Web. (—13.)
 | | | Used. (14—)
 | | | Carried away. (—14.)
 | Successful. | Urgency. (15.)
 | | Discovery. (16, 17.)
 | | Advantage. (18, 19—)
 | | Affliction. (—19, 20.)

SLAUGHTER IN DEATH. (21—31.)

Servitude. (21.)
 Hair grown. (22.)
 Festival. (23, 24.)
 Sport. (25—27.)
 Strength restored. (28—30.)
 Burial. (31—)

CONQUEST. (xvii, xviii.)

Micah. (xvii, xviii. 1—)
 Danites. (—1—31.)

MICAH. (xvii, xviii. 1—)

Fabrication of image. (xvii. 1—4.)

Consecration of a son. (5.)

No king. (6.)

Arrival of Levite. (7—11.)

Consecration of Levite. (12, 13.)

No king. (xviii. 1—)

DANITES. (—1—31.)

Inheritance of Danites. Interval. (—1.)

Mission of spies. (2.)

Interview with Levite. (3—6.)

Security of Laish. (7—10.)

Migration of Danites. (11—13.)

Interview with Levite. (14—20.)

Migration of Danites. (21.)

Interview with Micah. (22—26.)

Conquest of Laish. (27—29.)

Worship of Danites. Interval. (30, 31.)

CIVIL WAR. AGGRESSION. (xix—xxi.)

No king. (xix. 1—)

Provocation. (—1—28.)

Resentment. (29, 30, xxi. 1—11.)

War. (12—46.)

Regret. (47, 48, xxi. 1—24.)

No king. (25.)

PROVOCATION. (—1—28.)

At father-in-law's house. (—1—9.)

Journey. (10—15.)

At old man's house. (16—26.)

Journey. (27, 28.)

RESENTMENT. (29, 30, xxi. 1—11.)

Message to tribes. (29, 30.)

Unanimity. (xxi. 1—3.)

Recital to tribes. (4—7.)

Unanimity. (8—11.)

WAR. (12—46.)

Negotiation.	|	Expostulation. (12.)	
	|	Requisition. (13—)	
	|	Refusal. (—13.)	
	|	Hostility. (14.)	
Armies.	|	Benjamites : 26,000. (15, 16.)	
	|	Israelites : 400,000. (17.)	
Battles.	|	Unsuccessful.	| First. (18—21.)
	|		| Second. (22—25.)
	|	Successful.	| Ambuscade. (26—33.)
	|		| Defeat. (34—37.)
	|		| Ambuscade. (38—41.)
	|		| Defeat. (42—48.)

UNSUCCESSFUL. (18—25.)

First.	|	Inquiry. (18.)
	|	Array. (19, 20.)
	|	Slain of Israel : 22,000. (21.)
Second.	|	Inquiry. (23.)
	|	Array. (22—24.)
	|	Slain of Israel : 18,000. (25.)

AMBUSCADE. (26—33.)

Inquiry. Promise.	(26—28.)
Performance.	| Ambuscade. (29.)
	| Array. (30.)
	| Slain of Israel : about 30. (31, 32—)
	| Pretended flight. (—32, 33—)
	| Ambuscade. (—33.)

DEFEAT. (34—37.)

Attack by ambuscade.	(34—)
Evil unknown.	(—34.)
Slain of Benjamin :	25,100. (35.)
Evil seen.	(36.)
Attack by Ambuscade.	(37.)

AMBUSCADE. (38—41.)

- Signal appointed. (38.)
- Slain of Israel : about 30. (39.)
- Signal executed. (40.)
- Amazement of Benjamites. (41.)

DEFEAT. (42—46.)

- Flight. (42—)
- Slain of Benjamites : 18,000. (—42—44.)
- Flight. (45—)
- Slain of Benjamites.

Severally.	|	5000.	(—45—)
		|	2000.
		|	(—45.)
Collectively :	|	25,000.	(46.)

REGRET. (47, 48, xxi. 1—24.)

- Six hundred fugitives. (47.)
- Destruction. (48.)
- First expedient. (xxi. 1—12.)
- Six hundred fugitives. (13—15.)
- Second expedient. (16—23—)
- Reparation. (—23, 24.)

FIRST EXPEDIENT. (xxi. 1—12.)

- Oath. (xxi. 1.)
- Sorrow. (2—4.)
- Absentees. Inquiry. (5.)
- Sorrow. (6.)
- Oath. (7.)
- Absentees. Punishment. (8—12.)

SECOND EXPEDIENT. (16—23—)

- Deficiency. Inquiry. (16, 17.)
- Prevention. (18.)
- Deficiency. Supply. (19.)
- Advice given. (20, 21.)
- Conciliation. (22.)
- Advice taken. (23—)

ANCESTORS OF DAVID.

R U T H .

History. | Absence. (i. 1—5.)
 | Return. (6—22, ii—iv. 1—17.)
 Genealogy. (18—22.)

RETURN. (6—22, ii—iv. 1—17.)

Exigency. (6—21.)
 Time. (22.)
 Kinsman. (ii. 1.)
 Resource. (2—22.)
 Time. (23.)
 Kinsman. (iii, iv. 1—17.)

EXIGENCY. (6—21.)

Departure. (6, 7.)
 Colloquy with daughters-in-law. (8—18.)
 Arrival. (19—)
 Colloquy with Bethlehemites. (—19—21.)

COLLOQUY WITH DAUGHTERS-IN-LAW. (8—18.)

Urgency. | N. Advice. (8, 9—)
 | D. Reception. | Weeping. (—9.)
 | | Adherence. (10.)
 | N. Advice. (11—13.)
 | D. Reception. | Weeping. (14—)
 | | Separation. (—14.)
 | N. Advice. (15.)
 | R. Persevering adherence. (16, 17.)
 Cessation. (18.)

RESOURCE. (2—22.)

- Purpose. (2.)
- Departure. (3.)
- Colloquy in the field. (4—16.)
- Performance. (17.)
- Return. (18.)
- Colloquy with mother-in-law. (19—22.)

KINSMAN. (iii, iv. 1—17.)

- Claim. (iii. 1—12.)
- Promise. (13.)
- Assurance. (14—18.)
- Performance.

In detail. (iv. 1—11—)
Prayer. (—11, 12.)
In sum. (13—)
Fulfilment. (—13—17.)

I. SAMUEL.

JUDGES. (1 SAM. i—vii.)

Provocation. (i—iv. 1—)
 Subjection. (Sept. iv. —1—22, v—vii. 1, 2—)
 Repentance. (—2—6.)
 Ascendancy. (7—17.)

PROVOCATION. (i—iv. 1, SEPT.)

Elkanah and family. (i. 1—3—)
 Sons of Eli. (—3)
 Elkanah and family. (4—28, ii. 1—11.)
 Sons of Eli. (12—17.)
 Elkanah and family. (18—21.)
 Eli and sons. (22—25.)
 Samuel. (26.)
 Eli and sons. (27—36.)
 Samuel. (iii. 1—10.)
 Eli and sons. (11—18.)
 Samuel. (19—21, iv. 1—)
 Eli and sons. (Sept.)

ELKANAH AND FAMILY. (4—28, ii. 1—11.)

Barrenness.	|	Barrenness. (4—6.)
		Grief. (7, 8.)
		Prayer. 9—18—)
		Joy. (—18.)
Son.	|	Worship, &c. (19—)
		Son given. (—19, 20.)
		Worship, &c. (21.)
		Son. | Weaned. (22, 23.)
		| Presented. (24—28, ii. 1—11.)

PRAYER. (9—18—)

Vow. (9—11.)
 Accusation. (12—14.)
 Apology. (15, 16.)
 Blessing. (17, 18—)

PRESENTED. (24—28, ii. 1—11.)

Brought up, &c. (24, 25.)

Address to Eli. (26—28—)

Worship of the family. (—28.)

Thanksgiving. (ii. 1—10.)

Return of Elkanah. (11—)

Ministration of the child. (—11.)

THANKSGIVING. (ii. 1—10.)

Exultation. (ii. 1.)

Praise. (2.)

Reproof. (3.)

Contrasts.	State of persons. (4, 5.)
	Acts of Jehovah. (6—9—)
	State of persons. (—9, 10—)
	Acts of Jehovah. (—10.)

ELKANAH AND FAMILY. (18—21.)

Samuel. Ministration. (18.)

Yearly present. (19.)

Blessing. (20—)

Return. (—20.)

Visitation. (21—)

Samuel. Growth. (—21.)

ELI AND SONS. (27—36.)

Crimination.	Election. (27, 28—)
	Gift. (—28.)
	Ingratitude. Sons. (29.)
	Appointment. (30—)
	Rejection. (—30.)
Threatening.	Excision, &c. (31, 32.)
	Survivors. (33.)
	Sign. Sons. (34.)
	Preference. (35.)
	Survivors. (36.)

SAMUEL. (iii. 1—10.)

Samuel. (iii. 1.)

First call. (2—5.)

Second call. (6.)

Samuel. (7.)

Third call. (8, 9.)

Fourth call. (10.)

ELI AND SONS. (11—18.)

Threatening. (11—14.)

Discovery. | Fear. (15.)
| Urgency. (16, 17.)
| Compliance. (18—)

Submission. (—18.)

SAMUEL. (19—21, iv. 1—)

Samuel, &c. (19.)

Israel. (20.)

Samuel, &c. (21.)

Israel. (iv. 1—)

SUBJECTION. (SEPT. iv. —1—22, v—vii. 1, 2—)

Invasion. (Sept.)

War. (iv. —1—22, v—vii. 1, 2—)

WAR. (iv. —1—22, v—vii. 1, 2—)

Encampment. | Israel. (iv. —1—)
| Philistines. (—1.)

First battle. Slain, about 4000. (2.)

Encampment. | Israel. (3—5.)
| Philistines. (6—9.)Second battle. | Slain, 30,000. (10.)
| Ark taken, &c. (11.)
| Report. (12—22.)
| Ark in captivity. (v—vii. 1, 2—)

ENCAMPMENT. (3—9.)

I.	|	Surprise at defeat. (3—)	
		Expedient.	Bringing the ark. Proposal. (—3—)
			Intention. (—3.)
		Bringing the ark. Execution. (4.)	
		Arrival. (5—)	
		Shout. (—5.)	
P.	|	Inquiry. (6—)	
		Intelligence. (—6.)	
		Fear of defeat. (7, 8.)	
		Counteraction.	Encouragement. (9—)
			Intention. (—9—)
			Encouragement. (—9.)

REPORT. (12—22.)

- Fugitive. (12.)
 Ark. Fear of Eli. (13—)
 Cry. (—13, 14—)
 Fugitive. (—14—17.)
 Ark. Deaths. | Of Eli. (18.)
 | Of his daughter-in-law. (19—22.)

ARK IN CAPTIVITY. (v—vii. 1, 2—)

- Captivity. | In Philistia. (v.)
 | Continuance: seven months. (vi. 1.)
 Removal. (2—16.)
 Trespass-offering. (17, 18.)
 Judgment. | Seventy men smitten. (19—)
 | Lamentation. (—19, 20.)
 Repossession. | In Kirjath-jearim. (21, vii. 1.)
 | Continuance: twenty years. (2—)

IN PHILISTIA. (v.)

- Brought to Ashdod. (v. 1.)
 Judgments. | On Dagon. | Ark set by Dagon. (2.)
 | | Dagon fallen. (3—)
 | | Dagon replaced. (—3.)
 | | Dagon broken. (4, 5.)
 | On Ashdodites. (6.)
 Sent to Gath. (7, 8.)
 Judgments on Gathites. (9.)
 Sent to Ekron. (10—)
 Judgments on Ekronites. (—10—12.)

REMOVAL. (2—16.)

- Dismission. | Consultation. | Acknowledgment. (2—8.)
 | | Test supposed. (9.)
 | Adoption. | Acknowledgment. (10, 11.)
 | | Test fulfilled. (12—)
 Lords following. (—12.)
 Reception. | Place. (13, 14—)
 | Offering of the kine, &c. (—14, 15.)
 Lords returning. (16.)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT. (2—8.)

Question.	|	Manner. (2—)
	|	Concomitant. (—2.)
Answer.	|	Trespass-offering. (3.)
Question.	|	Trespass-offering. (4—)
Answer.	|	Five golden hemorrhoids. (—4—6.)
	|	Manner: new cart, &c. (7, 8.)

REPENTANCE, &c. (—2—17.)

Repentance.	|	Gen. (—2.)
	|	Par. | Command. (3.)
		| Obedience. (4.)
		| Command. (5.)
		| Obedience. (6—)
		Government of Samuel. Place: Mizpeh. (—6.)
Ascendancy.	|	Present. | Battle. (7—11.)
		| Memorial. (12.)
	|	Subsequent. (13, 14.)
		Government of Samuel. Time: during life, &c. (15—17.)

PRESENT. (7—12.)

Battle.	|	Invasion. (7—)
	|	Fear, &c. (—7—9.)
	|	Approach. (10—)
	|	Defeat. | By thunder. (—10.)
		| By sword. (11.)
Memorial.	|	Stone. (12—)
	|	Nomination: Ebenezer. (—12.)

KINGS. (viii—xxxix—2 KINGS.)

Whole kingdom.	|	Saul. (viii—xxxix. 2 Sam. i.)
	|	Divided kingdom. David and Ishbosheth. (ii—iv.)
Whole kingdom.	|	David. (v—xxiv, 1 Kings, i. ii. 1—11.)
	|	Solomon. (12—46, iii—xi.)
Divided kingdom.	|	Judah and Israel. (xii—xxii, 2 Kings.)

WHOLE KINGDOM. SAUL. (VIII—XXXI, 2 SAM. I.)

Choice of Saul. (viii—xii.)

Offences of Saul. Rejection threatened. (xiii—xv.)

Substitution of David. (xvi—xxvii. 1—4.)

Offences of Saul. Rejection fulfilled. (5—12, xxviii—
xxxI, 2 Sam. i.)

CHOICE OF SAUL. (viii—xii.)

Settlement of the kingdom. (viii—x. 1—26.)

War with Nahash. (27, xi. 1—13.)

Renewal of the kingdom. (14, 15. xii.)

SETTLEMENT OF THE KINGDOM. (viii—x. 1—26.)

King desired. (viii. 1—22—)

Dismission to cities. (—22.)

King. | Gen. (ix. 1, 2.)

Par. | Asses. (3—14.)

King provided. (15—27, x. 1—13.)

Asses. (14—16.)

King given. (17—25—)

Dismission to houses. (—25, 26.)

KING DESIRED. (viii. 1—22—)

Evil: cupidity. | Stated. viii. 1—3.)

| Objected. (4, 5—)

Remedy.

| Desire of a king. (—5.)

| Compliance. (6—9—)

| Remonstrance. | Commanded. (—9.)

| Addressed. (10—18.)

| Desire of a king. (19, 20.)

| Compliance. (21, 22—)

ASSES. (3—14.)

Loss. (3—)

Search. | Command. (—3.)

| Obedience. | Gen. (4.)

| Par. (5—14.)

PAR. (5—14.)

Colloquy with servant.	|	Of Saul. (5.)
Advice.	|	Of servant. (6—8, 10—)
Adoption. (—10.)		
Colloquy with maidens.	|	Inquiry. (11, 9.)
	|	Answer. (12, 13.)
Adoption. (14.)		

OF SERVANT. (6—8, 10—)

Statement. (6.)
Objection. (7.)
Statement. (8.)
Assent. (10—)

ANSWER. (12, 13.)

Information. (12—)
Advice. (—12—)
Reason. (—12.)
Information. (13—)
Advice. (—13—)
Reason. (—13.)

KING PROVIDED. (15—27, x. 1—13.)

Anointing. Command. (15—17.)
Reception. (18—27.)
Anointing. Obedience. (x. 1.)
Directions. (2—13.)

RECEPTION. (18—27.)

Meeting.	|	Inquiry. (18.)
	|	Answer. (19—)
Communication. (—19—27.)		

COMMUNICATION. (—19—27.)

Notified.	|	Entertainment. To-day. (—19—)
	|	Dismission. To-morrow. (—19.)
Asses. (20—)		
Saul.	|	Desire of Israel. (—20.)
	|	Sense of littleness. (21.)
Transacted.	|	Entertainment. That day. (22—24.)
	|	Dismission. The morrow. (25—27.)

DIRECTIONS. (2—13.)

Signs predicted.	| Men. |	Two, &c. (2.)
		Three, &c. (3, 4.)
	| Prophets. (5, 6.)	
Interval. (7.)		
Appointment. (8.)		
Signs fulfilled.	| Gen. (9.)	
		Prophets. (10—13.)

KING GIVEN. (17—25—)

King.	|	Assemblage. Collectively. (17.)
		Remonstrance. (18, 19—)
		Assemblage. Severally. (—19.)
		Election. (20—24.)
Kingdom. (25—)		

REMONSTRANCE. (18, 19—)

Deliverance. (18.)	
Ingratitude.	| Rejection of God. (19—) Desiring a king. (—19—)

ELECTION. (20—24.)

Tribe, &c. (20, 21—)	
Concealment. (—21.)	
Discovery. (22, 23.)	
Individual.	| Presentation. (24—) Reception. (—24.)

WAR WITH NAHASH. (27, xi. 1—13.)

Dissentients. (27.)		
Invasion. (xi. 1—)		
Agreement.	| Request : covenant. (—1.) Condition. (2.) Request : respite. (3—) Promise. (—3.)	
Sorrow. (4, 5.)		

- Spirit of God. Saul. (6.)
 Summons. (7—)
 Fear of God. People. (—7.)
 Numeration. | Israel: 300,000. (8—)
 | Judah. (30,000. (—8.)
 Joy. (9.)
 Promise. (10.)
 Defeat. (11.)
 Dissentients. (12, 13.)

RENEWAL OF THE KINGDOM. (14, 15, xii.)

- Assemblage. | Call. (14—)
 | Purpose. (—14.)
 | Assemblage. (15—)
 | Execution. (—15.)
 Address. | King. (xii. 1, 2—)
 | Past administration. (—2—5.)
 | Remonstrance. (6—12.)
 | King. (13.)
 | Alternatives. (14, 15.)
 | Remonstrance. (16—22.)
 | Present duty. (23.)
 | Alternatives. (24, 25.)

OFFENCES OF SAUL. REJECTION THREATENED. (xiii—xv.)

- Levies of Saul. (xiii. 1, 2.)
 War with Philistines. (3—23, xiv. 1—46.)
 Levies of Saul. (47—52.)
 War with Amalekites. (xv.)

WAR WITH PHILISTINES. (3—23, xiv. 1—46.)

- Aggression of Jonathan. (3—18.)
 Disarmament. (19—22.)
 Aggression of Jonathan. (23. xiv. 1—19.)
 Battle. | Discomfiture. (20—23.)
 | Interruption. (24—46.)

AGGRESSION OF JONATHAN. (3—18.)

Assemblage. (3, 4.)

Army of Philistines.	Number : 3000 chariots, &c. (5—)
	Encampment. (—5.)

Appointment not kept.	Delay of Samuel. (6—8.)
	Impatience of Saul. (9—15—)

Numeration : about 600, &c. (—15, 16—)

Army of Philistines.	Encampment. (—16.)
	Spoilers : three companies. (17, 18.)

AGGRESSION OF JONATHAN. (23, xiv. 1—19.)

Garrison of Philistines. Place. (23.)

Attack. Proposal. (xiv. 1.)

Army of Saul.	Station. (2.)
	Ahiah. (3—)
	Absentees unknown. (—3.)

Garrison of Philistines. Description. (4, 5.)

Attack. Proposal. (6.)

Assent. (7.)

Manner.	Plan. (8—10.)
	Execution. (11, 12.)

Execution. (13—)

Success. (—13—15.)

Army of Saul.	Watchman. (16.)
	Absentees ascertained. (17.)
	Ahiah. (18, 19.)

MANNER. (8—12.)

Plan.	Discovery. (8.)
	Sign. (9, 10—)
	Assurance. (—10.)

Execution.	Discovery. (11.)
	Sign. (12—)
	Assurance. (—12.)

DISCOMFITURE. (20—23.)

Assemblage. Gen. (20—)

Mutual slaughter. (—20.)

Assemblage. Par. (21, 22.)

Salvation. (23.)

INTERRUPTION. (24—46.)

Sin.	|	Of Jonathan. (24—30.)
		Of the people. (31—35.)
Pursuit.	|	Advice. (36—)
		Assent. (—36—)
Sin of Jonathan. (—36—45.)		
Pursuit abandoned. (46.)		

OF JONATHAN. (24—30.)

Distress. (24—)			
Adjuration.	|	The people.	Adjuration pronounced. (—24—)
			Abstinence. (—24.)
			Honey. (25, 26—)
			Abstinence. (—26—)
		Jonathan.	Adjuration feared. (—26.)
			Adjuration unheard. (27—)
The people.	|	Jonathan.	Refreshment. (—27.)
			Adjuration notified. (28—)
Jonathan.	|	The people.	Faintness. (—28.)
			Trouble. (29—)
			Appeal. (—29, 30.)

OF THE PEOPLE. (31—35.)

Victory. (31—)				
Sin.		Cause: faintness. (—31.)		Committed. (32.)
		Remedy.		Command. (—33, 34—)
		Obedience. (—34.)		
Altar. (35.)				

SIN OF JONATHAN. (—36—45.)

Inquiry.	|	Question. (—36, 37—)
		No answer. (—37.)
Investigation.	|	Call. (38—)
		Purpose. (—38.)
Penalty.	|	Threatening. (39—)
		Silence. (—39.)
		Proposal. (40—)
		Assent. (—40.)

Inquiry.	Lot. (41—)
	Saul and Jonathan. (—41.)
	Lot. (42—)
	Jonathan. (—42.)
Exami- nation.	Question. (43—)
	Confession. (—43.)
Penalty.	Sentence. (44.)
	Rescue. (45.)

LEVIET OF SAUL. (47—52.)

War. (47, 48.)
Family. (49, 50—)
Chief captain. (—50.)
Kindred. (51.)
War. (52—)
Levy. (—52.)

WAR WITH AMALEKITES. (xv.)

Call to Saul. (xv. 1.)	
Crime of the Amalekites. (2.)	
Command. (3.)	
Preparation.	Army: 210,000. (4.)
	Position. (5.)
Advice to the Kenites. (6—)	
Kindness to Israel. (—6.)	
Disobedience. (7—35.)	

DISOBEDIENCE. (7—35.)

Fact. (7—9.)	
Repentance of Jehovah. (10, 11—)	
Sorrow of Samuel. (—11.)	
Journey to Saul. (12, 13—)	
Reproof.	By word. (—13—31.)
	By action. (32, 33.)
Departure from Saul. (34, 35—)	
Sorrow of Samuel. (—35—)	
Repentance of Jehovah. (—35.)	

BY WORD. (—13—31.)

Controversy. (—13—23—)

Decision (—23—31.)

CONTROVERSY. (—13—23—)

Self-commendation. (—13.)

Examination.	|	Objection. (14.)	
		Apology. (15.)	
		Message from Jehovah. (16—19.)	
		Self-justification.	Obedience. (20.)
			Exception. (21.)
	|	Refutation. (22, 23—)	

MESSAGE FROM JEHOVAH. (16—19.)

Gen.	|	Notification. (16—)
		Attention. (—16.)
Par. Crim- ination.	|	Command. (17, 18.)
		Disobedience. (19.)

DECISION. (—23—31.)

Rejection. (—23.)

Confession. (24.)

Request. (25.)

Refusal. (26—)

Rejection.	|	Declaration. (—26.)
		Smybol. (27.)
		Signification. (28.)
		Confirmation. (29.)

Confession. (30—)

Request. (—30.)

Compliance. (31.)

SUBSTITUTION OF DAVID. (xvi—xxvii. 1—4.)

Choice. (xvi. 1—13.)

Opposition. (xvii, xviii. 1—9, xvi. 14—23, xviii. 10—30,
xix—xxvii. 1—4.)

CHOICE. (xvi. 1—13.)

Mission.	|	Question. Rejection. (xvi. 1—)
		Command. (—1—)
		Choice. (—1.)
Execution.	|	Question. Difficulty. (2—)
		Directions. (—2, 3—)
		Choice. (—3.)
		Arrival at Bethlehem. (4, 5—)
		Directions, &c. (—5.)
		Choice. | Neg. (6—10.)
		Pos. (11—13.)

CHOICE. (xvi. 6—13.)

Neg.	|	Eliab. (6.)
		Refused. (7.)
		Abinadab. (8—)
		Refused. (—8.)
		Shammah. (9—)
		Refused. (—9.)
Pos.	|	Seven sons. (10—)
		Refused. (—10.)
		Youngest. (11, 12—)
		Chosen. (—12, 13.)

OPPOSITION. (xvii, xviii. 1—9, xvi. 14—23, xviii. 10—30, xix—xxvii. 1—4.)

War with the Philistines. (xvii, xviii. 1—9.)	
Evil spirit.	| First paroxysm. (xvi. 14—23.)
	| Second paroxysm. (xviii. 10, 11.)
Hostility to David. (12—30, xix. 1—7.)	
War with the Philistines. (8.)	
Evil spirit. Third paroxysm. (9—24.)	
Hostility to David. (xx—xxvii. 1—4.)	

WAR WITH THE PHILISTINES. (xvii, xviii. 1—9.)

Battle with the Philistines. (xvii. 1—54.)		
Favour.	|	With Saul. (55—58.)
		With Jonathan. (xviii. 1—4.)
		With Saul. (5—)
		With the people. (—5.)
Epinikion. (6, 7.)		
Displeasure of Saul. (8, 9.)		

BATTLE WITH THE PHILISTINES. (xvii. 1—54.)

Armies.	Assemblage. (xvii. 1.)
	Position. | Of Israel. (2.)
	| Of the Philistines. (3.)
Defiance.	Goliath. (4—11.)
	Intervention of David. (12—31.)
	David. (32—40—)
Combat.	Approach. (—40, 41.)
	Colloquy. | Philistine. (42—44.)
	| David. (45—47.)
	Approach. (48.)
	Conquest. (49—51—)
Armies.	Flight. (—51.)
	Pursuit. (52.)
	Return. (53—)
	Spoil. (—53, 54.)

GOLIAH. (4—11.) DAVID. (32—40—)

Goliath.	Armour, &c. (4—7.)
	Challenge. (8—10.)
	Fear. (11.)

David.	Encouragement. (32—)
	Challenge accepted. (—32—37.)
	Armour. | Rejected. (38—39.)
	| Taken. (40—)

INTERVENTION OF DAVID. (12—31.)

House of Jesse. (12.)
Army. (13—15.)
Goliath. Challenge. (16.)
Message of Jesse. (17—22.)
Goliath. Challenge. (23, 24.)
Army. (25—31.)

ARMY. (13—15.)

Three eldest. Military service. (13.)
David, the youngest. (14—)
Three eldest. Military service. (—14.)
David. Return, &c. (15.)

MESSAGE OF JESSE. (17—22.)

Command.	|	Provisions for brethren. (17—)
		Running to the camp, &c. (—17.)
Obedience.	|	Cheeses for the captain. (18—)
		Welfare of brethren, &c. (—18.)
		Circumstances: Saul, &c. (19.)
		Sheep left, &c. (20—)
		Arrival. (—20—)
		Circumstances: advance, &c. (—20, 21.)
		Vessels left, &c. (22—)
		Running, &c. (—22.)

ARMY. (25—31.)

Statement of reward. (25.)

David. Inquiry. (26.)

People. Answer. (27.)

Reproof.	|	Eliab. (28.)
		David. (29.)

David. Inquiry. (30—)

People. Answer. (—30.)

Report to Saul. (31.)

EVIL SPIRIT. (xvi. 14—23, xviii. 10, 11.)

First attendance. (xvi. 14—23.)

Second attendance.	|	Evil spirit. (xviii. 10—)
		Harping. (—10—)
		Violence. (—10, 11—)
		Escape. (—11.)

FIRST ATTENDANCE. (14—23.)

Evil spirit. (14, 15.)

Remedy.	|	Recommendation.	|	Harper. (16—)
				Recovery. (—16.)
		Adoption.	|	Harper. (17—22.)
				Recovery. (23.)

HARPER. (17—22.)

Command. (17.)
 Information. (18.)
 Message. | Sent. (19.)
 | Obeyed. | By Jesse. (20.)
 | | By David. (21.)
 | Sent. (22.)

HOSTILITY TO DAVID. (12—30, xix. 1—7.)

Fear of David. (12—16.)
 Machinations. (17—27.)
 Fear of David. (28—30.)
 Aggressions. (xix. 1—7.)

FEAR OF DAVID. (12—16.)

Saul. | Fear of David. (12—)
 | Cause: Jehovah with David, &c. (—12.)
 | Promotion: captaincy, &c. (13.)
 | Conduct: wise. (14.)
 | Cause: wise conduct. (15—)
 | Fear of David. (—15.)
 People. (16.)

MACHINATIONS. (17—27.)

By Merab. (17—19.)
 By Michal. (20—27.)

BY MERAB. (17—19.)

Offer. (17—)
 Condition: valour. (—17—)
 Intention: death. (—17.)
 Unworthiness. (18.)
 Merit. (19—)
 Perfidy. (—19.)

BY MICHAL. (20—27.)

- Affection for David. (20—)
 Approbation of Saul. (—20.)
 Intention : snare. (21—)
 Offer. (—21.)
 Mediation. | Command : approbation, &c. (22.)
 | Obedience. (23—)
 | Answer : poverty. (—23.)
 | Report. (24.)
 Proposal. (25—27.)

PROPOSAL. (25—27.)

- Condition : a hundred foreskins. (25—)
 Intention : fall of David. (—25.)
 Object sought : alliance. (26.)
 Frustration : fall of Philistines, two hundred. (27—)
 Double performance. (—27—)
 Object obtained : Michal. (—27.)

AGGRESSIONS. (xix. 1—7.)

- Command of Saul. (xix. 1.)
 Mediation of | Directions to David. (2, 3.)
 Jonathan. | Colloquy. | Remonstrance. (4, 5.)
 | | Influence. (6.)
 | Information to David. (7—)
 | Reconciliation. (—7.)

EVIL SPIRIT. THIRD PAROXYSM. (9—24.)

- In person. | Evil spirit. (9—)
 | Harping. (—9.)
 | Violence. (10—)
 | Escape. (—10.)
 By messengers. | To Michal. | First. (11.)
 | | Escape. (12.)
 | | Second. (13—17.)
 | | Escape. (18.)
 | To Naioth. (19—24.)

REQUEST. (5—17.)

Expedient. (5—9.)

Information.		Ques. (10.)		Service. (11—13.)
		Ans.		

Covenant. (16, 17.)

COMPLIANCE. (18—42.)

Arrangement. | Expedient. (18, 19.)

Signal. (20—22.)

Covenant. (23.)

Execution. | Expedient. (24—34.)

Signal. (35—41.)

Covenant. (42.)

PERSECUTION OF DAVID. (xxi—xxiii. 1—15.)

Visit to Ahimelech. (xxi. 1—9.)

Philistines. Flight to Achish. (10—15.)

Places of refuge: Cave of Adullam, &c. (xxii. 1—5.)

Slaughter of priests. (6—23.)

Philistines. Relief of Keilah. (xxiii. 1—13.)

Place of refuge: Desert of Ziph. (14, 15.)

VISIT TO AHIMELECH. (xxi. 1—9.)

Arrival. (xxi. 1—)

Reception. |

Fear. (—1—)

Question. (—1.)

Excuse. (2.)

Accommodation. |

Provisions. (3—6.)

Doeg. (7.)

Arms. (8, 9.)

PROVISIONS. (3—6.) ARMS. (8, 9.)

Request. (3.)

Objection. |

Hallowed bread. (4—)

Condition. (—4.)

Answer. |

Satisfaction. (5—)

Common bread. (—5.)

Compliance. (6.)

Request. (8.)

Compliance. (9.)

PHILISTINES. FLIGHT TO ACHISH. (10—15.)

Arrival. (10.)

Reception.	Servants to Achish. Expostulation. (11.)	David.	Fear. (12.)
			Simulation. (13.)
	Achish to servants. Deception. (14, 15.)		

PLACES OF REFUGE : CAVE OF ADULLAM, &c. (xxii. 1—5.)

Abode. (xxii. 1—4.)

Removal.	Prophetic direction. (5—)
	Forest of Hareth. (—5.)

ABODE. (xxii. 1—4.)

Cave of Adullam. (xxii. 1—)

Regiment.	Associates : brethren, &c. (—1, 2—)
	Captaincy. (—2—)
	Number : about four hundred. (—2.)

Visit to Moab. (3—)

Parents.	Request. (—3—)
	Interval. (—3.)
	Presentation. (4—)
	Residence. (—4.)

SLAUGHTER OF PRIESTS. (6—23.)

Investigation.	Discovery of David. (6—)	
	Station of Saul. (—6.)	
	Complaint to Benjamites. (7, 8.)	
	Information by Doeg. (9, 10.)	
Revenge.	Ahimelech.	Summons. (11—)
		Attendance. (—11.)
		Accusation. (12, 13.)
		Defence. (14, 15.)
		Sentence. (16.)
		Execution. (17—19.)
	Abiathar.	Escape. (20.)
		Report. (21.)
	Suspicion of Doeg. (22.)	
	Promise of protection. (23.)	

PHILISTINES. RELIEF OF KEILAH. (xxiii. 1—13.)

Capturc.	|	Aggression. (xxiii. 1.)
		Inquiries. | First. (2—) | Answer. (—2.) | Objection. (3.) | Second. (4—) | Answer. (—4.)
		Victory. (5—)
		Deliverance. (—5.)
Evacuation.	|	Abiathar. (6.)
		Information to Saul. (7—)
		Hostility. (—7, 8.)
		Abiathar. (9—13—)
		Information to Saul. (—13—)
		Forbearance. (—13.)

ABIATHAR. (9—13—)

Direction.	|	Call. (9.)
		Inquiries. | First. (10, 11—) | Answer. (—11.) | Second. (12—) | Answer. (—12.)
Evacuation.		(13—)

VISIT OF JONATHAN TO DAVID. COVENANT. (16—18.)

Meeting. (16—)	
Encouragement.	| Gen. (—16.) | Par. (17.)
Covenant. (18—)	
Separation. (—18.)	

PERSECUTION OF DAVID. (19—29, xxiv—xxvii. 1—4.)

Place of refuge:	Desert of Ziph. (19—26.)
Philistines. Invasion.	(27, 28.)
Places of refuge.	Desert of En-gedi. (29, xxiv.)
	Death of Samuel. (xxv. 1—)
	Inhospitality of Nabal. (—1—41.)
	Desert of Ziph. (xxvi.)
Philistines. Emigration.	(xxvii. 1—4.)

PLACE OF REFUGE : DESERT OF ZIPH. (19—26.)

Intention.	Information of Ziphites. (19.)	Advice.	Invitation. (20—)
			Promise. (—20.)
	Blessing. (21.)		
	Adoption.	Direction. (22, 23.)	Execution. (24—)
Failure.	Station of David. (—24.)		
	Search. (25—)		
		Removal. (—25—)	
		Pursuit. (—25.)	
	Contrary marches. (26—)		
	Escape. (—26.)		

DESERT OF EN-GEDI. (29, xxiv.)

Information. (29, xxiv. 1.)
Search. (2.)
Cave. Proof obtained. (3—7.)
Self-presentation. (8.)
Meeting. Proof exhibited. (9—22—)
Separation. (—22.)

CAVE. PROOF OBTAINED. (3—7.)

Entrance. (3.)	
Opportunity.	Afforded. (4—)
	Urged. (—4—)
Privation.	Skirt. (—4.)
	Compunction. (5.)
Violence.	Deprecated. (6.)
	Restrained. (7—)
Departure. (—7.)	

MEETING. PROOF EXHIBITED. (9—22.)

Defence. (9—15.)
Reconciliation. (16—22—)

DEFENCE. (9—15.)

Remonstrance.	Accusation : malevolence. (9.)
	Refutation. (10, 11—)
	Recrimination : persecution. (—11.)
Appeal to Jehovah. (12, 13.)	
Expostulation : disparity. (14.)	
Appeal to Jehovah. (15.)	

APPEAL TO JEHOVAH. (12, 13.) APPEAL TO JEHOVAH.
(15.)

Judgment. (12—)
Forbearance. (—12.)
Proverb. (13—)
Forbearance. (—13.)

Judgment. (15—)
Deliverance. (—15.)

RECONCILIATION. § (16—22—)

Recognition. (16.)
Acquittal. | Acknowledgement. (17—19—)
 | Blessing. (—19.)
 | Concession. (20.)
 | Oath. | Required. (21.)
 | | Taken. (22—)

INHOSPITALITY OF NABAL. (—1—44.)

Desert of Paran. (—1.)
Nabal, &c. | Gen. (2—4.)
 | Par. | Message to Nabal. (5—12.)
 | | Resentment. (13.)
 | | Report to Abigail. (14—17.)
 | | Present. (18—20.)
 | | Resentment. (21, 22.)
 | | Colloquy. (23—35.)
 | | Report to Nabal. (36—38.)
 | | Vindication. (39—)
 | | Message to Abigail. (—39—44.)

MESSAGE TO NABAL. (5—12.)

Message. (5—8.)
Delivery. (9.)
Reception. (10, 11.)
Return. (12.)

COLLOQUY. (23—35.)

Apology. (23—31.)
Appeasement. (32—34.)
Acceptance. (35—)
Valediction. (—35.)

DESERT OF ZIPH. (xxvi.)

- Information. (xxvi. 1.)
 Search. (2—4.)
 Camp. Proof obtained. (5—13.)
 Self-presentation. (14.)
 Interview. Proof exhibited. (15—25—)
 Separation. (—25.)

CAMP. PROOF OBTAINED. (5—13.)

- Observation. (5.)
 Descent. | Proposal. (6—)
 | Assent. (—6.)
 Sleep. (7.)
 Violence. | Opportunity. (8—)
 | Requisition. (—8.)
 | Prohibition. (9—)
 | Reasons. | Guilt. (—9.)
 | Casualties. (10.)
 | Deprecation. (11—)
 Privation : spear and cruise. (—11, 12—)
 Departure. (—12—)
 Sleep. (—12.)
 Removal. (13.)

INTERVIEW. PROOF EXHIBITED. (15—25—)

- Derision. (15, 16.)
 Reconciliation. | Recognition. (17.)
 | Acquittal. | Defence. (18—20.)
 | Acknowledgment. (21.)
 | Proof. (22—24.)
 | Blessing. (25—)

DEFENCE. (18—20.)

- Expostulation. (18.)
 Remonstrance. | Introduction. (19—)
 | Matter. | Cases. (—19.)
 | Appeals. (20.)

MATTER. (—19, 20.)

Cases.	|	Jehovah. (—19—)
		Offering. (—19—)
		Men. (—19—)
		Imprecation. (—19.)
Appeals.	|	To Jehovah. (20—)
		To disparity. (—20.)

PROOF. (22—24.)

Spear. (22.)		
Prayer.	|	Recompense. (23—)
		Reason: forbearance. (—23.)
		Corresponding recompense. (24—)
		Deliverance. (—24.)

OFFENCES OF SAUL. REJECTION FULFILLED. (5—12,
xxviii—xxx, 2 Sam. i.)

Ziklag. Possession. (5—12.)
Philistines. Encampment. (xxviii, xxix.)
Ziklag. Spoil. (xxx.)
Philistines. Battle. (xxxi, 2 Sam. i.)

ZIKLAG. POSSESSION. (3—12.)

Residence.	|	Commencement.	|	Request. (5.)		
				Grant. (6.)		
		Continuance. (7.)				
Invasion.	|	Geshurites, &c. (8, 9.)	|	Ques. (10—)		
				Place.	Ans. Judah, &c. (—10.)	
		Extermination. (11.)	|	Belief. (12.)		

PHILISTINES. ENCAMPMENT. (xxviii, xxix.)

Gen. Philistine armies. (xxviii. 1—)				
Par.	|	Achish and David. (—1, 2.)		
		Samuel. (3—)		
		Wizards. (—3.)		
		Encampments.	|	Philistines. (4—)
				Israel. (—4, 5.)

Inquiry.	By dreams, &c. Neg. (6.)	By necromancy. Pos. (7, 8.)
	Samuel. (11—20.)	
	Witch. (21—25.)	
	Encampments.		Philistines. (xxix. 1—)
		Israel. (—1.)
Philistines and David. (2—11.)		

PHILISTINES AND DAVID. (2—11.)

March of Philistines. (2—)	
Junction. (—2.)	
Colloquies.	Princes with Achish. (3—5.)
	Achish with David. (6—10.)
Separation. (11.)	

ZIKLAG. SPOIL. (xxx.)

Destruction of Ziklag. (xxx. 1—6—)	
Promise. (—6—8.)	
Parties separated. (9, 10.)	
Conference with an Egyptian. (11—16.)	
Fulfilment. (17—20.)	
Parties rejoined. (21—25.)	
Recovery of Ziklag. (26—31.)	

PHILISTINES. BATTLE. (xxx. 2 SAM. i.)

Battle. (xxx. 1—3.)		
Death of Saul. (4—6.)		
Flight. (7.)		
Death of Saul.	Indignity.	Inflicted. (8—10.)
		Removed. (11—13.)
	Report. (2 Sam. i.)	

II. SAMUEL.

REPORT. (2 SAM. i.)

- Report of Amalekite. (2 Sam. i. 1—10.)
 Mourning. (11, 12.)
 Execution of Amalekite. (13—16.)
 Lamentation. (17—27.)

LAMENTATION. (17—27.)

- | | | |
|---------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Introduction. | \| | Notification. (17.) |
| | | Command: tuition. (18—) |
| | | Title: the bow. (—18—) |
| | | Record: the book of Jasher. (—18.) |
| Matter. | \| | Chorus. (19.) |
| | | Song. \| Deprecation. (20.) |
|  |  | \| Celebration. (21—24.) |
| | | Chorus. (25.) |
| | | Song. Eulogy: friendship. (26.) |
| | | Chorus. (27.) |

CELEBRATION. (21—24.)

- Apostrophe to mountains of Gilboa. (21.)
 Eulogy. | In arms. (22.)
 | In affection. (23—)
 | In person. (—23.)
 Apostrophe to daughters of Jerusalem. (24.)

DIVIDED KINGDOM. DAVID AND ISHBOSHETH. (ii—iv.)

- Accessions. (ii. 1—11.)
 Contest. | Military. (12—32.)
 | Civil. | Defection. (iii.)
 | Murder. (iv.)

ACCESSIONS. (ii. 1—11.)

One house : Judah. David.	(ii. 1—4—)
Men of Jabesh Gilead.	Information. (—4.)
	Message. (5—7.)
Both houses.	Israel.
	Ishbosheth. (8, 9.)
	Reign : two years. (10—)
	Judah.
	David. (—10.)
	Reign at Hebron : seven years and a half. (11.)

MILITARY. (12—32.)

Meeting of Joab and Abner.	(12, 13.)
Battle.	Engagement.
	Par. (14—16.)
	Gen. (17.)
	Pursuit.
	By Asahel. (18—23.)
	By Joab and Abishai. (24—)
Sunset.	(—24.)
Halt of Abner.	(25.)
Battle.	Parley. (26, 27.)
	Separation. (28.)
March of Abner at night.	(29.)
Battle.	Return of Joab. (30—)
	Loss.
	Of Judah : 20. (—30.)
	Of Benjamin : 360. (31.)
March of Joab at night.	(32.)

DEFECTION. (iii.)

State of parties.	Gen. (iii. 1.)
Sons of David.	(2—5.)
State of parties.	Ishbosheth. (6—11.)
	David. (12—39.)

STATE OF PARTIES. (6—39.)

Ishbosheth.	Adherence of Abner to Ishbosheth. (6.)
	Provocation : Rizpah. (7—11.)
David.	Defection of Abner to David. (12.)
	Condition : Michal. (13—16.)
	Communication of Abner with Israel. (17—19.)
	Meeting with David. (20—39.)

MEETING WITH DAVID. (20—39.)

Feast. (20.)

Treatment.	|	Abner and David. (21.)
		Return of Joab. (22, 23.)
		Joab and David. (24, 25.)
		Return of Abner. (26.)

Death of Abner.	|	Retaliation. (27.)
		Imprecation of David. (28, 29.)
		Retaliation. (30.)
		Lamentation of David. (31—34.)

Abstinence. (35, 36.)

Treatment. (37.)

Death of Abner.	|	Address to servants. (38, 39—)
		Imprecation. (—39.)

MURDER. (iv.)

Ishbosheth.	|	Weakness. (iv. 1.)
		Captains. (2, 3.)

Mephibosheth. (4.)

Ishbosheth.	|	Murder.	|	Bed. (5.)
				Murder. (6.)
				Bed. (7—)
				Murder. (—7.)
		Head brought.		(8—)
		Address.		(—8.)
		Answer.	|	Report. (9, 10—)
				Retribution. (—10.)
				Murder. (11—)
				Retribution. (—11.)
		Execution.		(12—)
		Head buried.		(—12.)

DAVID. (v—xxiv, 1 KINGS i, ii. 1—11.)

Reign. (v—xxiv, 1 Kings i.)

Death.	|	Approach. (ii. 1—)
		Charge to Solomon. (—1—9.)
		Arrival, &c. (10.)
		Reign. (11.)

REIGN. (v—xxiv, 1 KINGS i.)

Accession, &c. (v.)

Worship. | Ark. (vi.)

| Temple. (vii.)

Conquests. (viii. 1—14.)

Officers. (15—18.)

Kindness. Sin of David. (ix—xx. 1—22.)

Officers. (23—26.)

Zeal. Sin of Saul. (xxi. 1—14.)

Victory. (15—22.)

Worship. | Song. (xxii.)

| Last words. (xxiii. 1—7.)

Mighty men. (8—39.)

Sin of David. (xxiv.)

Resignation. (1 Kings i.)

ACCESSION, &c. (v.)

Accession over all Israel. (v. 1—3.)

Reign: forty years and a half. (4, 5.)

Expulsion of Jebusites. (6—8.)

Residence. (9—)

Buildings. (—9.)

Greatness. (10.)

Building. | Hiram. (11—)

| House. (—11.)

Establishment of kingdom. (12.)

Family. (13—16.)

Victories over Philistines. (17—25.)

VICTORIES OVER PHILISTINES. (17—25.)

Positions. (17, 18.)

Inquiry. (19.)

Defeat of the Philistines. (20—21.)

Position. (22.)

Inquiry. (23, 24.)

Defeat of the Philistines. (25.)

ARK. (vi.)

Removal. (vi. 1—4.)

Music. (5.)

Offence of Uzzah. (6—8.)

Station. | Neg. (9, 10—)

| Pos. (—10, 11—)

Blessing. (—11, 12—)

Removal. (—12, 13.)

Dancing. (14, 15.)

Offence of Michal. (16.)

Station. Pos. (17.)

Blessing, &c. (18—23.)

OFFENCE OF UZZAH. (6—8.)

Place : Nachon's threshing-floor. (6—)

Taking hold, &c. (—6.)

Punishment. | Anger of Jehovah. (7—)

| Death. (—7.)

| Grief of David. (8—)

Nomination of the place : Perez-uzzah. (—8.)

BLESSINGS, &c. (18—23.)

The people. | Blessing. (18.)

| Benefactions. (19—)

| Departure. (—19.)

Household. | Blessing. (20—)

| Offence of Michal. | Reproach. (—20.)

| Defence. (21, 22.)

| Punishment : barrenness. (23.)

TEMPLE. (vii.)

House of Jehovah. (vii. 1—17.)

House of David. (18—29.)

HOUSE OF JEHOVAH. (vii. 1—17.)

Intention. (vii. 1, 2.)

Answer. | Pos. (3.)

| Neg. | Message. (4.)

| Builder. Neg. (5.)

| Moveable tent. (6, 7.)

| Prosperity. (8, 9.)

| Appointed place. (10, 11—)

| Prosperity. (—11.)

| Builder. Pos. (12—16.)

| Delivery. (17.)

HOUSE OF DAVID. (18—29.)

House of David.	Self-abasement. (18.)
Thanksgiving.	Benefits. (19.)
	Acknowledgement. (20.)
	Benefits. (21.)
	God-exaltation. (22.)
Israel.	Pre-eminence. (23.)
	Appropriation. (24.)
House of David.	Establishment, &c. (25, 26.)
Prayer.	Pleas. | Revelation. (27, 28—).
	| Promise. (—28.)
	Continuance. (29.)

CONQUESTS. (viii. 1—14.)

Conquests.	Philistines. (viii. 1.)
	Moab. (2.)
	Hadadezer. (3, 4.)
	Syrians. (5.)
Garrisons in Syria.	(6—)
Subjection.	(—6—)
Preservation.	(—6.)
Conquests.	Hadadezer. (7—12.)
	Edomites. (13.)
Garrisons in Edom.	(14—)
Subjection.	(—14—)
Preservation.	(—14.)

OFFICERS. (15—18.)

David.	(15.)
Chief captain.	(16—)
Recorder.	(—16.)
Priesthood.	(17—)
Scribe.	(—17.)
Captain of the Cherethites and Pelethites.	(18—)
David's sons.	(—18.)

KINDNESS. SIN OF DAVID. (ix—xx. 1—22.)

To Mephibosheth.	(ix.)
To Hanun, &c.	(x—xx. 1—22.)

TO MEPHIBOSHETH. (ix.)

Intention.	|	Inquiry. (ix. 1.)	
		Attendance of Ziba. (2.)	
Execution.	|	Inquiries. (3, 4.)	
		Attendance of Mephibosheth. (5, 6.)	
		In promise. |	To Mephibosheth. (7, 8.)
			To Ziba. (9—12—)
In event. (—12, 13.)			

TO HANUN. &c. (x—xx. 1—22.)

Provocation.	|	Intention: kindness. (x. 1, 2—)
		Execution: condolence. (—2.)
		Suspicion: espionage. (3.)
		Indignity: shaving, &c. (4, 5.)
War.	|	First battle. (6—14.)
		Second battle. (15—19.)
		Third battle. (xi—xx. 1—22.)

FIRST BATTLE, &c. (6—19.)

First battle.	|	Armies. |	Assemblage. |	Ammon, &c. (6.)
			Array. |	Israel. (7.)
Second battle.	|	Armies. |	Ammon, &c. (8.)	
			Israel. (9—12.)	
			Engagement with Syrians. (13—)	
			Flight of Syrians. (—13.)	
			Flight of Ammonites. (14—)	
			Return of Joab. (—14.)	
			Syria. (15, 16.)	
Israel. (17—)				
Engagement with Syrians. (—17.)				
Flight of Syrians. (18.)				
Submission of the kings. (19—)				
Fear of Syrians. (—19.)				

THIRD BATTLE. (xi—xx. 1—22.)

Siege of Rabbah. (xi. 1—)
Adultery. (—1—27, xii. 1—25.)
Capture of Rabbah, &c. (26—31.)
Punishment. (xiii—xx. 1—22.)

ADULTERY. (—1—27, xii. 1—25.)

First connection.	| Crimes.	|	Bathsheba. (—1—4)
			Conception. (5.)
			Uriah. (6—25.)
			Bathsheba. (26, 27—)
			Birth. (—27—)
	| Punishments.	|	David. (—27, xii. 1—13.)
			Child. (14—23.)
Second connection.	|	|	Bathsheba. (24—)
			Son. (—24, 25.)

BATHSHEBA. (—1—4.)

Occasion.	(—1, 2—)	
Action.	|	Seen. (—2.)
		Inquiry. (3—)
		Answer. (—3.)
		Taken. (4.)

URIAH. (6—25.)

First expedient.	|	|	Interview. (6, 7.)			
			Dismission.	Pos. (8, 9—)		
				Neg. (—9.)		
				Remonstrance. (10.)		
						Deprecation. (11.)
						Interview. 12, 13—)
	Departure.	|	Pos. (—13—)			
			Neg. (—13.)			
Second expedient.	|	|	Letter.			
			Command. (14, 15.)			
			Obedience. (16, 17.)			
			Message.			
			Sent. (18—21.)			
			Delivered. (22—25.)			

LETTER. (14—17.)

Command.	|	Station. (14, 15—)
		Death. (—15.)
Obedience.	|	Station. (16, 17—)
		Death. (—17.)

MESSAGE. (18—25.)

Sent.	Circumstances. (18, 19.)
	Supposed anger. (20, 21—)
	Death. (—21.)
Delivered.	Circumstances. (22—24—)
	Death. (—24.)
	Actual palliation. (25.)

DAVID. (—27, xii. 1—13.)

Displeasure. (—27.)			
Reproof.	Parable.	Parties. xii. 1.	
		Possessions.	Much. (2.)
			Little. (3.)
			Forbearance. (4—)
			Privation. (—4.)
	Sentence. (5, 6.)		
	Application.	Good bestowed. (7, 8.)	
		Evil returned. (9.)	
	Threatening. (10—12.)		
Confession. (13—)			
Pardon. (—13.)			

CHILD. (14—23.)

	Threatening. (14.)
Infliction.	Sickness. (15.)
	Intercession. (16.)
	Abstinence. (17.)
	Death. (18, 19.)
	Exhilaration. (20—)
	Eating. (—20.)
Inquiry. (21.)	
Explanation. (22, 23.)	

PUNISHMENT. (xiii—xx. 1—22.)

Sons.	Amnon. (xiii. 1—22.)
	Absalom.
	Revenge. (23—39, xiv.)
	Rebellion. (xv—xix.)
Sheba. (xx. 1—22.)	

AMNON, &c. (xiii, xiv.)

Amnon. Incest.	Passion.	Tamar. (xiii. 1—)
		Love. (—1.)
		Vexation. (2.)
		Jonadab. (3.)
		Leanness. (4—)
		Love. (—4.)
	Gratification.	Stratagem. (5—10.)
		Crime. (11—18.)
		Emotions. (19—22.)
Absalom.	Stratagem.	(23—27.)
		Punishment. (28, 29—)
		Comotions. (—29—39, xiv.)

CRIME. (11—18.)

Seduction. (11.)

Remonstrance. (12, 13.)

Disregard. (14—)

Violence. (—14.)

Hatred. (15.)

Remonstrance. (16—)

Disregard. (—16.)

Expulsion. | Command. (17.)

| Apparel. (18—)

| Obedience. (—18.)

EMOTIONS. (19—22.)

Grief of Tamar. (19.)

Dissimulation of Absalom. (20.)

Anger of David. (21.)

Hatred of Absalom. (22.)

STRATAGEM. (23—27.)

Invitation. (23, 24.)

Refusal. (25—)

Urgency. (—25—)

Refusal. (—25.)

Invitation. (26—)

Reluctance. (—26.)

Urgency. (27—)

Compliance. (—27.)

COMMOTIONS. (—29—39, xiv.)

Immediate.	|	Flight of the king's sons. (—29.)
		Report. (30.)
		Grief. (31.)
		Consolation. (32, 33.)
		Flight of Absalom. (34—)
		Watch. (—34.)
Remote.	|	Confirmation. (35.)
		Weeping. (36.)
		Gen. | Flight of Absalom. (37—)
		Mourning of David. (—37.)
	|	Flight of Absalom. (38.)
		Anxiety of David. (39.)
		Par. (xiv.)

PAR. (xiv.)

- Anxiety of David. (xiv. 1.)
 Expedient planned. (2, 3.)
 Parable. (4—11.)
 Application. (12—17.)
 Expedient discovered. (18—20.)
 Recall of Absalom. (21—33.)

PARABLE. (4—11.)

Introduction. (4, 5—)		
Matter.	|	Statement.
		Importunity.
|	|	Grievance. (—5—7.)
		Assurance. (8.)
	|	Grievance. (9.)
		Assurance. (10.)
	|	Grievance. (11—)
		Assurance. (—11.)

APPLICATION. (12—17.)

Introduction. (12.)		
Matter.	|	Evil. (13—)
		Remedy. Neg. (—13.)
		Evil. (14—)
		Remedy. Pos. (—14.)
		Evil. (15—)
		Redress. (—15.)
		Evil. (16.)
		Redress. (17.)

EXPEDIENT DISCOVERED. (18—20.)

Introduction.	Requisition. (18—)
	Assent. (—18.)
Matter.	Ques. (19—)
	Ans. | Compliment. (—19—)
	| Direction. (—19.)
	| Intention. (20—)
	| Compliment. (—20.)

RECALL OF ABSALOM. (21—33.)

Conditional.	Compliance. (21.)
	Thanks. (22.)
	Return. (23.)
	Prohibition. | Required. (24—)
	| Observed. (—24.)
Digression. (25—27.)	
Unconditional.	Absence. (28.)
	Messages. (29.)
	Expedient. (30, 31.)
	Reconciliation. (32, 33.)

DIGRESSION. (25—27.)

Person.	Gen.	Pos. (25—)	
		Neg. (—25.)	
	Par.	Polling. (26—)	
		Reason : weight.	Gen. (—26—)
			Par. (—26.)
Children.	Three sons. (27—)		
	Daughter. (—27.)		

REBELLION. (xv—xix.)

Rebellion strengthened. (xv. 1—30.)
Directions given. (31—37.)
Ziba, &c. (xvi. 1—14.)
Directions followed. (15—23, xvii. 1—23.)
Rebellion quelled. (24—29, xviii, xix. 1—8.)
Return of the king. (9—15.)
Shimei, &c. (16—30.)
Repassage of Jordan. (31—43.)

REBELLION STRENGTHENED. (xv. 1—30.)

Treason of Absalom.	|	Machinations. (xv. 1—6.)
Secret.		Success. (6.)
Departure of Absalom.	|	Request. (7, 8.)
		Permission. (9.)
Treason of Absalom.	|	Proceedings. (10—12.)
Open.		Success. (13.)
Departure of David.	|	Adherents. (14—22.)
		Weeping. Kidron. (23.)
		Adherents. (24—29.)
		Weeping. Olivet. (30.)

DIRECTIONS GIVEN. (31—37.)

Par.	|	Defection of Ahitophel. (31—)
		Prayer. (—31.)
		Adherence of Hushai. (32.)
		Directions.
	|	Accompaniment. (33—)
		Burden. (—33.)
		Return. (34—)
		Service. (—34—36.)
Gen. (37.)		

SERVICE. (—34—36.)

Opposition to Ahitophel. (—34.)		
Assistance.	|	Priests. (35—)
		Information. (—35.)
		Sons. (36—)
		Message. (—36.)

ZIBA. (xvi. 1—14.)

Visit of Ziba.	|	Necessaries. (xvi. 1.)
		Dialogue.
	|	Purposes.
		Slander.
	|	Ques. (2—)
		Ans. (—2.)
		Ques. (3—)
		Ans. (—3.)
		Donation. (4—)
	|	Thanks. (4.)
Shimei.		Imprecations. (5—8.)
		Resentment of Abishai. (9.)
	Forbearance of David. (10—12.)	
	|	Imprecations. (13.)
Refreshment. (14.)		

DIRECTIONS FOLLOWED. (15—23, xvii. 1—23.)

Return. (15—19.)

Service.	Opposition to Ahitophel. (20—23, xvii. 1—14.)
	Assistance. (15—22.)
	Death of Ahitophel. (23.)

OPPOSITION TO AHITOPHEL. (20—23, xvii. 1—14.)

Ahitophel.	Counsel.	Ques. (20.)
		Ans. (21.)
		Adoption. (22, 23.)
		Counsel. (xvii. 1—3.)
		Approbation. (4.)
Hushai.	Counsel.	Ques. (5, 6.)
		Ans. | Refutation. (7—10.)
		| Substitution. (11—13.)
		Preference. (14.)

ASSISTANCE. (15—22.)

Mission.	Priests. (15.)		
		Information. (16.)	
Execution.	Sons. (17—)	Information. (—17.)	
		Sons.	Observed. (18—)
			Hidden. (—18, 19.)
			Pursued. (20—)
			Denied. (—20—)
			Abandoned. (—20.)
		Information.	Given. (21.)
			Followed. (22.)

REBELLION QUELLED. (24—29, xviii, xix. 1—8.)

Mahanaim. (24—29, xviii. 1—5.)	
Battle. (6—18.)	
Mahanaim. Sorrow.	Indulged. (19—33.)
	Repressed. (xix. 1—8.)

MAHANAIM. (24—29, xviii. 1—5.)

- Mahanaim. Arrival. (24—)
 Camp of Absalom. { Passage of Jordan. (—24.)
 | Chief captain. (25.)
 | Position: Gilead. (26.)
- Mahanaim. Refreshment. (27—29.)
 Camp of David. { Numeration. (xviii. 1.)
 | Arrangements. (2—4—)
 | Numeration. (—4.)
 | Charge concerning Absalom. (5.)

ARRANGEMENTS. (2—4—)

- Tripartition. (2—)
 Intention. { Accompaniment. (—2.)
 | Prevention. (3—)
- Succour. (—3.)
 Acquiescence. (4—)

BATTLE. (6—18.)

- Battle. (6—8.)
 Death of Absalom. (9—15.)
 Return from battle. (16.)
 Burial of Absalom. (17, 18.)

INDULGED. (19—33.)

- Tidings borne. { Ahimaaz. | Request. (19.)
 | Denial. (20.)
 | Cushi. | Command. (21—)
 | Obedience. (—21.)
 | Ahimaaz. | Request. (22—)
 | Reluctance. (—22.)
 | Request. (23—)
 | Permission. (—23.)
- Seat of David. (24—)
- Tidings brought. { First runner. (—24, 25.)
 | Second runner. (26.)
 | Ahimaaz. (27—30.)
 | Cushi. (31, 32.)
- Lamentation of David. (33.)

REPRESSED. (xix. 1—8.)

- Report to Joab. (xix. 1.)
 Discouragement of the people. (2, 3.)
 Lamentation of David. (4.)
 Remonstrance of Joab. | Evil. (5, 6.)
 | Remedy. (7.)
 Seat of David. (8—)
 Reappearance of the people. (—8.)

RETURN OF THE KING. (9—15.)

- Tribes. (9, 10.)
 Judah. | Messages. | To Judah. (11, 12.)
 | | To Amasa. (13.)
 | Answer. (14.)
 | Return. (15—)
 | Meeting. (—15.)

SHIMEI, &c. (16—30.)

- Shimei. (16.)
 Ziba. (17, 18—)
 Shimei. | Confession. (—18—20.)
 | Resentment of Abishai. (21.)
 | Forbearance of David. (22.)
 | Pardon. (23.)
 Mephi- | Mourning. (24.)
 bosheth. | Dialogue. | Question. (25.)
 | | Excuse. | Deception. (26.)
 | | | Slander. (27, 28.)
 | Reparation. (29.)
 | Disinterestedness. (30.)

REPASSAGE OF JORDAN. (31—43.)

- Barzillai. (31—38.)
 People. (39—)
 Barzillai. (—39, 40—)
 People. | Attendance. (—40.)
 | Dispute. | Israel. Complaint. (41.)
 | | Judah. Answer. (42.)
 | | Israel. Complaint. (43—)
 | | Judah. Prevalence. (—43.)

SHEBA. (xx. 1—22.)

Sheba. (xx. 1, 2.)

Judah. (—2)

Concubines. (3.)

Judah. (4—13.)

Sheba. (14—22.)

JUDAH. (4—13.)

Pursuit.	Amasa.	Command. (4—)
		Appointment. (—4.)
		Command. (5—)
		Delay. (—5.)
		Abishai.	Command. (6.)
	Amasa.	Obedience. (7.)
		Precedence. (8—)
		Pretence. (—8, 9.)
		Inadvertence. (10—)
		Murder. (—10—)
Joab and Abishai. (—10.)		
Rally.	By word. (11.)	
	By action.	Amasa wallowing. (12—)
		Interruption. (—12—)
		Amasa removed. (—12—)
		Interruption. (—12.)
Amasa removed. (13—)		
Pursuit. (—13.)		

SHEBA. (14—22.)

Assemblage at Abel. (14.)

Siege begun. (15.)

Mediation at Abel.	With Joab. (16—21—)
	Head promised. (—21.)
	With citizens. (22—)
	Head thrown over. (—22—)
Siege raised. (—22.)	

OFFICERS. (23—26.)

Military. (23.)

Civil. (24.)

Ecclesiastical. (25.)

Civil. (26.)

ZEAL. SIN OF SAUL. (xxi. 1—14.)

Judgment : famine. (xxi. 1—)

Sin : slaughter of Gibeonites. (—1.)

Atone- ment.	Victims.	Inquiry.	Satisfaction. (2, 3—)
			Intention. (—3.)
		Answer.	Requisition. N. (4—)
			Promise. (—4.)
			Requisition. P. (5, 6—)
	Promise. (—6.)		
Perform- ance.	Remains.	Neg. (7.)	
		Pos. (8.)	
		Delivery. (9—)	
		Execution. (—9.)	
		Preservation of bodies. (10.)	
	Report to David. (11.)		
Burial of bones.	Burial of bones.	Saul and J. (12, 13—)	
		Hanged persons. (—13.)	
		Saul and J. (14—)	

Appeasement. (—14.)

VICTORY. (15—22.)

Par.	With David.	Battle. (15—)
		David faint. (—15.)
		Ishbi-benob. (16.)
		David succoured. (17—)
	Oath to David.	(—17.)
Without David.	Without David.	Battle. (18—)
		Sibbechai. (—18.)
		Battle. (19—)
		Elhanan. (—19.)
		Battle. (20.)
		Jonathan. (21.)

Gen. (22.)

SONG. (xxii.)

Occasion. (xxii. 1.)

Song. (2—51.)

SONG. (2—51.)

Praise. (2, 3.)

Prayer.	|	Offered. (4.)
		Occasion. (5, 6.)
		Accepted. (7.)

Overthrow by tempest. (8—16.)

Prayer answered.	|	Deliverance. (17—25.)
		Discrimination. (26—28.)

Overthrow. | Military. (29—43.)

Civil.	|	At home. (44—)
		Abroad. (—44—46.)

Praise. (47—51.)

LAST WORDS. (xxiii. 1—7.)

Title. (xxiii. 1—)

Song.	|	Introduction.	|	Instrumental : David. (—1.)			
				Original : God. (2, 3—)			
		Speaker.	|	Matter.	|	The righteous.	Reign. (—3, 4.)
						Covenant. (5.)	
			|	The wicked. (6, 7.)			

MIGHTY MEN. (8—39.)

Names. (8—)

Principal.	|	First three.	|	Severally. (—8—12.)
				Collectively.	Par. (13—17—)
				Gen. (—17.)
		Second three.	(18—24—)	

Subordinate : thirty. (—24—39—)

Total : thirty-seven. (—39.)

FIRST THREE. (—8—17.)

Severally.	|	Jashobeam. (—8—)
		Achievement. (—8.)
		Eleazar. (9.)
		Achievement. (10.)
		Shammah. (11.)
		Achievement. (12.)

Collectively.	Par.	Positions.	The three. (13—)
			Philistines. (—13.)
			David. (14—)
			Garrison of P. (—14.)
		Achievement :	Wanted. (15.)
		drink.	Brought. (16—)
		Gen. (—17.)	Refused. (—16, 17—)

SECOND THREE. (18—24—)

Abishai. (18—)
Achievement. (—18.)
Rank. (19.)
Benaiah. (20—)
Achievements. (—20, 21.)
Rank. (22, 23.)
Asahel. (24—)

SIN OF DAVID. (xxiv.)

Anger. (xxiv. 1—)
Sin. (—1—10.)
Punishment. (11—16—)
Expiation. (—16—25.)

SIN. (—1—10.)

Command.	|	Original. (—1.)
		Instrumental. (2.)
Objection.	|	Urged. (3.)
		Overruled. (4.)
Obedience.	|	Itineration. (5—8.)
		Sum. | Israel : 800,000. (9—)
		Judah : 500,000. (—9.)
Confession. (10.)		

PUNISHMENT. (11—16—)

Message.	|	Sent.	Offers. Coll. (11, 12—)
			Choice. (—12.)
		Delivered.	Offers. Sev. (13—)
			Choice. (—13.)
Reception.	|	Perplexity. (14—)	
		Choice. (—14.)	

Execution.	|	Time. (15—)
	|	Number: 70,000. (—15.)
Forbearance.	|	Intention: destruction of J. (16—)
	|	Prohibition. (—16—)

OFFERS. SEVERALLY. (13—)

Seven years famine. (13—)
 Three months flight, &c. (—13—)
 Three days pestilence. (—13—)

EXPIATION. (—16—25.)

Station of the angel. (—16.)
 Confession. (17.)
 Place of the altar. | Command. (18.)
 | Obedience. (19—25.)

OBEDIENCE. (19—25.)

Visit. (19, 20.)

Object.	|	Negociation.	|	Ques. (21—)
				Ans. | Threshing-floor. (—21—)
				Altar. (—21—)
				Intention. (—21.)
				Offer. (22, 23.)
				Refusal. (24—)
|	Execution.	|	Threshing-floor. (—24.)	
			Altar. (25—)	
			Fulfilment. (—25.)	

I. KINGS.

RESIGNATION. (1 KINGS i.)

Senility of David. (1 Kings, i. 1—4.)

Usurpation of Adonijah. (5—10.)

Counteraction. | Nathan. (11—14.)
| Bathsheba. (15—)

Senility of David. (—15.)

Counteraction. | Bathsheba. (16—21.)
| Nathan. (22—27.)Succession of Solomon. | Nomination. (28—37.)
| Investiture. (38—40.)
| Report to Adonijah. (41—50.)
| Report to Solomon. (51—53.)

USURPATION OF ADONIJAH. (5—10.)

Adherents. (5—7.)

Absentees. (8.)

Invited. (9.)

Uninvited. (10.)

NATHAN. (11—14.)

Introduction. | Evil. (11.)
| Remedy. (12.)Matter. | Advice. (13.)
| Promise. (14.)

COUNTERACTION. (16—27.)

Advice followed. | Bathsheba. Obeisance. (16.)
| Successor: Solomon. (17.)
| Adonijah. (18.)
| Feast. (19—)
| Invited. (—19—)
| Uninvited. (—19.)
| Expectation. (20, 21.)

Promise performed.	|	Nathan. Obeisance. (22, 23.)
		Successor: Adonijah? (24.)
		Adonijah. (25—)
		Feast. (—25—)
		Invited. (—25.)
		Uninvited. (26.)
		Authority? (27.)

NOMINATION, &c. (28—40.)

Nomination.	|	Bathsheba called. (28.)
		Promissory oath. (29, 30.)
		Obeisance. (31.)
		Zadoc, &c. called. (32.)
		Command. (33—35.)
Investiture.	|	Benediction. (36, 37.)
		(38—40.)

COMMAND. (33—35.) INVESTITURE. (38—40.)

Concomitants. (33—)
Solomon, &c. (—33.)
Anointing, &c. (34.)
Attendance, &c. (35.)

Company. (38—)
Solomon, &c. (—38.)
Anointing, &c. (39.)
Attendance, &c. (40.)

REPORT TO ADONIJAH. (41—50.)

Alarm. (41.)		
Ques. (42.)		
Ans. |	Gen. (43.)	
	Par. (44, 45.)	
	Gen. (46.)	
	Par. Benediction. | Servants. (47, 48—)	
		The king. (—48.)
Fear. |	Of guests. (49.)	
	Of Adonijah. (50.)	

REPORT TO SOLOMON. (51—53.)

Altar. (51—)	|	Requisition. (—51.)
Stipulation.		Alternatives. (52.)
Altar. (53—)	|	
Dismission. (—53.)		

CHARGE TO SOLOMON. (—1—9.)

Concerning himself. (—1—4.)	|	
Concerning others.		Joab. Retribution. (5, 6.)
		The sons of Barzillai. Kindness. (7.)
	|	Shimei. Retribution. (8, 9.)

SOLOMON. (12—46, iii—xi.)

Accession. (12—)	|	Government. (—12—46.)
		Marriage. (iii. 1.)
		Government. (2—28, iv—x.)
		Marriages, &c. (xi. 1—40.)
Termination.	|	Record. (41.)
		Reign : forty years. (42.)
		Death and burial. (43—)
		Successor : Rehoboam. (—43.)

GOVERNMENT. (—12—46.)

Establishment of kingdom. (—12.)	|		
Criminals.		Adonijah. (13—25.)	
		Rejection.	Abiathar. (26, 27.)
			Joab. (28—34.)
		Substitution.	Benaiah. (35—)
			Zadok. (—35.)
	|	Shimei. (36—46—)	
Establishment of kingdom. (—46.)			

ADONIJAH. (13—25.)

Application.	|	Approach. (13—)
		Preliminaries. (—13—16.)
		Request. (17.)
		Promise. (18.)

Mediation.	|	Approach. (19—)
	|	Preliminaries. (—19, 20—)
	|	Promise. (—20.)
	|	Request. (21.)
Refusal. (22.)		
Retribution.	|	Sentence. (23, 24.)
	|	Execution. (25.)

ABIATHAR. (26, 27.)

Dismission. (26—)		
Criminality. (—26—)		
Lenity.	|	Forbearance. (—26—)
	|	Reasons. (—26.)
Expulsion.	|	Event. (27—)
	|	Fulfilment. (—27.)

JOAB. (28—34.)

Refuge. (28.)		
Report. (29—)		
		Message. (—29.)
		Call. (30—)
Refuge. (—30—)		
Report. (—30.)		
		Command. (31—33.)
		Execution. (34.)

SHIMEI. (36—46—)

Summons. (36—)		
Alternatives. (—36, 37.)		
Assent. (38—)		
		Residence. (—38.)
		Departure. (39—41.)
Summons. (42—)		
Remonstrance. (—42—45.)		
Execution. (46—)		

GOVERNMENT. (2—28, iv—x.)

Appearance of Jehovah, &c. Promise. (2—15—)

Wisdom and riches. Performance. (—15—28, iv.)

Buildings. | Contract with Hiram. (v. 1—12.)
Levy. (13—18.)
Temple, &c. Par. (vi—viii.)

Appearance of Jehovah. Warning. (ix. 1—9.)

Buildings. | Contract with Hiram. (10—14.)
Levy. (15—24.)
Temple. Gen. (25.)

Riches and wisdom. Performance. (26—28, x.)

APPEARANCE OF JEHOVAH, &c. PROMISE. (2—15—)

High places. Sacrifices. (2—4.)

Promise. (5—15—)

PROMISE. (5—15—)

Dream. (5—)

Offer. (—5.)

Acceptance. | Exigencies. | Station. (6, 7—)
Youth. (—7—)
Inability. (—7.)
Station. (8.)
Choice: wisdom. (9.)

Approbation. (10.)

Compliance. | Reason. (11.)
Gifts. (12—14.)

Dream. (15—)

REASON. (11.)

Pos. (11—)

Neg. | Long life. (—11—)
Riches. (—11—)
Life of enemies. (—11—)

Pos. (—11.)

GIFTS. (12—14.)

Unconditional. | Wisdom. (12.)
Riches, &c. (13.)

Conditional: long life. (14.)

WISDOM AND RICHES. PERFORMANCE. (—15—28, iv.)

Jerusalem. Sacrifices. (—15.)

Performance.	|	Wisdom. (16—28.)
	|	Dominion. (iv. 1—28.)
	|	Wisdom. (29—34.)

WISDOM. (16—28.)

Judgment.	|	Case. (16—22.)
	|	Trial. (23—27.)

Effect.	|	Fear. (28—)
	|	Reason. (—28.)

CASE. (16—22.)

Collectively : two women. (16.)

Severally.	|	Deposition of first woman. (17—21.)
	|	Contradiction. | Of second woman. (22—)
		| Of first woman. (—22—)

Collectively : depositions. (—22.)

TRIAL. (23—27.)

Contradiction.	|	Of second woman. (23—)
	|	Of first woman. (—23.)

Experiment. (24, 25.)

Disagreement.	|	Deprecation of first woman. (26—)
	|	Acquiescence of second woman. (—26.)

Decision. (27.)

DOMINION. (iv. 1—28.)

Solomon.	|	Home dominion. (iv. 1.)
	|	Household. | Princes. (2—6.)
		| Officers. | Coll. (7.)
		| Sev. (8—19.)

The people. Prosperity. (20.)

Solomon.	|	Foreign dominion. (21—)
	|	Presents, &c. (—21.)
	|	Provision. (22, 23.)
	|	Foreign dominion. (24—)
	|	Peace. (—24.)

The people. Security. (25.)

Solomon.	|	Cavalry. (26.)
	|	Officers, &c. (27, 28.)

WISDOM. (29—34.)

Extent. (29.)

Pre-eminence. (30, 31.)

Productions. (33.)

Resort. (34.)

CONTRACT WITH HIRAM. (v. 1—12.)

Congratulation. (v. 1.)

Intention.	Stipulation.	Work. (2—6—)
		Hire. (—6.)
	Agreement.	Work. (7—9—)
Performance.		Hire. (—9.)
	Work. (10.)	
		Hire. (11.)

Qualification: wisdom. (12—)

Peace, &c. (—12.)

TEMPLE, &c. PAR. (vi—viii.)

Temple. (vi.)

Other buildings. (vii. 1—12.)

Temple.	Work. (13—51.)
	Dedication. (viii.)

TEMPLE. (vi.)

Date of commencement. (vi. 1.)

House.	Exterior.	House. Dimensions. (2.)
		Accessories: porch, &c. (3—6.)
		House. Materials. (7.)
		Accessories: door, &c. (8.)
		House. Completion. (9.)
		Accessories: chambers. (10.)
		Word of Jehovah. Conditional promise. (11—13.)
		House. Completion. (14.)
	Interior.	Covering: cedar, &c. (15.)
		Oracle. Dimensions. (16, 17.)
Covering: carving of cedar. (18.)		
Oracle. Ark, &c. (19, 20.)		
Covering of house: gold. (21, 22.)		
	Oracle. Cherubim. (23—29.)	
	Covering of floor: gold. (30.)	
	Oracle. Entrances, &c. (31—35.)	

Inner court. (36.)

Date of completion. (37, 38.)

OTHER BUILDINGS. (vii. 1—12.)

Residences.	Of Solomon.	In the city. (vii. 1.)
Materials. (9—12.)		

WORK. (13—51.)

Architect:	Invitation. (13.)
Parentage. (14—)	Qualifications. (—14—)
Description. (15—40—)	Completion. (—40.)
Completion. (51.)	Gold. (48—50.)

DESCRIPTION. (15—40—)

Pillars. (15—22.)		
Furniture.	Sea. (23—26.)	
		Ten bases. (27—37.)
		Position of bases. (39—)
Lavers, &c. (40—)		

DEDICATION. (viii.)

Feast. (viii. 1—11.)	
Blessing. (12—21.)	
Station. (22.)	
Prayer. (23—53.)	
Station. (54, 55—)	
Blessing. (—55—61.)	
Sacrifices. (62—64.)	
Feast. (65, 66.)	

FEAST. (viii. 1—11.)

- | | | |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Ark brought up. | \| | Assemblage. Requisition. (viii. 1—) |
| | | Intention. (—1.) |
|  | \| | Assemblage. Obedience. (2.) |
| | | Execution. (3, 4.) |
| Sacrifices. (5.) | | |
| Ark brought in. | \| | Position. (6, 7.) |
| | | Accessories. \| Staves. (8.) |
| | | Two tables. (9.) |
| Cloud. (10, 11.) | | |

BLESSING. (12—21.)

- | | | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Words of Jehovah. (12.) | | |
| House. (13.) | | |
| Blessing. | \| | To the people. (14.) |
| | | To Jehovah. (15—) |
| Words of Jehovah. (—15, 16.) | | |
| House. (17.) | | |
| Words of Jehovah. (18, 19.) | | |
| House. (20, 21.) | | |

PRAYER. (23—53.)

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| General. Himself and people. (23—30.) | |
| Special. Subjects of prayer. (31—53.) | |

GENERAL. HIMSELF AND PEOPLE. (23—30.)

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Plea : faithfulness. | \| | To covenant. (23.) |
| | | To David. (24.) |
| Application. (25, 26.) | | |
| Objection : immensity. (27.) | | |
| Correction : regard. (28—30.) | | |

SPECIAL. SUBJECTS OF PRAYER. (31—53.)

- | | | |
|---------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Israelites. | \| | Trespass. (31.) |
| | | Regard. (32.) |
| | | Defeat. (33.) |
| | | Regard. (34.) |
| | | Drought. (35.) |
| | | Regard. (36.) |
| | | Pestilence, &c. (37, 38.) |
| | | Regard. (39, 40.) |
| Stranger. (41, 42.) | | |
| Regard. (43.) | | |

Israelites.	|	Battle. (44.)
		Regard. (45.)
		Captivity. (46—48.)
		Regard. (49—53.)

BLESSING. (—55—61.)

Gen. (—55.)

Par.	|	To Jehovah.	|	Retrospective. Thanksgiving for faithfulness. (56.)
				Prospective. (57—60.)
				To the people. Exhortation to obedience. (61.)

SACRIFICES. (62—64.)

Persons: king and people. (62, 63—)

Places.	|	Dedication of the house. (—63.)
		Sanctification of the middle court. (64.)

APPEARANCE OF JEHOVAH. WARNING. (ix. 1—9.)

Second appearance. (ix. 1, 2.)

Words.	|	Acceptance of his prayer. (3.)	|	Alternatives.	
				|	Obedience. (4.)
					Establishment. (5.)
					Disobedience. (6.)
					Rejection. (7—9.)

REJECTION. (7—9.)

Israel.	|	People. (7—)	
		House. (—7—)	
		People. (—7.)	
		House. (8—)	
Passengers.	|	Actions. (—8—)	
		|	Words.
			Inquiry. (—8.)
		Answer. (9.)	

CONTRACT WITH HIRAM. (10—14.)

Time: at the end of twenty years. (10.)

Occurrence.	|	Supply. (11—)	
		|	Recompense: twenty cities. (—11.)
			Reception.
		|	Inspection. (12—)
			Dislike. (—12.)
			Expostulation. (13—)
		Nomination. (—13.)	
		Supply. (14.)	

LEVY. (15—24.)

- Levy for buildings. (15.)
 Pharaoh. (16.)
 Buildings: Gezer, &c. (17—19.)
 Levy of persons. | Bondman. (20, 21.)
 | Israelites. | Neg. (22—)
 | | Pos. (—22, 23.)
 Pharaoh's daughter. (24—)
 Building: Millo. (—24.)

RICHES AND WISDOM. PERFORMANCE. (26—28, x.)

- Ophir, &c. (26—28, x. 1—13.)
 Other places. | Riches. (14—22.)
 | Pre-eminence. (23—29.)

OPHIR, &c. (26—28, x. 1—13.)

- Navy. | Place where built: Ezion-geber. (26.)
 | Crew. (27.)
 | Destination: Ophir. (28—)
 | Importation of gold. Sum. (—28.)
 Queen of Sheba. (x. 1—10.)
 Navy. | Importation of gold, &c. (11.)
 | Manufacture. (12.)
 Queen of Sheba. | Presents received. (13—)
 | Return. (—13.)

QUEEN OF SHEBA. (x. 1—10.)

- Fame. (x. 1—)
 Intention. (—1.)
 Presents brought. (2—)
 Execution. | Questions. (—2.)
 | Answers. | Pos. (3—)
 | | Neg. (—3.)
 Sight. (4—9.)
 Presents given. (10.)

SIGHT. (1—9.)

Causes :	wisdom, &c.	(4, 5—)
Effects.	Amazement.	(—5.)
	Testimony.	Report. (6, 7.) Eulogy. (8, 9.)

TESTIMONY. (6—9.)

Report.	Truth.	(6.)
	Incredulity.	(7—)
	Evidence.	(—7—)
	Inadequacy.	(—7.)
Eulogy.	Happiness of auditors.	(8.)
	Blessing to Jehovah.	(9.)

RICHES. (14—22.)

Importation of gold. Weight, &c. (14—)			
Means : merchant-men, &c. (15.)			
Manufacture.	Armour.	Kind.	200 targets. (16.) 300 shields. (17—)
			Location. (—17.)
		Furniture.	(18—21.)
Means : navy to Tarshish. (22.)			

FURNITURE. (18—21.)

Throne. (18—20.)	
Drinking vessels.	Pos. Gold. (21—)
	Neg. Silver. (—21—)
	Reason : cheapness. (—21.)

THRONE. (18—20.)

Par.	Materials.	Ivory. (18—) Gold. (—18.)
	Description.	Six steps. (19—) Top. (—19—) Arms, &c. (—19.) Twelve lions. (20—)
Gen. Surpassing workmanship. (—20.)		

PRE-EMINENCE. (23—29.)

Gen. (23.)		
Par.	Kings.	Resort. (24.)
		Presents. (25.)
	Solomon.	Chariots, &c. (26.)
		Cheapness of silver, &c. (27.)
		Horses, &c. (28, 29.)

MARRIAGES, &c. (xi. 1—40.)

Sins. (xi. 1—8.)		
	Punishment: anger. (9—)	
Sins. (—9—11—)		
Punishments.	Threatening.	Partition of kingdom. (11—)
		Mitigations. (12, 13.)
	Adversaries.	Foreign. (14—25.)
		Domestic. (26—40.)

ADVERSARIES. (14—40.)

Foreign.	Hadad. (14—22.)
	Rezon. (23—25.)
Domestic:	Rivalship. (26—39.)
Jeroboam.	Resentment. (40.)

FOREIGN. (14—25.)

Hadad. (14.)	
History.	Slaughter of the Edomites. (15, 16.)
	Flight. (17, 18—)
	Patronage of Pharaoh. (—18—20.)
	Death of David, &c. (21—)
	Return. (—21, 22.)
Rezon. (23.)	
History.	Force, &c. (24—)
	Residence, &c. Damascus. (—24.)
	Hostility. (25—)
	Kingdom: Syria. (—25.)

RIVALSHIP. (26—39.)

Jeroboam. (26.)	
History.	Occasion. (27, 28.)
	Prediction.
	Symbol. (29, 30.)
	Signification. (31—39.)

DIVIDED KINGDOM. JUDAH AND ISRAEL. (xii—xxii,
2 KINGS i—xxiv.)

- Judah. Rehoboam. (xiii. 1—19.)
 Israel. Jeroboam I. (20—23, xiii, xiv. 1—20.)
 Judah. | Rehoboam. (21—31.)
 | Abijah. (xv. 1—8.)
 | Asa. (9—24.)
 Israel. | Nadab. (25—32.)
 | Baasha. (33, 34, xvi. 1—7.)
 | Elah. (8—14.)
 | Zimri. (15—20.)
 | Interregnum. (21, 22.)
 | Omri. (23—28.)
 | Ahab. (29—34, xvii—xxii. 1—40.)
 Judah. Jehoshaphat. (41—50.)
 Israel. | Ahaziah. (51—53, 2 Kings i.)
 | Translation of Elijah. (ii.)
 | Joram. (iii—viii. 1—15.)
 Judah. | Jehoram. (16—24.)
 | Ahaziah. (25—29, ix. 1—29.)
 Israel. Jehu. (30—37, x.)
 Judah. | Athaliah. (xi. 1—20.)
 | Joash. (21, xii.)
 Israel. | Jehoahaz. (xiii. 1—9.)
 | Joash. (10—25.)
 Judah. | Amaziah. (xiv. 1—20.)
 | Uzziah. (21, 22.)
 Israel. Jeroboam II. (23—29.)
 Judah. Uzziah. (xv. 1—7.)
 Israel. | Zachariah. (8—12.)
 | Shallum. (13—16.)
 | Menahem. (17—22.)
 | Pekahiah. (23—26.)
 | Pekah. (27—31.)
 Judah. | Jotham. (32—38.)
 | Ahaz. (xvi.)
 Israel. Hoshea. Captivity of Israel. (xvii.)
 Judah. | Hezekiah. (xviii—xx.)
 | Manasseh. (xxi. 1—18.)
 | Amon. (19—26.)
 | Josiah. (xxii, xxiii. 1—30.)
 | Jehoahaz. (31—35.)
 | Jehoiachin. (36, 37, xxiv. 1—7.)
 | Jehoiachin. (8—17.)
 | Zedekiah. (18—20.)

JUDAH. REHOBOAM. (xii. 1—9.)

Accession. (xii. 1.)

Events.	| First application.	|	Petition. (2—4.)
			Dismission. (5.)
|	| Second application.	|	Answer considered. (6—11.)
			Return. (12.)
			Answer given. (13—15.)
			Consequences. (16—19.)

SECOND APPLICATION. (6—19.)

Answer considered.	|	|	Consultation with old men. (6.)			
			Conciliation advised. (7.)			
			Disregard of old men. (8—)			
			Preference of young men. (—8.)			
			Consultation with young men. (9.)			
Return. (12.)	|	|	Provocation advised. (10, 11.)			
Answer given.	|	|	Provocation given. (13—)			
			Disregard of old men. (—13.)			
			Prevalence of young men. (14.)			
			Provocation given.	|	|	Disregard. (15—)
						Fulfilment. (—15.)
Consequences.	|	|	Disaffection. (16—)			
			Departure. (—16.)			
			Adherence. (17.)			
			Violence. (18.)			
			Rebellion. (19.)			

ISRAEL. JEROBOAM I. (20—23, xiii, xiv. 1—20.)

Accession.	|	|	Revolt of Israel. (20—)
			Adherence of Judah. (—20.)
Events.	|	|	Rehoboam. (21—24.)
			Jeroboam. (25—33, xiii, xiv. 1—18.)
Termination.	|	|	Record. (19.)
			Reign: twenty-two years. (20—)
			Death. (—20—)
			Successor: Nadab. (—20.)

REHOBOAM. (21—24.)

Intention. (21.)

Prohibition.	|	|	Command. (22—24—)
			Obedience. (—24.)

JEROBOAM. (25—33, xiii, xiv. 1—18.)

Buildings. (25.)

Sin.	Prevention. (26—33.)	Warning.	Arrival. (xiii. 1—6.)
			Return. (7—32.)
	Perseverance. (33, 34.)	Punishments.	Sickness of Abijah. (xiv. 1.)
			Expedient of Jeroboam. (2—18.)

PREVENTION. (26—33.)

Fear. (26, 27.)

Expedients.	Two calves. (28—30.)
	High places. (31—33.)

ARRIVAL. (xiii. 1—6.)

Mission.	Man of God. (xiii. 1—)	Jeroboam. (—1.)
		Prediction. (2.)
		Sign given. (3.)
Verification.	Command. (4—)	Hand withered. (—4.)
		Sign fulfilled. (5.)
		Entreaty. (6—)
		Hand restored. (—6.)
		Hand restored. (—6.)

RETURN. (7—32.)

Obedience.	Invitation by Jeroboam. (7.)	Refusal. (8.)	
		Reason. (9.)	
		Departure. (10.)	
		Old prophet. (11—14.)	
Disobedience.	Invitation by old prophet. (15.)	Refusal. (16.)	
		Reason. (17.)	
		Return.	Persuasion. (18.)
			Compliance. (19.)
		Old prophet. (20—32.)	

OLD PROPHET. (20—32.)

Threatening.	|	Disobedience. (20—22—)
		Punishment. (—22.)
Departure.		(23.)
Infliction.	|	Death by a lion. (24—29.)
		Burial in Bethel. (30—32.)

EXPEDIENT OF JEROBOAM. (2—18.)

Message sent.		(2, 3—)
Inquiry.		(—3.)
Message.	|	Taken. (4.)
		Revealed. (5.)
		Anticipated. | Question. (6—)
		Reason. (—6.)
Answer.	|	Predictions. (7—16.)
		Fulfilment. (17, 18.)

PREDICTIONS. (7—16.)

Crimination.	|	Benefits. (7, 8—)
		Ingratitude. | Neg. (—8.)
		Pos. (9.)
Threatening.	|	Remote. (10, 11.)
		Immediate. (12, 13.)
		Remote. (14—16.)

REHOBOAM. (21—31.)

Introduction.	|	Rehoboam. (21—)	
		Age: sixteen years. (—21—)	
		Reign: seventeen years. (—21—)	
		Mother: Naamah. (—21.)	
Events.	|	Crimination | Gen. (22.)	
		of Judah. | Par. (23, 24.)	
		Infliction.	Invasion. (25.)
			Spoliation. (26.)
			Substitution. (27.)
	Use. (28.)		
Conclusion.	|	Record. (29.)	
		War with Jeroboam. (30.)	
		Death and burial. (31—)	
		Successor: Abijah. (—31.)	

ABIJAH. (xv. 1—8.)

Introduction.	|	Date : eighteenth of Jeroboam. (xv. 1—)
		Abijah. (—1.)
Events.	|	Reign : three years. (2—)
		Mother : Maachah. (—2.)
Conclusion.	|	Personal. (3—5.)
		Circumstantial : war with Jeroboam. (6.)
Conclusion.	|	Record. (7.)
		Death and burial. (8—)
		Successor : Asa. (—8.)

PERSONAL. (3—5.)

Evil.	|	Pos. (3—)
		Neg. (—3.)
Forbearance of Jehovah.	|	Reason : David's sake. (4—)
		Lamp : his son. (—4.)
		Reason. | Right. (5—)
		Exception. (—5.)

ASA. (9—24.)

Introduction.	|	Date : twentieth of Jeroboam. (9—)	
		Asa. (—9.)	
		Reign : forty-one years. (10—)	
		Mother : Ana. (Sept.) (—10.)	
Events.	|	Per. |	Gen. Right. (11.)
			Par. (12—14—)
		Cir. |	Gen. Perfect. (—14.)
			Par. Dedications. (15.)
			Gen. War with Baasha. (16.)
		Par. (17—22.)	
Conclusion.	|	Record. (23—)	
		Disease. (—23.)	
		Death and burial. (24—)	
		Successor : Jehoshaphat. (—24.)	

PAR. (12—14—)

Removals.	|	Pos. |	Sodomites, &c. (12.)
			His mother, &c. (13.)
		Neg. |	High places. (14—)

PAR. (17—22.)

Building of Ramah. (17.)					
Subsidy to Benhadad. (18.)					
League with Benhadad.	<table> <tr> <td>Proposal. (19—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intention. (—19.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Assent. (20—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Execution. (—20.)</td> </tr> </table>	Proposal. (19—)	Intention. (—19.)	Assent. (20—)	Execution. (—20.)
Proposal. (19—)					
Intention. (—19.)					
Assent. (20—)					
Execution. (—20.)					
Building.	<table> <tr> <td>Ramah discontinued. (21.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Geba and Mispah built. (22.)</td> </tr> </table>	Ramah discontinued. (21.)	Geba and Mispah built. (22.)		
Ramah discontinued. (21.)					
Geba and Mispah built. (22.)					

NADAB. (25—32.)

Introduc- tion.	<table> <tr> <td>Nadab. (25—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date : second of Asa. (—25—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reign : two years. (—25.)</td> </tr> </table>	Nadab. (25—)	Date : second of Asa. (—25—)	Reign : two years. (—25.)									
Nadab. (25—)													
Date : second of Asa. (—25—)													
Reign : two years. (—25.)													
Events.	<table> <tr> <td>Per. Evil. (26.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cir. </td> <td> <table> <tr> <td>Inflictions. (27—29—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prediction. </td> <td> <table> <tr> <td>Fulfilment. (—29.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reason. (30.)</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conclusion. Record. (31.)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Event : war between Asa and Baasha. (32.)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Per. Evil. (26.)	Cir.	<table> <tr> <td>Inflictions. (27—29—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prediction. </td> <td> <table> <tr> <td>Fulfilment. (—29.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reason. (30.)</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>	Inflictions. (27—29—)	Prediction.	<table> <tr> <td>Fulfilment. (—29.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reason. (30.)</td> </tr> </table>	Fulfilment. (—29.)	Reason. (30.)	Conclusion. Record. (31.)		Event : war between Asa and Baasha. (32.)	
Per. Evil. (26.)													
Cir.	<table> <tr> <td>Inflictions. (27—29—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prediction. </td> <td> <table> <tr> <td>Fulfilment. (—29.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reason. (30.)</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>	Inflictions. (27—29—)	Prediction.	<table> <tr> <td>Fulfilment. (—29.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reason. (30.)</td> </tr> </table>	Fulfilment. (—29.)	Reason. (30.)							
Inflictions. (27—29—)													
Prediction.	<table> <tr> <td>Fulfilment. (—29.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reason. (30.)</td> </tr> </table>	Fulfilment. (—29.)	Reason. (30.)										
Fulfilment. (—29.)													
Reason. (30.)													
Conclusion. Record. (31.)													
Event : war between Asa and Baasha. (32.)													

INFLICTIONS. (27—29—)

Conspiracy. (27—)
Death. (—27.)
Date : third of Asa. (28.)
Extirpation. (29—)

BAASHA. (33, 34, xvi. 1—7.)

Introduction.	<table> <tr> <td>Date : third of Asa. (33—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Baasha. (—33—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reign : twenty-four years. (—33.)</td> </tr> </table>	Date : third of Asa. (33—)	Baasha. (—33—)	Reign : twenty-four years. (—33.)
Date : third of Asa. (33—)				
Baasha. (—33—)				
Reign : twenty-four years. (—33.)				
Events.	<table> <tr> <td>Personal : evil. (34.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Word of Jehovah. (xvi. 1—4, 7.)</td> </tr> </table>	Personal : evil. (34.)	Word of Jehovah. (xvi. 1—4, 7.)	
Personal : evil. (34.)				
Word of Jehovah. (xvi. 1—4, 7.)				
Conclusion.	<table> <tr> <td>Record. (5.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Death and burial. (6—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Successor : Elah. (—6.)</td> </tr> </table>	Record. (5.)	Death and burial. (6—)	Successor : Elah. (—6.)
Record. (5.)				
Death and burial. (6—)				
Successor : Elah. (—6.)				

WORD OF JEHOVAH. (xvi. 1—4, 7.)

By Jehu. (xvi. 1.)

Reason. | Benefit. (2—)
 | Ingratitude. (—2.)

Threatening: excision. (3, 4.)

By Jehu. (7—)

Reasons. | Gen. Evil. (—7—)
 | Par. | Likeness, &c. (—7—)
 | | Regicide. (—7.)

ELAH. (8—14.)

Introduction. | Date: twenty-sixth of Asa. (8—)
 | Elah. (—8—)
 | Reign: two years. (—8.)Events. | Inflictions. | Conspiracy. (9.)
 | | Death. (10—)
 | | Usurpation. (—10.)
 | | Excision. (11.)
 | Prediction. | Fulfilment. (12.)
 | | Reason. (13.)

Conclusion. Record. (14.)

ZIMRI. (15—20.)

Introduction. | Date: twenty-seventh of Asa. (15—)
 | Zimri. (—15—)
 | Reign: seven days. (—15—)Events. | Inflictions. | Conspiracy. (—15, 16—)
 | | Election of Omri. (—16.)
 | | Siege of Tirzah. (17.)
 | | Suicide. (18.)
 | Reason. (19.)

Conclusion. Record. (20.)

INTERREGNUM. (21, 22.)

Divisions of the people. (21.)

Prevalence of Omri. (22.)

OMRI. (23—28.)

Introduction.	|	Date : thirty-first of Asa. (23—)
	|	Omri. (—23—)
	|	Reign : twelve years. (—23.)
Events.	|	Building Samaria. (24.)
	|	Evil. | Gen. (25.)
	|	Par. (26.)
Conclusion.	|	Record. (27.)
	|	Death and burial. (28—)
	|	Successor : Ahab. (—28.)

AHAB. (29—34, xvii—xxii. 1—40.)

Introduction.	|	Date : thirty-eighth of Asa. (29—)
	|	Ahab. (—29—)
	|	Reign : twenty-two years. (—29.)
Events.	|	Per. (30—33.)
	|	Cir. (34, xvii—xx.)
	|	Per. Treatment of Naboth. (xxi.)
	|	Cir. War with Syria. (xxii. 1—38.)
Conclusion.	|	Record. (39.)
	|	Death. (40—)
	|	Successor : Ahaziah. (—40.)

PER. (30—33.)

Gen. Evil. (30.)		
Par.	|	
	|	Marriage. (31—)
	|	Worship of Baal. (—31.)
	|	Altar. (32.)
	|	Grove. (33—)
Gen. Provocation. (—33.)		

CIR. (34, xvii—xx.)

Domestic.	|	Rebuilding Jericho. (34.)
	|	Drought, &c. (xvii—xix.)
Foreign : war with Syria. (xx.)		

DROUGHT, &c. (xvii—xix.)

Gen. (xvii. 1.)

Par.	|	Retirement of Elijah. (2—24.)
		Mission to Ahab. (xviii.)
		Flight of Elijah. (xix. 1—4.)
		Mission to Hazael, &c. (5—21.)

RETIREMENT OF ELIJAH. (2—24.)

At the brook.	|	Command. (2—4.)	
		Obedience. (5, 6.)	
		Circumstance: exsiccation. (7.)	
With the widow.	|	Command. (8, 9.)	
		Obedience. (10—)	
		Circumstances.	Maintenance. (—10—16.)
			Bereavement. (17—24.)

MAINTENANCE. (—10—16.)

Employment: gathering sticks. (—10—)						
Colloquy.	|	First.	|	Requests.	Water. (—10.)	
				Excuse.	Bread. (11.)	
		Second.	|		Request.	|	Penury. (12—)
				Employment. (—12.)		
				Assurance. (14.)		
				Compliance. (15—)		
Fulfilment.	|	Fulfilment. (—15, 16.)				

BEREAVEMENT. (17—24.)

Death. (17.)
 Complaint. (18.)
 Son taken. (19.)
 Prayer. (20, 21.)
 Answer. (22.)
 Son restored. (23—)

Life. (—23.)
 Acknowledgment. (24.)

MISSION TO AHAB. (xviii.)

Command. (xviii. 1—)		
Promise. (—1.)		
Obedience.	|	Gen. (2—)
		Par. (—2—10.)
Performance. (41—46.)		

PAR. (—2—40.)

Famine. (—2.)

Help.	Natural.	Command. (3—5.)
	Supernatural.	Obedience. (6.)
		Meeting with Obadiah. (7—)
		Question. (—7.)
		Answer. (8—)
		Message to Ahab. (—8—16.)
		Meeting with Ahab. (17—)
		Accusation. (—17.)
		Retort. | Neg. (18—)
		| Pos. (—18.)
		Destruction of the prophets of Baal. (19—40.)

MESSAGE TO AHAB. (—8—16.)

Command. (—8.)

Expostulation.	Danger. (9.)
	Search. (10.)
	Command. (11.)
	Transportation. (12, 13.)
	Command. (14—)
	Danger. (—14.)

Assurance. (15.)

Obedience. (16.)

DESTRUCTION OF THE PROPHETS OF BAAL. (19—40.)

Assemblage of prophets.	Command. (19.)
	Obedience. (20.)

Contest. (21—38.)

Confession. (39.)

Slaying of prophets.	Command. (40—)
	Obedience. (—40.)

CONTEST. (21—38.)

People.	Alternatives. (21—)
	Silence. (—21.)
	Proposal. (22—24—)
	Assent. (—24.)

Bullock of prophets. (25—29.)

People.	Call. (30—)
	Approach. (—30—)

Bullock of Elijah. (—30—38.)

BULLOCK OF PROPHETS. (25—29.)

Elijah.	First bullock.	Concession. (25—)
		Reason. (—25—)
	Invocation.	(—25—)
	Prohibition.	(—25.)
Prophets.	Bullock taken.	(26—)
	Invocation.	(—26—)
	No answer.	(—26—)
	Leaping on the altar.	(—26.)
Elijah.	Mocking.	(27—)
	Reason.	(—27.)
Prophets.	Invocation.	(28—)
	Cutting themselves.	(—28.)
	No answer.	(29.)

BULLOCK OF ELIJAH. (—30—38.)

Preparation.	Repairing altar.	Gen. (—30.)
		Par. (31, 32—)
	Trench.	(—32.)
	Arrangement of wood, &c.	(33—)
	Water, &c.	(—33—35.)
Miracle.	Prayer.	(36, 37.)
	Fire.	(38.)

PERFORMANCE. (41—46.)

Command.	(41—)
Reason.	(—41.)
Obedience.	(42—)
	Ascent of Carmel. (—42—)
	Expectation of rain. (—42—44—)
Command.	(—44—)
Reason.	(—44.)
	Fall of rain. (45—)
Obedience.	(—45.)
	Running before Ahab, &c. (46.)

EXPECTATION OF RAIN. (—42—44—)

Posture. (—42.)

Inquiry.	|	Command. (43—)
		Report. Neg. (—43—)
		Command. (—43.)
		Report. Pos. (44—)

FLIGHT OF ELIJAH. (xix. 1—4.)

Information. (xix. 1.)

Resentment. (2.)

Flight. (3, 4—)

Despondency: (—4.)

MISSION TO HAZAEL, &c. (5—21.)

In the desert.	|	Angel. (5—)
		Refreshment. (—5, 6—)
		Repose. (—6.)
		Angel. (7—)
		Refreshment. (—7, 8—)
		Journey. (—8.)

At Horeb. (9—21.)

AT HOREB. (9—21.)

Lodging. (9—)

Word of Jehovah. Question. (—9.)

Answer. (10.)

Command. (11—)

Manifestations. (—11, 12.)

Station. (13—)

Voice. Question. (—13.)

Answer. (14.)

Command.	|	Hazael. (15.)
		Jehu. (16—)
		Elisha. (—16.)
		Hazael. (17—)
		Jehu. (—17—)
		Elisha. (—17.)

Remnant: 7000. (18.)

Obedience: Elisha. (19—21.)

FOREIGN : WAR WITH SYRIA. (XX.)

First invasion.	|	Siege. (xx. 1.)
		Negotiation. (2—11.)
		Siege. (12.)
		Preparation. (13—16—)
		Supineness. (—16.)
Second invasion.	|	Battle. (17—21.)
		Opportunity. (22—30.)
		Forbearance. | Covenant. (31—34.)
		Reproof. (35—43.)

NEGOCIATION. (2—11.)

Carried on.	|	First demand. (2, 3.)	
		Compliance. (4.)	
		Second demand. (5, 6.)	
		Refusal. |	Consultation. (7.)
			Disuasion. (8.)
Answer. | Pos. (9—)			
		Neg. (—9.)	
Broken off.	|	Threatening. (10.)	
		Reproof. (11.)	

PREPARATION. (13—16—)

Promise. (13.)
Means. (14—)
Array. (—14.)
March. (15. 16—)

BATTLE. (17—21.)

Advance of the young men. (17—)
Command of Benhadad. (—17, 18.)
Advance of the young men, &c. (19.)
Defeat of the Syrians. (20, 21.)

OPPORTUNITY. (22—30.)

Warning. (22.)		
Preparation of the Syrians.	|	Advice. (23—25—)
		Adoption. (—25.)
Fulfilment. (26.)		
Frustration.	|	Encampment. (27.)
		Defeat of the Syrians. Promise. (28.)
		Encampment. (29—)
		Defeat of the Syrians. Performance. (—29, 30.)

COVENANT. (31—34.)

Humiliation.	|	Advice. (31.)
	|	Adoption. (32—)
Reception.		(—32.)
Observation.		(33—)
Invitation.	|	Sent. (—33—)
	|	Accepted. (—33.)
Promise.		(34—)
Covenant.	|	Accepted. (—34—)
	|	Made. (—34.)

REPROOF. (35—43.)

Disguise.	(35—38.)
Symbol.	(39, 40—)
Sentence.	(—40.)
Discovery.	(41.)
Signification.	(42.)
Heaviness.	(43.)

PER. TREATMENT OF NABOTH. (xxi)

Crime.	(xxi. 1—16.)
Threatening.	(17—29.)

CRIME. (xxi. 1—16.)

Covetousness.	|	Request. (xxi. 1, 2.)
Fact.	|	Refusal. (3.)
Heaviness.	|	Inward displeasure. (4—)
	|	Outward signs. (—4.)
Jezebel. Inquiry.		(5.)
Covetousness.	|	Request. (6—)
Recital.	|	Refusal. (—6.)
Jezebel.	|	Promise. (7.)
	|	Means. | Command. (8—10.)
	|	| Obedience. (11—13.)
	|	Performance. (14, 15.)
Gratification.		(16.)

THREATENING. (17—29.)

Command. (17—20—)

Obedience. | Against Ahab. (—20—22.)
| Against Jezebel. (23, 24.)

Humiliation. (25—27.)

Mitigation. (28, 29.)

CIR. WAR WITH SYRIA. (xxii. 1—38.)

Prophecy. (xxii. 1—28.)

Fulfilment. (29—38.)

PROPHECY. (xxii. 1—28.)

Purpose. | Peace for three years. (xxii. 1.)
| Visit of Jehoshaphat. (2.)
| Cause of war. (3.)Inquiries. | Assistance of Je- | Question. (4—)
| hoshaphat. | Assent. (—4.)
| First. (5, 6.)
| Second. (7—28.)

INQUIRIES. (5—28.)

First. | Inquiry proposed. (5.)
| Prophets. (6.)Second. | Inquiry proposed. | Question. (7.)
| | Answer. (8—)
| | Objection. (—8—)
| | Deprecation. (—8.)
| Prophets. (9—17.)
| Appeal. (18.)
| Prophets. (19—28.)

PROPHETS. (9—17.)

Message sent. (9.)

Encouragement. | Kings. (10—)
| Prophets. | Gen. (—10.)
| | Par. Z. (11.)
| | Gen. (12.)

Message delivered. | Advice. (13.)

| Determination. (14.)

Discouragement. | Question. (15—)
| | Ironical answer. (—15.)
| | Adjuration. (16.)
| | Serious answer. (17.)

PROPHETS. (19—28.)

Communication.	|	Vision. (19—22.)
	|	Application. (23.)
Reception.	|	Zedekiah. (24.)
	|	Micaiah. (25.)
	|	Ahab. (26, 27.)
	|	Micaiah. (28.)

VISION. (19—22.)

Seen.	|	Throne of Jehovah. (19—)
	|	Host of heaven. (—19.)
Heard.	|	Purpose. Inquiry. (20—)
	|	Means. Offers. | Gen. (—20.)
		| Par. (21.)
		| Inquiry. (22—)
		| Answer. (—22—)
		| Approbation. (—22.)

FULFILMENT. (29—38.)

March.	(29.)
Battle.	| Expedient. (30—33.)
	| Failure. (34—38.)

EXPEDIENT. (30—33.)

Disguise of Ahab.	(30.)
Command.	(31.)
Exposure of Jehoshaphat.	(32.)
Obedience.	(33.)

EXPOSURE OF JEHOSEPHAT, &c. (32, 33.)

Mistake.	(32—)
Cry.	(—32.)
Discovery.	(33—)
Departure.	(—33.)

FAILURE. (34—38.)

Par.	|	Bow drawn, &c. (34—)
		Wound. (—34—)
		Direction to driver. (—34.)
		Battle increased. (35—)
		Death. (—35—)
		Effusion of blood. (—35.)
		Proclamation. (36.)
		Gen. Death and burial. (37.)
		Washing chariot, &c. Fulfilment. (38.)

JUDAH. JEHOSEPHAT. (41—50.)

Introduction.	|	Jehoshaphat. (41—)		
		Date: fourth of Ahab. (—41.)		
		Age: thirty-five years. (42—)		
		Reign: twenty-five years. (—42—)		
		Mother: Azubah. (—42.)		
Events.	|	Per. |	Gen. Right. (43—)	
			Exception: high places. (—43.)	
			Par. Removal of Sodomites. (46.)	
			Cir. |	Peace with Ahab. (44.)
				Interregnum in Edom. (47.)
Ships. (48, 49.)				
Conclusion.	|	Record. (45.)		
		Death and burial. (50—)		
		Successor: Jehoram. (—50.)		

AHAZIAH. (51—53, 2 KINGS i.)

Introduction.	|	Ahaziah. (51—)			
		Date: seventeenth of Jehoshaphat. (—51—)			
		Reign: two years. (—51.)			
Events.	|	Per. |	Gen. Evil. (52—)		
			Par. (—52, 53.)		
			Cir. |	Rebellion of Moab. (2 Kings i. 1.)	
				Per. |	Fall and sickness. (2—)
					Missions. (—2—16.)
		Death. (17—)			
Conclusion.	|	Successor: his brother Joram. (—17—)			
		Date: second of Jehoram. (—17.)			
		Record. (18.)			

II. KINGS.

MISSIONS. (—2—16.)

Mission to Baal-zebul.	(—2.)
Answer by Elijah.	Reproof. (3.)
	Assurance of death. (4.)
	Report of messengers. (5—8.)
Mission to Elijah.	Hostile. (9—12.)
	Submissive. (13—15.)
Answer by Elijah.	Reproof. (16—)
	Assurance of death. (—16.)

REPORT OF MESSENGERS. (5—8.)

Ques. (5.)	
Ans.	Reproof. (6—)
	Assurance of death. (—6.)
Ques. (7.)	
Ans. (8—)	
Recognition.	(—8.)

MISSION TO ELIJAH. (9—15.)

Hostile.	First captain.	(9—)
	Summons.	(—9.)
	Answer.	(10—)
	Consumption.	(—10.)
	Second captain.	(11—)
	Summons.	(—11.)
Submissive.	Answer.	(12—)
	Consumption.	(—12.)
	Third captain.	(13—)
	Deprecation.	(—13, 14.)
	Command.	(15—)
	Obedience.	(—15.)

TRANSLATION OF ELIJAH. (ii.)

Intention.	(ii. 1—)
Progress from Gilgal.	(—1.)
Fulfilment.	(2—24.)
Return to Samaria.	(25.)

FULFILMENT. (2—24.)

Bethel. (2 3.)
 Jericho. (4, 5.)
 Jordan. (6—18.)
 Jericho. (19—22.)
 Bethel. (23, 24.)

BETHEL, &c. (2—5.)

Bethel.	|	Request. (2—)
	|	Reason. (—2—)
	|	Refusal. (—2—)
	|	Progress. (—2.)
Occurrence.	|	Sons of prophets. (3—)
	|	Question. (—3—)
	|	Answer. (—3.)
Jericho.	|	Request. (4—)
	|	Reason. (—4—)
	|	Refusal. (—4—)
	|	Arrival. (—4.)
Occurrence.	|	Sons of prophets. (5—)
	|	Question. (—5—)
	|	Answer. (—5.)

JORDAN. (6—18.)

Jordan.	|	Request. (6—)
	|	Reason. (—6—)
	|	Refusal. (—6—)
	|	Progress. (—6.)
Occurrence.	|	(7—18.)

OCCURRENCE. (7—18.)

Fifty men, sons of the prophets. (7—)
 Observation. (—7—)
 Station. (—7.)
 Passage of Jordan. (8.)
 Choice. (9—)
 Request. (—9.)
 Sign : visibility. (10.)
 Translation. (11.)

- Fulfilment : visibility. (12—)
- Privation. (—12—)
- Rending clothes. (—12.)
- Station. (13.)
- Repassage of Jordan. (14.)
- Fifty men, sons of the prophets. (15—)
- Observation. (—15.)
- Proof. | Suggestion. (16, 17—)
- | Trial. (—17, 18.)

PROOF. (16—18.)

- Suggestion. | Request to seek. (16—)
- | Refusal. (—16.)
- | Importunity to seek. (17—)
- | Compliance. (—17—)
- Trial. | Unsuccessful search. (—17.)
- | Reproof. (18.)

JERICHO, &c. (19—24.)

- Jericho. | Complaint. (19.)
- | Remedy. (20.)
- | Application. (21.)
- | Effect. (22.)
- Bethel. | Progress. (23—)
- | Mockery. (—23.)
- | Malediction. (24—)
- | Infliction. (—24.)

JORAM. (iii—viii. 1—15.)

- Introduc- | Date : eighteenth of Jehoshaphat. (iii. 1—)
- tion. | Reign : twelve years. (—1.)
- Events. | Per. | Gen. (2—)
- | | Pr. | Neg. (—2.)
- | | Pos. (3.)
- | Cir. (4—27, iv—viii. 1—15.)

CIR. (4—27, iv—viii. 1—15.)

War with Moab. | Rebellion. (4, 5.)
 | Invasion. (6—27.)

Widow of a prophet. (iv. 1—7.)

Shunemite. (8—37.)

Famine. (38—44.)

Mission to Elisha. (v.)

Residence of the prophets. (vi. 1—7.)

War with Syria. (8—23.)

Famine. (24—33, vii.)

Shunemite. (viii. 1—6.)

Mission to Elisha. (7—15.)

INVASION. (6—27.)

Advance. (6—9—)

Exigence of the allies: drought. (—9.)

Redress. (10—25.)

Exigence of Moab: defeat. (26—)

Disappointment. | Sally. (—26—)

| Inability. (—26.)

| Sacrifice of son. (27—)

| Indignation. (—27—)

Return. (—27.)

ADVANCE. (6—9—)

Muster. (6.)

Alliance. | Invitation. (7—)
 | Compliance. (—7.)

March. | Way. (8.)
 | Compass. (9—)

REDRESS. (10—25.)

Despondency. (10.)

Elisha. | Inquiry proposed. (11—)
 | Information of servant. (—11.)
 | Approbation of Jehoshaphat. (12—)
 | Direction sought. (—12.)

Reproof. (13—)

Despondency. (—13.)
 Reproof. (14.)
 Elisha. | Means. (15, 16.)
 | Ends. (17—25.)

ELISHA. (15—25.)

Means. | Prophetic : minstrel. (15.)
 | Providential : ditches. (16.)
 Ends. | Promise. | Of water. (17.)
 | | Of victory. (18.)
 | Command. (19.)
 | Fulfilment. | Water. (20.)
 | | Victory. (21—24.)
 | Obedience. (25.)

WIDOW OF A PROPHET. (iv. 1—7.)

Complaint. | Circumstances. (iv. 1—)
 | Creditor. (—1.)
 Remedy. | Supply. | Stock. | Question. (2—)
 | | | Answer. (—2.)
 | | Increase. | Directions. (3, 4.)
 | | | Observance. (5, 6.)
 | Payment. (7.)

SHUNEMITE. (8—37.)

Son given. (8—17.)
 Death. (18—20.)
 Bed. (21.)
 Journey. (22—24.)
 Arrival. (25—27.)
 Purpose. (28—31.)
 Bed. (32, 33.)
 Revival. | Means. (34—)
 | Partial effect. (—34.)
 | Means. (35—)
 | Full effect. (—35.)
 Son restored. (36, 37.)

SON GIVEN. (8—17.) SON RESTORED. (36, 37.)

Resort. (8.)

Accommodation. (9, 10.)

Resort. (11.)

Compensation.	Purpose.	Call. (12.)
		Offer. (13.)
		Doubt. | Q. (14—)
		| A. (—14.)
		Call. (15.)
		Promise. (16—)
		Incredulity. (—16.)
	Fulfilment. (17.)	

Call. (36—)

Restoration. (—36.)

Prostration. (37—)

Reception. (—37—)

Departure. (—37.)

JOURNEY. (22—24.) PURPOSE. (28—31.)

Ass required. (22—)

Purpose.	Expressed.	(—22.)
		Maintained.
		Ques. (23—)
		Ans. (—23.)

Ass saddled. (24—)

Urgency. (—24.)

Expostulation. (28.)

Deputation. (29.)

Importunity. (30.)

Failure. (31.)

FAMINE. (38—44.)

Famine. (38—)

Food. | Command. (—38.)

 | Mistake. (39.)

 | Evil. (40.)

 | Remedy. (41.)

First-fruits. (42—)

Use.	Apparent insufficiency.	Command. (—42.)
		Objection. (43—)
		Command. (—43—)
		Assurance. (—43.)
		Obedience. (44—)
	Real superabundance.	Fulfilment. (—44.)

MISSION TO ELISHA. (v.)

Leprosy of Naaman. Providential infliction. (v. 1.)	
Negotiation.	Little maid. Report. (2—4.) King of Syria. Letter. (5, 6.) King of Israel. Fear. (7.) Elisha. Reproof. (8.)
Visit to Elisha. (9.)	
Direction. (10.)	
Resentment. (11, 12.)	
Persuasion. (13.)	
Compliance. (14.)	
Return to Elisha. (15—)	
Negotiation.	Acknowledgement. (—15—) Offer. (—15.) Refusal. (16.) Request. (17—) Acknowledgment. (—17—19.) Exaction. (20—26.)
Leprosy of G.	Threatening. (27—)
Judicial.	Infliction. (—27.)

EXACTION. (20—26.)

Sin.	Purpose. (20.)
	Execution. Meeting. (21.) Request. (22.) Compliance. (23, 24 —) Dismission. (—24.)
Reproof.	Scrutiny. (25—)
	Denial. (—25.)
	Discovery. (26—)
	Unseasonableness. (—26.)

RESIDENCE OF THE PROPHETS. (vi. 1—7.)

Before.	Request. (vi. 1, 2—)
	Compliance. (—2.)
	Request. (3—)
	Compliance. (—3.)
After.	Employment. (4.)
	Loss. (5.)
	Means. (6—)
	Recovery. (—6, 7.)

WAR WITH SYRIA. (8—23.)

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Hostility. | \| | Consultation. (8.) | |
|  | \| | Discovery. (9, 10.) | |
|  | \| | Consultation. (11.) | |
|  | \| | Discovery. (12.) | |
| Search. | | (13—16.) | |
| Prayer. | | (17—) | |
| | | Revelation. (—17.) | |
| Deception. | | (18, 19.) | |
| Prayer. | | (20—) | |
| | | Discovery. (—20.) | |
| Retribution. | \| | Hostile. | \| |
| | | | |
|  | \| | Benevolent. | \| |
| | | | |
| | | Desire. (21.) | |
| | | Prohibition. (22—) | |
| | | Cause. (—22, 23—) | |
| | | Effect: forbearance. (—23.) | |
| | | CAUSE. (—22, 23—) | |
| | | Command. (—22—) | |
| | | Provision. (—22—) | |
| | | Dismission. (—22.) | |
| | | Obedience. (23—) | |
| | | Provision. (—23—) | |
| | | Dismission. (—23—) | |
| | | FAMINE. (24—33, vii.) | |
| | | Famine. (24—33.) | |
| | | Prediction. (vii. 1, 2.) | |
| | | Supply. (3—15.) | |
| | | Fulfilment. (16—20.) | |
| | | FAMINE. (24—33.) | |
| Siege. | \| | Siege. (24.) | |
|  | \| | Famine. Gen. (25—) | |
|  | \| | Siege. (—25—) | |
|  | \| | Famine. Par. (—25.) | |
| Atrocity. | \| | Wall. (26—) | |
|  | \| | Cry of a woman. (—26.) | |
|  | \| | Answer. (27.) | |
|  | \| | Question. (28—) | |
|  | \| | Answer. (—28, 29.) | |
|  | \| | Words of the woman. (30—) | |
|  | \| | Rending clothes. (—30—) | |
|  | \| | Wall. (—30.) | |
| Resentment. | \| | Threatening. (31.) | |
|  | \| | Anticipation. (32, 33—) | |
| Despondency. | | (—33.) | |

ANTICIPATION. (32, 33—)

Elisha. (32—)
 Messenger sent. (—32—)
 Elisha. | Revelation. (—32—)
 | Direction. (—32.)
 Messenger arrived. (33—)

PREDICTION, (vii. 1, 2.)

Plenty. (vii. 1—)
 Unbelief. (—1.)
 Punishment. | Pos. (2—)
 | Neg. (—2.)

SUPPLY. (3—15.)

Discovery by lepers. (3—11.)
 Confirmation by scouts. (12—15.)

DISCOVERY BY LEPERS. (3—11.)

Consultation. (3, 4.)
 Determination. (5—)
 Discovery made. (—5—8.)
 Consultation. (9.)
 Determination. (10—)
 Discovery reported. (—10, 11.)

DISCOVERY MADE. (—5—8.)

Desertion. | Effect. (—5.)
 | Cause. | Alarm. (6.)
 | Flight. (7.)
 Plunder. (8.)

CONFIRMATION BY SCOUTS. (12—15.)

Surmise of the king. (12.)
 Advice. | Given. (13.)
 | Adopted. (14.)
 Abandonment. (15—)
 Report. (—15.)

FULFILMENT. (16—20.)

Spoil. (16—)				
Fulfilments.	Plenty. (—16.)	Lord.	Trodden to death. (17—)	Fulfilment. (—17.)
	Unbelief. (19—)			
	Punish. (—19.)			
				Fulfilment. (20—)
			Trodden to death. (—20.)	

SHUNEMITE. (viii. 1—6.)

Privation.	Interval.	Sojourn.	Command. (viii. 1.)
			Obedience. (2.)
		Return. (3—)	
	Coincidence. (—3—6—)		
Restoration. (—6.)			

COINCIDENCE. (—3—6—)

Intention. (—3.)	
Conference with Gehazi. (4.)	
Application. (5—)	
Identification.	By Gehazi. (—5.)
	By the woman. (6—)

MISSION TO ELISHA. (7—15.)

Inquiry.	Arrival of Elisha. Fact. (7—)	
	Sickness of Benhadad. (—7—)	
	Arrival of Elisha. Report. (—7.)	
	Inquiry of Benhadad.	Command. (8.)
Obedience. (9.)		
Answer.	Answer of Elisha. Returned. (10—)	
	Death of Benhadad. Prediction. (—10.)	
	Effect: weeping of Elisha. (11.)	
	Cause.	Question. (12—)
		Answer. (—12.)
		Astonishment. (13—)
	Reason. (—13.)	
Answer of Elisha. Reported. (14.)		
Death of Benhadad. Fulfilment. (15.)		

JEHORAM. (16—24.)

Introduction.	|	Date : fifth of Joram. (16—)	
		Jehoram. (—16.)	
		Age : thirty-two years. (17—)	
		Reign : eight years. (—17.)	
Events.	|	Per.	Evil. (18—)
			Cause : his wife. (—18.)
		Forbearance of Jehovah. (19—)	
		Reason : promise. (—19.)	
		Cir.	Edom.	Revolt. (20.)
	Defeat. (21.)		
Revolts.	Edom. (22—)		
		Libnah. (—22.)	
Conclusion.	|	Record. (23.)	
		Death and burial. (24—)	
		Successor : Ahaziah. (—24.)	

AHAZIAH, &c. (25—29, ix, x.)

Introduction.	|	Date : twelfth of Joram. (25—)	
		Ahaziah. (—25.)	
		Age : twenty-two years. (26—)	
		Reign : one year. (—26—)	
		Mother : Athaliah. (—26.)	
Events.	|	Ahaziah. (27—29, ix. 1—29.)	
		Jehu. (30—37, x. 1—33.)	
Conclusion.	|	Record. (34.)	
		Death and burial. (35—)	
		Successor : Jehoahaz. (—35.)	
		Reign : twenty-eight years. (36.)	

EVENTS. (27—29, ix, x. 1—33.)

Ahaziah.	|	Per.	Evil. (27—)	
			Cause. (—27.)	
		Cir.	Alliance. (28, 29.)	
			Conspiracy of Jehu. (ix. 1—14—)	
			Alliance. (—14, 15—)	
		Conspiracy of Jehu. (—15—29.)		

Jehu.	Cir.	Slaughter.	Of Jezebel. (30—37.)
			Of Ahab's sons. (x. 1—17.)
	Per.		Destruction of Baal. (18—28.)
		Evil.	(29.)
Promise.		(30.)	
Cir.		Invasions by Hazael. (32, 33.)	

ALLIANCE. (28, 29.) ALLIANCE. (—14, 15—)

March with Joram. (28—)
 Wounds of Joram. (—28.)
 Return for healing. (29—)
 Visit to Joram. (—29.)

Retention of Ramoth Gilead. (—14.)
 Return for healing. (15—)

CONSPIRACY OF JEHU. (ix. 1—14—)

In detail.	Anointing.	Command.	(ix. 1—3.)
		Obedience.	(4—10.)
In sum.	Investiture.	Cause.	(11, 12.)
		Effect.	(13.)

In sum. (14—)

ANOINTING, &c. (ix. 1—13.)

Command.	Taking oil to Ramoth Gilead. (ix. 1.)	Selection of Jehu.	(2—)
		Retirement.	(—2.)
		Anointing.	(3—)
		Declaration. In sum.	(—3—)
Obedience.	Progress to Ramoth Gilead. (4.)	Selection of Jehu.	(5.)
		Retirement.	(6—)
		Anointing.	(—6—)
		Declaration. In detail.	(—6—10—)
Cause.	Flight. (—10.)	Inquiry.	(11—)
		Answer.	(—11.)
		Inquiry.	(12—)
		Answer.	(—12.)
Effect.	Investiture. (13—)	Proclamation.	(—13.)

CONSPIRACY OF JEHU. (—15—29.)

Interception of the kings.	|	Departure. (—15, 16.)
		Progress. (17—22.)
Slaughter of the kings.	|	Joram. (23—26.)
		Ahaziah. (27—29.)

INTERCEPTION OF THE KINGS. (—15—22.)

Departure.	|	Prevention of intelligence. (—15.)
		Advance of Jehu. (16.)
Progress.	|	Company observed. (17—)
		Messengers sent. (—17—20—)
		Jehu observed. (—20.)
		Advance of the two kings. (21, 22.)

SLAUGHTER OF THE KINGS. (23—29.)

Joram.	|	Exclamation. (23.)	
		Death. (24.)	
		Treatment of his body.	|	Requital. (25—)
		Reason. (—25, 26—)	
Ahaziah.	|	Flight. (27—)	
		Death. (—27.)	
		Burial. (28.)	
		Date of reign : eleventh of Joram. (29.)	

OF JEZEBEL. (30—37.)

Manner of her death.	|	Jezebel. (30—)
		Window. (—30.)
	|	Exclamation of Jezebel. (31.)
		Window. (32—)
	|	Eunuchs. (—32.)
		Death of Jezebel. (33.)
Treatment of her body.	|	Command. (34.)
		Obedience. (35—)
		Remains. (—35.)
		Fulfilment. (36, 37.)

OF AHAB'S SONS. (x. 1—17.)

Sons of Ahab : seventy persons.	|	Negotiation. (x. 1—7.)
		Treatment of their heads. (8—10.)
Excision in Jezreel. (11.)		

Brethren of Ahaziah.	Progress to Samaria. (12.)
	Meeting. (13—)
	Question. (—13—)
	Answer. (—13.)
Excision at pit : forty-two men. (14.)	
Remaining kindred of Ahab.	Meeting with Jehonadab. (15—)
	Salutation. (—15—)
	Agreement. (—15.)
	Invitation. (16.)
Excision at Samaria.	Fact. (17—)
	Fulfilment. (—17.)

NEGOCIATION. (x. 1—7.)

Letters to Samaria. (x. 1—3.)	
Answer.	Fear. (4.)
	Submission. (5.)
Second letter. Command. (6—)	
Obedience. (—6, 7.)	

TREATMENT OF THEIR HEADS. (8—10.)

Exposure.	Report. (8—)
	Command. (—8.)
Address to the people.	Facts. (9.)
	Fulfilment. (10.)

DESTRUCTION OF BAAL. (18—28.)

Stratagem.	Declaration. (18.)
	Call. (19—)
Intention formed. (—19.)	
Stratagem.	Assemblage.
	Command. (20—)
	Obedience. (—20.)
	Mission. (21—)
	Attendance. (—21.)
	Command. (22—)
	Obedience. (—22.)
	Inspection. (23.)
	Offerings.
	Beginning. (24—)
	Charge. (—24.)
	End. (25—)
	Slaughter.
	C. (—25—)
	O. (—25.)
	Images, &c. destroyed. (26, 27.)
Intention effected. (28.)	

ATHALIAH. (xi. 1—20.)

Usurpation.	|	Counteraction. (xi. 1—12.)
		Subversion. (13—16.)
Legislation.	|	Covenant. (17.)
		Destruction of Baal. (18—)
		Arrangements. (—18, 19.)
		Joy, &c. (20.)

USURPATION. (xi. 1—16.)

Counteraction.	|	Athaliah. Excision. (xi. 1.)
		Concealment of Joash. (2, 3—)
		Athaliah. Reign. (—3.)
		Investiture of Joash. (4—12.)
Subversion.	|	Athaliah. Alarm. (13.)
		Station of the king, &c. (14—)
		Athaliah. Exclamation. (—14.)
		Death of Athaliah. | Com. (15.)
		| Obed. (16.)

INVESTITURE OF JOASH. (4—12.)

Assemblage of rulers, &c. (4—)	
King's son shown. (—4.)	
Arrangements.	| Commands. (5—8.)
	| Obedience. (9—11.)
King's son crowned. (12.)	

JOASH. (21, xii.)

Introduction.	|	Age : seven years. (21.)
		Date : seventh of Jehu. (xii. 1—)
		Reign : forty years. (—1—)
		Mother : Zibiah. (—1.)
Events.	|	Per. | Good all the days &c. (2.)
		Cir. Domestic : repairs of the temple.
		| Foreign. (17, 18.)
Conclusion.	|	Record. (19.)
		Death. (20, 21—)
		Burial. (—21—)
		Successor : Amaziah. (—21.)

DOMESTIC: REPAIRS OF THE TEMPLE. (4—16.)

Money. Order. (4, 5.)

Neglect of repairs. (6.)

Money. | Prohibition. (7, 8.)

| Substitution. (9, 10.)

Attention to repairs. | Expenditure. (11, 12.)

| Omitted work. (13.)

| Expenditure. (14, 15.)

| Omitted application. (16.)

FOREIGN. (17, 18.)

Invasion. (17—)

Intention. (—17.)

Contribution. (18—)

Departure. (—18.)

DEATH. (20, 21—)

Conspiracy. Servants. (20—)

Death. (—20.)

Conspiracy. Names. (21—)

Death. (—21—)

JEHOAHAZ. (xiii. 1—9.)

Introduction. | Date: twenty-third of Joash. (xiii. 1—)

| Jehoahaz. (—1—)

| Reign: seventeen years. (—1.)

Events.

| Per. | Gen. Evil. (2—)

| | Par. (—2.)

| Cir. | Hazael, &c. (3, 4, 7.)

| | Saviour. (5, 6.)

Conclusion.

| Record. (8.)

| Death. (9—)

| Burial. (—9—)

| Successor: Joash. (—9.)

CIR. (3, 4, 7, 5, 6.)

Hazael, &c.

| Anger. (3—)

| Oppression. (—3.)

| Deprecation, &c. (4.)

| Reduction. (7.)

Saviour.

| Deliverance. (5.)

| Ingratitude. (6.)

JOASH. (10—25.)

Introduction.	|	Date : thirty-seventh of Joash. (10—)
	|	Joash. (—10—)
	|	Reign : sixteen years. (—10.)
Events.	Per.	| Gen. Evil. (11—)
		| Par. (—11.)
Conclusion.	|	Record. (12.)
	|	Death. (13—)
	|	Successor : Jeroboam. (—13—)
	|	Burial. (—13.)
Events.	Cir.	| Domestic : | Sickness. (14—19.)
		| Elisha. | Death. (20, 21.)
		| Foreign. | Oppression by Hazael. (22.)
		| Forbearance of Jehovah. (23.)
		| Death of Hazael. (24.)
		| Defeats. Fulfilment. (25.)

DOMESTIC : ELISHA. (14—21.)

Sickness.	|	Natural. | Sickness. (14—)
	|	| Visit of the king. (—14.)
	|	Supernatural : signs. (15—19.)
Death.	|	Death. (20—)
	|	Bands : invasion. (—20.)
	|	Burial of a man. (21—)
	|	Bands : alarm. (—21—)
	|	Sepulchre of Elisha. (—21—)
	|	Revival of the man. (—21.)

SUPERNATURAL : SIGNS. (15—19.)

First : bow and arrows, &c. (15—17—)
Signification. (—17.)
Second : smiting, &c. (18.)
Signification. (19.)

AMAZIAH. (xiv. 1—20.)

Introduction.	|	Date : second of Joash. (xiv. 1—)
	|	Amaziah. (—1.)
	|	Age : twenty-five years. (2—)
	|	Reign : twenty-nine years. (—2—)
	|	Mother : Jehoaddan. (—2.)

Events.	Per.	Right. (3.)
		Exceptions. (4.)
	Cir.	Domestic. | Requitul, &c. (5.)
Foreign. (7—14.)		
Conclusion.	Joash. (15, 16.)	
	Amaziah. (17—20.)	

FOREIGN. (7—14.)

Victory over Edom: 10,000 slain. (7.)

Defeat from Israel.	Challenge. (8.)	Ans. | Parable. (9.)
	Meeting. (11.)	Defeat, &c. (12—14.)

CONCLUSION. (15—20.)

Joash.	Record. (15.)
	Death. (16—)
	Burial. (—16—)
	Successor: Jerohoam. (—16.)
Amaziah.	Remainder of reign: fifteen years. (17.)
	Record. (18.)
	Death. (19.)
	Burial. (20.)

UZZIAH. (21, 22.)

Introduction.	Investiture of Uzziah. (21—)
	Age: sixteen years. (—21.)
Events: building Elath, &c. (22—)	
Conclusion.	Death. (—22.)

ISRAEL. JEROBOAM II. (23—29.)

Introduction.	Date: fifteenth of Amaziah. (23—)	
	Jeroboam. (—23—)	
Events.	Reign: forty-one years. (—23.)	
	Per.	Gen. Evil. (24—)
		Par. (—24.)
	Cir.	Restoration of border. (25—)
		Fulfilment. (—25.)
		Reason. (26.)
Deliverance.	Neg. (27—)	
	Pos. (—27.)	
Conclusion.	Record. (28.)	
	Death. (29—)	
	Successor: Zachariah. (—29.)	

JUDAH. UZZIAH. (xv. 1—7.)

Introduction.	|	Date : twenty-seventh of Jeroboam. (xv. 1—)	
		Uzziah. (—1.)	
		Age : sixteen years. (2—)	
		Reign : fifty-two years. (—2—)	
		Mother : Jecholiah. (—2.)	
Events.	|	Per. | Gen. Right. (3.)	
			Exception. (4.)
		|	Cir. | Leprosy. (5—)
			Regency. (—5.)
Conclusion.	|	Record. (6.)	
		Death. (7—)	
		Burial. (—7—)	
		Successor : Jotham. (—7.)	

ZECHARIAH. (8—12.)

Introduction.	|	Date : thirty-eighth of Uzziah. (8—)	
		Zachariah. (—8—)	
		Reign : six months. (—8.)	
Events.	|	Per. | Gen. Evil. (9—)	
			Par. (—9.)
		Cir. Conspiracy of Shallum, &c. (10.)	
Conclusion.	|	Record. (11.)	
		Prediction. (12—)	
		Fulfilment. (—12.)	

SHALLUM. (13—16.)

Introduction.	|	Shallum. (13—)
		Date : thirty-ninth of Uzziah. (—13—)
		Reign : one month. (—13.)
Events :		death, &c. (14.)
Conclusion. Record.		(15.)
Events :		smiting Tiphseh, &c. (16.)

MENAHEM. (17—22.)

Introduction.	|	Date : thirty-ninth of Uzziah. (17—)
		Menahem. (—17—)
		Reign : ten years. (—17.)

Events.	| Per. |	Gen. Evil. (18—)
		Par. (—18.)
	| Cir. |	Invasion. (19—)
		Gift. (—19.)
		Exaction. (20—)
		Departure. (—20.)
Conclusion.	| Record. (21.)	
		Death. (22—)
		Successor: Pekahiah. (—22.)

PEKAHIAH. (23—26.)

Introduction.	| Date : fiftieth of Uzziah. (23—)	
		Pekahiah. (—23—)
		Reign : two years. (—23.)
Events.	| Per. |	Gen. Evil. (24—)
		Par. (—24.)
	| Cir. |	Conspiracy. (25—)
		Death, &c. (—25.)
Conclusion.	Record. (26.)	

PEKAH. (27—31.)

Introduction.	| Date : fifty-second of Uzziah. (27—)	
		Pekah. (—27—)
		Reign : twenty years. (—27.)
Events.	| Per. |	Gen. Evil. (28—)
		Par. (—28.)
	| Cir. |	Invasions. (29.)
		Conspiracy, &c. (30.)
Conclusion.	Record. (31.)	

JOTHAM. (32—38.)

Introduction.	| Date : second of Pekah. (32—)	
		Jotham. (—32.)
		Age : twenty-five years. (33—)
		Reign : sixteen years. (—33—)
		Mother : Jerusha. (—33.)
Events.	| Per. |	Gen. Right. (34.)
		Exception. (35—)
		Cir. Building the higher gate, &c. (—35.)

Conclusion. Record. (36.)

Event: invasion: (37.)

Conclusion.	|	Death. (38—)
		Burial. (—38—)
		Successor: Ahaz. (—38.)

AHAZ. (xvi.)

Introduction.	|	Date: seventeenth of Pekah. (xvi. 1—)
		Ahaz. (—1.)
Events.	|	Age: twenty years. (2—)
		Reign: sixteen years. (—2—)
	|	Per. | Neg. Not right, &c. (—2.)
		Pos. Apostacy. (3, 4.)
	|	Cir. | Civil. | Invasion. (5, 6.)
		Invitation. (7.)
	|	Present. (8.)
		Compliance. (9.)
	|	Religious. (10—18.)
		Conclusion. | Record. (19.)
	|	Death. (20—)
		Burial. (—20—)
	|	Successor: Hezekiah. (—20.)

RELIGIOUS. (10—18.)

Altar.	|	Pattern. | Message. (10.)
		Observance. (11.)
	|	Offerings. (12, 13.)
		Removal. (14.)
Altar.	|	Command. (15.)
		Obedience. (16.)
Alterations.	|	Bases, &c. (17.)
		Covert. (18.)

ISRAEL. HOSHEA. CAPTIVITY OF ISRAEL. (xvii.)

Introduction.	|	Date: twelfth of Ahaz. (xvii. 1—)
		Reign: nine years. (—1.)
Events.	|	Per. Evil. | Pos. (2—)
		Neg. (—2.)
	|	Cir. | Invasion. (3—)
		Submission. (—3.)
	|	Civil cause: conspiracy. (4.)
		Invasion. (5.)
	|	Captivity. (6.)
		Moral causes. (7—41.)

MORAL CAUSES. (7—41.)

Provocation.	(7—12.)
Remonstrance.	(13.)
Obduracy.	(14—17.)
Punishment.	Removal. (18—)
	Exception: Judah. (—18.)
Disobedience of Judah.	(19.)
Punishment.	Rejection. (20.)
	Division of the kingdom. (21.)
Obduracy of Israel.	(22, 23—)
Punishment.	Captivity. (—23.)
	Substitution.
	Gen. (24.)
	Par. (25—41.)

PAR. (25—41.)

Commencement.	Irreverence.	(25—)	
		Punishment: lions. (—25.)	
	Report.	Irreverence.	(26—)
		Punishment: lions.	(—26.)
Remedy.	Command.	(27.)	
	Obedience.	(28.)	
Continuance.	Nations.	Idolatries.	Gen. (29.)
			Par. (30, 31.)
		Mixed worship.	(32, 33.)
	Israel.	Obstinacy. (34—40.)	
Nations.	Mixed worship. (41.)		

HEZEKIAH. (xviii—xx.)

Introduction.	Date:	third of Hoshea. (xviii. 1—)	
	Hezekiah.	(—1.)	
	Age:	twenty-five years. (2—)	
	Reign:	twenty-nine years. (—2—)	
	Mother:	Abi. (—2.)	
Events.	Per.	Right.	Gen. (3.)
			Par. (4—6.)
	Cir.	Rewards.	Favour. (7—)
			Prosperity. (—7—)
		Rebellion against Assyria. (—7.)	
Conquest of Philistines. (8.)			
Invasions by Assyrians. (9—37, xix.)			
Sickness of Hezekiah. (xx. 1—19.)			
Conclusion.	Record.	(20.)	
	Death.	(21—)	
	Successor:	Manasseh. (—21.)	

PAR. (4—6.)

- Removal of high places, &c. (4.)
- Trust in Jehovah. (5—)
- Pre-eminence. (—5.)
- Adherence to Jehovah. (6.)

INVASIONS BY ASSYRIANS. (9—37, xix.)

Of Israel. (9—12.)

- | | | | |
|-----------|---------|--|----------------------|
| Of Judah. | First. | \| | Cities taken. (13.) |
| | | | Submission. (14—) |
| | | | Fine imposed. (—14.) |
| | | | Payment. (15, 16.) |
| | Second. | \| | (17—37, xix.) |

OF ISRAEL. (9—12.)

- | | | |
|--------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Progress. | \| | Date: fourth of Hoshea, &c. (9—) |
| | | Siege of Samaria. (—9.) |
| | | Date: after three years. (10—) |
| | | City taken. (—10.) |
| Termination. | \| | Captivity. (11.) |
| | | Reason. (12.) |

SECOND. (17—37, xix.)

- | | | | | |
|----------------|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| K. of Assyria. | \| | Meeting. | \| | Tartan, &c. (17.) |
| | | | | Eliakim, &c. (18.) |
| | | Conference. | \| | Rab-shakeh. (19—25.) |
| | | | | Eliakim, &c. (26.) |
| | | | | Rab-shakeh. (27—35.) |
| | | | | Eliakim, &c. (36.) |
| Hezekiah. | \| | Report. (37.) | | |
| | | Conduct of Hezekiah. (xix. 1.) | | |
| | | Message to Isaiah. (2—5.) | | |
| | | Answer. (6, 7.) | | |
| K. of Assyria. | \| | Suspension. | \| | At Libnah. (8.) |
| | | | | From Tirhakah. (9.) |
| | | Letter sent. (10—13.) | | |
| Hezekiah. | \| | Letter received. (14—) | | |
| | | Conduct of Hezekiah. (—14.) | | |
| | | Prayer to Jehovah. (15—19.) | | |
| | | Answer. (20—27.) | | |

ANSWER. (20—37.)

Prayer regarded. (20.)	
Repulse. (21—28.)	
Sign given. (29—31.)	
Repulse.	Prediction. (32—34.)
	Fulfilment. (35—37.)

SICKNESS OF HEZEKIAH. (xx. 1—19.)

Miraculous interposition. (xx. 1—11.)
Embassy from Babylon. (12—19.)

MIRACULOUS INTERPOSITION. (xx. 1—11.)

Warning. (xx. 1.)	
Prayer. (2, 3.)	
Promise.	Prediction. (4—6.)
	Fulfilment. | Remedy. (7—)
	| Recovery. (—7.)
Sign. (8—11.)	

EMBASSY FROM BABYLON. (12—19.)

Sin.	Messengers. (12.)
	Ostentation. (13.)
	Messengers. (14.)
	Ostentation. (15.)
Punishment.	Threatening. (16—18.)
	Submission. (19.)

MANASSEH. (xxi. 1—18.)

Introduction.	Manasseh. (xxi. 1—)
	Age: twelve years. (—1—)
	Reign: fifty-five years. (—1—)
	Mother: Hephzi-bah. (—1.)
Events. Per.	Evil. | Gen. (2.)
	| Par. (3—9.)
	Threatening. (10—15.)
	Evil. Par. (16.)
Conclusion.	Record. (17.)
	Death. (18—)
	Burial. (—18—)
	Successor: Amon. (—18.)

AMON. (19—26.)

Introduction.	|	Amon. (19—)		
		Age : twenty-two years. (—19—)		
		Reign : two years. (—19—)		
		Mother : Meshullemeth. (—19.)		
Events.	|	Per. Evil.	Gen. (20.)	
			Par. (21, 22.)	
	|	Cir.	Conspiracy. (23—)	
			Death. (—23.)	
		Retribution. (24—)		
		Election of Josiah. (—24.)		
Conclusion.	|	Record. (25.)		
		Burial. (26—)		
		Successor : Josiah. (—26.)		

JOSIAH. (xxii, xxiii. 1—30.)

Introduction.	|	Josiah. (xxii. 1—)		
		Age : eight years. (—1—)		
		Reign : thirty-one years. (—1—)		
		Mother : Adaiah. (—1.)		
Events.	|	Per. Right.	Pos. (2—)	
			Neg. (—2.)	
	|	Cir.	(3—20, xxiii. 1—24.)	
			Per. Excellent. (25.)	
		Cir. Continued anger. (26, 27.)		
Conclusion.	|	Record. (28.)		
		Death. (29.)		
		Burial. (30—)		
		Successor : Jehoahaz. (—30.)		

CIR. (3—20, xxiii. 1—24.)

Repairs of the temple. (3—7.)			
Book found, &c. (8.)			
Repairs of the temple. (9.)			
Book found, &c. (10, 11.)			
Transgression. (12—20.)			
Assemblage of the elders, &c. (xxiii. 1, 2—)			
Book read. (—2.)			
Reformation.	|	Good done : covenant. (3.)	
		Evil removed. (4—20.)	
		Good done : passover. (21—23.)	
		Evil removed. (24.)	

TRANSGRESSION. (12—20.)

Inquiry.	|	Command. (12, 13.)
		Obedience. (14.)
Answer.	|	Given. | Threatening to the place, &c. (15—17.)
		| Consolation to the king. (18—20—)
		Brought. (—20.)

JEHOAHAZ. (31—35.)

Introduction.	|	Jehoahaz. (31—)
		Age: twenty-three years. (—31—)
		Reign: three months. (—31—)
		Mother: Hamutal. (—31.)
Events.	|	Per. Evil. (32.)
		| Cir. | Captivity. (33—)
		| | Tribute. (—33.)
		| | Substitution, &c. (34.)
		| | Tribute. (35.)

JEHOIAKIM. (36, 37, xxiv. 1—7.)

Introduction.	|	Johoiakim. (36—)
		Age: twenty-five years. (—36—)
		Reign: eleven years. (—36—)
		Mother: Zedubah. (—36.)
Events.	|	Per. Evil. (37.)
		| Cir. | Inflictions. Par. (xxiv. 1, 2—)
		| | Purpose: destruction. (—2—)
		| | Fulfilment. (—2.)
		| | Inflictions. Gen. (3—)
		| | Purpose: removal. (—3—)
		| | Procuring causes. (—3, 4.)
Conclusion.	|	Record. (5.)
		Death. (6—)
		Successor: Jehoiakin. (—6.)
Event.	|	Prevention of Pharaoh. (7—)
		Cause: conquests of Nebuchadnezzar.
		(—7.)

INFLECTIONS. PAR. (xxiv. 1, 2—)

Invasion by Nebuchadnezzar. (xxiv. 1—)
Submission for three years. (—1—)
Rebellion. (—1.)
Incursions of Chaldees, &c. (2—)

Jehoiachin. (8—17.)

Introduction.	|	Jehoiachin. (8—)	
		Age : eighteen years. (—8—)	
		Reign : three months. (—8—)	
		Mother : Nehushta. (—8.)	
Events.	|	Per. Evil. (9.)	
		Cir. |	Siege of Jerusalem. (10, 11.)
			Surrender of Jehoiachin. (12—)
			Captivity. (—12—16.)
			Substitution of successor : Mattaniah. (17.)

CAPTIVITY. (—12—16.)

King. (—12.)
Treasures. (13.)
Princes, &c. 10,000. (14—)
Craftsmen. (—14—)
No remainder. (—14—)
Exception : the poor. (—14.)
King. (15—)
Household. (—15.)
Mighty men : 7000. (16—)
Craftsmen : 1000. (—16.)

ZEDEKIAH. (18—20.)

Introduction.	|	Zedekiah. (18—)	
		Age : twenty-one years. (—18—)	
		Reign : eleven years. (—18—)	
		Mother : Hamutal. (—18.)	
Events.	|	Per. Evil. (19.)	
		Cir. |	Rebellion. (20.)
			Captivity. (xxv.)

CIR. CAPTIVITY. (xxv.)

Nebuchadnezzar. (xxv. 1—26.)
Evil-merodach. Kindness to Jehoiachin. (27—30.)

NEBUCHADNEZZAR. (xxv. 1—26.)

Zedekiah, &c.	|	Par. (xxv. 1—21—)
		Gen. (—21.)
Remnant.	|	In the land. (22—25.)
		Emigrants to Egypt. (26.)

PAR. (xxv. 1—21—)

Date : ninth of Nebuchadnezzar. (xxv. 1—)

City.	Besieged. (—1, 2.)
	Famine. (3.)
	Taken. (4—)
	Flight. (—4.)

Executions at Riblah. (5—7.)

Date : nineteenth of Nebuchadnezzar. (8.)

Temple, &c.	Temple, &c. burned. (9.)
	Wall broken down. (10.)
	Remnant. | Taken. (11.)
	| Left. (12.)
	Temple spoiled. (13—17.)

Executions at Riblah. (18—21—)

IN THE LAND. (22—25.)

Governor : Gedaliah. (22.)

Visit of Ishmael. (23.)

Reception. (24.)

Murders by Ishmael. (25.)

SUPPLEMENTARY.

I. CHRONICLES.

Genealogical.	Up to the captivity.	In detail. (i—viii.)
		In sum. (ix. 1.)
	After the return. (2—44.)	
Historical.	Up to the captivity.	(x—xxix. 2 Chron. i—xxxvi. 1—21.)
		Decree of Cyrus. (22, 23.)

AFTER THE RETURN. (2—44.)

In the cities. (2.)

In Jerusalem.	Judah, &c. (3—9.)	Priests. (10—13.)	Levites.	In detail. (14—33.)
				In sum. (34.)

In Gibeon. (35—44.)

UP TO THE CAPTIVITY. (x—xxix. 2 CHRON. i—xxxvi. 1—21.)

House of Saul overthrown. (x.)

House of David established. (xi—xxix, 2 Chron. i—xxxvi. 1—21.)

HOUSE OF SAUL OVERTHROWN. (x.)

Par.	Battle. (x. 1—3.)	Death of Saul, &c. (4—6.)	Flight. (7.)	Indignity.	Inflicted. (8—10.)	
					Removed. (11, 12.)	
Gen.	Punishment: death. (13—)	Procuring causes.	Inquiry.	Pos. (—13—)	Neg. (—13.)	
					Punishments.	Death. (14—)
						Transfer of the kingdom. (—14.)

HOUSE OF DAVID ESTABLISHED. (xi—xxix. 2 CHRON.
i—xxxvi. 1—21.)

David. (xi—xxix.)
 Solomon. (2 Chron. i—ix.)
 Rehoboam. (x—xii.)
 Abijah. (xiii, xiv. 1—)
 Asa. (—1—15, xv, xvi.)
 Jehoshaphat. (xvii—xxi. 1—3.)
 Jehoram. (4—20.)
 Ahaziah. (xxii. 1—9.)
 Athaliah and Joash. (10—12, xxiii.)
 Joash. (xxiv.)
 Amaziah. (xxv.)
 Uzziah. (xxvi.)
 Jotham. (xxvii.)
 Ahaz. (xxviii.)
 Hezekiah. (xxix—xxxii.)
 Manasseh. (xxxiii. 1—20.)
 Amon. (21—25.)
 Josiah. (xxxiv—xxxvi. 1.)
 Jehoahaz. (2—4.)
 Jehoiakim. (5—8.)
 Jehoiachin. (9, 10.)
 Zedekiah. (11—21.)

DAVID. (xi—xxix.)

Events. (xi—xxix. 1—25.)

Conclusion.	Reign.	Total, forty years. (26, 27.)
		Partial. | In Hebron, 7. (—27—) | In Jerusalem, 33. (—27.)
	Death. (28—)	
	Successor: Solomon. (—28.)	
Records.	Samuel. (29—)	
		Nathan. (—29—)
		Gad. (—29, 30.)

EVENTS. (xi—xxix. 1—25.)

Accession. (xi, xii.)
 Ark. (xiii—xvi.)
 Temple. (xvii—xxii. 1.)
 Resignation. (2—19, xxiii—xxix. 1—25.)

ACCESSION. (xi, xii.)

- Accession over all Israel. (xi. 1—3.)
 Expulsion of the Jebusites. (4, 5.)
 Joab : chief. (6.)
 Occupation of the castle, &c. (7—9.)
 Forces. | Chiefs. (10—47.)
 | Auxiliaries. | At Ziklag. (xii. 1—22.)
 | | At Hebron. (23—37.)
 Accession over all Israel. (38—40.)

CHIEFS. (10—47.)

- Gen. (10, 11—)
 Par. | Principal. | First three. | Severally. (—11—14.)
 | | | Collectively. (15—19.)
 | | | Second three. (20—26—)
 | Subordinate. (—26—47.)

FIRST THREE. (—11—19.)

- Severally. | Jashobeam. (—11—)
 | Achievement. (—11.)
 | Eleazar. (12.)
 | Achievement. (13.)
 | Shammah. (2 Sam. xxiii. 11—)
 | Achievement. (14.)
 Collectively. | Par. | Positions. | The three. (15—)
 | | | Philistines. (—15.)
 | | | David. (16—)
 | | | Gar. of P. (—16.)
 | | | Wanted. (17.)
 | | | Brought. (18—)
 | | | Refused. (—18, 19—)
 | Gen. (—19.)

SECOND THREE. (20—26—)

- Abishai. (20—)
 Achievement. (—20.)
 Rank. (21.)
 Benaiah. (22—)
 Achievement. (—22, 23.)
 Rank. (24, 25.)
 Asahel. (26—)

AT ZIKLAG. (xii. 1—22.)

Gen.	|	Place. (xii. 1—)	
		Time. (—1—)	
		Rank. (—1.)	
		Arms. (2—)	
Par.	|	Benjamites. (—2—7.)	
		Gadites. (8—14.)	
		Achievements. (15.)	
		Benjamin and Judah.	Address. (16, 17.)
			Answer. (18—)
			Reception. (—18—)
		Appointment. (—18.)	
		Manasseh. (19—22.)	

AT HEBRON. (23—37.)

Gen.	(23.)	
Par.	Judah. (24.)	
	Simeon. (25.)	
	Levi.	Gen. (26.)
		Par. | Jehoiada. (27.)
		| Zadok. (28.)
		Benjamin. (29.)
		Ephraim. (30.)
		Half of Manasseh. (31.)
		Issachar. (32.)
		Zebulun. (33.)
		Naphtali. (34.)
		Dan. (35.)
		Asher. (36.)
	Beyond Jordan. (37.)	

ACCESSION OVER ALL ISRAEL. (38—40.)

Men.	|	Assemblage. (38—)
		Unanimity. (—38.)
Things.	|	Festivity: three days. (39.)
		Supplies. (40.)

- ARK. (xiii—xvi.)
- Removal of the ark. | Intention. | Consultation. (xiii. 1—3.)
 | Execution. | Agreement. (4.)
 | | Execution. (5—14.)
- House. Intention. (xiv. 1—)
 Establishment of the kingdom. (2.)
 Family. (3—7.)
 Defence of the kingdom. (8—17.)
 Houses and tent for the ark. Execution. (xv. 1.)
 Removal of the ark. (2—29, xvi.)
- EXECUTION. (5—14.) REMOVAL OF THE ARK. (2—29, xvi.)
- Assemblage. (5—)
 Purpose. (—5.)
 Journey. (6—)
 Purpose. (—6.)
 Conveyance : new cart. (7.)
 Music. (8.)
 Offence of Uzzah. (9—11.)
 Station. | Neg. (12, 13—)
 | Pos. (—13, 14—)
 Blessing. (—14.)
-
- Conveyance : Levites. (2.)
- Assemblage. Gen. (3—)
 Purpose. (—3.)
 Assemblage. Par. (4—10.)
 Purpose. | Command. (11—13.)
 | Obedience. (14, 15.)
 Music. (16—28.)
 Offence of Michal. (29.)
 Station. (xvi. 1.)
 Blessing. (2.)
 Benefactions to the people. (3.)
 Ministration. (4—42.)
 Departure of the people. (43—)
 Blessing. (—43.)
- OFFENCE OF UZZAH. (9—11.)
- Place : Chidon's threshing-floor. (9—)
 Taking hold, &c. (—9.)
 Punishment. | Anger of Jehovah. (10—)
 | Death. (—10.)
 | Grief of David. (11—)
 Nomination of the place. (—11.)

DEFENCE OF THE KINGDOM. (8—17.)

Victories.	|	First.	|	Philistines. (8, 9.)
				Inquiry. (10—)
				Promise. (—10.)
				Defeat. (11, 12.)
		Second.	|	Philistines. (13.)
				Inquiry. (14—)
			|	Direction. | Neg. (—14—)
				| Pos. (—14, 15.)
				Defeat. (16.)
Effects.	|	Fame. (17—)		
		Fear. (—17.)		

MINISTRATION. (4—42.)

Persons.	|	Gen.	|	Levites. (4—)
				Purpose. (—4.)
		Par.	|	Asaph, chief. (5—)
				Zechariah, &c. psalteries, &c. (—5—)
				Asaph, cymbals. (—5.)
				Benaiah, &c. trumpets. (6.)
		Psalm. (7—36.)		
Persons.	|	Gen.	|	Asaph, &c. (37—)
				Purpose. (—37.)
		Par.	|	Obed-edom, &c. porters. (38.)
				Zadok, &c. priests. (39.)
				Purpose. (40.)
				Heman, &c. musicians. (41, 42—)
				Purpose. (—42—)
				Sons of Jeduthun, porters. (—42.)

PSALM. (7—36.)

Delivery to the leaders. Asaph, &c. (7.)						
Psalm.	|	Exhortation.	|	To praise.	|	People. (8—22.)
						Earth. (23—27.)
						People. (28, 29.)
						Earth. (30—34.)
				To prayer. (35.)		
				Ascription of praise. (36—)		
Response of the people. (—36.)						

TEMPLE. (xvii—xxii. 1.)

- Intention to build the temple. (xvii.)
 Conquests : Philistines, &c. (xviii. 1—13.)
 Household. (14—17.)
 Conquests. | Ammonites, &c. (xix, xx. 1—3.)
 | Philistines. (4—8.)
 Numbering the people. Site of the temple. (xxi, xxii. 1.)

INTENTION TO BUILD THE TEMPLE. (xvii.)

- Direction. | Intention. (xvii. 1.)
 | Ans. | Pos. (2.)
 | | Neg. | Message. (3.)
 | | | Builder. Neg. (4.)
 | | | Moveable tent. (5, 6.)
 | | | Prosperity. (7.)
 | | | Appointed place. (9, 10—)
 | | | Prosperity. (—10.)
 | | | Builder. Pos. (11—14.)
 | | | Delivery. (15.)
 Homage. | House of David. Thanksgiving. (16—20.)
 | | Israel. (21, 22.)
 | | House of David. Prayer. (23—27.)

HOMAGE. (16—27.)

- House of David. | Self-abasement. (16.)
 Thanksgiving. | Benefits. (17.)
 | Acknowledgment. (18.)
 | Benefits. (19.)
 | God-exaltation. (20.)
 Israel. | Pre-eminence. (21.)
 | Appropriation. (22.)
 House of David. | Establishment, &c. (23, 24.)
 Prayer. | Pleas. | Revelation. (25.)
 | | Promise. (26.)
 | Continuanee. (27.)

CONQUESTS : PHILISTINES, &c. (xviii. 1—13.)

Conquests.	|	Philistines. (xviii. 1.)
		Moab. (2.)
		Hadarezer. (3, 4.)
		Syrians. (5.)
		Garrisons in Syria. (6—)
		Subjection. (—6—)
		Preservation. (—6.)
Conquests.	|	Hadarezer. (7—11.)
		Edomites. (12.)
		Garrisons in Edom. (13—)
		Subjection. (—13—)
		Preservation. (—13.)

HOUSEHOLD. (14—17.)

David. (14.)
Chief captain. (15—)
Recorder. (—15.)
Priesthood. (16—)
Scribe. (—16.)
Captain of the Cherethites and Pelethites. (17—)
David's sons. (—17.)

AMMONITES, &c. (xix, xx. 1—3.)

Provocation.	|	Intention : kindness. (xix. 1, 2—)
		Execution : condolence. (—2.)
		Suspicion : espionage. (3.)
		Indignity : shaving, &c. (4, 5.)
War.	|	First battle. (6—15.)
		Second battle. (16—19.)
		Third battle. (xx. 1—3.)

WAR. (6—19, xx. 1—3.)

First battle.	|	Armies.	|	Assemblage.	|	Ammon, &c. (6, 7.)
						Israel. (8.)
				Array.		Ammon, &c. (9.)
						Israel. (10—13.)
				Engagement with Syrians. (14—)		
				Flight of Syrians. (—14.)		
				Flight of Ammonites. (15—)		
				Return of Joab. (—15.)		

Second battle.	|	Armies.	| Syria. (16.)
			| Israel. (17—)
			Engagement with Syrians. (—17.)
			Flight of Syrians. (18.)
			Submission of Ammonites. (19—)
			Defection of Syrians. (—19.)
Third battle.	|	Siege of Rabbah. (xx. 1—)	
		Capture of Rabbah, &c. (—1—3.)	

PHILISTINES. (4—8.)

Par.	|	Battle. (4—)
		Sibbechai. (—4.)
		Battle. (5—)
		Elhanan. (—5.)
		Battle. (6.)
		Jonathan. (7.)
Gen.		(8.)

NUMBERING THE PEOPLE. SITE OF THE TEMPLE.
(xxi, xxii. 1.)

Incitement. (xxi. 1.)
Sin. (2—8.)
Punishment. (9—15—)
Expiation. (—15—30, xxii. 1.)

SIN. (2—8.)

Command. (2.)		
Objection.	|	Urged. (3.)
		Overruled. (4.)
Obedience.	|	Enumeration.
		| Israel: 1,100,000. (5—)
		| Judah: 470,000. (—5.)
		Omission: Levi and Benjamin. (6.)
Result.	|	Anger. (7.)
		Confession. (8.)

PUNISHMENT. (9—15—)

Message.	|	Sent.	|	Offers. Col. (9, 10—)
				Choice. (—10.)
		Delivered.	|	Offers. Sev. (11, 12—)
				Choice. (—12.)

Reception.	|	Perplexity. (13—)
	|	Choice. (—13.)
Execution :		70,000. (14.)
Forbearance.	|	Intention : destruction of J. (15—)
	|	Prohibition. (—15—)

OFFERS. SEVERALLY. (11, 12—)

Choice. (11.)	{	Three years famine. (12—)
	{	Three months flight, &c. (—12—)
	{	Three days pestilence. (—12—)

EXPIATION. (—15—30, xxii. 1.)

Station of the angel.		(—15.)
David.	|	Seeing the angel. (16—)
	|	Humiliation. | Prostration. (—16.)
		Confession. (17.)
Place.	|	Of the altar. (18—27.)
	|	Of the temple. (28—30, xxii. 1.)

OF THE ALTAR. (18—27.)

Visit.		(18—21.)
Object.	|	Negotiation. | Request. (22.)
		Offer. (23.)
		Refusal. (24.)
	|	Execution. (25—27.)

REQUEST. (22.)

Threshing-floor.		(22—)
Intention :		building an altar. (—22—)
Price.		(—22—)
Intention :		cessation of the plague. (—22.)

EXECUTION. (25—27.)

Place.	|	Purchase. (25.)
	|	Altar built, &c. (26—)
Fulfilment.	|	By fire from heaven. (—26.)
	|	By command, &c. (27.)

OF THE TEMPLE. (28—30, xxii. 1.)

Reason: acceptance. (28—)

Sacrifices. (—28.)

Reasons. | Distance of Mosaic tabernacle. (29.)
| Fear of the sword, &c. (30.)

House of Jehovah. (xxii. 1.)

RESIGNATION. (2—19, xxiii—xxix, 1—25.)

Intention to build. (2—19.)

First investiture of Solomon. (xxiii. 1.)

Assemblage of the princes, &c. (2.)

Appointments. (3—32, xxiv—xxvii.)

Intention to build. (xxviii, xxix. 1—22—)

Second investiture of Solomon. (—22—25.)

INTENTION TO BUILD. (2—19.)

Preparation. Par. | Persons. | Assemblage. (2—)
| | Workmen. (—2.)
| Materials. (3, 4.)

Reason: youth of Solomon. (5—)

Preparation. Gen. (—5.)

Charges. | To Solomon. | Gen. (6.)
| | Par. 7—16.)
| To the princes. | Help. (17, 18.)
| Encouragement. (19.)

PAR. (7—16.)

Circumstances. | Intention. (7.)
| Prevention. (8.)
| Substitution. (9, 10.)

Encouragement. (11—13.)

Preparation. | Materials. (14.)
| Workmen. (15.)
| Materials. (16—)

Encouragement. (—16.)

APPOINTMENTS. (3—32, xxiv—xxvii.)

Sacred. | Gen. Numeration of Levites. (3—5.)

| Par. | Internal. | Worship. (6—32, xxiv, xxv.)
| | Custody. (xxvi. 1—28.)

| External: magistracy. (29—32.)

Civil. (xxvii.)

GEN. NUMERATION OF LEVITES. (3—5.)

Total: 38,000. (3.)

Divisions.	Overseers: 24,000. (4—)
	Officers, &c. (6,000. (—4.))
	Porters: 4,000. (5—)
	Musicians: 4,000. (—5.)

INTERNAL. (6—32, xxiv—xxvi. 1—28.)

Worship.	Gershon, &c. (6—32.)
	Sons of Aaron. (xxiv. 1—19.)
	Remainder of Levites. (20—31.)
	Sons of Asaph, &c. (xxv.)
Custody.	Porters. (xxvi. 1—19.)
	Treasurers. (20—28.)

GERSHON, &c. (6—32.)

Courses.	Gen.	Gershon. (6—)
		Kohath. (—6—)
		Merari. (—6.)
	Par.	Gershonites. (7—11.)
		Koathites. (12—20.)
		Merarites. (21—23.)
Service.	Age: from twenty. (24, 25.)	
	Neg. (26.)	
	Age: from twenty. (27.)	
	Pos. (28—32.)	

SONS OF AARON. (xxiv. 1—19.)

Divisions.	By name. (xxiv. 1—4.)
	By lot.
	Gen. (5.)
	Registry. (6.)
	Par. One to twenty-four. (7—18.)
Service. (19.)	

BY NAME. (xxiv. 1—4.)

Gen.	Nadab and Abihu. (xxiv. 1—)
	Eleazar. (—1—)
	Ithamar. (—1.)
Par.	Nadab and Abihu.
	Death. (2—)
	Substitution. (—2—4—)
	Sons of Eleazar: sixteen chiefs. (—4—)
	Sons of Ithamar: eight chiefs. (—4.)

SONS OF ASAPH, &c. (xxv.)

By name.	Gen.	Asaph. (xxv. 1—)
		Heman. (—1—)
By lot.	Par.	Jeduthun. (—1—)
		Service. (—1—)
		Number. (—1.)
		Asaph. (2.)
		Jeduthun. (3.)
By lot.	Par.	Heman. (4, 5.)
		Service. (6.)
		Number: 288. (7.)
		Gen. (8.)
		Par. One to twenty-four. (9—31.)

PORTERS. (xxvi. 1—19.)

Names. (xxvi. 1—11.)

Divisions.	Gen.	(12.)
		By lot.
		Gen. (13.)
Gen.	Par.	(14—18.)
		(19.)

PAR. (14—18.)

Names and position.	East.	(14—)
		North. (—14.)
		South. (15.)
		West. (16.)
Number and position.	East.	(17—)
		North. (—17—)
		South. (—17.)
		West. (18.)

EXTERNAL: MAGISTRACY. (29—32.)

Izharites. (29.)

Hebronites.	1700 West. (30, 31.)
	2700 East. (32.)

CIVIL. (xxvii.)

Chiliarchs, &c. One to twelve in monthly rotation.

(xxvii. 1—15.)

Phylarchs. (16—22.)

Omitted numeration. (23—)

Reason: promise. (—23.)

Omitted numeration. (24—)

Reason: wrath. (—24.)

King's treasurers. { Par. (25—31—)
Gen. (—31.)

Counsellors, &c. (32—34.)

INTENTION TO BUILD. (xxviii, xxix. 1—22—)

Preparation. (xxviii, xxix. 1—8.)

Joy. { Of the people. (9—)
Of the king. (—9.)Preparation. { Praise. (10—17.)
Prayer. (18, 19.)
Praise. (20, 21.)

Festivity. (22—)

PREPARATION. (xxviii, xxix. 1—8.)

Assemblage of the princes, &c. (xxviii. 1.)

Address. { To the people. (2—8.)
To Solomon. (9, 10.)

Delivery of pattern. (11—19.)

Address. { To Solomon. (20, 21.)
To the people. (xxix. 1—5.)

Donations of the princes. (6—8.)

TO THE PEOPLE. (2—8.)

Introduction. (2—)

Matter. { Intention. (—2.)
Prohibition. (3.)
Preferences. (4, 5.)
Substitution. (6.)
Promise. (7.)
Exhortation. (8.)

To SOLOMON. (9, 10.) To SOLOMON. (20, 21.)

Exhortation. (9—)

Reason. (—9.)

Exhortation. (10—)

Reason. (—10.)

Encouragement. (20—)

Reason : assistance. | Of Jehovah. (—20.)
| Of the priests, &c. (21.)

DELIVERY OF PATTERN. (11—19.)

Par.	|	Parts : porch, &c. (11, 12.)	|	Work, &c. (—13.)	|	Gen. (14.)
		Courses of the priests, &c. (13—)				
Gen.	|	Furniture.	|	Gold and silver.	|	Par. (15—18.)

Gen. (19.)

To THE PEOPLE. (xxix. 1—5.)

Youth of Solomon, &c. (xxix. 1.)

Preparation. (2.)

Donations. | Personal. (3—5—)
| Inquiry. (—5.)

PREPARATION. (10—21.)

Praise.	|	Adoration. (10, 11.)
		Acknowledgment. (12—14.)
		Self-abasement. (15.)
		Acknowledgment. (16, 17.)

Prayer.	|	For the people. (18.)
		For Solomon. (19.)

Praise.	|	Call. (20—)
		Obedience. (—20, 21.)

SECOND INVESTITURE OF SOLOMON. (—22—25.)

Second investiture. (—22.)

Accession. (23.)

Submission of the princes, &c. (24.)

Aggrandizement by Jehovah. (25.)

II. CHRONICLES.

SOLOMON. (2 CHRON. 1—9.)

Events.	Appearance of Jehovah. (i.) Building of temple. (ii—vii. 1—11.) Appearance of Jehovah. (12—22.) Building of cities, &c. (xiii, ix. 1—28.)				
Conclusion.	<table border="0" style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;">Records.</td> <td style="padding-left: 5px;"> Nathan. (29—) Ahijah. (—29—) Iddo. (—29.) </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding-top: 5px;"> Reign : forty years. (30.) Death and burial. (31—) Successor : Rehoboam. (—31.) </td> </tr> </table>	Records.	Nathan. (29—) Ahijah. (—29—) Iddo. (—29.)	Reign : forty years. (30.) Death and burial. (31—) Successor : Rehoboam. (—31.)	
Records.	Nathan. (29—) Ahijah. (—29—) Iddo. (—29.)				
Reign : forty years. (30.) Death and burial. (31—) Successor : Rehoboam. (—31.)					

APPEARANCE OF JEHOVAH. (i.)

- Establishment of kingdom. (i. 1.)
 Journey to Gibeon. (2—6.)
 Appearance of Jehovah. (7—12.)
 Return to Jerusalem. (13.)
 Magnificence of kingdom. (14—17.)

JOURNEY TO GIBEON. (2—6.)

- Journey. (2, 3—)
 Reason.

Place of Mosaic tent. (—3.)
Exception : ark. (4.)
Place of brazen altar. (5.)

 Journey. (6.)

APPEARANCE OF JEHOVAH. (7—12.)

- Jehovah.

Appearance. (7—)
Offer. (—7.)

 Solomon.

Acknowledgment. (8, 9.)
Choice : wisdom. (10.)

 Jehovah.

Reason. <table border="0" style="border-collapse: collapse; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">Pos. (11—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">Neg. (—11—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">Pos. (—11.)</td> </tr> </table>	Pos. (11—)	Neg. (—11—)	Pos. (—11.)
Pos. (11—)			
Neg. (—11—)			
Pos. (—11.)			
Gift. (12.)			

BUILDING OF TEMPLE. (ii—vii. 1—11.)

Determination.	(ii. 1.)
Preparation.	(2—18.)
Execution.	Temple. (iii—v. 1.)
	Dedication. (2—14, vi, vii. 1—10.)
Completion.	(11.)

PREPARATION. (2—18.)

Men employed.	Labourers.	Burden-bearers: 70,000. (2—)	
		Hewers: 80,000. (—2—)	
		Overseers: 3,600. (—2.)	
Embassy to Hiram.		(3—16.)	
Strangers.	Gen.	153,600. (17.)	
		Par.	Labour- B. 70,000. (18—)
			ers. H. 80,000. (—18—)
Overseers: 3,600. (—18.)			

EMBASSY TO HIRAM. (3—16.)

Stipulation.	Supplies.	Materials. (3.)	
		Work-. (4—6.)	
		Artificers. (7.)	
		Materials. (8—)	
		Workmen. (—8, 9—)	
	Work. (—9.)		
	Hire. (10.)		
Agreement.	Congratulation.	(11, 12.)	
		Undertaking.	Artificer. (13, 14.)
			Hire. (15.)
Materials. (16.)			

TEMPLE. (iii—v. 1.)

Commencement.	Place.	(iii. 1.)	
		Time. (2.)	
House.		(3—17.)	
Furniture.		(iv. 1—8.)	
Courts.		(9.)	
Furniture.		(10, 11—)	
Completion.	Gen.	(—11.)	
		Par. Enumeration.	Brass. (12—18.)
			Gold. (19—22.)
	Gen.	(v. 1.)	

HOUSE. (3—17.)

Gen.	(3—)		
Par.	House. Exterior.	(—3.)	
	Porch.	(4.)	
	House. Interior.		Greater house. (5—7—)
			Cherubim. (—7.)
			Most holy place. (8, 9.)
			Cherubim. (10—13.)
			Vail. (14—)
			Cherubim. (—14.)
	Pillars.	(15—17.)	

DEDICATION. (2—14, vi, vii. 1—10.)

Feast.	(2—13—)
Cloud.	(—13.)
Inability to minister.	(14.)
Blessing.	(vi. 1—11.)
Station.	(12, 13.)
Prayer.	(14—42.)
Fire.	(vii. 1.)
Inability to minister.	(2.)
Feast.	(3—10.)

FEAST. (2—13—)

Ark brought up.	Assemblage. Requisition.	(2—)
	Intention.	(—2.)
	Assemblage. Obedience.	(3.)
	Execution.	(4, 5.)
Sacrifices.	(6.)	
Ark brought in.	Position.	(7, 8.)
	Accessories.	Staves. (9.)
		Two tables. (10.)
Music.	(11—13—)	

BLESSING. (vi. 1—11.)

Words of Jehovah.	(vi. 1.)
House.	(2.)
Blessing.	To the people. (3.)
	To Jehovah. (4—)
Words of Jehovah.	(—4—6.)
House.	(7.)
Words of Jehovah.	(8, 9.)
House.	(10, 11.)

PRAYER. (14—42.)

- Himself and people. (14—21.)
 Subjects of prayer. (22—40.)
 Invocation to take possession. (41—)
 Priests and saints. (—41.)
 Himself. (42.)

HIMSELF AND PEOPLE. (14—21.)

- Plea : faithfulness. | To covenant. (14.)
 | To David. (15.)
 Application. (16, 17.)
 Objection : immensity. (18.)
 Correction. (19—21.)

SUBJECTS OF PRAYER. (22—40.)

- Israelites. | Sin. (22.)
 | Regard. (23.)
 | Defeat. (24.)
 | Regard. (25.)
 | Drought. (26.)
 | Regard. (27.)
 | Pestilence, &c. (28.)
 | Regard. (29—31.)
 Stranger. (32.)
 Regard. (33.)
 Israelites. | Battle. (34.)
 | Regard. (35.)
 | Captivity. (36—38.)
 | Regard. (39, 40.)

FEAST. (3—10.)

- Worship. | Prostration. (3.)
 | Sacrifices. (4, 5.)
 | Music. (6.)
 | Sacrifices. (7.)
 Continuance. | Seven days. (8—)
 | Assemblage. (—8.)
 | Eighth day. (9.)
 | Dismission. (10.)

APPEARANCE OF JEHOVAH. (12—22.)

Second appearance. (12—)

Words.	Acceptance.	Of prayer. (—12—)
		Of house. (—12.)
	Supposition.	Displeasure. (13.)
		Humiliation. (14—)
		Regard. (—14.)
	Acceptance.	Of prayer. (15.)
		Of house. (16.)
	Alternatives.	Obedience. (17.)
		Establishment. (18.)
		Disobedience. (19.)
Rejection. | Of I. (20—)		
		| Of h. (—20—22.)

BUILDING OF CITIES, &c. (viii, ix. 1—28.)

Buildings, &c. (viii. 1—16.)

Commerce, &c.	Ophir, &c. (17, 18, ix. 1—12.)

BUILDINGS, &c. (viii. 1—16.)

Time. (viii. 1.)

Civil.	Cities.	Built. (2.)
		Conquered. (3.)
		Built. (4—6.)
		Tributaries. (7, 8.)
	Israelites.	Neg. (9—)
		Pos. | Gen. (—9.)
		House of Pharaoh's daughter. (11.)
	Sacred.	Sacrifices. (12.)
		Periods. (13.)
Courses of the priests, &c. (14.)		
Observance. (15.)		
Time. (16.)		

OPHIR, &c. (17, 18, ix. 1—12.)

Navy.	Harbour: Ezion-geber. (17.)
	Ships and crew. (18—)
	Destination: Ophir. (—18—)
	Importation of gold. Sum. (—18.)
Queen of Sheba. (ix. 1—9.)	

Navy. | Importation of gold, &c. (10.)
 | Manufacture. (11.)
 Queen of Sheba. | Presents received. (12—)
 | Return. (—12.)

QUEEN OF SHEBA. (ix. 1—9.)

Fame. (ix. 1—)
 Intention. (—1—)
 Presents brought. (—1—)
 Execution. | Questions. (—1.)
 | Answers. | Pos. (2—)
 | Neg. (—2.)
 Sight. (3—8.)
 Presents given. (9.)

SIGHT. (3—8.)

Causes: wisdom, &c. (3, 4—)
 Effects. | Amazement. (—4.)
 | Testimony. | Report. (5, 6.)
 | Eulogy. (7, 8.)

TESTIMONY. (5—8.)

Report. | Truth. (5.)
 | Incredulity. (6—)
 | Evidence. (—6—)
 | Inadequacy. (—6.)
 Eulogy. | Happiness of auditors. (7.)
 | Blessing to Jehovah. (8.)

RICHES. (13—21.)

Importation of gold. Weight, &c. (13, 14—)
 Means: kings of Arabia, &c. (—14.)
 Manufacture. | Armour. | Kind. | 200 targets. (15.)
 | | | 300 shields. (16—)
 | | Location. (—16.)
 | Furniture. (17—20.)
 Means: navy to Tarshish. (21.)

FURNITURE. (17—20.)

Throne. (17—19.)		
Drinking vessels.	|	Pos. Gold. (20—)
		Neg. | Silver. (—20—)
		Reason: cheapness. (—20.)

THRONE. (17—19.)

Par.	|	Materials.	Ivory. (17—)
			Gold. (—17.)
	|	Description.	Six steps. (18—)
			Footstool. (—18—)
			Arms, &c. (—18.)
			Twelve lions. (19—)
Gen.		Surpassing workmanship. (—19.)	

PRE-EMINENCE. (22—28.)

Gen.	(22.)	
Par.	|	Resort of kings. (23.)
		Presents. (24.)
		Stalls for horses. (25.)
		Reign over kings. (26.)
		Cheapness of silver, &c. (27.)
		Importation of horses. (28.)

REHOBAM. (x—xii.)

Accession.	(x. 1.)
Government.	(2—19, xi, xii. 1—16.)

GOVERNMENT. (2—19, xi, xii. 1—16.)

Events. Cir.	|	Revolt of Jeroboam. (2—19.)	
		Invasion by Shishak. (xi, xii. 1—13—)	
Introduction.	|	Age: sixteen years. (—13—)	
		Reign: seventeen years. (—13—)	
		Mother: Naamah. (—13.)	
Events. Per. Evil.	(14.)		
Conclusion.	|	Records.	Shemaiah. (15—)
			Iddo. (—15.)
		Wars. (16—)	
		Death and burial. (—16—)	
		Successor: Abijah. (—16.)	

REVOLT OF JEROBOAM. (2—19.)

First application.	Petition. (2—4.) Dismission. (5.)
Second application.	Answer considered. (6—11.) Return. (12.) Answer given. (13—15.) Consequences. (16—19.)

SECOND APPLICATION. (6—19.)

Answer considered.	Consultation with old men. (6.) Conciliation advised. (7.) Disregard of old men. (8—) Preference of young men. (—8.) Consultation with young men. (9.) Provocation advised. (10, 11.)
Return. (12.)	
Answer given.	Provocation given. (13—) Disregard of old men. (—13.) Prevalence of young men. (14.) Provocation given. | Disregard. (15—) | Fulfilment. (—15.)
Consequences.	Disaffection. (16—) Departure. (—16.) Adherence. (17.) Violence. (18.) Rebellion. (19.)

INVASION BY SHISHAK. (xi, xii. 1—13—)

Recovery. Intention. (xi. 1.)	
Word of Jehovah by Shemaiah.	Prohibition. (2—4—) Obedience. (—4.)
Establishment.	Residence, &c. (5—12.) Godliness. (13—17.) Marriages. (18—23.) Apostasy. (xii. 1—4.)
Word of Jehovah by Shemaiah.	Threatening. (5.) Humiliation. (6.) Mitigation. (7, 8.) Infliction. | Invasion. (9—) | Spoliation. (—9.) | Substitution. (10.) | Use. (11.) Humiliation. (12—) Mitigation. (—12, 13—)

ABIJAH. (xiii, xiv. 1—)

Introduction.	|	Date : eighteenth of Jeroboam. (xiii. 1—)
		Abijah. (—1.)
		Reign : three years. (2—)
		Mother : Michaiah. (—2—)
Events.	|	Gen. War with Jeroboam. (—2.)
		Par. | Armies. (3.)
		| Address. (4—12.)
		| War. (13—21.)
Conclusion.	|	Record : Iddo. (22.)
		Death and burial. (xiv. 1—)
		Successor : Asa. (—1—)

PAR. (3—21.)

Armies.	|	Of Abijah : 400,000. (3—)
		Of Jeroboam : 800,000. (—3.)
	Address. (4—12.)	
War.	|	Battle.
		Ambush. (13.)
		Cry. (14, 15—)
		Defeat. (—15, 16.)
		Slaughter : 500,000. (17.)
	|	Consequences.
		Subjection. (18—)
		Prevalence. (—18, 19.)
		Weakness, &c. (20.)
		Strength, &c. (21.)

ADDRESS. (4—12.)

Introduction.	(4.)	
Matter.	|	
		Gift of kingdom. (5.)
		Rebellion. (6.)
		Human dependence. (7.)
		Opposition to kingdom. (8—)
		Contrast. (—8—11.)
	Divine help. (12.)	

CONTRAST. (—8—11.)

Apostacy.	(—8.)
False priesthood.	|
	Substitution. (—9.)
Faithfulness.	(10—)
True priesthood.	(—10, 11.)

ASA. (—1—15, xv—xvi. 1—)

Events.	Cir. Tranquility for ten years. (—1.) Per. | Gen. Good and right. (2.) | Par. (3—3.) Cir. War. (9—15, xv, xvi. 1—10.)
Conclusion.	Record. (11.) Disease in feet. (12.) Death. (13—) Age : forty-one years. (—13.) Burial. (14.) Successor : Jehoshaphat. (xvii. 1—)

PAR. (3—8.)

Sacred.	Removal of idolatry. (3.) Exhortation to Judah. (4.) Removal of idolatry. (5.)
Civil.	Cities built. (6.) Exhortation to Judah. (7.) Army. | Judah : 300,000. (8—) | Benjamin : 280,000. (—8—)

WAR. (9—15, xv, xvi. 1—10.)

Invasion by Zerah. (9—15.)	Word by Azariah. (xv. 1—7.)
	Obedience. (8—19.)
Invasion by Baasha. (xvi. 1—6.)	Word by Hanani. (7—9.)
	Disobedience. (10.)

INVASION BY ZERAH. (9—15.)

Invasion. (9.)	
Repulse.	March, &c. (10.) Cry. (11.) Defeat. (12—15—) Return. (—15.)

WORD BY AZARIAH. (xv. 1—7.)

Alternatives. (xv. 1, 2.)
Desertion. (3.)
Humiliation. (4.)
Trouble. (5, 6.)
Encouragement. (7.)

OBEDIENCE. (8—19.)

Removal of idolatry. (8—)

Renewal of altar. (—8.)

Assemblage.		Gen. (9.)		Par.	Time: third month, &c. (10.)

Rest. (—15.)

Removal of his mother. (16.)

Exception: high places. (17.)

Dedications. (18.)

Peace till the thirty-fifth year of Asa. (19.)

PURPOSES. (11—15.)

Offerings. (11.)

Covenant. (12, 13.)

Oath. (14.)

Joy. (15—)

INVASION BY BAASHA. (xvi. 1—6.)

Building. Ramah. (xvi. 1.)

Subsidy to Benhadad. (2.)

League with Benhadad.	|	Proposal. (3—)	|	Intention. (—3.)		
					Assent. (4—)	
						Execution. (—4.)

Building.	|	Ramah discontinued. (5.)
		Geba and Mizpah built. (6.)

WORD BY HANANI. (7—9.)

Reproof. Con- trast.	|	Evil.	|	Reliance.	|	Pos. (7—)
				Escape. (—7.)		Neg. (—7—)
						Reliance on Jehovah. (8—)	Defeat. (—8.)
		Good.				

Reason: regard of Jehovah. (9—)

Reproof. (—9—)

Punishment: wars. (—9.)

JEHOSHAPHAT. (—1—19, xviii—xx. 1—3.)

In detail. (—1—19, xviii—xx. 1—30, 35—37.)

In sum. (31—34, xxi. 1—3.)

IN DETAIL. (—1—19, xviii—xx. 1—30, 35—37.)

- Defence against Israel. (—1.)
- Reformation. (2—19.)
 - Alliance with Ahab. (xviii.)
 - Remonstrance of Jehu. (xix. 1—4—)
- Reformation. (—4—11.)
- Invasion by Moab. (xx. 1—30.)
 - Alliance with Ahaziah. (35.)
 - Ships made. (36.)
 - Remonstrance of Eliezer. (37—)
 - Ships broken. (—37.)

REFORMATION. (2—19.)

- Garrisons. (2.)
- Divine help. (3—5—)
- Presents from Judah. (—5.)
- Godliness. (6—)
 - High places taken away. (—6.)
- Mission of princes. (7—9.)
- Divine intimidation. (10.)
- Presents from the Philistines, &c. (11.)
- Greatness. | Gen. (12—)
 - Par. | Cities. (—12, 13—)
 - Chiefs. | Gen. (—13.)
 - Par. (14—18.)
 - Gen. (19.)

ALLIANCE WITH AHAB. (xviii.)

- Prophecy. (xviii. 1—27.)
- Fulfilment. (28—34.)

PROPHECY. (xviii. 1—27.)

- Purpose. | Alliance with Ahab. (xviii. 1.)
 - Visit of Jehoshaphat. (2—)
 - Entertainment. (—2—)
- Assistance. | Question. (—2, 3—)
 - Assent. (—3.)
- Inquiries. | First. (4, 5.)
 - Second. (6—27.)

INQUIRIES. (4—27.)

First.	|	Inquiry proposed. (4.)	
	|	Prophets. (5.)	
Second.	|	Inquiry proposed.	| Question. (6.)
	|		| Answer. (7—)
	|		| Objection. (—7—)
	|		| Deprecation. (—7.)
	|	Prophets. (8—16.)	
	|	Appeal. (17.)	
	|	Prophets. (18—27.)	

PROPHETS. (8—16.)

Message sent. (8.)			
Encouragement.	|	Kings. (9—)	
	|	Prophets.	| Gen. (—9.)
	|		| Par. Z. (10.)
	|		| Gen. (11.)
Message delivered.	|	Advice. (12.)	
	|	Determination. (13.)	
Discouragement.	|	Question. (14—)	
	|	Ironical answer. (—14.)	
	|	Adjuration. (15.)	
	|	Serious answer. (16.)	

PROPHETS. (18—27.)

Communication.	|	Vision. (18—21.)
	|	Application. (22.)
Reception.	|	Zedekiah. (23.)
	|	Micaiah. (24.)
	|	Ahab. (25, 26.)
	|	Micaiah. (27.)

VISION. (18—21.)

Seen.	|	Throne of Jehovah. (18—)	
	|	Host of heaven. (—18.)	
Heard.	|	Purpose. Inquiry. (19—)	
	|	Means.	| Offers.
	|		| Gen. (—19.)
	|		| Par. (20—)
	|	Inquiry. (—20.)	
	|	Answer. (21—)	
	|	Approbation. (—21.)	

FULFILMENT. (28—34.)

March. (28.)

Battle. { Expedient. (29—32.)
 | Failure. (33, 34.)

EXPEDIENT. (29—32.)

Disguise of Ahab. (29.)

Command. (30.)

Exposure of Jehoshaphat. (31.)

Obedience. (32.)

EXPOSURE OF JEHOSEPHAT, &c. (31, 32.)

Mistake. (31—)

Cry. (—31.)

Discovery. (32—)

Departure. (—32.)

FAILURE. (33, 34.)

Bow drawn, &c. (33—)

Wound. (—33—)

Direction to driver. (—33.)

Battle increased, &c. (34—)

Death. (—34.)

REMONSTRANCE OF JEHU. (xix. 1—4—)

Return to Jerusalem. (xix. 1.)

Jehu. { Meeting. (2—)
 | Address. { Reproof. { Sin. (—2—)
 | | Wrath. (—2.)
 | | Commendation. (3.)

Dwelling at Jerusalem. (4—)

REFORMATION. (—4—11.)

Journey through Israel. (—4.)

Regulations. { In Judah. { Judges. (5.)
 | | Exhortation. (6, 7.)
 | In Jerusalem. { Levites, &c. (8.)
 | | Exhortation. (9—11.)

INVASION BY MOAB. (xx. 1—30.)

Invasion.	|	Fact. (xx. 1.)
	|	Report. (2.)
Fear of Jchoshaphat.		(3.)
Assemblage to seek Jehovah.		(4.)
Prayer.		(5—13.)
Answer.	|	Spirit on Jehaziel. (14.)
	|	Directions. (15—17.)
Praise.		(18, 19.)
Observance.	|	Time and place. (20, 21.)
	|	Mutual destruction. (22, 23.)
	|	Corpses. (24.)
	|	Spoil. (25.)
Assemblage to bless Jehovah, &c.		(26—28.)
Divine intimidation.		(29.)
Rest.		(30.)

PRAYER. (5—13.)

Station of Jehoshaphat, &c.		(5.)
Prayer.	|	Jehovah.
	|	Sovereignty. (6—)
	|	Power. (—6.)
	|	Gift of the land, &c. (7, 8.)
	|	Promise. (9.)
	|	Prohibition. (10.)
	|	Ingratitude. (11—)
	|	Dispossession of gift. (—11.)
	|	Pleading. (12—)
	|	Judah.
	|	Inability. (—12—)
	|	Dependence. (—12.)
Station of Judah.		(13.)

DIRECTIONS. (15—17.)

Encouragement.	(15.)
Time and place.	(16.)
Forbearance.	(17—)
Encouragement.	(—17.)

IN SUM. (31—34, xxi. 1—3.)

Introduction.	|	Jehoshaphat. (31—)
	|	Age: thirty-five years. (—31—)
	|	Reign: twenty-five years. (—31—)
	|	Mother: Azubah. (—31.)

Events. Per.	| Good. (32.)
	| Exception: high places. (33.)
Conclusion.	| Record: book of Jehu. (34.)
	| Death and burial. (xxi. 1—)
	| Successor: | Jehoram. (—1.)
	| | Other sons. (2.)
	| | Gifts. (3—)
	| | Jehoram. (—3.)

JEHORAM. (4—20.)

Introduction.	| Accession. (4—)
	| Slaughter of his brethren. (—4.)
	| Age: thirty-two years. (5—)
	| Reign: eight years. (—5.)
Events.	| Per. | Evil. (6—)
	| | Cause: his wife. (—6.)
	| | Forbearance of Jehovah. (7—)
	| | Reason: promise. (—7.)
	| Cir. | Edom. | Revolt. (8.)
	| | | Defeat. (9.)
	| Revolts. | Edom. (10—)
	| | Libnah. (—10.)
	| Transgressions. (11.)
	| Punishments. (12—19.)
Conclusion.	| Age: thirty-two years. (20—)
	| Reign: eight years. (—20—)
	| Death. (—20—)
	| Burial. | Pos. (—20—)
	| | Neg. (—20.)

AHAZIAH. (xxii. 1—9.)

Introduction.	| Ahaziah. | Investiture. (xxii. 1—)
	| | Reason. (—1—)
	| | Accession. (—1.)
	| Age: twenty-two years. (2—)
	| Reign: one year. (—2—)
	| Mother: Athaliah. (—2.)
Events.	| Per. | Evil. (3—)
	| | Cause: his mother. (—3.)
	| | Evil. (4—)
	| | Cause: house of Ahab. (—4.)
	| Cir. (5—9.)

CIR. (5—9.)

- | | | |
|-------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Par. | \| | Succour to Joram against Hazael. (5—) |
| | | Wounds of Joram. (—5.) |
| | | Return for healing. (6—) |
| | | Visit to Joram. (—6.) |
| Gen. Destruction. | \| | First cause: God. (7—) |
| | | Second cause: visit, &c. (—7—) |
| Par. | \| | Succour to Joram against Jehu. (—7.) |
| | | Slaughter of the princes. (8.) |
| | | Capture of Ahaziah. (9—) |
| | | Death and burial. (—9—) |
| | | Weakness of his house. (—9.) |

ATHALIAH AND JOASH. (10—12, xxiii.)

- | | | |
|--------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Usurpation. | \| | Counteraction. (10—12, xxiii. 1—11.) |
| | | Subversion. (12—15.) |
| Legislation. | \| | Covenant. (16.) |
| | | Destruction of Baal. (17.) |
| | | Arrangements. (18—20.) |
| | | Joy, &c. (21.) |

USURPATION. (10—12, xxiii. 1—15.)

- | | | |
|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Counteraction. | \| | Athaliah. Excision. (10.) |
| | | Concealment of Joash. (11, 12—) |
| | | Athaliah. Reign. (—12.) |
| | | Investiture of Joash. (xxiii. 1—11.) |
| Subversion. | \| | Athaliah. Alarm. (12.) |
| | | Station of the king, &c. (13—) |
| | | Athaliah. Exclamation. (—13.) |
| | | Death of Athaliah. \| Com. (14.) |
|  |  | \| Obed. (15.) |

INVESTITURE OF JOASH. (xxiii. 1—11.)

- | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Assemblage of rulers, &c. | \| | (xxiii. 1—3—) |
| | | King's son shown. (—3.) |
| Arrangements. | \| | Commands. (4—7.) |
| | | Obedience. (8—10.) |
| | | King's son crowned. (11.) |

JOASH. (XXIV.)

Introduction.	|	Age : seven years. (xxiv. 1—)		
		Reign : forty years. (—1—)		
		Mother : Zibiah. (—1.)		
Events.	|	Per. Good all the days, &c. (2.)		
		|	Cir. | Domestic. (3—22.)	
				Foreign. (23, 24.)
				Domestic. (25, 26.)
Conclusion.	|	Record. (27—)		
		Successor : Amaziah. (—27.)		

Cir. (3—26.)

Domestic.	|	Two wives. (3.)			
		Administration of Jehoiada, &c. (4—22.)			
Foreign.	|	Invasion by the Syrians. (23.)			
		|	Success. | Par. (24—)		
Gen. (—24.)					
Domestic.	|	Conspiracy. Servants. (25—)			
		|	Death. (—25—)		
				|	Burial. | Pos. (—25—)
		Conspiracy. Names. (26.)			

ADMINISTRATION OF JEHOIADA. (4—22.)

Repairs of the temple.	(4—14.)		
Death of Jehoiada.	|	Death. (15.)	
		Age : 130 years. (16—)	
		Burial. (—16.)	
Apostacy.	|	Obeisance of the princes. (17—)	
		|	Concurrence. | The king. (—17.)
Death of Zechariah.	|	Stoning. (21.)	
		Ingratitude. (22—)	
		Prediction of requital. (22—)	

REPAIRS OF THE TEMPLE. (4—14.)

Gen.	(4.)		
Par.	|	Collection. (5—11.)	
		|	Expenditure. | Service, &c. (12.)
		Surplus. (14—)	
		|	Expenditure. | Vessels. (—14—)
Offerings. (—14.)			

COLLECTION. (5—11.)

Order. (5—)			
Delay of the Levites. (—5.)			
Expostulation.	|	Requisition. (6.)	
		Cause: spoliation. (7.)	
Substitution.	|	Chest.	Made. (8—)
			Placed. (—8.)
			Proclamation. (9.)
			Contribution. (10.)
		Chest.	Emptied. (11—)
		Replaced. (—11—)	
Collection. (—11.)			

AMAZIAH. (XXV.)

Introduction.	|	Amaziah. (xxv. 1—)		
		Age: twenty-five years. (—1—)		
		Reign: twenty-nine years. (—1—)		
		Mother: Jehoaddan. (—1.)		
Events.	|	Per.	Right. (2—)	
			Exception. (—2.)	
	|	Cir.	Domestic.	Requital, &c. (3.)
				Exception. (4.)
			Foreign: war with E.	(5—13.)
			Domestic. (14—16.)	
	Foreign: war with I.	(17—24.)		
Conclusion.	|	Survivorship: fifteen years. (25.)		
		Record. (26.)		
		Conspiracy, &c. (27.)		
		Burial. (28.)		

FOREIGN: WAR WITH EDMITES. (5—13.)

Home levies: 300,000. (5.)	
Mercenaries: 100,000.	Hire. (6.)
	Prohibition. (7, 8.)
	Objection. (9—)
	Obviation. (—9.)
	Dismission. (10—)
	Resentment. (—10.)
Victory over Edomites.	Slain: 10,000. (11.)
	Captive, &c. 10,000. (12.)
Mercenaries. revenge. (13.)	

DOMESTIC. (14—16.)

Apostacy. (14.)
 Reproof. (15.)
 Resentment. (16—)
 Threatening. (—16.)

FOREIGN : WAR WITH ISRAEL. (17—24.)

Challenge. (17.)
 Negotiation. | Answer. | Parable. (18.)
 | | Application. (19.)
 | | Disregard. (20.)
 Meeting. (21.)
 Defeat, &c. (22—24.)

UZZIAH. (xxvi.)

Introduction. | Investiture of Uzziah. (xxvi. 1.)
 | Rebuilding Elath. (2.)
 | Age : sixteen years. (3—)
 | Reign : fifty-two years. (—3—)
 | Mother : Jecoliah. (—3.)
 Events. | Per. | Right. (4.)
 | | Limitation. (5.)
 | Cir. | Civil. | Foreign wars, &c. (6—8—)
 | | | Renown. (—8.)
 | | | Domestic. (9—15—)
 | | | Renown. (—15.)
 | | Sacred. | Transgression. (16—21—)
 | | | Regency. (—21.)
 Conclusion. | Record. (22.)
 | Death and burial. (23—)
 | Successor : Jotham. (—23.)

DOMESTIC. (9—15—)

Buildings, &c. (9, 10.)
 Army. (11—13.)
 Armour. (14.)
 Engines. (15—)

TRANSGRESSION. (16—21—)

Burning incense. (16.)

Opposition. (17, 18.)

Anger. (19—)

Infliction. (—19—21—)

JOTHAM. (xxvii.)

Introduction.	|	Jotham. (xxvii. 1—)	
		Age : twenty-five years. (—1—)	
		Reign : sixteen years. (—1—)	
		Mother : Jerusha. (—1.)	
Events.	|	Per.	Right. (2—)
			Exception, &c. (—2.)
		Cir.	Domestic : buildings, &c. (3, 4.)
Foreign. (5, 6.)			
Conclusion.	|	Record. (7.)	
		Age : twenty-five years. (8—)	
		Reign : sixteen years. (—8.)	
		Death. (9—)	
		Successor : Ahaz. (—9.)	

FOREIGN. (5, 6.)

War with the Ammonites.	|	Prevalence. (5—)
		Tribute. (—5.)

Power. (6.)

AHAZ. (xxviii.)

Introduction.	|	Ahaz. (xxviii. 1—)	
		Age : twenty years. (—1—)	
		Reign : sixteen years. (—1—)	
Events.	|	Per.	Neg. Not right, &c. (—1.)
			Pos. Apostacy. (2—4.)
		Cir.	Defeat. (5—15.)
			Embassy to Assyria. (16.)
			Defeat. (17—19.)
		Per.	Disappointment by A. (20, 21.)
Gen. Obduracy. (22.)			
Conclusion.	|	Par. Apostacy. (23—25.)	
		Record. (26.)	
		Death. (27—)	
		Burial.	Pos. (—27—)
			Neg. (—27—)
Successor : Hezekiah. (—27.)			

DEFEAT. (5—15.) DEFEAT. (17—19.)

By the Syrians. (5—)
 By the Israelites. | Gen. (—5.)
 | Par. (6—15.)

By the Edomites. (17.)
 By the Philistines. (18, 19.)

PAR. (6—15.)

Slain. | Gen. 120,000. (6.)
 | Par. The king's son, &c. (7.)
 Captive. | Deportation: 200,000. (8.)
 | Remonstrance. | Of Oded. (9—11.)
 | | Of chiefs. (12, 13.)
 | Liberation. (14, 15.)

HEZEKIAH. (xxix—xxxii.)

Introduction. | Hezekiah. (xxix. 1—)
 | Age: twenty-five years. (—1—)
 | Reign: twenty-nine years. (—1—)
 | Mother: Abijah. (—1.)
 Events. | Per. Right. (2.)
 | Cir. | Sacred. (3—36, xxx, xxxi.)
 | | Civil. (xxxii. 1—31.)
 Conclusion. | Record: Isaiah, &c. (32.)
 | Death and burial, &c. (33—)
 | Successor: Manasseh. (—33.)

CIR. (3—36, xxx—xxxii. 1—31.)

Sacred. | Par. (3—36, xxx, xxxi. 1—19.)
 | Gen. (20, 21.)
 Civil. | Invasion by Sennacharib. (xxxii. 1—23.)
 | Sickness of Hezekiah, &c. (24—31.)

PAR. (3—36. xxx, xxxi. 1—19.)

Opening of temple. (3.)
 Restoration. | Of worship. | Preparation. (4—19.)
 | | Performance. (20—36.)
 | Of passover. | Preparation. (xxx. 1—13.)
 | | Performance. (14—27.)
 Abolition of idolatry. (xxx. 1.)
 Restoration of ministry. (2—19.)

OF WORSHIP. (4—36.)

Preparation.	|	Assemblage of the priests. (4—)
		Place : east street. (—4.)
Performance.	|	Service. | Exhortation. (5—11.)
		| Obedience. (12—19.)
	|	Assemblage of the rulers. (20—)
		Place : house of Jehovah. (—20.)
|	Service. | In detail. (21—35—)	
	| In sum. (—35, 36.)	

EXHORTATION. (5—11.)

Sanctification.	|	Of persons. (5—)
		Of places. (—5.)
Reasons.	|	Sins of their fathers. (6, 7.)
		Punishments. (8, 9.)
	Intention : covenant. (10—)	
Diligence. (11—)	|	Purpose : averting wrath. (—10.)
		Reason : election to the ministry. (—11.)

OBEDIENCE. (12—19.)

Levites. (12—14.)		
Sanctification.	|	Of persons. (15.)
		Of places. | Cleansing. (16—)
	| Removal. (—16.)	
	| Interval. (17.)	
| Report. (18, 19.)		

IN DETAIL. (21—35—)

Offerings. (21—29.)	
Singing, &c. |	Command to the Levites. (30—)
	Obedience. (—30.)
Offerings. (31—35—)	

OFFERINGS. (21—29.)

Sin offerings. (21—24.)
Cymbals, &c. (25, 26.)
Burnt offering. (27.)
Singing, &c. (28, 29.)

OFFERINGS. (31—35—)

Command. (31—)
 Obedience. { Gen. (—31.)
 | Par. { Number. (32, 33.)
 | | Deficiency of priests. (34—)
 | | Assistance of Levites. (—34.)
 | | Abundance. (35—)

PREPARATION. (xxx. 1—13.)

Gen. Invitation. Letters. (xxx. 1.)
 Time : second month. (2—5.)
 Par. { Invitation. { Posts. (6—)
 | | Letters. (—6—9.)
 | | Posts. (10—)
 | | Reception. { Scorn. (—10.)
 | | | Humiliation. (11, 12.)
 | Assemblage. (13—)
 Time : second month. (—13.)

PERFORMANCE. (14—27.)

Destruction of altars. (14.)
 Observance of feast. { Passover eaten. (15—18—)
 | Intercession of Hezekiah. (—18, 19.)
 | Acceptanc. (20.)
 | Feast kept. (21—26.)
 | Blessing by the priests, &c. (27—)
 | Acceptance. (—27.)

PASSOVER EATEN. (15—18—)

Gen. (15—)
 Time : second month. (—15—)
 Par. { Sanctification of the priests and Levites, &c. (—15, 16.)
 | Reason : uncleanness of many. (17—)
 | Assistance of the Levites. (—17.)
 | Reason : uncleanness of many. (18—)

RESTORATION OF MINISTRY. (2—19.)

Appointments. { Courses of priests. (2.)
 | Burnt-offerings. (3.)
 Contributions. { Collected. (4—10.)
 | Deposited. (11—19.)

CONTRIBUTIONS. (4—19.)

Collected.	|	Command. (4.)	|	Articles. (5, 6.)
		Obedience.		Interval. (7.)
				Thanksgiving. (8.)
		Question. (9.)		
		Answer. (10.)		
Deposited.	|	Chambers.	|	Command. (11—)
				Obedience. (—11, 12—)
		Overseers. (—12—19.)		

INVASION BY SENNACHERIB. (xxxii. 1—23.)

Invasion. (xxxii. 1.)
Defence. (2—8.)
Message from Sennacherib. (9—19.)
Prayer. (20.)
Destruction by an angel. (21—23.)

DEFENCE. (2—8.)

Physical.	|	Works.	|	Stoppage of	|	Counsel. (2, 3—)
				water.		Co-operation. (—3, 4.)
			Fortifications, &c. (5.)			
	|	Captains. (6—)				
Moral.	|	Encouragement. (—6—8—)				
		Confidence. (—8.)				

MESSAGE FROM SENNACHERIB. (9—19.)

Message.	|	Servants. (9.)	|	
		Disuasion. (10, 11.)		
		Deeds.		Of Hezekiah. (12.)
				Of Sennacherib. (13, 14.)
		Disuasion. (15.)		
	|	Servants. (16.)		
Letters. (17.)				
Cry to the people on the wall. (18, 19.)				

SICKNESS OF HEZEKIAH, &c. (24—31.)

Sickness of Hezekiah, &c. (24.)

Transgression.	|	Ingratitude. (25—)
		Wrath. (—25.)
		Humiliation. (26—)
		Forbearance. (—26.)

Prosperity. (27—30.)

Transgression.	|	Ambassadors. (31—)
		Purpose: inquiry. (—31—)
		Desertion. (—31—)
		Purpose: trial. (—31.)

MANASSEH. (xxxiii. 1—20.)

Introduction.	|	Manasseh. (xxxiii. 1—)
		Age: twelve years. (—1—)
		Reign: fifty-five years. (—1.)

Events.	|	Per. Evil. (2.)	
		Cir. |	Sacred. (3—13.)
			Civil: buildings. (14.)
		|	Sacred. |	Reformation. (15, 16.)
	Exception: high places. (17.)		

Conclusion.	|	Record. (18, 19.)
		Death and burial. (20—)
		Successor: Amon. (—20.)

SACRED. (3—13.)

Apostacy. (3—9.)

Remonstrance. (10—)

Disregard. (—10.)

Captivity. (11.)

Supplication, &c. (12, 13—)

Regard. (—13—)

Restoration. (—13—)

Conviction. (—13.)

APOSTACY. (3—9.)

Par.	|	Rebuilding high places, &c. (3.)
		Profanation of the temple. (4, 5.)
		Superstition: causing his children, &c. (6.)
		Profanation of the temple. (7, 8.)

Gen. Causing the people to err. (9.)

AMON. (21—25.)

Introduction.	Amon. (21—)	
	Age: twenty-two years. (—21—)	
	Reign: two years. (—21.)	
Events.	Per.	Gen. Evil. (22—) Par. (—22, 23.)
	Cir.	Conspiracy. (24—) Death. (—24.) Retribution. (25—) Election of Josiah. (—25.)

JOSIAH. (xxxiv—xxxvi. 1.)

Introduction.	Josiah. (xxxiv. 1—)	
	Age: eight years. (—1—)	
	Reign: thirty-one years. (—1.)	
Events.	Per.	Right. (2.)
	Cir.	Sacred. (3—33, xxxv. 1—19.) Civil. | Hostility. (20—22.) | Defeat. (23, 24.)
Conclusion.	Record. (26, 27.)	
	Investiture of Jehoahaz. (xxxvi. 1.)	

SACRED. (3—33, xxxv. 1—19.)

First year. Piety.	(3—)
Second year.	Purgation. (—3.) Iconoclasin. (4, 5.) Tour. (6, 7—) Return. (—7.)
Eighteenth year.	Repairs of the temple. (8—13.) Book found, &c. (14—16—) Repairs of the temple. (—16, 17.) Book found, &c. (18, 19.) Transgression. (20—28.) Assemblage of the elders, &c. (29, 30—) Book read. (—30.) Reformation. (31—33, xxxv. 1—19.)

TRANSGRESSION. (20—28.)

Inquiry.	Command. (20, 21.) Obedience. (22.)
Answer.	Given. | Threatening to the place, &c. (23—25.) | Consolation to the king. (26—28—) Brought. (—28.)

REFORMATION. (31—33, xxxv. 1—19.)

Good done : covenant. (31, 32.)

Evil removed. (33.)

Good done : passover.	|	Observance. (xxxv. 1—18.)
	|	Date : eighteenth of J. (19.)

OBSERVANCE. (xxxv. 1—18.)

Passover. (xxxv. 1—)

Time : first month, fourteenth day. (—1.)

Command.	|	Gen. (2.)
	|	Par. (3—6.)

Donation.	|	Of the king. (7.)
	|	Of the princes. (8, 9.)

Obedience.	|	Gen. (10.)
	|	Par. (11—15.)
	|	Gen. (16.)

Continuance : seven days. (17.)

Pre-eminence. (18.)

HOSTILITY. (20—22.)

Advance of Necho. (20—)

March of Josiah. (—20.)

Embassy from Necho. (21.)

Perseverance of Josiah. (22.)

DEFEAT. (23, 24.)

Wound. (23.)

Death and burial. (24—)

Lamentation. (—24.)

JEHOAHAZ. (2—4.)

Introduction.	|	Jehoahaz. (2—)
	|	Age : twenty-three years. (—2—)
	|	Reign : three months. (—2.)

Events.	|	The king. Privation. (3—)
	|	The land. Tribute. (—3.)
	|	The king. | Substitution of E. (4—)
	|	Captivity of J. (—4.)

PUNISHMENTS. (—16—21.)

Cause :	wrath. (—16.)			
Effects.	Invasion. (17—)	Slaughter. (—17.)	Temple, &c. | Spoliation. (18.)	
				Burning. (19.)
	Captivity. |	Captivity. (20—)	Interval. (—20.)	Fulfilment. (21—)
		Interval. (—20.)		Interval. (—21.)
		Fulfilment. (21—)		

DECREE OF CYRUS. (22, 23.)

Date :	first of Cyrus. (22—)		
Event.	Fulfilment. (—22—)	Means.	Cyrus. (—22—)
			Proclamation.

CONTENTS. (23.)

Introduction.	(23—)		
Matter.	Authority.	Universal sovereignty. (—23—)	Charge. (—23—)
			Encouragement.	Invitation. (—23—)
			Building. (—23.)

DURING THE CAPTIVITY.

ESTHER.

Marriage. (i—ix.)		
Reign. | Tribute. (x. 1.)		
	| Record. | Concerning himself. (2—)	
		| Concerning Mordecai. (—2, 3.)

MARRIAGE. (i—ix.)

Disobedience.	|	Offence. (i. 1—12.)
		Punishment. | Degradation. (13—22.)
		Substitution. (ii. 1—20.)
Malice.	|	Discovery by Mordecai. (21—23.)
		Haman. Decree. (iii, iv. 1—3.)
		Esther. Intercession. (4—17, v.)
		Honour to Mordecai. (vi.)
		Esther. Intercession. (vii.)
		Mordecai. Decree. (viii, ix.)

OFFENCE. (i. 1—12.)

Feast. King's to the princes. (i. 1—3.)	
Display of riches. (4.)	
Feasts.	| King's to the people. (5—8.)
	| Queen's to the women. (9.)
Display of Vashti.	| Message. (10, 11.)
	| Refusal. (12.)

DEGRADATION. (13—22.)

Consultation.	|	Wise men. (13, 14.)
		Inquiry. (15.)
Advice.	|	Evil. (16—18.)
		Remedy : decree proposed. (19, 20.)
Reception.	|	Approbation. (21.)
		Decree issued. (22.)

SUBSTITUTION. (ii. 1—20.)

Advice.	|	Vashti. (ii. 1.)	
		Virgins. | Advice. (2—4—)	
		Reception. (—4.)	
Execution.	|	Inclusion. (5—8.)	
		Selection, &c. (9.)	
		Concealment of kindred. (10.)	
		Solicitude of Mordecai. (11.)	
		Rotation. | Gen. (12—14.)	
			Par. (15—)
		Preference. (—15—18.)	
	Station of Mordecai. (19.)		
	Concealment of kindred. (20.)		

VIRGINS. (2—4.)

Advice.	|	Search. (2.)
		Assemblage, &c. (3—)
		Purification. (—3.)
		Choice. (4—)
Reception.	|	Approbation. (—4—)
		Execution. (—4.)

INCLUSION. (5—8.)

Occasion : captivity. (5, 6.)
Esther. (7—)
Guardianship of Mordecai. (—7.)
Occasion : commandment, &c. (8—)
Esther. (—8—)
Custody of Hegai. (—8.)

GEN. (12—14.)

Pos. Admission. (12—14—)	
Neg. | Exclusion. (—14—)	
	| Exception. (—14.)

DISCOVERY BY MORDECAI. (21—23.)

Conspiracy. (21.)
Discovery. (22, 23—)
Punishment. (—23—)
Record. (—23.)

HAMAN. DECREE. (iii, iv. 1—3.)

Offence.	|	Advancement. (iii. 1.)
		Reverence. (2—6.)
		Pur. (7.)
Punishment.	|	Accusation. (8.)
		Destruction. | Request. (9.)
		| Compliance. (10, 11.)
		Pur. (12—15, iv. 1—3.)

REVERENCE. (2—6.)

Servants. Pos. (2—)	
Mordecai. Neg. (—2.)	
Servants: accu- sation.	| To himself. (3.)
	| To Haman. (4.)
Haman.	| Resentment. (5.)
	| Destruction. (6.)

PUR. (12—15, iv. 1—3.)

Scribes. (12, 13.)	
Copy. (14.)	
Posts. (15—)	
Sorrow.	| City. (—15.)
	| Mordecai. (iv. 1, 2.)
	| Provinces. (3.)

ESTHER. INTERCESSION. (5—17, v.)

Information. (4.)	
Reception.	| Hesitation. (5—14.)
	| Decision. (15—17.)
Presentation. (v. 1, 2.)	
Petition.	| Question. (3.)
	| Answer. (4, 5.)
	| Question. (6.)
	| Answer. (7, 8.)
Haman.	| Joy. (9—)
	| Indignation. (—9.)
	| Ostentation. (10—12.)
	| Envy. (13.)
Gallows. (14.)	

RECEPTION. (5—17.)

Hesitation.	|	First message : inquiry. (5, 6.)
		Answer. (7—9.)
Decision.	|	Second message : obstacle. (10—12.)
		Answer. (13, 14.)
Decision.	|	Direction. (15, 16.)
		Compliance. (17.)

HONOUR TO MORDECAI. (vi.)

Benefit.	(vi. 1, 2.)	
Reward.	|	Question. (3—)
		Answer. Neg. (—3.)
		Arrival. (4, 5—)
		Call. (—5.)
		Question. (6.)
		Answer. Pos. (7—9.)
		Command. (10.)
		Obedience. (11, 12—)
		Return. (—12, 13.)
		Call. (14.)

BENEFIT. (vi. 1, 2.)

Wakefulness.	(vi. 1—)		
Occupation.	|	Command : records. (—1—)	
		Obedience.	Reading. (—1.)
			Insertion : discovery. (2.)

RETURN. (—12, 13.)

Mourning.	(—12.)	
Conversation.	|	Narration. (13—)
		Prediction. (—13.)

ESTHER. INTERCESSION. (vii.)

Meeting.	(vii. 1.)	
Petition.	|	Question. (2.)
		Answer. (3, 4.)
		Question. (5.)
		Answer. (6.)

Haman.	|	Departure of the king. (7—)
		Intercession. (—7.)
		Return of the king. (8—)
		Condemnation. (—8.)
Gallows.	|	Information. (9—)
		Command. (—9.)
		Obedience. (10—)
		Appeasement. (—10.)

MORDECAI. DECREE. (viii, ix.)

Petition. (viii. 1—8.)

Pur. (9—17.)

Execution. (ix. 1—10.)

Petition. (11—13.)

Execution. (14—16.)

Purim. (17—32.)

PETITION. (viii. 1—8.)

Gift to Esther. (viii. 1.)

Promotion of Mordecai. (2.)

Petition.	|	Prostration. (3—)
		Counteraction. (—3.)
		Favour. (4—)
		Station. (—4.)
		Counteraction. (5, 6.)

Gift to Esther. (7—)

Execution of Haman. (—7.)

Grant. Counteraction. (8.)

PUR. (9—17.)

Scribes. (9—12.)

Copy. (13.)

Posts. (14.)

Joy.	|	Mordecai. (15—)
		City. (—15, 16.)
		Provinces. (17.)

EXECUTION. (ix. 1—10.)

Assemblage, &c. (ix. 1—4.)

Slaughter. | Gen. (5.)

| Par. | In Shushan: 500. (6.)

| Haman's ten sons. (7—10—)

Abstinence from plunder. (—10.)

PETITION. (11—13.)

Report.	|	To the king. (11.)
		By the king. (12—)
Petition.	|	Question. (—12.)
		Answer. (13.)

ANSWER. (13.)

Repetition of the decree. (13—)
 Hanging of Haman's ten sons. (—13.)

EXECUTION. (14—16.)

Promulgation of the decree. (14—)
 Destruction of enemies. | Hanging of Haman's ten sons. (—14.)
 | Slaughter in Shushan, &c. (15, 16.)

SLAUGHTER IN SHUSHAN, &c. (15, 16.)

Assemblage. (15—)
 Slaughter in Shushan : 300. (—15—)
 Abstinence from plunder. (—15.)
 Assemblage. (16—)
 Slaughter in the provinces : 75,000. (—16—)
 Abstinence from plunder. (—16.)

PURIM. (17—32.)

Joy.	|	Days. (17.)
		Shushan. (18—)
		Days. (—18.)
		Villages. (19—)
Commemoration.	|	Days. (—19.)
		Letters by Mordecai. (20.)
		Days. (21, 22.)
		Observance. (23, 24.)
		Letters by the king. (25.)
		Names of the days : Purim. (26.)
		Observance. (27, 28.)
Letters by Esther and Mordecai. (29—32.)		

AFTER THE CAPTIVITY.

Rebuilding of the temple. (Ezra.)
 Rebuilding of the wall. (Nehemiah.)

REBUILDING OF THE TEMPLE.

E Z R A .

First return under Zerubbabel. (i, ii.)

Impediment. External : opposition to rebuilding. (iii—vi.)

Second return under Ezra. (vii, viii.)

Impediment. Internal : unlawful marriages. (ix, x.)

FIRST RETURN UNDER ZERUBBABEL. (i, ii.)

Liberation.	|	Date : first of Cyrus. (i. 1—)
	|	Event. | Fulfilment. (—1—)
	|	Means. (—1—4.)
Return.	|	Chief of the fathers, &c. Gen. (5—)
	|	Return to Jerusalem, &c. (--5.)
	|	Assistance given. | By Persians. (6.)
	|	| By Cyrus. (7—11.)
	|	Sons of the province. Par. (ii. 1—67.)
	|	Assistance given: free-will offerings.(68, 69.)
	|	Residence in cities. (70.)

MEANS. (—1—4.)

Cyrus. (—1—)

Proclamation.	|	Publication. (—1.)
	|	Contents. | Introduction. (2—)
	|	| Matter. (—2—4.)

MATTER. (—2—4.)

Authority.	|	Universal sovereignty. (—2—)
	|	Charge. (—2.)

Encouragement.	|	Invitation to people. (3—)
	|	Building. (—3.)
	|	Invitation to remnant. (4—)
	|	Assistance. | Silver, &c. (—4—)
	|	| Free-will offerings. (—4.)

SONS OF THE PROVINCE. PAR. (ii. 1—67.)

Gen. (ii. 1, 2.)

Par. Names and numbers.	| In detail.	| Found. (3—60.)
		| Not found. (61—63.)
	| In sum.	(64—67.)

IN SUM. (64—67.)

Whole congregation :		42,360. (64.)
Retinue.	| Persons.	| Servants : 7,337. (65—)
		| Singers : 200. (—65.)
| Beasts.	| Horses :	736. (66—)
	| Mules :	245. (—66.)
	| Camels :	435. (67—)
	| Assess :	6,720. (—67.)

IMPEDIMENT. EXTERNAL : OPPOSITION TO REBUILDING.
(iii—vi.)

Services. (iii. 1—7.)
 Foundation. (8—13.)
 Erection. (iv—vi. 1—15.)
 Services. (16—22.)

SERVICES. (iii. 1—7.)

Time : seventh month. (iii. 1.)
 Principals. (2—)
 Altar. (—2—)
 Use, &c. (—2—5.)
 Time : first day of seventh month. (6.)
 Workmen. (7.)

FOUNDATION. (8—13.)

Work.	| Time : second year, second month. (8—)	| Overseers.	| Principal. (—8—)
			| Subordinate. (—8.)
		|	| Principal. (9—)
			| Subordinate. (—9.)

Concomitants. | Priests, &c. (10, 11—)
 | People. (—11.)
 | Priests, &c. (12.)
 | People. (13.)

	ERECTION. (iv—vi. 1—15.)	
Suspension.	Adversaries.	Offer. (iv. 1, 2.)
		Refusal. (3.)
	Opposition. (4—16.)	
	Answer. Compliance. (17—22.)	
	Compulsion. (23.)	
	Cessation. (24—)	
	Interval: to second of D. (—24.)	
Resumption.	Prophets.	Exhortation. (v. 1.)
		Obedience. (2.)
	Opposition. (3—17.)	
	Answer. Prohibition. (vi. 1—12.)	
	Forbearance. (13.)	
	Completion. (14.)	
	Date: third of Adar, &c. (15.)	

OPPOSITION. (4—16.)

By counsellors.	(4, 5—)	
	Frustration. (—5.)	
By letter.	Gen.	(6.)
	Par.	Writers: Bishlam, &c. (7—)
Language: Syrian. (—7.)		
Writers: Rehum, &c. (8—10.)		
Copy.		Title. (11.)
		Contents. (12—16.)

CONTENTS. (12—16.)

Notification.	(12.)	
Supposition: building.	City.	(13—)
	Walls.	(—13—)
Objection: non-payment.	(—13.)	
	Concern: maintenance. (14.)	
	Advice: search of records. (15.)	
Certification.	(16—)	
Supposition: building.	City.	(—16—)
	Walls.	(—16—)
Objection: non-payment.	(—16.)	

ANSWER. COMPLIANCE. 17—22.)

Address.	(17.)	
Matter.	Acknowledgment.	(18.)
	Reply.	Records.
		Search.	(19—)
	Verification.	(—19, 20.)
	Prohibition.	(21, 22.)

OPPOSITION. (3—17.)

By question.	|	Authority. (3.)	|	Address. (7.)	
		Names. (4.)			
Non-cessation. (5—)					
By letter.	|	Gen. (—5.)	|	Matter. (8—17.)	
		Par.			Copy. (6.)
					Contents.

MATTER. (8—17.)

Information given.	|	Building. (8.)
		Authority. (9—16.)
Information sought.	|	Search advised. (17—)
		Answer requested. (—17.)

AUTHORITY. (9—16.)

Question.	|	Authority. (9.)
		Names. (10.)
Answer.	|	Servants of God. (11—)
		Building. (—11.)
		Sin. (12—)
		Captivity. (—12.)
		Decree of Cyrus, &c. (13—15.)
	|	Building. (16.)

ANSWER. PROHIBITION. (vi. 1—12.)

Search made. (vi. 1—5.)					
Answer given.	|	Command.	|	Forbearance. (6, 7—)	
				Permission. (—7.)	
		Decree of Darius.	|	Par.	|	Assistance. (8—10.)
Gen.	Penalty. (11, 12—)				
	(—12.)				

SERVICES. (16—22.)

Dedication.	|	Persons. (16.)	
		Offerings. (17.)	
		Persons. (18.)	
Passover.	|	Time : fourteenth of first month. (19.)	
		Purification.	Priests, &c. (20—)
			P. killed. (—20.)
			People. (21—)
			P. eaten. (—21.)
Continuance : seven days. (22.)			

SECOND RETURN UNDER EZRA. (vii, viii.)

In sum.	|	Time. Gen. Reign of Artaxerxes. (vii. 1—)	
		Ezra. (—1—6—)	
		Office. (—6—)	
		Authority. (—6.)	
		Companions. (7—)	
Dates.	|	Gen. Seventh of Artaxerxes. (—7.)	
		Par. (8—10.)	
In detail.	|	Authority obtained. (11—28—)	
		Companions.	Gen. (—28.)
			Par. (viii. 1—14.)
		Journey. (15—35.)	
Authority delivered. (36.)			

AUTHORITY OBTAINED. (11—28—)

Letter.	|	Copy. (11.)	
		Contents.	Address to Ezra. (12.)
			Decree.	Enactments. (13—25.)
Thanksgiving.	|	Penalty. (26.)	
		(27, 28—)	

ENACTMENTS. (13—25.)

To companions.	(13.)		
To Ezra.	|	Inquiry. (14.)	
		Contributions.	Carriage. (15, 16.)
			Expenditure. (17.)
			Surplus. (18.)
		Vessels. (19.)	
Fund : king's treasury. (20.)			
To treasurers.	|	Requisition.	Gen. (21.)
		Exemption. (24.)	Par. (22.)
			Gen. (23.)
To Ezra.	Magistracy. (25.)		

JOURNEY. (15—35.)

Halt.	|	Muster. (15—)
		Deficiency. (—15.)
		Mission. (16, 17.)
		Supply. (18—20.)

Progress.	Difficulty.	Fast. (21—)
		Direction sought. (—21.) Reason. (22.)
Charge.	Charge.	Fast. (23—)
		Direction obtained. (—23) Confided. (24—29.) Undertaken. (30.)
Extrication.	Extrication.	Departure from Ahava. (31—)
		Deliverance. (—31.) Arrival at Jerusalem. (32.)
		Charge delivered. (33—35.)

IMPEDIMENT. INTERNAL: UNLAWFUL MARRIAGES. (ix, x.)

Offence. (ix, x. 1—17.)

Offenders. | Par. (18—43.)
| Gen. (44.)

OFFENCE. (ix, x. 1—17.)

Evil.	Evil.	Communication. (ix. 1, 2.)
		Reception. (3—15, x. 1.)
Remedy.	Remedy.	Proceedings. (2—9—)
		Date: twentieth of ninth month. (—9.)
		Proceedings. (10—16—)
		Interval: from first of tenth to first of first month. (—16, 17.)

EVIL. (ix, x. 1.)

Communication.	Communication.	Offenders: the people, &c. (ix. 1—)
		Offence. | Neg. (—1, 2—) | Pos. (—2—)
Reception.	Reception.	Offenders: the princes. (—2.)
		Ezra: mourning, &c. (3.)
		Assemblage. (4—)
		Ezra. | Astonishment. (—4.) | Prayer. (5—15.) Assemblage. (x. 1.)

PRAYER. (5—15.)

Actions. (5.)

Words. (6—15.)

WORDS. (6—15.)

Confession. (6, 7.)

Mercy. (8, 9.)

Confession. (10—12.)

Fact.

Correction. (13—)

Forbearance. (—13.)

Supposition.

Ingratitude. (14—)

Consumption. (—14.)

Confession. (15—)

Mercy. (—15—)

Confession. (—15.)

PROCEEDINGS. (2—9—)

Encouragement by
Shemaiah.

Confession. (2—)

Hope. (—2.)

Proposal. (3.)

Encouragement. (4.)

Oath.

Administered. (5—)

Taken. (—5.)

Visit to Johanan. (6.)

Proclamation.

Issued.

Requisition. (7.)

Penalty. (8.)

Obeyed. (9—)

PROCEEDINGS. (10—16—)

Requisition. (10, 11.)

Answer.

Assent. (12.)

Difficulties. (13.)

Remedy. (14.)

Agents. (15.)

Performance. (16—)

REBUILDING OF THE WALL.

NEHEMIAH.

Title. (i. 1—)

Book. (—1—11, ii—xiii.)

Book. (—1—11, ii—xiii.)

Rebuilding. (—1—11, ii—vi.)

Charge over Jerusalem. (vii. 1—4.)

First return under Zerubbabel. (5—73.)

Law. Services. (viii—x.)

Residences. (xi.)

First return under Zerubbabel. (xii. 1—26.)

Dedication of the wall. (27—47.)

Law. Reformation. (xiii.)

REBUILDING. (—1—11, ii—vi.)

Desolation. (—1—11, ii.)

Reparation. (iii—vi.)

DESOLATION. (—1—11, ii.)

Date : month Chisleu, twentieth year, &c. (—1.)

Desolation.	|	Arrival of Hanani. (2—)
		Report. | Question. (—2.)
	| Answer. (3.)	
	Mourning. (4.)	
	Prayer. (5—11—)	

Office : the king's cup-bearer. (—11.)

Date : month Nisan, twentieth year of Axtaxerxes. (ii. 1—)

Official attendance. (—1—)

Desolation.	|	Statement. (—1—3.)
		Authority. (4—9.)
		Opponents. (10.)
		Inspection. (11—16.)
		Authority produced. (17, 18.)
		Opponents. (19, 20.)

PRAYER. (5—11—)

Invocation. (5.)

Matter.	|	Regard. (6—)	
		Intercession. (—6—)	
		Confession.	Gen. (—6.)
			Par. (7.)
		Remembrance. (8—)	
		Alternatives.	Evil. (—8.)
			Good. (9.)
		Intercession. (10.)	
		Regard. (11—)	

ALTERNATIVES. (—8, 9.)

Evil.	|	Transgression. (—8—)
		Dispersion. (—8.)
Good.	|	Return. (9—)
		Restoration. (—9.)

DESOLATION. (—1—20.)

Statement.	|	Sadness. (—1.)	
		Question. (2—)	
		Fear. (—2.)	
		Answer. (3.)	
Authority.	|	Obtained. (4—8.)	
		Produced. (9.)	
		Opponents. (10.)	
		Arrival. (11—)	
		Interval: three days. (—11.)	
Inspection.	|	Concealment. (12.)	
		Places. (13—15.)	
		Concealment. (16.)	
Authority. used.	|	Proposal.	Distress, &c. (17—)
			Building. (—17.)
		Communication. (18—)	
		Concurrence.	Building. (—18—)
		Support. (—18.)	
Opponents.	|	Question. (19.)	
		Answer. (20.)	

OBTAINED. (4—8.)

Request.	|	Question. (4.)
		Answer. (5.)
Time.	|	Question. (6—)
		Answer. (—6.)
Request.	|	Made. (7, 8—)
		Granted. (—8.)

REPARATION. (iii—vi.)

Rebuilding. (iii.)

Impediments.	|	Opposition. (iv.)
		Grievances. (v. 1—5.)
		Redress. (6—19.)
		Opposition. (vi. 1—14.)
Completion.	|	Date: twenty-fifth of Elul. (15—)
		Interval: fifty-two days. (—15.)
Impediments.	|	Opposition. (16.)
		Treachery. (17—19.)

REBUILDING. (iii.)

- Sheep gate. (iii. 1, 2.)
- Fish gate. (3—5.)
- Old gate. (6—12.)
- Valley gate. (13.)
- Dung gate. (14.)
- Fountain gate. (15—24.)
- Turning. (25.)
- Ophel. (26—31.)
- To the sheep gate. (32.)

OPPOSITION. (iv.)

Without arms.	|	Mockery.	|	Themselves: weakness. (iv.1, 2.)
				Their work: fragility. (3.)
		Prayer. (4, 5.)	|	Perseverance. (6.)
		Prayer, &c. (9.)	|	Despondency. (10.)
With arms.	|	Jews. Warning. (12.)		
		Arrangements. (13—23.)		

ARRANGEMENTS. (13—23.)

Weapon. (13.)

Address to the nobles, &c. (14.)

Division : half, &c. (15—18—)

Trumpet. (—18.)

Address to the nobles, &c. (19, 20.)

Division : half, &c. (21.)

Address to the people. (22.)

Clothes, &c. (23.)

GRIEVANCES. (v. 1—5.)

Complaint. Gen. (v. 1.)

Causes. Par. |

Debts for corn. (2.)

Mortgages. (3.)

Debts for tribute. (4.)

Complaint. Par. |

Bondage. (5—)

Inability to redeem. (—5—)

Cause. Gen. Alienation of property. (—5.)

REDRRESS. (6—19.)

Mediation. (6—18.)

Prayer. (19.)

MEDIATION. (6—18.)

Nehemiah. |

Anger, &c. (6, 7—)

Remonstrance. (—7—)

Adverse assemblage. (—7.)

Contrast. |

Example : redemption. (8—)

Expostulation : sale. (—8—)

People. Silence. (—8.)

Nehemiah. |

Expostulation. (9.)

Example. (10—)

Intreaty. (—10, 11.)

People. Promise. (12—)

Nehemiah. |

Adjuration. (—12.)

Imprecation. (13—)

People. Performance. (—13.)

Nehemiah. |

Contrast. | Independence. (14.)

Exactions. |

Pos. (15—)

Neg. (—15.)

Labour. (16.)

Hospitality. | Number : 150, &c. (17.)

Provision. (18—)

Independence. (—18.)

OPPOSITION. (vi. 1—14.)

- Occasion. (vi. 1.)
- First stratagem. (2—8.)
 - Fear. (9—)
 - Prayer. (—9.)
- Occasion. (10—)
- Second stratagem. (—10—12.)
 - Fear. (13.)
 - Prayer. (14.)

FIRST STRATAGEM. (2—8.)

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| First message. | Message. (2—)
Invitation. (—2—)
Intention: mischief. (—2.)
Messengers. (3—)
Answer. (—3.) | | |
| Repetition. | Message, four times. (4—)
Same matter. (—4—)
Same answer. (—4.)
Letter, fifth time. (5.)
Contents. <table style="border-collapse: collapse; margin-left: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;">Accusation. (6, 7—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;">Invitation. (—7.)</td> </tr> </table> Answer. (8.) | Accusation. (6, 7—) | Invitation. (—7.) |
| Accusation. (6, 7—) | | | |
| Invitation. (—7.) | | | |

SECOND STRATAGEM. (—10—12.)

- Invitation. (—10—)
- Pretence: safety. (—10.)
- Answer. (11.)
- Discovery.

Neg. (12—)
Pos. (—12.)

FIRST RETURN UNDER ZERUBBABEL. (5—73.)

- Assemblage of nobles, &c. (5—)
- Purpose: reckoning by genealogy. (—5—)
- Register. (—5.)
- Contents.

Title. (6, 7.)
Names and numbers. (8—69.)
Assistance given: free-will offerings. (70—72)
Residence in cities. (73.)

NAMES AND NUMBERS. (8—69.)

In detail.	| Found. (8—62.)		
	| Not found. (63—65.)		
In sum.	| Whole congregation : 42,360. (66.)		
	| Retinue.	| Persons.	| Servants : 7,337. (67—)
			| Singers : 245. (—67.)
		| Beasts.	| Horses : 736. (68—)
			| Mules : 245. (—68.)
			| Camels : 435. (69—)
			| Asses : 6,720. (—69.)

LAW. SERVICES. (viii—x.)

First day. (viii. 1—8.)

Holy day. (9—12.)

Following days. (13—18.)

Fast day. (ix, x.)

FIRST DAY. (viii. 1—8.)

Book produced.	| Assemblage. (viii. 1—)
	| Place : water gate. (—1—)
	| Request. (—1.)
	| Compliance. (2—)
	| Audience. (—2—)
	| Time : first of seventh month. (—2.)
Reading. (3.)	
Stations.	| Ezra : pulpit. (4—)
	| Assistants : right, &c. (—4.)
Book opened. (5.)	
Ministry.	| Ezra : blessing. (6.)
	| Assistants : explanation. (7.)
Reading. (8.)	

HOLY DAY. (9—12.)

Prohibition : not to weep. (9.)

Dismission. (10—)

Joy. (—10.)

Prohibition : not to grieve. (11.)

Departure. (12—)

Joy. (—12.)

FOLLOWING DAYS. (13--18.)

Second day. Reading. (13.)

Feast. Manner.	|	Command.	|	To dwell in booths. (14.)
		Obedience.		To go forth, &c. (15.)
				Going forth, &c. (16.)
				Dwelling in booths. (17.)

Every day. Reading. (18—)

Feast. Continuance, eight days. (—18.)

FAST DAY. (ix, x.)

Worship.	|	Time : twenty-fourth of seventh month. (ix. 1—)
		People. (—1, 2.)
		Division of the day. | Reading. (3—)
		Confession, &c. (—3.)
		Levites. (4—37.)

Covenant.	|	Gen. (38—)
		Signatures. (—38, x. 1—27.)
		Adherents : the rest of the people. (28, 29—)
		Par. (—29—39.)

PEOPLE. (—1, 2.) LEVITES. (4—37.)

Preparation : fasting, &c. (—1.)
 Separation, &c. (2.)

Station. (4—)
 Cry to Jehovah. (—4.)
 Call to stand up, &c. (5—)
 Worship. (—5—37.)

WORSHIP. (—5—37.)

Praise.	|	For supremacy. (—5, 6—)
		For works. | Of creation. (—6—)
		Of providence. (—6.)

Prayer.	|	Confession. (7—31.)
		Intercession. Past trouble. (32.)
		Confession. (33—35.)
		Complaint. Present servitude. (36, 37.)

CONFESSION. (7—31.)

Settlement.	Benefits : call of Abraham, &c. (7—15.) Ingratitude : pride, &c. (16, 17—) Benefits : pardon, &c. (—17—25.) Ingratitude : disobedience, &c. (26.)
Continuance.	Former times. (27, 28—) Latter times. (—28, 29.)
Removal.	Benefits : forbearance, &c. (30—) Ingratitude : disregard. (—30—) Infliction. | Captivity. (—30.) | Mitigation. (31.)

CONTINUANCE. (27—29.)

Former times.	Infliction : subjection to enemies. (27—) Cry. (—27—) Benefit : deliverance from enemies. (—27.) Ingratitude : evil doing. (28—)
Latter times.	Infliction : subjection to enemies. (—28—) Cry. (—28—) Benefit : deliverance from enemies. (—28, 29—) Ingratitude : pride, &c. (—29.)

SIGNATURES. (—38, x. 1—27.)

Gen.	Princes. (—38—) Levites. (—38—) Priests. (—38.)
	Nehemiah. (x. 1—)
Par.	Priests. (—1—8.) Levites. (9—13.) Chief of the people. (14—27.)

PAR. (—29—39.)

In sum.	(—29.)
In detail.	Neg. | Marriage. (30.) | Sabbath, &c. (31.) Pos. Temple. (32—39.)

Pos. TEMPLE. (32—39.)

Par.	|	Ordinances. (32—)	
		Purpose. | Third of a shekel. (—32.)	
		Purposes. |	Gen. Service. (33—)
			Par. Show-bread, &c. (—33.)
		Lots. (34—)	
		Purposes. |	Wood-offering. (—34.)
			First-fruits, &c. (35—37—)
			Tenths. (—37—39—)
Gen.	(—39.)		

RESIDENCES. (xi.)

Dwelling at Jerusalem. Rulers. (xi. 1—)			
	Distribution	|	One part in Jerusalem. (—1—)
	by lot.		Nine in cities. (—1.)
Dwelling at Jerusalem. Blessing. (2.)			
	Dwellers.	|	Gen. | In Jerusalem. (3—)
			In cities. (—3.)
		|	Par. | In Jerusalem. (4—19.)
			In cities: residue. (20.)
			In Jerusalem. (21—24.)
			In villages. (25—36.)

IN JERUSALEM. (4—19.)

Gen.	|	Judah. (4—)
		Benjamin. (—4—)
Par.	|	Civil. | Judah. (—4—6.)
		Benjamin. (7—9.)
		Sacred. | Priests. (10—14.)
		Levites. (15—18.)
		Porters. (19.)

IN VILLAGES. (25—36.)

Civil.	|	Judah. (25—30.)
		Benjamin. (31—35.)
Sacred.	|	Levites. (36.)

FIRST RETURN UNDER ZERUBBABEL. (xii. 1—26.)

Priests. (xii. 1—7.)

Levites. (8, 9.)

Priests. | Descendants of Jeshua. (10, 11.)
| In the days of Jehoiakim. (12—21.)

Levites. In the days of Eliashib, &c. (22—26.)

DEDICATION OF THE WALL. (27—47.)

Preparation.	|	Assemblage.	|	Of Levites. (27.)
				Of singers. (28, 29.)
		Purification of the priests, &c. (30.)		
Performance.	|	Appointments. Temporary.	|	(31—42.)
		Sacrifices, &c.		(43.)
		Appointments. Permanent.		|	Treasurers. (44.)
	Singers, &c. (45—47.)			

LAW. REFORMATION. (xiii.)

Strangers. (xiii. 1—9.)

Services. (10—22.)

Strangers. (23—31.)

STRANGERS. (xiii. 1—9.)

Command. Exclusion. (xiii. 1, 2.)

Obedience: separation. (3.)

Abuse: unlawful alliance. (4—7.)

Reformation. (8, 9.)

SERVICES. (10—22.)

Abuse: non-payment of the Levites. (10.)

Reformation. (11—13.)

Prayer. (14.)

Abuse: sabbath-breaking. (15, 16.)

Reformation. (17—22—)

Prayer. (—22.)

STRANGERS. (23—31.)

Abuse : unlawful marriages. (23, 24.)	
Reformation.	By actions : contention, &c. (25.)
	By exhortation. (26, 27.)
Abuse : unlawful marriage. (28—)	
Reformation.	Expulsion. (—28.)
	Imprecation. (29.)
	Cleansing, &c. (30, 31—)
	Prayer. (—31.)

BY EXHORTATION. (26, 27.)

Greater example : Solomon. (26—)	
Cause : strange women. (—26—)	
Effect : sin. (—26.)	
Less example : themselves. (27—)	
Effect : great evil. (—27—)	
Cause : strange women. (—27.)	

POETICAL. EPIC.

J O B .

- Introduction. (i. 1—5.)
- Jehovah and the adversary. (6—22, ii. 1—10.)
 - Introduction to colloquy. (11—13.)
 - Colloquy. (iii—xxxi. 1—40—)
 - End of the words of Job. (—40.)
 - Introduction to Elihu. (xxxii. 1—5.)
 - Elihu. (6—22, xxxiii—xxxvii.)
 - Jehovah and the interlocutors. (xxxviii—xlii. 1—9.)
- Conclusion. (20—17.)

INTRODUCTION. (i. 1—5.)

- Job. Character. (i. 1.)
- Sons and daughters. Number. (2.)
- Substance. (3.)
- Sons and daughters. Unanimity. (4.)
- Job. Conduct. (5.)

JEHOVAH AND THE ADVERSARY. (6—22, ii. 1—10.)

- Presentation. The adversary. (6.)
- Interrogation. (7.)
- Approbation of Job. (8.)
- Calumniation. (9—11.)
- Limited permission. (12—)
- Departure. (—12.)
- Inflictions. (13—19.)
- Patience. (20, 21.)
- Not sinning. (22.)
- Presentation. The adversary. (ii. 1.)
- Interrogation. (2.)
- Approbation of Job. (3.)
- Calumniation. (4, 5.)
- Limited permission. (6.)
- Departure. (7—)
- Infliction. Person : boils. (—7.)
- Patience. (8—10—)
- Not sinning. (—10.)

INFLICTIONS. (13—19.)

Possessions.	|	Oxen, asses, and servants. (13—15.)
		Sheep and servants. (16.)
		Camels and servants. (17.)
Sons and daughters. (18, 19.)		

INTRODUCTION TO COLLOQUY. (11—13.)

Visit. (11—)
Reason. (—11.)
Sorrow. (12.)
Silence. (13—)
Reason. (—13.)

COLLOQUY. (iii—xxxii.)

First.	|	Job. (iii.)
		Eliphaz. (iv, v.)
		Job. (vi, vii.)
		Bildad. (viii.)
		Job. (ix, x.)
		Zophar. (xi.)
Second.	|	Job. (xii—xiv.)
		Eliphaz. (xv.)
		Job. (xvi, xvii.)
		Bildad. (xviii.)
		Job. (xix.)
		Zophar. (xx.)
Third.	|	Job. xxi.)
		Eliphaz. (xxii.)
		Job. (xxiii, xxiv.)
		Bildad. (xxv.)
		Job. (xxvi—xxxii.)

JOB. (iii.)

Speaker :	Job. (iii. 1.)	
Speech. |	Birth.	Birth reviled. (3—9.)
		Reason. (10.)
|	Exclamations.	Exclamations. (11, 12.)
		Reasons. (13—19.)
		Exclamations. (20—23.)
		Reasons. (24—26.)

ELIPHAZ. (iv, v.)

Speaker:	Eliphaz. (iv. 1.)	
Speech.	Introduction.	Apprehension. (2—)
		Apology. (—2.)
	Matter.	Charges. (3—21, v. 1—5.)
		Application. (6—26.)
	Conclusion.	Research. (27—)
		Recommendation. (—27.)

CHARGES. (3—21, v. 1—5.)

Statement.	Inconsistency.	Preaching. (3, 4.)
		Practice. (5.)
	Self-righteousness. (6.)	
Proofs.	Appeal to ex- perience.	Of Job. (7.)
		Of himself. (8, 9.)
	Illustration.	Natural. (10, 11.)
		Supernatural. (12—21.)
Appeal to ex- perience.	Of saints. (v. 1, 2.)	
	Of himself. (3—5.)	

SUPERNATURAL. (12—21.)

Vision.	(12—16—)	
Voice.	Question. (17.)	
	Answer. Neg. a fortiori.	Angels. (18.) Men. (19—21.)

APPLICATION. (6—26.)

Condition: trouble.	Neg. (6.)	
	Pos. (7.)	
Duty.	Trust. (8.)	
	Motives.	Gen. (9.)
		Par. (10—26.)

PAR. (10—26.)

Third person.	|	Exaltation of the lowly. (10, 11.)
		Retribution. (12—14.)
		Deliverance of the poor. (15, 16—)
		Silencing. (—16.)
Second person.	|	Benefit: correction. (17—)
		Exhortation. (—17.)
		Benefits.
	|	Removal of evil. (18—22.)
	|	Bestowing of good. (23—26.)

JOB. (vi, vii.)

Speaker:	Job. (vi. 1.)
Speech.	His grief excessive. (2—7.)
	Death desirable. (8—13.)
	Remonstrance. (14—30.)
	Death desirable. | Illustration. (vii. 1, 2.)
	| Application. (3—10.)
	His grief excessive. (11—21.)

BILDAD. (viii.)

Speaker:	Bildad. (viii. 1.)
Speech.	Reproof. (2.)
	Argument. | Appeal to maxim. (3.)
	| Application to Job. (4—7.)
	| Appeal to antiquity. (8—19.)
	| Application to Job. (20—22.)

APPLICATION TO JOB. (4—7.) APPLICATION TO JOB.
(20—22.)

Suppositions.	Correction. | Sin. (4—)
	| Punishment. (—4.)
	Submission, &c. (5, 6—)
Restoration.	(—6, 7.)

Discrimination. (20.)
Restoration. (21, 22.)

JOB. (ix, x.)

Speaker:	Job. (ix. 1.)
Speech.	Answer to Bildad. | Principles. (2.)
	| Arguments. (3—35.)
	Expostulation with God. (x.)

ANSWER TO BILDAD. (2—35.)

Principles.	Admission: discrimination. (2—)
	Adversative: demerit. (—2.)
Arguments.	Gen. | From God's omnipotence. (3—10.)
	| From God's inscrutability. (11—13.)
	Par. and personal. (14—21.)
	Gen. From the inequality of providence. (22—24.)
	Par. and personal. (25—35.)

PAR. AND PERSONAL. (14—21.) PAR. AND PERSONAL.
(25—35.)

- From his own inferiority. (14, 15.)
From the intensity of his sufferings. (16—21.)
-
- From want of opportunity. (25, 26.)
From despair of redress. (27—31.)
From want of an umpire. (32, 33.)
From fear. (34, 35.)

EXPOSTULATION WITH GOD. (x.)

- Gen. (x. 1, 2.)
Par. | Is it consistent? (3.)
 | Is it necessary? (4—7.)
 | Is it consistent? (8—22.)

IS IT CONSISTENT? (8—22.)

- His creature. | Gen. (8, 9.)
 | Par. (10—13.)
Contrary dealings. (14—17.)
His creature. (18, 19.)
Petition for respite. (20—22.)

ZOPHAR. (xi.)

- Speaker: Zophar. (xi. 1.)
Speech: | Rebuke. (2, 3.)
 | Assertion of Job. (4.)
 | Answer. | Forbearance of God. (5, 6.)
 | | Ignorance of man. (7—12.)
 | Exhortation: | Obedience. (13, 14.)
 | alternatives. | Restoration. (15—19.)
 | | Wickedness. (20—)
 | | Disappointment. (—20.)

JOB. (xii—xiv.)

- Speaker: Job. (xii. 1.)
Speech: | Non-inferiority. (2, 3—)
 | Truisms. Gen. (—3.)
 | Calling on God. (4, 5.)
 | Counter-truisms. (6—25, xiii. 1.)
 | Non-inferiority. (2.)
 | Calling on God. | Explanation. (3—22.)
 | | Act. (23—28, xiv. 1—22)

COUNTER-TRUISMS. (6—25, xiii. 1.)

Par.	|	Position. (6.)	|	Nature. (7—10.)
		Testimony.		Counter-quotation. (11—25.)
Gen.		(xiii. 1.)		

COUNTER-QUOTATION. (11—25.)

Introduction. (11, 12.)				
Matter.	|	Divine attributes. (13.)	|	
		Providences. (14, 15.)		
		Divine attributes. (16—)		
		Providences.		Literal. (—16—21.)
				Figurative: darkness. (22.)
				Literal. (23, 24.)
				Figurative: darkness, &c. (25.)

EXPLANATION. (3—22.)

Desire to speak with God. (3.)				
Irrelevant quotations. (4.)				
Silence recommended. (5.)				
Call for attention. (6.)				
Cause perverted. (7—9.)				
Dread. Warning. (10, 11.)				
Irrelevant quotations. (12.)				
Silence recommended. (13.)				
Desire to speak with God. (14—16.)				
Call for attention. (17.)				
Cause ordered. (18, 19.)				
Dread. Deprecation. (20—22.)				

Act. (23—28, xiv. 1—22.)

Punishment.	|	Inquiry. (23—25.)	|	
		Reason. (26—28.)		
Fragility of man.	|	Comparison. (xiv. 1, 2.)	|	
		Application. (3—6.)		
		Comparison. (7—12.)		
		Application. (13—15.)		
Punishment. (16, 17.)				
Fragility of man. Comparison. (18—22.)				

ELIPHAZ. (xv.)

Speaker: Eliphaz. (xv. 1.)

Speech.	Answer to Job's argument from the inequality of providence.	|	Unprofitable. (2, 3.)
			Proof a post. evil tendency. (4—6)
Re-appeal to experience.	|	|	Arrogant. (7—13.)
			Proof a fort. human depravity. (14—16.)
			Of himself. (17.)
			Of antiquity. (18—35.)

OF ANTIQUITY. (18—35.)

Announced. (18, 19.)

Quoted.	|	Punishments. (20—24.)
		Procuring causes. (25—28.)
		Punishments. (29—34.)
		Procuring causes. (35.)

JOB. (xvi, xvii.)

Speaker: Job. (xvi. 1.)

Speech.	Reproof.	|	Staleness. (2.)		
			Pertinacity. (3.)		
			Contrast.	Their apathy. (4.)	
				His sympathy. (5.)	
			Inutility.	Of speaking. (6—)	
				Of silence. (—6.)	
			Despondency. (7—16.)		
			Negation of inference.	|	Assertion. (17.)
					Appeals.
			To God. (19—21.)		
			Despondency. (22, xvii. 1.)		
			Challenge to opponents. (2—10.)		
			Despondency. (11—16.)		

BILDAD. (xviii.)

Speaker: Bildad. (xviii. 1.)

Speech.	Reproof.	|	Verbosity. (2.)
			Contempt. (3.)
			Impatience. (4.)
	Misery of the wicked.	|	Par. (5—20.)
			Gen. (21.)

IN DETAIL. (6—18.)

Exaltation. (6.)
 Depression. (7—11.)
 Gratification. (12, 13.)
 Privation. (14—18.)

JOB. (xxi.)

Speaker : Job. (xxi. 1.)

Speech.	|	Introduction. (2—5.)	|	Matter : state of the wicked.	|	Diversity. (6—26.)
						Objection. (27—34.)

DIVERSITY. (6—26.)

Contrasted cases.	|	Perplexity. (6.)	|	Their prosperity. (7—13.)	|	Their impiety. (14, 15.)				
							Solution.	|	Their good not self-possessed. (16—)	
								Their adversity. (17—21.)		
Contrasted cases.	|	Prosperity of some. (23, 24.)	|	Adversity of others. (25, 26.)						

OBJECTION. (27—34.)

Insinuation. (27.)
 Example : eventual destruction. (28—30.)
 Counter example. (31—33.)
 Misapplication. (34.)

COUNTER EXAMPLE. (31—33.)

In life. Superiority.	|	To reproof. (31—)
		To retaliation. (—31.)
In death. Honourable interment.		(32, 33.)

ELIPHAZ. (xxii.)

Speaker : Eliphaz. (xxii. 1.)
 Speech. | Argument. (2—20.)
 | Exhortation. (21—30.)

SPEECH. (2—30.)

Argument.	|	God independent of	|	Good. (2, 3.)
		human conduct.		Evil. (4.)
Exhortation.	|	Inference: wicked-	|	Gen. (5.)
		ness of Job.		Par. (6—20.)
		Duty. (21—)		
		Recompense. (—21.)		
		Duties. (22, 23—)		
		Recompense. (—23—30.)		

PAR. (6—20.)

Crimes.	|	Injustice. (6.)
		Apathy. (7.)
		Partiality. (8.)
		Oppression. (9.)
		Punishment. (10, 11.)
		Crime: impiety. (12—14.)
		Punishment. (15—20.)

JOB. (xxiii, xxiv.)

Speaker:	Job. (xxiii. 1.)	
Speech.		Complaint. (2.)
		Argument.
		Conclusion. (25.)

PREMISES. (3—17, xxiv. 1—24.)

Concerning himself.	|	Inscrutability.	|	Wish for trial. (3—5.)
				Confidence of issue. (6, 7.)
				Search for trial. (8, 9.)
				Confidence of issue. (10.)
		Obedience. (11, 12.)		
		Immutability. (13—17.)		
Concerning the wicked.	|	Inscrutability.	|	xxiv. 1.)
				Crimes. (2—17.)
				Issue. What (according to opponents) it ought to be: exemplary. (18—20.)
				Crimes. (21—23—)
		Issue. What it is: common. (—23, 24.)		

BILDAD. (xxv.)

Speaker: Bildad. (xxv. 1.)
 Speech. Contrast. | God. (2, 3.)
 | Man. (4—6.)

JOB. (xxvi—xxx.)

Speaker: Job. (xxvi. 1.)
 Speeches. | Reproof. (2—4.)
 | Argumentation. | Contrast continued and sur-
 | passed. | God. (5—13.)
 | | Man. (14.)
 | Continuation. (xxvii.)
 | Contrast. (xxviii.)
 | Continuation. (xxix—xxx.)

CONTINUATION. (xxvii.)

Speaker: Job in continuation. (xxvii. 1.)
 Speech. | Self-vindication. | Truth. (2—4.)
 | | Disapprobation. (5.)
 | | Righteousness. (6.)
 | | Disapprobation. (7.)
 | Retribution. Interrogations. (8—10.)
 | Instruction. | Profession. (11.)
 | | Appeal. (12.)
 | Retribution. Statement. (13—23.)

CONTRAST. (xxviii.)

Discovery. | Mining. (xxviii. 1—3.)
 | Water. (4.)
 | Tillage. (5.)
 | Gems. (6.)
 | Mining. (7—9.)
 | Water. (10, 11.)
 Inscrutability. | Question: wisdom. (12.)
 | Answer. (13—19.)
 | Question: wisdom. (20.)
 | Answer. (21—28.)

ANSWER. (13—19.) ANSWER. (21—28.)

Inestimable by man. (13.)

Depth and sea: their declaration. (14.)

Incomparable. (15—19.)

Hidden from the living. (21.)

Destruction and death: their declaration. (22.)

Known to God.	|	Place. (23, 24.)
		Purpose: creation. (25.)
		Time. (26, 27.)
		Purpose: revelation. (28.)

CONTINUATION. (xxix—xxx.)

Speaker: Job in continuation. (xxix. 1.)

Speech. Self-vindication. (2—25, xxx, xxxi.)

SPEECH, &c. (2—25, xxx, xxxi.)

Contrast.	|	Former prosperity. (2—25.)
		Present misery. (xxx. 1—24.)

Character. Sympathy. (25.)

Present misery	|	Gen.	|	Disappointment. (26.)
				Pain of body. (27.)
		Par.		Mourning. (28, 29.)
				Pain of body. (30.)
				Mourning. (31.)

Character. (xxx.)

FORMER PROSPERITY. (2—25.)

Particulars. (2—6.)

Honour. (7—11.)

Reason: character.	|	Redress. (12.)
		Benevolence. (13.)
		Righteousness. (14—)
		Judgment. (—14.)
		Benevolence. (15, 16.)
		Redress. (17.)

Permanence. (18—20.)

Honour. (21—25.)

PRESENT MISERY. (xxx. 1—24.)

From others.	|	Character.	|	(xxx. 1—8.)	
				Conduct.	Derision. (9.)
					Violence. (10—14.)

In himself.	|	Trouble of mind. (15, 16.)
		Pain of body. (17—19.)

From God. (20—24.)

CHARACTER. (xxxii.)

- Unchastity. (xxxii. 1.)
 - Penalty. (2—4.)
- Deception. (5.)
 - Penalty. (6.)
- Bribery. (7.)
 - Self-imprecation. (8.)
- Adultery. (9.)
 - Self-imprecation, &c. (10—12.)
- Injustice to his servants. (13.)
 - Penalty. (14, 15.)
- Inhumanity. (16—21.)
 - Self-imprecation, &c. (22, 23.)
- Covetousness. (24, 25.)
- Idolatry. (26, 27.)
 - Penalty. (28.)
- Malignity. (29, 30.)
- Inhospitality. (31, 32.)
- Hypocrisy. (33.)
 - Penalty. (34.)
- Wish for trial. (35—37.)
- Fraud. (38, 39.)
 - Self-imprecation. (40—)

INTRODUCTION TO ELIHU. (xxxiii. 1—5.)

- Three men. Cessation. (xxxiii. 1.)
 - Anger of Elihu. (2, 3.)
- Elihu. Forbearance. (4.)
 - Anger of Elihu. (5.)

ELIHU. (6—22, xxxiii—xxxvii.)

- Speaker: Elihu. (6—)
- Speech.

To friends.	Introduction. (—6—22.)
To Job.	Introduction. (xxxiii. 1—7.)
	Matter. (8—30.)
	Introduction. (31—33.)
- Speaker: Elihu in continuation. (xxxiv. 1.)
- Speech.

To friends.	Introduction. (2—4.)
	Matter. (5—9.)
	Introduction. (10—)
	Matter. (—10—15.)
To Job.	Introduction. (16.)
	Matter. (17—37.)

Speaker : Elihu in continuation. (xxxv. 1.)

Speech. To Job. (2—16.)

Speaker : Elihu in continuation. (xxxvi. 1.)

Speech. | Introduction. (2—4.)

To Job. | Matter. (5—33, xxxvii.)

TO FRIENDS. INTRODUCTION. (—6—22.)

Inducements.	|	Seniority. (—6—)
		Reason for not speaking before. (—6.)
	|	Qualification. (7—9.)
		Reason for speaking now. (10.)
Forbearance.	|	Reason : audience. (11—13.)
		Intimation of matter. Neg. (14.)
		Reason : silence. (15, 16.)
		Intimation of matter. (17—22.)

INTIMATION OF MATTER. (17—22.)

Purpose. Pos. (17.)

Inducements. | Fulness. (18, 19.)

Relief. (20.)

Purpose. Neg. (21, 22.)

INTRODUCTION. (xxxiii. 1—7.)

Call for attention. (xxxiii. 1, 2.)

Fitness. | Uprightness, &c. Internal. (3.)

Common nature. External. (4.)

Call for answer. (5.)

Fitness. | Conformity to wish. External. (6.)

Gentleness. Internal. (7.)

MATTER. (8—30.)

Error. | Self-justification. (8, 9.)

Accusation of God. (10, 11.)

Refutation : superiority of God. (12.)

Error : charge of concealment. (13.)

Refutation : revelation. | In detail. (14—28.)

In sum. (29, 30.)

REFUTATION : REVELATION. (14—30.)

In detail.	|	Means : dreams. (14, 15.)	|	Ends. (16—18.)	
		Means. | Afflictions. (19—22.)			
In sum.	|	Means. (29.)	|	End : salvation. | Neg. (30—)	
		End : salvation. | Pos. (—30.)			
					Ends. (—23—28.)

ENDS. (16—18.) ENDS. (—23—28.)

Intermediate : instruction. (16.)

Remote.	|	Reformation. (17.)
		Salvation. (18.)

Intermediate : instruction given. (—23.)

Remote.	|	Salvation. Neg. (24—)
		Procuring cause : ransom. (—24.)
		Salvation. Pos. | In body. (25.)
		In soul. (26.)

Intermediate : instruction received. (27.)

Remote : salvation.	|	Neg. (28—)
		Pos. (—28.)

MATTER. (5—9.)

Error.	|	Self-justification. (5—)
		Accusation of God. (—5, 6.)
Reproof.	|	Scorning. (7.)
		Impiety. (8, 9.)

MATTER. (—10—15.)

Justification of God. (—10.)

Consequence : retribution to man. (11.)

Justification of God. (12.)

Proof : his independence. (13—15.)

MATTER. (17—37.)

Justification of God. (17.)

Proofs.	|	Arrogance. (18—30.)	|	Submission. (31—)	
		Inferred duties.			Amendment. (—31.)
					Prayer for teaching. (32—)
					Amendment. (—32.)
Arrogance. (33.)	False inference of Job. (34—37.)				

SPEECH. TO JOB. (2—16.)

- Error. | Self-justification. (2.)
 | Consequence : inutility of piety. (3.)
 Refutation : independence of God. (4—8.)
 Error : disregard of oppression. (9.)
 Refutation. | Neg. Unthankfulness. (10, 11.)
 | Pos. | Pride. (12.)
 | | Vanity. (13.)
 Error : blindness. (14—)
 Refutation. | Judgment. (—14—)
 | Inferred duty : trust. (—14.)
 | Forbearance. (15.)
 | False inference of Job. (16.)

MATTER. (5—33, xxxvii.)

- Attributes. (5.)
 Manifestations. Civil. (6—15.)
 Application. | Contrast. | Good. (16.)
 | | Evil. (17.)
 | Exhortation. (18—25.)
 Attributes. (26.)
 Manifestations. Natural. (27—33, xxxvii. 1—13.)
 Application. | Introduction. (14.)
 | Matter. (15—24.)

MANIFESTATIONS. CIVIL. (6—15.)

- Gen. | The unjust. (6—)
 | The oppressed. (—6.)
 Par. Rulers. | Establishment. (7.)
 | Correction. | Purposes. (8—10.)
 | | Alternatives. (11, 12.)
 Gen. | The profligate. (13, 14.)
 | The oppressed. (15.)

MANIFESTATIONS. NATURAL. (27—33, xxxvii. 1—13.)

- Rain. (27, 28.)
 Clouds. (29—)
 Storms. (—29.)
 Light. (30.)
 Purposes. (31—33.)

Reflections.	Personal effect. (xxxvii. 1.)
	Phenomena: thunder, &c. (2—4—)
	Unsearchableness. (—4, 5.)
	Phenomena. | Snow. (6—)
	| Rain. (—6.)
	General effects. (7, 8.)
Whirlwind. (9—)	
Cold. (—9.)	
Frost. (10.)	
Clouds. (11.)	
Purposes. (12, 13.)	

MATTER. (15—24.)

Ignorance.	Of nature. (15—22—)
	Of God. (—22, 23.)
Inferred duty. (24.)	

JEHOVAH AND THE INTERLOCUTORS. (xxxviii—xlii. 1—9.)

Jehovah and Job.	Jehovah. (xxxviii—xl. 1, 2.)
	Job. (3—5.)
	Jehovah. (6—24, xli.)
	Job. (xlii. 1—6.)
Jehovah and Job's friends.	Jehovah. | Anger. (7—)
	| Reason. (—7.)
	| Command. (8—)
	| Reason. (—8.)
	Eliphaz, &c. Obedience. (9.)

JEHOVAH. (xxxviii—xl. 1, 2.) JEHOVAH. (6—24, xli.)

Speaker: Jehovah out of the whirlwind. (xxxviii. 1.)	
Speech.	Introduction. | Reproof. (2.)
	| Demand. (3.)
	Matter: appeal to power in nature. (4—41, xxxix.)
Speaker: Jehovah. (xl. 1.)	
Speech. Reproof. (2.)	

Speaker: Jehovah out of the whirlwind. (6.)	
Speech.	Introduction. Demand. (7.)
	Matter. | Reproof. (8.)
	| Appeals. (9—24, xli.)

MATTER : APPEAL TO POWER IN NATURE. (4—41, xxxix.)

Inanimate.	|	Solid. The earth. (4—7.)
	|	Fluid. (8—38.)
Animate.		(39—41, xxxix.)

FLUID. (8—38.)

Contrast.	|	The sea. (8—11.)
		The dawn. (12—15.)
		The springs of the sea, &c. (16—18.)
Variable.	|	Light and darkness. (19—21.)
		Snow and hail. (22, 23.)
		Light, &c. (24—27.)
		Rain, &c. (28—32.)
		Ordinances of the heavens. (33—38.)

ANIMATE. (39—41, xxxix.)

Sustenance.	|	Lioness. (39, 40.)
		Raven. (41.)
Young.		Ibex. (xxxix. 1—4.)
Freedom.	|	Wild ass. (5—8.)
		Buffalo. (9—12.)
Eggs.		Ostrich. (13—18.)
		Courage. Horse. (19—25.)
Flight, &c.	|	Hawk. (26.)
		Eagle. (27—30.)

JOB. (3—5.) JOB. (xlii. 1—6.)

Speaker : Job. (3.)
Speech. Humiliation. (4, 5.)

Speaker :		Job. (xlii. 1.)	
Speech.	|	Acknowledgment.	
		|	Of omnipotence. (2—)
		|	Of omniscience. (—2.)
			Confession of ignorance. (3.)
			Desire of instruction. (4.)
		Self-aborrence and repentance. (5, 6.)	

APPEALS. (9—24, xli.)

- | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| Appeal to power. | \| | In nature. (9.) |
|  | \| | In providence. (10—13.) |
| Consequent admission. (14.) | | |
| Appeal to power | \| | Behemoth. (15—24.) |
| in nature. | \| | Leviathan. (xli. 1—10—) |
| Inference a fortiori. (—10, 11.) | | |
| Appeal to power in nature. Leviathan. (12—34.) | | |

CONCLUSION. (10—17.)

- | | | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Blessings. | \| | Evil removed. (10—) |
|  | \| | Double substance. Gen. (—10.) |
| Family : brethren, &c. | \| | Visit. (11—) |
|  | \| | Eating. (—11—) |
|  | \| | Consolation. (—11—) |
|  | \| | Tribute. (—11.) |
| Blessings. | \| | Good bestowed. (12—) |
|  | \| | Double substance. Par. (—12.) |
| Family. (13—17.) | | |

FAMILY. (13—17.)

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Sons and daughters. | \| | Gen. (13.) |
|  | \| | Par. Daughters. |
|  | \| | Names. (14.) |
|  | \| | Beauty. (15—) |
|  | \| | Inheritance. (—15.) |
| Age : 140 additional years. (16—) | | |
| Posterity : four generations. (—16.) | | |
| Death. (17.) | | |

PROPHETICAL. MYSTICAL.

P S A L M S .

Conduct.	|	Righteous.	|	Character.	|	Neg. (i. 1.)
						Pos. (2.)
				Simile. (3.)		
		Unrighteous.		Character. (4—)		
				Simile. (—4.)		
Consequences.	|	Stability.	|	Neg. (5.)	|	
		Discrimination.		Pos. (6.)		

Psalmist.	|	Kings. (ii. 1, 2.)	|		|	
		Rebellion. (3.)				
		Consequences.		Derision. (4.)		
				Anger. (5.)		

Jehovah. Investiture. (6, 7.)

Messiah. Dominion. (8, 9.)

Psalmist.	|	Kings. (10.)	|		|	
		Obedience. (11.)				
		Alternatives.		Anger. (12—)		
				Blessedness. (—12.)		

Prayer. Second pers. (iii. 1—3.)

Past deliverance. Third pers. (4, 5.)

Future trust. Third pers. (6.)

Prayer. Second pers. (7, 8.)

ANOTHER.

Enemies. (iii. 1.)

Destitution. (2.)

Blessing. (3.)

Prayer. (4—)

Its acceptance. (—4.)

Trust. (5—)

Its recompense. (5.)

Enemies. (6.)

Vindication. (7.)

Blessing. (8.)

Prayer. (iv. 1.)
 Expostulation. (2, 3.)
 Exhortation. (4, 5.)
 Prayer. (6—8.)

Invocation. Gen. (v. 1—3.)
 Reason : character of God. (4.)
 Contrasted declaration. | The wicked. (5, 6.)
 | The psalmist. (7.)
 Supplication. Par. (8.)
 Reason : character of the wicked. (9.)
 Contrasted supplication. | The wicked. (10.)
 | The righteous. (11, 12.)

THE RIGHTEOUS. (11, 12.)

Character : trust. (11—)
 Joy. (—11—)
 Reason : defence. (—11—)
 Character : love. (—11—)
 Joy. (—11.)
 Reason : blessedness. (12.)

Prayer offered. (vi. 1—7.)
 The wicked. Dehortation. (8—)
 Prayer accepted. (—8, 9.)
 The wicked. Retribution. (10.)

Supplication. | Deliverance. (vii. 1, 2.)
 | Alternatives. | Guilt. (3, 4.)
 | Punishment. (5.)
 | Judgment. (6—9.)
 Declaration. | Trust. (10, 11.)
 | Alternatives. | Impenitence. (12—)
 | Punishment. (—12, 13.)
 | Judgment. (14—17.)

Praise. (viii. 1.)
 Declaration. | Weakness strengthened. (2—)
 | Intention. (—2.)

- | | | | | |
|-------------|--|----------------------------|--|--|
| Meditation. | | Contrasted
state. | | Greatness. (3.)
Littleness. (4.) |
| | | Contrasted
designation. | | Humiliation. (5—)
Exaltation. Gen. (—5.)
Par. (6—8.) |
- Praise. (9.)
- To Jehovah. Praise. (ix. 1—5.)
- | | | |
|-----------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Judgment. | | Retribution. (6—8.)
Redress. (9.) |
|-----------|--|--------------------------------------|
- To Jehovah. Declaration. (10.)
- Call to praise. (11, 12.)
- To Jehovah. Prayer. (13, 14.)
- | | | |
|-----------|--|---|
| Judgment. | | Retribution. (15—17.)
Redress. (18.) |
|-----------|--|---|
- To Jehovah. Prayer. (19, 20.)
- Prayer.
- | | |
|--|--|
| | Complaint: absence of Jehovah. (x. 1.)
Prevalence of the wicked. (2—11.)
Petition: interposition of Jehovah. (12—15.)
Reign of Jehovah. (16.) |
|--|--|
- Acknowledg-
ment.
- | | |
|--|--|
| \| | Regard. (17.) |
| | Intention. Retribution. (18—)
Redress. (—18.) |
- PREVALENCE OF THE WICKED. (2—11.)
- Against man. (2, 3.)
Against God. (4.)
Self-confidence. (5, 6.)
Against man. (7—10.)
Against God. (11.)
- Trust in Jehovah. Gen. (xi. 1—)
- | | | |
|--------------|--|--|
| Despondency. | \| | Flight. (—1.) |
| | | Reasons. Violence of the wicked. (2.)
Weakness of the righteous. (3.) |
- Trust in Jehovah. Par. (4—7.)

TRUST IN JEHOVAH. (4—7.)

Dominion. (4—)
 Providence. | Trial. (—4, 5—)
 | Discrimination. | The wicked. | Hatred. (—5.)
 | | | Punishment. (6.)
 | | The righteous. | Love, &c. (7.)

Prayer for help. (xii. 1—)
 Reasons. | Fewness of the pious. (—1.)
 | Prevalence of duplicity. (2.)
 Excision of flatterers. (3.)
 Their boast. (4.)
 Promise of Jehovah. (5.)
 Character of his words. (6.)
 Confidence of preservation. (7.)
 Reason : exaltation of the despised one. (8.)

Prayer. | Complaint. | Himself. (xiii. 1, 2—)
 | | Enemies. (—2.)
 | Petition. | Objects. (3—)
 | | Reasons : dangers. | Himself. (—3)
 | | | Enemies. (4.)
 Praise. (5, 6.)

Declaration. | Denial of God. (xiv. 1—)
 | | Actions of the wicked. (—1.)
 | | Inspection by Jehovah. (2.)
 | | Actions of the wicked. (3.)
 Expostulation of Jehovah. (4.)
 Declaration : actions of the wicked. (5. 6.)
 Prayer for Israel. (7.)

Question. (xv. 1.)
 Answer. | Par. (2—5—)
 | Gen. (—5.)

ANOTHER.

Stability. (xv. 1.)
 Conduct. | Pos. (2.)
 | Neg. (3.)
 | Pos. (4—)
 | Neg. (—4, 5—)
 Stability. (—5.)

Prayer. (xvi. 1.)

Declaration concerning.	|	Himself: acknowledgment. Sec. per. (2.)	|	Others.	|	The saints. (3—)
						Approbation. (—3.)
						Apostates. (4—)
						Rejection. (—4.)
		|	Himself.	|	Acknowledgment. (5—)	
	Benefit. Sec. per. (—5.)					
	Acknowledgment. (6—9.)					
	Benefit. Sec. per. (10, 11.)					

To Jehovah.	|	For regard. (xvii. 1.)
		For judgment. Gen. (2.)
Of himself:	integrity. (3—5.)	
To Jehovah.	|	For regard. (6, 7.)
		For judgment. Par. (8—14.)
Of himself:	hope. (15.)	

FOR JUDGMENT. PAR. (8—14.)

Preservation. (8.)
 From the wicked. (9.)
 Description. (10—12.)
 Deliverance. (13—)
 From the wicked. (—13, 14—)
 Description. (—14.)

Praise.	(xviii. 1, 2.)	
Prayer.	Offered. (3.)	
	Occasion. (4—6—)	
	Accepted. (—6.)	
	Overthrow by tempest. (7—15.)	
Interposition.	Deliverance. (16—24.)	
	Discrimination. (25—27.)	
Subjection.	Military. (28—42.)	
	Civil. | At home. (43—)	
	Abroad. (—43—45.)	
Praise.	Blessing, &c. (46.)	
	Benefits: retribution, &c. (47, 48.)	
	Celebration. (49.)	
	Benefits: preservation, &c. (50.)	

Instruction.	Creation. (xix. 1—6.)	
	Revelation. (7—11.)	
Prayer.	For purification.	From secret sins. (12.)
		From presumptuous sins. (13.)
	For acceptance. (14.)	

INSTRUCTION. (xix. 1—11.)

Creation.	The heavens.	Pos. (xix. 1, 2.)
		Neg. (3.)
		Pos. (4—)
	The sun: i. e. the sunshine, or irradiation.	
	(—4—6.)	
Revelation.	Utility. (7—9.)	
	Excellence. Simile. (10.)	
	Utility. (11.)	

THE SUN: I. E. THE SUNSHINE, OR IRRADIATION. (—4—6.)

Locality.	(—4.)
Qualities.	Beauty. Simile. (5—)
	Strength. (—5.)
Motion.	Egress, from the end: the centre. (6—)
	Regress, from the ends: all points of the circumference. (—6—)
Universality.	(—6.)

The church. (xx. 1—5.)

Messiah. (6.)

The church. (7—9.)

Salvation of the king. (xxi. 1—7.)

Destruction of his enemies. (8—12.)

Prayer. (13—)

Praise. (—13.)

ANOTHER.

Thanksgiving for benefits.	Past.	Gen. (xxi. 1.)
		Par. | Royalty. (2, 3.)
		Immortality. (4—6.)
		Reason: trust. (7.)
Praise. (13.)	Future.	Gen. (8.)
		Par. | Consumption. (9.)
		Excision. (10.)
		Reason: malice. (11, 12.)

PAR. (2—6.)

Royalty. | Desire. (2.)
 | Gift. (3.)

Immortality. | Desire. (4—)
 | Gift. (—4—6.)

Prayer.	Cry for help.	(xxii. 1, 2.)
		Reasons. | Experience of forefathers. (3—5.)
		His degradation. (6—8.)
		Experience of himself. (9, 10.)
	Cry for help.	(11.)
	Reasons.	Rage of enemies. (12, 13.)
		His exhaustion. (14, 15.)
		Rage of enemies. (16—18.)
	Cry for help.	(19—21—)
	Acknowledgment of answer.	(—21.)

Praise.	Place : congregation. (22.)	}	Place : congregation. (22.)
	Place : congregation. (25.)	}	Reason. (24.)
			Prediction.
			Reason. (28.)
			Persons. (29—31.)

PERSONS. (26, 27.) PERSONS. (29—31.)

The meek. (26—)
 Life. Pos. (—26.)
 Ends of the earth. (27.)

The fat. (29—)
 Life. Neg. (—29.)
 Seed. (30, 31.)

Meditation. Third per. (xxiii. 1—3.)
 Confidence in adversity. Sec. per. (4.)
 Gratitude in prosperity. Sec. per. (5.)
 Meditation. Third per. (6.)

Creation.	|	Property. (xxiv. 1.)
		Reason. (2.)
Redemption.	|	Redeemer. Qualifications. (3—5.)
		Redeemed. (6.)
		Redeemer. Claim. (7—10.)

REDEEMER. QUALIFICATIONS. (3—5.)

Question. (3.)
 Answer. | Character. (4.)
 | Reward. (5.)

ANOTHER.

Creation.	|	Property. (xxiv. 1.)	
		Reason. (2.)	
Redemption.	|	Redeemed. (3—6.)	
		Redeemer.	Call. (7—)
			Purpose. (—7.)
			Question. (8—)
			Answer. (—8.)
			Call. (9—)
		Purpose. (—9.)	
		Question. (10—)	
		Answer. (—10.)	

REDEEMED. (3—6.)

Question. (3.)

Answer.	|	Description.	Character. (4.)
			Reward. (5.)
		Application. (6.)	

Prayer for himself. (xxv. 1—5, 2—5—, —11,—7, 6, 7—)
 Instruction. (8—10.)

Prayer for Israel. (11—, 22.)

Instruction. (12—14.)

Prayer for himself. (15—21.)

Appeals.	|	For judgment. (xxvi. 1—)
		Its foundation. (—1.)
		For examination. (2.)
		Its foundation. (3—8.)

Prayers.	|	Neg. (9, 10.)
		Resolution. (11—)
		Pos. (—11.)
		Resolution. (12.)

Confidence.	|	Its foundation. (xxvii. 1.)
		Fall of enemies. (2.)
		Its exercise. (3.)

Prayer.	| Meditated.	Seeking. (4.)
		Hiding. Pos. (5.)
		Enemies. (6—)
		Joy. (—6.)
	| Offered.	Seeking. (7, 8.)
		Hiding. Neg. (9, 10.)
		Enemies. (11, 12.)
		Hope. (13, 14.)

Prayer.	|	For audience. (xxviii. 1, 2.)
		For discrimination. (3.)
		Imprecation. (4, 5.)
Praise.	|	For audience. (6.)
		For help. (7, 8.)
		Intercession. (9.)

Exhortation. (xxix. 1, 2.)		
Ascription.	| Natural.	Waters. (3, 4.)
		Cedars. (5.)
		Hills: Lebauon, &c. (6.)
		Fire. (7.)
		Desert. (8.)
		Oaks, &c. (9—)
		Moral. (—9.)
		Natural: flood. (10.)
		Moral. (11.)

Thanksgiving promised. (xxx. 1.)
Cry to Jehovah. (2—)
The relief obtained. (—2, 3.)
Songs of praise. (4.)
Sudden change from adversity to prosperity. (5.)
Sudden change from prosperity to adversity.
(6, 7.)
Cry to Jehovah. (8—10.)
The relief obtained. (11.)
Songs of praise. (12—)
Thanksgiving promised. (—12.)

- Prayer. | Trust. (xxxii. 1—)
 | Petition : deliverance, &c. (—1—4.)
 | Trust, &c. (5—8.)
 | Petition : mercy, &c. (9—13.)
 | Trust, &c. (14.)
 | Petition : deliverance, &c. (15—18.)
- The saints. Thanksgiving. (19, 20.)
- Praise. (21, 22.)
- The saints. Exhortation. (23, 24.)

- Declaration : happiness. (xxxii. 1, 2.)
- Addresses. | To Jehovah. (3—7.)
 | To disciple. (8, 9.)
- Declaration : contrasted states. (10.)
- Address to the righteous. (11.)

- The people of God exhorted to rejoice in Jehovah.
 (xxxiii. 1—3.)
- Inducements. (4—7.)
- Mankind in general exhorted to fear Jehovah. (8.)
- Inducement. (9.)
- Mankind in general. (10, 11.)
- The people of God. (12.)
- Mankind in general. (13—17.)
- The people of God. (18—22.)

ANOTHER.

- Praise. | Exhortation. (xxxiii. 1—9.)
 | Declaration. (10—21.)
- Prayer. | Mercy. (22—)
 | Plea. (—22.)

- Praise. (xxxiv. 1, 2—)
- The humble. (—2.)
- Invitation. (3.)

Acknowledgment. (4.)

The humble. (5—7.)

Invitation.	|	Benefits. (8, 9.)	
		Contrast. (10.)	
		Benefits. (11—14.)	
		Contrast.	|
			The righteous. (15.)
			The wicked. (16.)
			The righteous. (17—20.)
			The wicked. (21.)

Prayer for help. (xxxv. 1—3.)

Imprecation. (4—8.)

Praise.	|	From his soul. (9.)	
		From his bones. Their words. (10.)	
Contrasted conduct.	|	Evil for good. (11, 12.)	
		Good for evil. (13, 14.)	
		Evil for good. (15, 16.)	

Prayer for help. (17, 18.)

Deprecation. (19—21.)

Prayer for help. (22—24—)

Deprecation and imprecation. (—24—26.)

Praise.	|	From his advocates. Their words. (27.)
		From himself. (28.)

The wicked. Their misdeeds. (xxxvi. 1—4.)

Prayer.	|	For mercies. (5—9.)
		For their continuance. (10, 11.)

The wicked. Their fall. (12.)

Exhortation. | Duties. (xxxvii. 1.)

Motive. (2.)

Duties. (3—8.)

Motives. (9—11.)

Contrasted characters.	|	The wicked. (12—15.)
		The righteous. (16—20.)
		The wicked. (21, 22.)
		The righteous. (23—26.)

- Exhortation. | Duties. (27.)
 | Motives. (28, 29.)
 Contrasted characters. | The righteous. (30, 31.)
 | The wicked. (32, 33.)
- Exhortation. | Duties. (34—)
 | Motives. (—34.)
 Contrasted characters. | The wicked. (35, 36.)
 | The righteous. (37.)
 | The wicked. (38.)
 | The righteous. (39, 40.)
- Prayer. (xxxviii. 1—4.)
 Calamities. | Internal. | Wounds, &c. (5—8.)
 | | Hoping in God. (9.)
 | | Exhaustion, &c. (10.)
 | External. | Desertion, &c. (11, 12.)
 | | Hoping in God. (13—18.)
 | | Enemies, &c. (19, 20.)
- Prayer. (21, 22.)
- Silent meditation. (xxxix. 1—3.)
 Prayer. (4.)
 Brevity of life. (5—)
 Vanity of man. (—5, 6.)
 Prayer. (7, 8.)
- Silent meditation. (9.)
 Prayer. (10.)
 Consumption of beauty. (11—)
 Vanity of man. (—11.)
 Prayer. (12, 13.)
- Meditation. | First per. (xl. 1—3—)
 | Third per. | Plur. (—3.)
 | Sing. (4.)
- Prayer. | Thanksgiving. (5.)
 | Plea. | Obedience. (6—10.)
 | Petition. (11—16.)
- Meditation. First per. (17—)
 Prayer. (17.)

PLEA. (6—16.)

Obedience.	|	As priest.	|	Neg. (6—)	
				Pos. (—6—)	
				Neg. (—6.)	
				Pos. (7, 8.)	
		As prophet.			(9, 10.)
Petition.	|	For himself.			(11—13.)
		For others.	|	Imprecation.	(14, 15.)
				Intercession.	(16.)
Happiness of the compassionate.	|	Third per.		(xli. 1, 2—)	
		Second per.		(—2.)	
		Third per.		(3—)	
		Second per.		(—3.)	
Prayer.	|	For mercy.		(4.)	
		Persecution from enemies.	|	Plur. (5.)	
				Sing. (6.)	
				Plur. (7, 8.)	
				Sing. (9.)	
		For mercy.		(10.)	
		Favour from God.		(11, 12.)	
Blessedness to Jehovah.					(13.)
Thirsting for God.					(xlii. 1, 2.)
Trouble at ungodliness.					(3.)
Remembrance.					(4.)
Burden. Self-correction.					(5.)
Remembrance.					(6.)
Trouble at ungodliness.	|	Second per.		(7.)	
		Third per.	|	Sing. (8.)	
		Second per.		(9.)	
		Third per.	|	Plur. (10.)	
Burden. Self-correction.					(11.)
Appeal against ungodliness.					(xliii. 1, 2.)
Prayer for light, &c.					(3, 4.)
Burden. Self-correction.					(5.)

Prayer for deliverance.	Past favour. (xliv. 1, 2.)
	Acknowledgment. (3.)
	Present trust. (4, 5.)
	Acknowledgment. (6—8.)
Complaint.	Desertion. (9—14.)
	Shame. (15, 16.)
Profession.	Fidelity. (17, 18.)
	Exposure. (19.)
	Fidelity. (20, 21.)
	Persecution. (22.)
Prayer for deliverance.	(23—26.)

Introduction (xlv. 1.)

The king.	Principal. Person. (2.)	Accessories. | Weapons. (3—5.)
		| Throne, &c. (6.)
	Principal. Character. (7.)	Accessories. | Garments. (8.)
		| King's daughters. (9—)
The consort.	Of her. (—9.)	
	To her. (10—12.)	
	Of her. (13—15.)	

The king. Children. (16.)

Conclusion. (17.)

Divine help. (xlvi. 1.)

Trust. (2.)

Waters, &c. Type. (3.)

Divine consolation. (4.)

Stability. (5.)

Nations, &c. Antitype. (6.)

Chorus. Divine protection. (7.)

Divine works. (8.)

Purification. (9.)

Nations. Command. (10.)

Chorus. Divine protection. (11.)

Call to praise. (xlvii. 1.)

Inducements.	Divine government. (2.)
	The nations. Subjection. (3.)
	His people. Inheritance. (4.)

God exalted. (5.)

Call to praise. (6.)	
Inducements.	Divine government. (7.) The nations. Reign. (8.) His people. Princes. (9—)
God exalted. (—9.)	
Praise ascribed. (xlviii. 1.)	
Zion.	A joy. (2.) God a refuge in her palaces. (3.)
Proof: overthrow of enemies. (4—7.)	
Praise.	Ascribed. (8.) Addressed. (9, 10.)
Zion called.	To rejoice. (11.) To survey her strength. (12, 13.)
Proof: favour of God. (14.)	
Introduction.	Call to hear. (xlix. 1, 2.) Subject. (3, 4.)
Matter.	Against fear. (5.) Cause: riches. (6.) Motives. | Redemption. Neg. (7—9.) | Death. (10.) | Self-confidence. (11.) Burden. Transience of man. Simile (12.) Motives. | Self-confidence. (13.) | Death. (14.) | Redemption. Pos. (15.) Against fear. (16—) Cause: riches. (—16.) Motives. | Death. (17.) | Self-confidence. (18.) | Death. (19.) Burden. Transience of man. Simile (20.)
The psalmist. (l. 1—6.)	
God to his people.	Reproof. Neg. (7—13.) Duty: thanksgiving. (14, 15—) Promise. (—15.)
The psalmist. (16—)	
God to the wicked.	Reproof. Pos. (—16—22.) Duty: praise. (23—) Promise. (—23.)

For himself.	Petition.	Petition. (li. 1, 2.)
		Confession. (3—6.)
	Petition.	Causes. (7, 8—)
		Effect. (—8.)
		Causes. (9—12.)
		Effects. (13.)
		Cause. (14—)
		Effect. (—14.)
	Contrition.	Causes. (15—)
		Effect. (—15.)
For Zion.	Cause. (18.)	Contrition. | Neg. (16.)
		Pos. (17.)
		Effect. (19.)

The enemy.	Expostulation.	Expostulation. (lii. 1—)
		Opposition. (—1.)
	Punishment.	Crimination. (2—4.)
		Destruction. (5.)
		Consequences. | Fear. (6—)
		Scorn. (—6, 7.)

The psalmist. (8, 9.)

Declaration.	Denial of God.	Denial of God. (liii. 1—)
		Actions of the wicked. (—1.)
	Inspection by God.	Inspection by God. (2.)
		Actions of the wicked. (3.)
		Expostulation of Jehovah. (4.)
		Declaration: actions of the wicked. (5, 6.)
		Prayer for Israel. (7.)

Prayer. (liv. 1, 2.)
Reason. (3.)
Help. (4, 5—)
Prayer. (—5.)
Acknowledgment. (6.)
Reason. (7.)

Despondency. { Invocation. (lv. 1, 2—)
 Mourning. (—2.)
 Reason. (3.)
 Mourning. (4—8.)

Retribution. (9—)
 Violence, &c. (—9—11.)
 Treachery. (12—14.)

Retribution. (15—)
 Wickedness. (—15.)
 Deliverance. (16—19—)
 Impiety. (—19.)

Treachery. (20, 21.)

Encouragement. { Help. (22.)
 Retribution. (23—)
 Trust. (—23.)

Complaint. (lvi. 1, 2.)
 Trust. (3.)
 Praise. (4.)

Complaint. (5—8.)
 Trust. (9.)
 Praise. (10—13.)

Prayer. { Offered. (lvii. 1.)
 Promised. (2.)

Expectation. (3.)
 Complaint. (4.)
 Chorus. Exaltation of God. (5.)

Complaint. (6.)
 Praise. (7—9.)
 Experience. (10.)
 Chorus. Exaltation of God. (11.)

Unjust judgment of men. (lviii. 1, 2.)

The wicked. { Character. (3—5.)
 Retribution. { Imprecation. (6—8.)
 Prediction. (9.)

The righteous. (10.)
 Just judgment of God. (11.)

- Prayer for deliverance. (lix. 1, 2.)
 Complaint. (3, 4—)
 Prayer for help. (—4, 5.)
 Complaint. (6, 7.)
 Scorn by Jehovah. (8.)
 Burden. Thankful song. (9, 10.)
 Prayer for retribution. (11—13.)
 Complaint. (14, 15.)
 Thanksgiving by psalmist. (16.)
 Burden. Thankful song. (17.)
- To God. (lx. 1—5.)
 Of God. (6—9.)
 To God. (10, 11.)
 Of God. (12.)

- Prayer. | Regard, &c. (lxi. 1, 2.)
 | Reason: protection. (3.)
 Trust. | First per. | Abiding, &c. (4.)
 | | Reason: favour. (5.)
 | Third per. Longevity, &c. (6, 7.)
 Praise. (8.)

- Meditation. (lxii. 1, 2.)
 Warning. (3.)
 Duplicity of men. (4.)
 Meditation. (5—7.)
 Exhortation. (8.)
 Vanity of man. (9.)
 Dehortation. (10.)
 Power of God, &c. (11.)

- Devotedness. (lxiii. 1, 2.)
 Reason for praise. (3.)
 Devotedness. (4—6.)
 Reason for joy. (7.)
 Devotedness. (8.)
 Retribution of enemies. (9, 10.)
 Joy, &c. (11—)
 Retribution of liars. (—11.)

Prayer. (lxiv. 1—4.)
 Crimination. (5, 6.)
 Retribution. (7, 8.)
 Consequences. | To all men. (9.)
 | To the righteous. (10.)

Israel. (lxv. 1.)
 Mankind. (2.)
 Israel. (3—5—)
 Mankind. | Moral. (—5.)
 | Natural. (6, 7.)
 | Moral. (8—)
 | Natural. | Times : the evening, &c. (—8.)
 | Places. (9, 10.)
 | Time : the year. (11.)
 | Places. (12, 13.)

Of God. (lxvi. 1—3.)
 To God. (4.)
 Of God. (5—9.)
 To God. (10—15.)
 Of God. (16—20.)

Of God. (lxvii. 1.)
 To God. (2.)
 Chorus. Praise from the nations. (3.)
 To God. (4.)
 Chorus. Praise from the nations. (5.)
 Of God. (6, 7.)

Commencement. | Enemies. (lxviii. 1, 2.)
 | The righteous. (3.)
 Progress. (4—35.)

PROGRESS. (4—35.)

Praise. | Call to sing. (4—)
 | Ascriptions. | Riding on the heavens. (—4.)
 | Beneficence. (5, 6.)

- March in the desert. (7—10.)
 Word given : tidings of victory. (11—14.)
 Possession. (15—18.)
 Thanksgiving. (19—21.)
 Word spoken : promise of victory. (22, 23.)
 Procession to the sanctuary. (24—27.)
 Preservation. (28—31.)
 Praise. | Call to sing. (32.)
 | Ascriptions. | Riding on the heavens, &c. (33,
 | 34—)
 | Beneficence. (—34—)
 | Strength. (—34, 35—)
 | Beneficence. (—35—)
 | Thanksgiving. (—35.)

POSSESSION. (15—18.) PRESERVATION. (28—31.)

- Hill of God. (15.)
 Address to hills. Preference. (16.)
 Chariots of God. (17.)
 Address to Jehovah. Triumph. (18.)
 —————
 Prayer for strength. (28.)
 Tribute of kings. (29.)
 Prayer for defence. (30.)
 Submission of enemies. (31.)

- Prayer. | Salvation. (lxxix. 1—)
 | Trouble. | Fig. (—1, 2.)
 | | Lit. | In himself. (3.)
 | | | From enemies. (4.)
 | Appeal. (5.)
 | Intercession. (6.)
 | Reproach. (7—12.)
 | Salvation. (13.)
 | Trouble. | Fig. (14—)
 | | Lit. (—14—)
 | | Fig. (—14, 15.)
 | | Lit. (16—18.)
 | Appeal. (19.)
 | Reproach. (20, 21.)
 | Imprecation. (22—28.)

Trust.	|	Salvation. (29.)
		Praise. | Promise. (30, 31.)
		Consequence. (32, 33.)
		Exhortation. (34.)
		Reason. (35, 36.)

The psalmist. (lxx. 1.)

Others. |	Imprecation. (2, 3.)
	Intercession. (4.)

The psalmist. (5.)

Declaration. Trust. (lxxi. 1—)

Prayer. |	Non-confusion. (—1.)
	Deliverance. (2.)
	Refuge. (3.)
	Deliverance. (4.)

Declaration. |	Trust. (5, 6—)
	Praise. (—6.)
	Trust. (7.)
	Praise. (8.)

Prayer. |	Non-rejection in age. (9.)
	Reason: persecution. (10, 11.)
	Help. (12.)
	Imprecation. (13.)

Declaration. |	Trust. (14—)
	Praise. (—14, 15.)
	Trust. (16—)
	Praise. (—16, 17.)

Prayer: non-rejection in age, &c. (18.)

Declaration. |	Praise for righteousness. (19.)
	Trust for revival, &c. (20, 21.)
	Praise for truth, &c. (22—24—)

Reason: confusion of enemies. (—24.)

Matter. (lxxii. 1—19.)
 Remark. (20.)

MATTER. (lxxii. 1—19.)

Prayer. (lxxii. 1.)

Prediction.	Government.	Judgment. (2—5.)
		Beneficence. (6, 7.)
	Government.	Dominion. Civil. (8—11.)
		Benefits. Moral. (12—14.) Life, &c. (15.) Benefits. Natural. (16.) Perpetuity. (17—)
	Dominion. Moral. (—17.)	

Praise. (18, 19.)

GOVERNMENT. (2—7.)

Judgment.	King.	(2.)
		People. (3.)
	People.	King. (4.)
		(5.)
Beneficence.	King. (6.)	
	People. (7.)	

DOMINION. CIVIL. (8—11.)

Territory. (8.)		
Inhabitants.	Population.	Desert. (9—)
		Enemies. (—9.)
	Kings.	Par. (10.) Gen. (11.)

Israel. Goodness of God to them. (lxxiii. 1.)

Psalmist. | Effect : perplexity. (2.)
 | Cause : prosperity of the wicked. (3—9.)

Israel. Their despondency. (10, 11.)

Psalmist. | Cause : prosperity of the wicked. (12.)
 | Effect : perplexity. (13—28.)

EFFECT : PERPLEXITY. (13—28.)

Supposition. (13, 14.)

Self-correction. (15.)

Difficulty. (16.)

Solution : retribution. | Gen. (17.)
| Par. (18—20.)

Grief, &c. (21, 22.)

Self-correction. (23—25.)

Despondency and support. (26.)

Contrast. | Retribution. (27.)
| Benefits. (28.)

Expostulation. (lxxiv. 1.)

Remembrance of former mercies. (2.)

Complaint, and prayer for redress. | Gen. (3.)
| Par. (4—9.)

Expostulation. (10, 11.)

Remembrance of former mercies. (12—17.)

Complaint, and prayer for redress. (18—23.)

PAR. (4—9.)

Aggression. (4.)

Demolition. (5, 6.)

Combustion. (7, 8.)

Desertion. (9.)

COMPLAINT, AND PRAYER FOR REDRESS. (18—23.)

Impiety. (18.)

Affliction. (19.)

The covenant. (20—)

Reason. (—20.)

Affliction. (21.)

Impiety. (22, 23.)

Praise offered. (lxxv. 1.)			
Judgment.	| Gen.	Impartiality. (2.)	
		Sustentation. (3.)	
	| Par.	Warning. (4, 5.)	
		Reason.	Sovereignty. (6, 7.)
			Retribution. (8.)
Praise promised. (9.)			
Judgment.	|	On the wicked. (10—)	
		On the righteous. (—10.)	

To God. Benefits. (lxxvi. 1—3.)
To Zion. Declaration. (4.)
To God. Benefits. (5—10.)
To Zion. Exhortation. (11, 12.)

Of God. (lxxvii. 1—3.)			
To God.	|	Trouble. (4.)	
		Remembrance. (5, 6—)	
		Meditation. (—6.)	
		Soliloquy. Dealings. Expostulation. (7—9)	
		Trouble. (10.)	
		Remembrance. (11.)	
		Meditation. (12.)	
		Soliloquy. Dealing. Re-	| Gen. (13, 14.)
		cognition.		Par. (15—20.)

Introduction.	|	Law. (lxxviii. 1, 2.)
		Fathers. (3.)
		Children. (4—)
		Works. (—4.)
		Law. (5—)
		Fathers. (—5—)
		Children. (—5, 6.)
		Works. (7, 8.)

Matter.	|	Disobedience. (9—11.)
		Works. Zoan, &c. (12—16.)
		Disobedience. (17—20.)
		Works. (21—31.)
		Disobedience. (32.)
		Work. (33.)
		Instability. (35—37.)
		Work. (38, 39.)
		Disobedience. (40—42.)
		Works. Zoan, &c. (43—55.)
Works.	|	Disobedience. (56—58.)
		Works. (59—72.)

WORKS. ZOAN, &c. (12—16.) WORKS. ZOAN, &c.
(43—55.)

Gen. (12.)
Par. For his people. (13—16.)

Gen. (43.)
Par. | Against the Egyptians : plagues. (44—51.)
 | For his people : deliverance. (52—54.)
 | Against the Canaanites : expulsion. (55—)
 | For his people : inheritance. (—55.)

WORKS. (21—31.) WORKS. (59—72.)

Chastisement. (21, 22.)
Bounty. | Manna. (23, 24.)
 | Repletion. (25.)
 | Fowls. (26—28.)
 | Repletion. (29, 30—)
Chastisement. (—30, 31.)

Chastisement. | Of his people. (59—64.)
 | Of the Philistines. (65, 66.)
Election. | Neg. Rejection of Joseph. (67.)
 | Pos. Preference. | Of Judah. (68, 69.)
 | Of David. (70—72.)

Complaint. (lxxix. 1—4.)
 Expostulation. (5.)
 Prayer. | Against the nations. (6, 7.)
 | For themselves. (8, 9.)
 | Against the nations. (10.)
 | For themselves. (11.)
 | Against the nations. (12.)
 Praise. (13.)

Invocation. (lxxx. 1, 2.)
 Chorus. Conversion. (3.)
 Expostulation. (4—6.)
 Chorus. Conversion. (7.)

Representation. | Evil. | Favour shown. (8—11.)
 | | Displeasure. (12.)
 | | Devastation. (13.)
 | | Favour sought. (14, 15.)
 | | Consumption. (16—)
 | | Displeasure. (—16.)
 | Remedy. | Substitution. (17, 18—)
 | | Revival. (—18.)
 Chorus. Conversion. (19.)

Proclamation. Psalmist. (lxxxii. 1—5.)
 Declaration. God. | Deliverance. (6, 7.)
 | Duty. | Command. (8—10.)
 | | Alternatives. (11—16.)

ALTERNATIVES. (11—16.)

Fact. | Disobedience. (11.)
 | Punishment: desertion. (12.)
 Wish. | Obedience. (13.)
 | Rewards. | Subjugation of enemies. (14, 15—)
 | | Perpetuity, &c. (—15, 16.)

Judgment of God. Declaration. (lxxxii. 1.)
 Judgment of men. | Crimination. | Expostulation. (2.)
 | | Command. (3, 4.)
 | | Obduracy. (5.)
 | Sentence. | Elevation. (6.)
 | | Fall. (7.)
 Judgment of God. Prayer. (8.)

Enmity.	|	Prayer. (lxxxiii. 1.)
		Reason : hostile confederacy. (2—8.)
Reconciliation.	|	Imprecation. (9—11.)
		Reason : hostile confederacy. (12.)
		Imprecation. (13—16—)
		Intention : conversion. (—16.)
	|	Imprecation. (17.)
		Intention : submission. (18.)

Admiration. (lxxxiv. 1—3.)
 Happiness : dwelling, &c. (4—7.)
 Prayer. (8—11.)
 Happiness : trust. (12.)

To God.	|	Acknowledgment. (lxxxv. 1—3.)
		Prayer for conversion, &c. (4.)
		Expostulation. (5, 6.)
Of God.	|	Prayer for mercy, &c. (7.)
		His words. (8.)
		His benefits.
		Salvation. Land. (9.)
		Mercy, &c. (10, 11.)
		Good. Land. (12.)
		Righteousness, &c. (13.)

Audience. (lxxxvi. 1.)
 Preservation. (2.)
 Mercy. (3.)
 Exhilaration. (4, 5.)
 Audience. (6—10.)
 Instruction. (11—15.)
 Mercy. (16.)
 Token for good. (17.)

Of Zion.	|	Stability. (lxxxvii. 1.)
		Preference. (2.)
To Zion.		Glories. (3.)
Of Zion.	|	Rahab, &c. (4—)
		Native. (—4.)
		Zion. (5—)
		Native. (—5.)
		Record. (6—)
		Native. (—6.)
To Zion.		Singers. (7.)

Prayer. (lxxxviii. 1, 2.)									
Complaint.	<table border="0"> <tr> <td> </td> <td>Dissolution near. (3—6.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td>Wrath. Waves. (7.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td>Destitution. (8, 9—)</td> </tr> </table>		Dissolution near. (3—6.)		Wrath. Waves. (7.)		Destitution. (8, 9—)		
	Dissolution near. (3—6.)								
	Wrath. Waves. (7.)								
	Destitution. (8, 9—)								
Prayer.	<table border="0"> <tr> <td> </td> <td>Call. (—9.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td>Expostulation. (10—12.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td>Cry. (13.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td>Expostulation. (14.)</td> </tr> </table>		Call. (—9.)		Expostulation. (10—12.)		Cry. (13.)		Expostulation. (14.)
	Call. (—9.)								
	Expostulation. (10—12.)								
	Cry. (13.)								
	Expostulation. (14.)								
Complaint.	<table border="0"> <tr> <td> </td> <td>Dissolution near. (15.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td>Wrath. Water. (16, 17.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td>Destitution. (18.)</td> </tr> </table>		Dissolution near. (15.)		Wrath. Water. (16, 17.)		Destitution. (18.)		
	Dissolution near. (15.)								
	Wrath. Water. (16, 17.)								
	Destitution. (18.)								

Eternal praises. (lxxxix. 1.)
Jehovah speaks. (2—4.)
The psalmist speaks. (5—18.)
Jehovah speaks. (19—37.)
The psalmist speaks. (38—51.)
Eternal praises. (52.)

JEHOVAH SPEAKS. (2—4.) JEHOVAH SPEAKS. (19—37.)

Mercy and faithfulness. (2.)
Covenant. (3.)
Seed. (4.)

David. (19—27.)
Covenant. (28.)
Seed. (29—32.)

Loving-kindness, &c. (33.)
Covenant. (34, 35.)
Seed. (36, 37.)

THE PSALMIST SPEAKS. (5—18.)

Of Jehovah.	|	Wonders.	|	Praise. Saints. (5.)
				Challenge. (6.)
				Fear. Saints. (7.)
				Challenge. (8.)
		Examples.	|	Natural. (9.)
				Moral. (10.)
				Natural. (11—13.)
				Moral. (14.)

Of his people.	|	Happiness, &c. (15.)
		Joy, &c. (16.)
		Reason : glory, &c. (17.)
		Reason : defence, &c. (18.)

THE PSALMIST SPEAKS. (38—51.)

Inflictions.	|	Rejection, &c. (38.)
		Degradation. (39.)
		Demolition. (40.)
		Enemies. | Spoil, &c. (41.)
		Superiority, &c. (42.)
		Defeat. (43.)
		Degradation. (44.)
Complaint.	|	Shortening days, &c. (45.)
		Expostulation. Disregard, &c. (46.)
		Remembrance of frailty, &c. (47, 48.)
		Expostulation. Former loving-kindness. (49.)
		Remembrance of reproach. (50, 51.)

Eternity of God. (xc. 1, 2.)

Frailty of man.	|	Declaration. (3—11.)
		Application. (12—17.)

FRAILTY OF MAN. (3—17.)

Declaration.	|	Generations of men. (3—6.)
		Anger. (7—9.)
		Duration of life. (10.)
		Anger. (11.)
Application.	|	Numeration of days. (12.)
		Favour to servants. (13.)
		Exhilaration of days. (14, 15.)
		Favour to servants. (16, 17.)

Abiding in the Most High. (xci. 1, 2.)

Promises.	|	Pos. (3, 4.)
		Neg. (5—8.)

Abiding in the Most High. (9.)

Promises.	|	Neg. (10—12.)
		Pos. (13—16.)

Benefit of glorifying Jehovah. (xcii. 1—6.)
 Prosperity of the wicked. Its termination. (7, 8.)
 Enemies of Jehovah. (9.)
 Exaltation of psalmist. (10.)
 Enemies of psalmist. (11.)
 Prosperity of the righteous. Its perpetuity. (12—14.)
 Benefit of glorifying Jehovah. (15.)

Of Jehovah. (xciii. 1.)
 To Jehovah. (2, 3.)
 Of Jehovah. (4.)
 To Jehovah. (5.)

Attributes of Jehovah. (xciii. 1, 2.)
 Elevation of floods. (3.)
 Superiority of Jehovah. (4.)
 Attributes of Jehovah. (5.)

To Jehovah. (xciv. 1—7.)
 Of Jehovah. (8—11.)
 To Jehovah. (12, 13.)
 Of Jehovah. (14—17.)
 To Jehovah. (18—21.)
 Of Jehovah. (22, 23.)

Worship. (xcv.)
 Judgment. Invitations. (xcvi.)
 Reign. (xcvii.)
 Judgment. Invitations. (xcviii.)
 Reign. (xcix.)
 Worship. (c.)

WORSHIP. (xcv.)

Invitations.	|	To praise. (xcv. 1, 2.)
		Motives. (3—5.)
		To worship. (6.)
		Motives. (7—)

Dissuasion.	Precept.	Time present. (—7.)
		Persons. Sin. Neg. (8—)
	Example.	Time past. (—8.)
		Persons. Sin. Pos. (9.)
		Time past. (10—)
		Persons. Sin. (—10.)
		Pun. (11.)

Exhortation to glorify Jehovah. (xcvi. 1—3.) (xcviii. 1—)
 Inducements. (4—6.) (—1—3.)
 Exhortation to glorify Jehovah. (7—13—) (4—9—)
 Inducements. (—13.) (—9.)

JUDGMENT. INVITATIONS. (xcvi.) JUDGMENT. INVITATIONS.
 (xcviii.)

To praise. (xcvi. 1, 2.)
 To teach the nations. (3—6.)
 To praise. (7—9.)
 To teach the nations. (10.)
 To nature. (11—13—)
 Motive: coming to judgment. (—13.)

To praise. (xcviii. 1—)
 Motives. Gen. Wonders. (—1—)
 Par. Manifestation of power. (—1.)
 Publicity of salvation. (2.)
 Remembrance of mercy, &c. (3—)
 Publicity of salvation. (—3.)
 To praise. (4—6.)
 To nature. (7—9—)
 Motive: coming to judgment. (—9.)

REIGN. (xcvii.) REIGN. (xcix.)

Motives. Of Jehovah: reign, &c. (xcvii. 1—7—)
 Command to worship. (—7.)
 Of Zion. To Jehovah. Joy. (8—)
 Motives. (—8, 9.)
 Motives. Of Jehovah. (10, 11.)
 Command to rejoice, &c. (12.)

Motives.	|	Of Jehovah : reign, &c. (xcix. 1—3—)
	|	To Jehovah. (—3, 4.)
Chorus.		Exaltation of Jehovah. (5.)
Examples.	|	Of Jehovah. (6, 7.)
	|	To Jehovah. (8.)
Chorus.		Exaltation of Jehovah. (9.)

WORSHIP. (c.)

Invitations.	(c. 1, 2.)
Motives.	(3.)
Invitations.	(4.)
Motives.	(5.)

Encouragement by example.	(ci. 1, 2.)
Discouragement.	(3—5.)
Encouragement by favour.	(6.)
Discouragement.	(7, 8.)

Complaint.	(cii. 1—11.)
Eternity of God.	(12.)
Favour to his people.	(13—22.)

Complaint.	(23, 24—)
Eternity of God.	(—24—27.)
Favour to his people.	(28.)

Personal.	|	Praise. (ciii. 1, 2.)	
	|	Motives. (3—5.)	
Universal.	|	Motives. | Judgment. (6, 7.)	
	|		Mercy. (8—10.)
	|		Comparisons. (11, 12.)
	|		Comparisons. (13—16.)
	|		Mercy. (17, 18.)
	|		Sovereignty. (19.)
	|	Praise. (20—22.)	

Personal praise. (civ. 1—)
 Second per. (—1.)
 Third per. (2—5.)
 Second per. (6—9.)
 Third per. (10—19.)
 Second per. (20—30.)
 Third per. (31, 32.)
 Personal praise. (33—35.)

Exhortation to praise Jehovah. Second per. (cv. 1—7.)
 Covenant with Abraham, and faithfulness in remembering it.
 Promise. (8—12.)
 Pilgrimage in Canaan. | Journeyings. (13.)
 | Favour. Neg. (14, 15.)
 | Affliction. Natural. (16.)
 | Mission of J. and subse-
 | quent deliv. (17—22.)
 Sojourn in Egypt. | Journeyings. (23.)
 | Favour. Pos. (24.)
 | Affliction. Moral. (25.)
 | Mission of M. and A. and
 | sub. deliv. (26—41.)
 Covenant with Abraham, and faithfulness in remembering
 it. Fulfilment. (42—45—)
 Exhortation to praise Jehovah. Second per. (—45.)

Praise. (cvi. 1—3.)
 Prayer. (4, 5.)
 Confession of sin. (6, 7.)
 Deliverance. (8—12.)
 Confession of sin. | Lusting for flesh. (13—18.)
 | Calf. (19—23.)
 | Despising the land. (24
 | —27.)
 | Baal-peor. (28—31.)
 | Murmuring for water. (32, 33.)
 | Not destroying the na-
 | tions. (34—42.)
 Deliverance. (43—46.)
 Prayer. (47.)
 Praise. (48.)

Introduction.	Call. (cvii. 1.)
Praise.	The called. (2, 3.)
Return.	Wandering in the desert. (4—9.) Imprisonment. (10—16.) Disease. (17—22.) Peril at sea. (23—32.)
Settlement.	Land. (33—37.) Inhabitants. (38—42.)
Conclusion.	Meditation. (43.)

RETURN. (4—32.)

Wandering, &c.	Trouble. (4, 5.) Cry. (6—) Deliverance. (—6, 7.) Praise. (8.) Reason. (9.)
Imprisonment.	Trouble. (10—12.) Cry. (13—) Deliverance. (—13, 14.) Praise. (15.) Reason. (16.)
Disease.	Trouble. (17, 18.) Cry. (19—) Deliverance. (—19, 20.) Praise. | Gen. (21.) | Par. (22.)
Peril at sea.	Trouble. (23—27.) Cry. (28—) Deliverance. (—28—30.) Praise. | Gen. (31.) | Par. (32.)

SETTLEMENT. (33—42.)

Land.	Deterioration. (33, 34—) Procuring cause. (—34.) Melioration. (35.) Intention, or final cause. (36, 37.)
Inhabitants.	Prosperity. (38.) Adversity. | Diminution. (39.) | Contempt, &c. (40.) Prosperity. (41, 42.)

To God. (cviii. 1—6.)
 Of God. (7—10.)
 To God. (11. 12.)
 Of God. (13.)

Prayer. | For himself. (cix. 1—5.)
 | Against enemies. (6—20.)
 | For himself. (21—27.)
 | Against enemies. (28, 29.)
 Praise. (30, 31.)

What Jehovah has pronounced. (cx. 1.)
 What Jehovah will do. (2—)
 Dominion among enemies. (—2.)
 Power manifested in favour. (3—)
 Refreshment. Dew. (—3.) **o**
 What Jehovah has pronounced. (4.)
 What the Lord will do. (5.)
 Judgment among the nations. (6—)
 Power manifested in vengeance. (—6—)
 Refreshment. Brook. (—6, 7.) **o**

Call to praise. (cx. 1—)
 Eight couplets. (—1—8.) **D—N**
 Two triplets. (9, 10.) **Γ—D**
 Call to praise. (cxii. 1—)
 Eight couplets. (—1—8.) **D—N**
 Two triplets. (9, 10.) **Γ—D**

Call to praise. (cxiii. 1.)
 Praise offered. | Greatness of Jehovah. (2—4.)
 | Condensation of Jehovah. (5—9—)
 Call to praise. (—9.)

Presence of Jehovah. In Israel. (cxiv. 1, 2.)
 Water and land. | Declaration. (3, 4.)
 | Interrogation. (5, 6.)
 Presence of Jehovah. In nature. (7, 8.)

To Jehovah. (cxv. 1.)

Of God.	Place.	Question. (2.)
		Answer. (3—)
	Contrast.	Omnipotence. (—3.)
		Impotence. (4—8.)

To Israel.	Trust.	Israel. (9.)
		Aaron. (10.)
	Favour of Jehovah.	Fearers. (11.)
		Gen. (12—)
Blessing.	Israel.	(—12—)
		Aaron. (—12.)
	Favour of Jehovah.	Fearers. (13.)
		Par. (14—18.)

Benefits.	Gen.	Love. (cxvi. 1—)
		Reason. (—1.)
	Par.	Reason. (2—)
		Dependence. (—2.)
	Trouble.	Trouble. (3.)
		Resource : prayer. (4.)
	Thanksgiving.	(5, 6—)
		Trouble. (—6.)
	Deliverance.	(7—11.)

Return.	Ques.	(12.)
		Ans.
	Cup, &c.	(13.)
		Vows. (14.)
	Acknowledgment.	(15, 16.)
		Sacrifice, &c. (17.)
	Vows.	(18, 19.)

Call to praise. (cxvii. 1.)

Motives.	Mercy. (2—)
	Truth. (—2—)

Call to praise. (—2.)

Call to praise. (cxviii. 1—4.)

Acknowledgment. Third per. (5.)

Trust.	Support.	(6—)
		Removal of fear. (—6.)
	Support.	(7—)
		Anticipation of victory. (—7.)
	Preference.	(8, 9.)
		Anticipation of victory. (10—13.)

- Acknowledgment. Third per. (14.)
 Triumph. | Tents of the righteous. (15—)
 | Cause: right hand of Jehovah (—15, 16.)
 | Effect: life. (17, 18.)
 | Gates of righteousness. (19, 20.)
- Acknowledgment. Second per. (21.)
 Reign. | Allegiance. Stone. (22—24.)
 | Prayer. (25.)
 | Congratulation. (26.)
 | Worship. (27.)
- Acknowledgment. Second per. (28.)
 Call to praise. (29.)

- Prayer. | Announced. (cxx. 1.)
 | Offered. | Crime. (2.)
 | Retribution. | Ques. (3.)
 | Ans. (4.)

Complaint. (5—7.)

- Expectation. (cxxi. 1, 2.)
 Promise. | Neg. (3, 4.)
 | Pos. (5.)
 | Neg. (6.)
 | Pos. (7, 8.)

House of Jehovah. (cxxii. 1.)

- Jerusalem. | To her. (2.)
 | Of her. | Declaration. (3—5.)
 | Exhortation. (6—)
 | To her. (—6—8.)

House of Jehovah. (9.)

- To Jehovah. (cxxiii. 1.)
 Of Jehovah. Comparison. (2.)
 To Jehovah. (3, 4.)

- Danger. | Divine help. (cxxiv. 1, 2.)
 | Enemies. | Their voracity. (3.)
 | Comparison: waters. (4, 5.)
- Deliverance. | Enemies. | Their voracity. (6.)
 | Comparison: fowlers. (7.)
 | Divine help. (8.)

The good. (cxxv. 1, 2.)
 The wicked. (3.)
 The good. (4.)
 The wicked. (5.)

Return from captivity. Comparison. (cxxvi. 1.)
 Joy. (2, 3.)
 Return from captivity. Comparison. (4.)
 Joy. (5, 6.)

Insufficiency of man.	}	Building of house. (cxxvii. 1—)	
		Vigilance of watchman. (—1, 2—)	
Sufficiency of Jehovah.	}	Gift of sleep. (—2.)	
		Gift of children.	A heritage. (3.)
			A defence. (4, 5.)

Third person. (cxxviii. 1.)
 Second person. (2, 3.)
 Third person. (4.)
 Second person. (5, 6.)

Happiness of fearing Jehovah. (cxxviii. 1.)
 Prosperity. (2.)
 Fruitfulness. (3.)
 Happiness of fearing Jehovah. (4.)
 Prosperity. (5.)
 Fruitfulness. (6.)

Crimination.	|	Lit. (cxxxix. 1, 2.)
		Fig. (3.)
Deliverance.	|	Lit. (4—)
		Fig. (—4.)
Imprecation.	|	Lit. (5.)
		Fig. (6—8.)

To Jehovah. Prayer. (cxxx. 1—4.)
 Patience. Comparison. (5, 6.)
 Exhortation. (7, 8.)
 To Jehovah. Submission. (cxxx. 1.)
 Patience. Comparison. (2.)
 Exhortation. (3.)

Prayer.	|	For remembrance. (cxxxii. 1.)
	|	Plea: oath of David. (2—5.)
Place.	|	Former. (6.)
	|	Present. (7.)
Prayer.	|	For abiding presence, &c. (8—10.)
	|	Plea: oath of Jehovah. (11, 12.)
Place.	|	Zion. (13.)
	|	Promises. (14—18.)

Benefits of unity. (cxxxiii. 1.)

Similes.	|	Ointment. (2.)
	|	Dew. (3.)

Exhortation. (cxxxiv. 1, 2.)

Obedience. (3.)

Exhortation to praise Jehovah. (cxxxv. 1—4.)

Omnipotence of Jehovah.	|	In nature. (5—7.)
	|	In providence. (8—12.)

Ascription of praise. (13, 14.)

Impotence of idols. (15—18.)

Exhortation to praise Jehovah. (19—21.)

Goodness. Gen. (cxxxvi. 1.)

Sovereignty. (2, 3.)

Goodness. Par.	|	In nature. (4—9.)
	|	In providence. (10—25.)

Sovereignty. (26.)

IN PROVIDENCE. (10—25.)

Par.	|	In Egypt.	|	Against Egypt. (10.)
				For Israel. (11—14.)
	|		|	Against Pharaoh. (15.)
				For Israel. (16.)
	|	In Canaan.	|	Against kings. | Gen. (17, 18.)
				Par. (19, 20.)
				For Israel. (21—24.)

Gen. (25.)

Babylon. Sorrow. Devastation. (cxxxvii. 1—4.)
 Jerusalem. Affection. Imprecation. (5, 6.)
 Edom. Resentment. Imprecation. (7.)
 Babylon. Happiness. Retribution. (8, 9.)

To Jehovah. (cxxxviii. 1—4.)
 Of Jehovah. (5, 6.)
 To Jehovah. (7.)
 Of Jehovah. (8—)
 To Jehovah. (—8.)

Praise.	|	Omniscience. (cxxxix. 1—5.)
		Admiration. (6.)
		Omnipresence. (7—16.)
		Admiration. (17, 18.)
		The wicked. (19—22.)
		Prayer. (23, 24.)

Prayer.	|	For himself.	|	Preservation. (cxl. 1.)
				Purposes. (2.)
				Actions. (3.)
				Preservation. (4—)
				Purposes. (—4.)
				Actions. (5.)
				Acknowledgment. (6—)
				For himself. Audience. (—6.)
				Acknowledgment. (7.)
				Against enemies.
		|	Neg. (8.)	
		|	Pos. (9, 10.)	
		|	Neg. (11—)	
		|	Pos. (—11.)	

Trust. (12, 13.)

Prayer.	|	For audience. (cxli. 1.)	
		For acceptance. (2.)	
		For guidance. (3, 4.)	
		For friendly reproof. (5.)	
		Contrasted conduct.	
		|	Of himself. (6.)
		|	Of enemies. (7.)
Prayer.	|	For himself. (8, 9.)	
		Against enemies. (10.)	

Prayer announced. (cxlii. 1, 2.)
 Prayer addressed. | Complaint in trouble. (3, 4.)
 | Cry for deliverance. (5—7.)

For benefits : audience, &c. (cxliii. 1, 2.)
 Complaint against enemies. (3, 4.)
 Remembrance of past mercies. (5.)
 Desire of present help. (6.)

For benefits : audience, &c. (7, 8.)
 For deliverance from enemies. (9.)
 For benefits : instruction, &c. (10, 11.)
 For excision of enemies. (12.)

Praise offered. (cxliv. 1, 2.)
 Exclamation : condescension of Jehovah. (3, 4.)
 Prayer for deliverance. (5—8.)
 Praise promised. (9, 10.)
 Prayer for deliverance. (11—14.)
 Exclamation : favour of Jehovah. (15.)

Praise promised. (cxlv. 1, 2.)	כ	א
Praise offered. (3.)		ג
Praise promised. (4—7.)	ז	ד
Praise offered. (8, 9.)	ט	ה
Praise promised. (10—12.)	י	ו
Praise offered. (13—20.)	י	ז
Praise promised. (21.)		ח

Praise. | Exhortation. (cxlvi. 1.)
 | Promise. (2.)
 Man. | His weakness. (3.)
 | His mortality. (4.)
 God. | His power. (5—9.)
 | His eternity. (10—)

Praise. Exhortation. (—10.)

DIDACTIC.

P R O V E R B S.

Continuous.	|	Title. (i. 1.)
		Book. | Introduction. (2—6.) Matter. (7—33, ii—ix.)
Aphoristic.	|	Title. (x. 1—)
		Book. (—1—32, xi—xxiv.) Title. (xxv. 1.) Book. (2—28, xxvi—xxix.)
Continuous.	|	Title. (xxx. 1.) Book. (2—33.)
		Title. (xxxi. 1.) Book. (2—31.)

INTRODUCTION. (2—6.)

Subjects.	|	Gen.	Doctrinal. (2.) Practical. (3.)
		Par.	The simple. (4—) The young. (—4.)
Auditors, or readers. (5, 6.)			

MATTER. (7—33, ii—ix.)

First principle : fear of Jehovah. (7.)	
Application.	| Addresses to son. (8—19.) Call of Wisdom. (20—33.) Addresses to son. (ii—vii.) Call of Wisdom. (viii, ix.)

ADDRESSES TO SON. (8—19.)

Parental instruction.	|	Exhortation. (8.) Reason. (9.)
		Dehortation. (10.) Their object : plunder. (11—14.) Dehortation. (15.) Reason. Their object : evil, &c. (16—19.)

CALL OF WISDOM. (20—33.)

Places. (20, 21.)
 Persons. | Expostulation. (22.)
 | Invitation. (23—)
 | Purpose. (—23.)
 | Alternatives. | Evil. (24—32.)
 | Good. (33.)

EVIL. (24—32.)

Cause : disregard. (24, 25.)
 Effects. | Mockery. (26, 27.)
 | Repulse. (28.)
 Cause : disregard. (29, 30.)
 Effect : self-infliction. (31, 32.)

ADDRESSES TO SON. (ii—vii.)

Son. | Par. Sundries. Evil man and woman. (ii.)
 | Gen. (iii. 1, 2.)
 | Par. Sundries. (3—20.)
 | Gen. (21—24.)
 | Par. Sundries. (25—35.)
 Children. | Gen. (iv. 1—4.)
 | Par. Wisdom. (5—9.)
 Son. | Gen. (10—13.)
 | Par. Evil man. (14—19.)
 | Gen. (20—22.)
 | Par. Circumspection. (23—27.)
 | Gen. (v. 1, 2.)
 | Par. Evil woman. (3—6.)
 Children. | Gen. (7.)
 | Par. Evil woman. (8—23.)
 Son. | Par. Sundries. (vi. 1—19.)
 | Gen. (20—23.)
 | Par. Evil woman. (24—35.)
 | Gen. (vii. 1—4.)
 | Par. Evil woman. (5—23.)
 Children. | Gen. (24.)
 | Par. Evil woman. (25—27.)

PAR. SUNDRIES. EVIL MAN AND WOMAN. (ii.)

Means.	Docility : reception and retention. (ii. 1.)	
	Attention : inclination and application. (2.)	
	Desire. (3.)	
	Search. (4.)	
Benefits.	Pos.	Towards God. | Fear, &c. (5.)
		Reason. (6—8.)
	Towards men. (9.)	
	Neg.	Preservation. (10, 11.)
Deliverance. | Objects. (12—19.)		
		Purposes. (20—22.)

REASON. (6—8.)

Liberality. (6.)

Provision. (7.)

Direction. (8—)

Preservation. (—8.)

DELIVERANCE. (12—22.)

Objects.	From bad men. (12—)	
	Characteristics. (—12—15.)	
	From bad women. (16—)	
	Characteristics. (—16—19.)	
Purposes.	Perseverance in good. (20.)	
	Reasons.	Benefits. (21.)
		Miseries. (22.)

GEN, &c. (iii. 1—20.)

Exhortations.	Gen.	Remembrance of law. (iii. 1.)
		Benefit. (2.)
	Par.	Mercy and truth. (3.)
		Benefits. (4.)
		Trust in Jehovah, &c. (5.)
		Benefit. (6.)
		Against self-conceit, &c. (7.)
		Benefit. (8.)
		Honouring Jehovah, &c. (9.)
		Benefit. (10.)
		Submission. (11.)
		Benefit. (12.)

Happiness of finding wisdom.	|	Itself. (13.)	
		Reasons. |	Its excellence. (14, 15.)
			Its benefits. (16—18.)
		Its source. (19, 20.)	

GEN. &c. (21—35.)

Gen. Pos.	|	Remembrance, &c. (21.)	
		Reasons. (22—24.)	
Par. Neg.	|	Against sudden fear, &c. (25.)	
		Reason. (26.)	
		Against. |	Withholding good. (27, 28.)
			Devising evil. (29.)
			Strife. (30.)
	Envy. (31.)		
	Reasons. (32—35.)		

GEN. (iv. 1—4.)

Attention. (iv. 1.)
Reasons. |
Subject. (2.)
Auditor. (3, 4.)

PAR. CIRCUMSPECTION. (23—27.)

Pos. Heart. (23.)
Neg. Mouth. (24.)
Pos. Eyes. (25.)
Neg. Feet. (26, 27.)

PAR. EVIL WOMAN. (8—23.)

Harlot. Neg. (8—14.)
Wife. Pos. |
Fig. (15—18—)
Lit. (—18, 19.)
Harlot. Neg. (20—23.)

PAR. SUNDRIES. (vi. 1—19.)

Suretiship. (vi. 1—5.)
Sloth. (6—11.)
Evil man. (12—15.)
Six things, &c. (16—19.)

PAR. EVIL WOMAN. (5—23.)

Purpose. (5)

Example.	|	Young man. (6—9.)
		Harlot. (10—21.)
		Young man. (22, 23.)

CALL OF WISDOM. (viii, ix.)

Wisdom. (viii, ix. 1—12.)

Foolish woman. (13—18.)

WISDOM. (viii, ix. 1—12.)

Proclamation. (viii. 1.)

Places. (2, 3.)

Address.	|	Persons.	Gen. (4.)
			Par. The simple. (5.)
		Purpose.	(6—31.)
			Persons: children. (32—)
Purpose.	(—32—36.)		

Preparation: building, &c. (ix. 1—3—)

Places. (—3.)

Address.	|	Invitation. Persons: the simple. (4.)
		Purpose. (5—12.)

PURPOSE. (6—31.)

Instruction.	|	Excellence. (6.)	
		Truth, &c. (7, 8.)	
Self-commenda- tion.	|	Plainness, &c. (9.)	
		Superiority to silver, &c. (10, 11.)	
		Benefits.	Prudence. (12—14.)
			Rule. (15, 16.)
		Recompense. (17.)	
		Riches, &c. (18, 19.)	
		Righteousness. (20.)	
Recompense. (21.)			
Personality. (22—31.)			

PERSONALITY. (22—31.)

Divinity.	|	Beginning. (22.)
		Anointed. (23.)
		Fore-begotten. (24—26.)
		Co-present. (27—30.)
Philanthropy. (31.)		

PURPOSE. (5—12.)

- Offer. | Food. (5.)
 | Life. &c. (6.)
 Contrast. | Scorn. (7, 8—)
 | Wise man. (—8, 9.)
 First constituent: fear of Jehovah. (10.)
 Promise: longevity. (11.)
 Contrast. | Wise man. (12—)
 | Scorn. (—12.)

FOOLISH WOMAN. (13—18.)

- Character: clamorous, &c. (13.)
 Places. (14.)
 Address. | Invitation. Persons: the simple. (15, 16.)
 | Purpose. | Pleasure. (17.)
 | Death. (18.)

BOOK. (2—33.)

- Himself. Confession. (2, 3.)
 God. | Address. (4.)
 | Declarations. (5.)
 | Address. (6.)
 Himself. Prayer. (7—9.)
 Man. | Address. (10.)
 | Declarations. (11—31.)
 | Address. (32, 33.)

DECLARATIONS. (11—31.)

- Generation. | Parricide. (11.)
 | Impurity. (12.)
 | Pride. (13.)
 | Violence. (14.)
 Enumerations. Covetousness. (15, 16.)
 Parricide. (17.)
 Enumerations. | Inscrutability. (18—20.)
 | Disquietude. (21—23.)
 | Sagacity. (24—28.)
 | Port or carriage. (29—31.)

BOOK. (2—31.)

Introduction. (2.)

Matter.	|	Exhortation. (3—9.)
		Description. (10—31.)

EXHORTATION. (3—9.)

Neg.	|	Women. (3.)	|	Observation. (4.)
		Wine.		Reasons.	Injury. (5.)
				Benefit. (6, 7.)
Pos.		Advocacy. (8, 9.)		

DESCRIPTION. (10—31.)

Subject:	virtuous woman. (10.)	א	
Character.	|	Husband. (11, 12.)	ב, ג
		Occupations. (13—19.)	ד—ו
		Bounty. (20.)	ז
		Household. (21.)	ח
		Herself. (22.)	ט
		Husband. (23.)	י
		Occupation. (24.)	יא
		Strength, &c. (25, 26.)	יב, יג
		Household. (27, 28.)	יד, טו
		Herself. (29—31.)	טז—יז

ECCLESIASTES.

Title. (i. 1.)

Book.	Subject: inquiry into the chief good. (2—18, ii—xii. 1—7.)
	Conclusion. (8—14.)

SUBJECT: INQUIRY INTO THE CHIEF GOOD. (2—18, ii—xii.
1—7.)

Neg. What it is not. (2—18, ii—vi. 1—9.)

Pos. What it is. (10—12, vii—xii. 1—7.)

NEG. WHAT IT IS NOT. (2—18, ii—vi. 1—9.)

Position: the vanity of earthly things. (2.)

Proofs.	From the state, or condition, of things. (3—11.)
	From personal trial. (12—18, ii.)
	From the state, or condition, of things. (iii.)
	From personal observation. (iv—vi. 1—9.)

FROM THE STATE, OR CONDITION, OF THINGS. (3—11.)

Question. (3.)

Answers.	Transience. (4—7.)
	Unsatisfactoriness. (8.)
	Recurrence. (9, 10.)
	Oblivion. (11.)

FROM PERSONAL TRIAL. (2—18, ii.)

Labour. (12—18.)

Pleasure. (ii. 1—11.)

Labour. (12—23.)

Pleasure. (24—26.)

LABOUR. (12—18.)

Rank. (12.)

Investigation. (13—)

Subject: human works. (—13, 14—)

Result: vanity. (—14.)

Proof: perversion and deficiency. (15.)

Condition. (16—)
 Qualifications. (—16.)
 Subjects: wisdom, &c. (17—)
 Result: vanity. (—17.)
 Proof: dejection. (18.)

PLEASURE. (ii. 1—11.)

Subject: mirth. (ii. 1—)
 Result: vanity. (—1, 2.)
 Subjects. | Wine. (3—)
 | Proviso. (—3—)
 | Folly. (—3—)
 | Purpose. (—3.)
 | Great works: houses, &c. (4—11—)
 Result: vanity. (—11.)

LABOUR, &c. (12—26.)

Subjects: wisdom, &c. (12—)
 Superior opportunity. | Question. (—12—)
 | Answer: reiteration. (—12.)
 Proofs. | Advantage: excellence. (13, 14—)
 | Disadvantage: indiscriminate event.
 | (—14, 15—)
 Inference: vanity. (—15.)
 Proofs. | Oblivion. (16.)
 | Consequence: hatred of life. (17—)
 | Grievousness, &c. (—17.)
 | Consequence: hatred of labour. (18—)
 | Abandonment to successor, &c. (—18, 19—)
 Inference: vanity. (—19.)
 Proof. | Consequence: despair of labour. (20.)
 | Abandonment to successor. (21—)
 Inference: vanity. (—21.)
 Proof. | Question. (22.)
 | Answer: disquietude. (23—)
 Inference: vanity. (—23.)
 Subject: eating, &c. (24.)
 Superior opportunity. Question. (25.)
 Proof. | Advantages of wisdom, &c. (26—)
 | Disadvantages of sin. (—26—)
 Inference: vanity. (—26.)

FROM THE STATE, OR CONDITION, OF THINGS. (iii.)

Transience. (iii. 1—8.)
 Unsatisfactoriness. (9—14.)
 Recurrence. (15—17.)
 Oblivion. (18—22.)

UNSATISFACTORINESS. (9—14.)

Question: advantage. (9.)
 Observation of human labour. (10.)
 Created things. | Advantage: seasonableness. (11—)
 | Disadvantage: inscrutability. (—11.)
 Answer: right use. | Moderate enjoyment. (12, 13.)
 | Reason. | Work of God: its perfection.
 | (14—)
 | Intention: fear. (—14.)

RECURRENCE. (15—17.)

Recurrence. (15—)
 Example: | Of God. Inquisition. (—15.)
 judgment. | Of man. Injustice. (16.)
 | Of God. Decision. | Fact. (17—)
 | Reason: appointed time.
 | (—17.)

OBLIVION. (18—22.)

Condition of man. | Perception of brutality. (18.)
 | Proof. | Similarity. (19, 20.)
 | Inquiry. (21.)
 Inference: best use. | Moderate enjoyment. (22—)
 | Reasons. | His portion. (—22—)
 | His ignorance of futurity.
 | (—22.)

FROM PERSONAL OBSERVATION. (iv—vi. 1—9.)

Oppression, &c. (iv. 1—8.)
 Society. (9—16.)
 Worship. (v. 1—7.)
 Oppression, &c. (8—20.)
 Covetousness. (vi. 1—9.)

OPPRESSION, &c. (iv. 1—8.)

Oppression. (iv. 1.)

Inference : preference of the state of the dead, &c. (2, 3.)

Prosperity. (4—)

Inference : vanity. (—4.)

Worldliness. (5.)

Inference : preference of a quiet competency. (6.)

Covetousness. (7, 8—)

Inference : vanity. (—8.)

SOCIETY. (9—16.)

Society preferable to solitude. (9—)

Proofs. (—9—12.)

Humble wisdom preferable to foolish royalty. (13.)

Proofs.	| Cases.	|	Accession. (14.)
			Successor. (15, 16—)
			Inference : vanity. (—16.)

WORSHIP. (v. 1—7.)

Prayer. (v. 1, 2.)

Illustration : dream. (3.)

Vows. (4—6.)

Illustration : dreams. (7.)

OPPRESSION, &c. (8—20.)

Oppression. (8—)

Dissuasion. (—8—)

Reasons.	|	Supremacy of God. (—8.)
		Proof : universal providence. (9.)

Riches. Unsatisfactoriness. (10—)

Inference : vanity. (—10.)

Proofs.	|	Contrast.	Inutility. (11.)
			Tranquillity. (12—)
			Anxiety. (—12.)

Riches. Failure. (13—16—)

Proofs.	|	Inutility. (—16.)
		Anxiety. (17.)

Right use. (18—20.)

RIGHT USE. (18—20.)

- Moderate enjoyment. (18—)
- Reason : his portion. (— 18.)
- Moderate enjoyment. (19.)
- Reason : pleasurable remembrance. (20.)

COVETOUSNESS. (vi. 1—9.)

- Covetousness. | Riches, &c. (vi. 1, 2—)
- | Inutility. (—2—)
- Inference : vanity. (—2.)
- Covetousness. | Children, &c. (3—)
- | Inutility. (—3—)
- | Preference of an untimely birth. (—3.)
- | Reason : unconsciousness. (4, 5.)
- | Longevity. (6—)
- | Inutility. (—6—)
- | Reasons : common mortality, &c.
- | (—6—8.)
- | Preference of contentment. (9—)
- Inference : vanity. (—9.)

Pos. WHAT IT IS. (10—12, vii—xii. 1—7.)

- Summation. (10—)
- Result. | Condition of man. (—10—)
- | Submission to God. (—10.)
- Admission : vanity. (11—)
- Examination. | Inquiry. (—11, 12.)
- | Answer. (vii—xii. 1—7.)

ANSWER. (vii—xii. 1—7.)

- Statements. (vii. 1—14.)
- Discussion. | Contrariety. | Objection. (15, 16.)
- | | Answer. (17—29, viii. 1—13)
- | | Objection. (14, 15.)
- | | Answer. (16, 17, ix. 1.)
- | Sameness. | Objection. (2—10.)
- | | Answer. (11—18, x—xii. 1—7.)

STATEMENTS. (vii. 1—14.)

Preferences.	| A good name. (vii. 1—)	
	| Day of death. (—1.)	
	| Correction.	| Incidental. (2—4.)
		| Intentional. (5—7.)
	| Termination. (8—)	
	| Patience. (—8.)	
Advice.	| Dissuasion. (9—)	
	| Reason. (—9.)	
	| Dissuasion. (10—)	
	| Reason. (—10.)	
Preferences.	| Wisdom. (11.)	
	| Reason. (12.)	
Advice.	| Work of God: unalterable. (13.)	
	| Conduct. (14.)	

CORRECTION. (2—7.)

Incidental.	| Mourning. (2—)	
	| Reason. (—2.)	
	| Sorrow. (3—).	
	| Reason. (—3, 4.)	
Intentional.	| Rebuke of the wise. (5.)	
	| Reasons. (6, 7.)	

CONDUCT. (14.)

In prosperity:	gratitude. (14—)	
In adversity.	| Consideration. (—14—)	
	| Reason.	| Proximity. (—14—)
		| Intention. (—14.)

CONTRARIETY. (15—29, viii. ix. 1.)

Objection.	| Contrariety. (15.)	
	| Remedy.	| Dehortation. (16—)
		| Reason. (—16.)
Answer.	| Retort.	| Dehortation. (17—)
		| Reasons. (—17, 18.)
	| Value of wisdom. (19—29, viii. 1—13.)	

Objection.	|	Contrariety. (14.)
		Remedy. | Present enjoyment. (15—)
		Reason. (—15.)
Answer.	|	Admission : inscrutability. (16, 17.)
		Compensation : providential care. (ix. 1.)

VALUE OF WISDOM. (19—29, viii. 1—13.)

Its strength. (19, 20.)
 Advice. (21, 22.)
 Experience. (22—29.)
 Its perspicacity. (viii. 1.)
 Advice. (2—8.)
 Experience. (9—13.)

SAMENESS. (2—18, x—xii. 1—7.)

Objection.	|	Sameness. (2—6.)
		Remedy. | Present enjoyment. (7—10—)
		Reason. (—10.)
Answer.	|	Admission : inscrutability. (11, 12.)
		Value of wisdom. (13—18, x—xii. 1—7.)

VALUE OF WISDOM. (13—18, x—xii. 1—7.)

Its strength. (13—18, x. 1—3.)
 Advice. Neg. Forbearance. (4.)
 Ruler. (5—9.)
 Its usefulness. (10—15.)
 Land. (16—19.)
 Advice. (20, xi, xii. 1—7.)

ITS STRENGTH. (13—18, x. 1—3.)

Gen.	(13.)
Par.	Example : poor wise man. (14, 15.)
	Reflections. (16—18.)
	Simile : dead flies, &c. (x. 1—)
	Application. (—1.)
	Proverb : wise man's heart, &c. (2.)
	Application. (3.)

RULER. (5—9.)

Evil.	|	Gen. (5.)
		Par. | Exaltation of folly. (6—)
		Degradation of riches. (—6.)
		Exaltation of servants. (7—)
Retribution.	|	Degradation of princes. (—7.)
		Proverbs. (8, 9.)

ITS USEFULNESS. (10—15.)

Proverb : blunt tool. (10—)		
Application : success. (—10.)		
Proverb : uncharmed serpent. (11.)		
Application : circum- spection.	|	Wise man. His words. (12—)
		Fool. | His words. (—12—14.) | His conduct. (15.)

LAND. (16—19.)

Woe.	|	King a child. (16—)
		Luxurious princes. (—16.)
Happiness.	|	King a son of nobles. (17—)
		Temperate princes. (17.)
Negligence. Proverb : building. (18.)		
Management. Proverb : feast, &c. (19.)		

ADVICE. (20, xi, xii. 1—7.)

Neg. Malediction of superiors. (20.)		
Pos.	|	Liberality. (xi. 1—6.)
		Foresight. (7, 8.)
Neg.	|	Self-indulgence. (9—)
		Reason. (—9.)
		Obduracy. (10—)
		Reason. (—10.)
Pos.	|	Piety. (xii. 1—)
		Reason : death. (—1—7.)

REASON : DEATH. (—1—7.)

Approach. Lit. Evil days. (—1.)

Effects.	Exterior.	Fig. Luminaries, &c. (2—4.)
		Lit. Fear. (5—)
	Interior.	Fig. Almond-tree, &c. (—5—)
		Lit. Failure of desire, &c. (—5.)
Arrival.	Dust. (7—)	
	Breath. (—7.)	

EXTERIOR. (2—5.)

Fig. Luminaries, &c. (2, 3—)
 Lit. Grinders. (—3—)
 Fig. Videttes, &c. (—3, 4—)
 Lit. Grinding. (—4—)
 Fig. Voice of the bird, &c. (—4.)
 Lit. Fear. (5—)
 Fig. Almond-tree. (—5—)
 Lit. Failure of desire, &c. (—5.)

CONCLUSION. (8—14.)

Subject : all is vanity. (8.)

Teacher : the preacher. (9—)

Writings.	Form : proverbial. (—9.)
	Expressions. | Select. (10.)
	Similes. (11—)

Inspirer : one Shepherd. (—11.)

Caution : making books, &c. (12.)

Final inference.	Fear of God, &c. (13.)
	Reason : judgment. (14.)

PROPHETICAL.

MYSTICAL.

SONG OF SOLOMON.

Title. (i. 1.)

Book. (2—17, ii—viii.)

Book. (2—17, ii—viii.)

Royal bride. (i. 2—6.)

Rural pair. (7, 8.)

Royal pair and daughters of Jerusalem. (9—17, ii. 1—7.)

Visit and departure. (8—17.)

Wife. Night. (iii. 1—5.)

Bride. Prospect of desert. (6—11.)

Departure and return. (iv, v. 1.)

Wife. Night. (2—16, vi. 1.)

Royal pair. (2—10.)

Royal pair and chorus. (11—13, vii. 1—9.)

Royal pair and daughters of Jerusalem. (10—13, viii.
1—4.)

Royal pair. Prospect of desert. (5—14.)

ROYAL BRIDE. (2—6.)

Bride. Acceptance desired. (2—)

Virgins. Worthiness ascribed. (—2, 3.)

Bride. Request. (4—)

Virgins. Compliance. (—4—)

Bride. Acceptance obtained. (—4—)

Virgins and bride. | Ascribed. (—4.)

Worthiness. | Disclaimed. (5—)

Ascribed. (—5—)

Disclaimed. (—5—)

Ascribed. (—5.)

Disclaimed. (6.)

DISCLAIMED. (6.)

Effect. (6—)
 Causes. { Exposure. (—6—)
 | Servitude. { Pos. (—6—)
 | Neg. (—6.)

RURAL PAIR. (7, 8.)

Bride. | Inquiry. (7—)
 | Reason. (—7.)
 Bridegroom. Answer. (8.)

ROYAL PAIR AND DAUGHTERS OF JERUSALEM. (9—17,
ii. 1—7.)

Dialogue. (9—17, ii. 1—3.)
 Address. (4—7.)

DIALOGUE. (9—17, ii. 1—3.)

Bridegroom. | Eulogy. (9, 10.)
 | Decoration. (11.)
 Bride. | Perfume. (12.)
 | Eulogy. (13, 14.)
 Bridegroom. Eulogy. (15.)
 Bride. | Eulogy. | Of the bridegroom. (16—)
 | | Of labour. (—16, 17.)
 | Self-abasement. (ii. 1.)
 Bridegroom. Eulogy. (2.)
 Bride. | Eulogy. (3—)
 | Satisfaction. (—3.)

ADDRESS. (4—7.)

To attendants. | For conveyance, &c. (4.)
 | For refreshments. (5.)
 Concerning the bridegroom. (6.)
 To the daughters of Jerusalem. Injunction. (7.)

VISIT AND DEPARTURE. (8—17.)

Visit. (8, 9—)	
Interview.	Presence observed. (—9.)
	Invitation to the bride. Enjoyment. (10—13.)
	Presence desired. (14.)
	Command to attendants. Preservation. (15.)
Attachment. (16.)	
Return. (17.)	

WIFE. NIGHT. (iii. 1—5.)

Search. (iii. 1, 2.)	
To watchmen. Inquiry. (3.)	
Recovery. (4.)	
To the daughters of Jerusalem. Injunction. (5.)	

BRIDE. PROSPECT OF DESERT. (6—11.)

Bride. Inquiry. (6.)	
Virgins. Answer. (7—10.)	
Bride. Command. (11.)	

VIRGINS. ANSWER. (7—10.)

Palanquin. Gen. (7—)	
Guards.	Gen. (—7.)
	Par. (8.)
Palanquin. Par.	Materials. (9.)
	Parts. (10.)

DEPARTURE AND RETURN. (iv, v. 1.)

First visit.	Eulogy.	Gen. (iv. 1—)
		Par. (—1—5.)
	Departure. (6.)	
Second visit.	Eulogy. Gen. (7.)	
	Residence. (8.)	
	Eulogy. Par. (9—11.)	
	Residence. (12—16, v. 1.)	

SECOND VISIT. (7—16, v. 1.)

Eulogy. Gen.	(7.)																		
Residence.	<table> <tr> <td>Invitation to the bride.</td> <td>(8—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prospect.</td> <td>(—8.)</td> </tr> </table>	Invitation to the bride.	(8—)	Prospect.	(—8.)														
Invitation to the bride.	(8—)																		
Prospect.	(—8.)																		
Eulogy. Par.	(9—11.)																		
Residence.	<table> <tr> <td>Garden. Its seclusion.</td> <td>(12—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spring. Its protection.</td> <td>(—12.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Garden. Its productions.</td> <td>(13, 14.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spring. Its source.</td> <td>(15.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bride.</td> <td> <table> <tr> <td>Preparation.</td> <td>(16—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Invitation to the bridegroom.</td> <td>(—16.)</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Acceptance.</td> <td>(v. 1—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Invitation to friends.</td> <td>(—1.)</td> </tr> </table>	Garden. Its seclusion.	(12—)	Spring. Its protection.	(—12.)	Garden. Its productions.	(13, 14.)	Spring. Its source.	(15.)	Bride.	<table> <tr> <td>Preparation.</td> <td>(16—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Invitation to the bridegroom.</td> <td>(—16.)</td> </tr> </table>	Preparation.	(16—)	Invitation to the bridegroom.	(—16.)	Acceptance.	(v. 1—)	Invitation to friends.	(—1.)
Garden. Its seclusion.	(12—)																		
Spring. Its protection.	(—12.)																		
Garden. Its productions.	(13, 14.)																		
Spring. Its source.	(15.)																		
Bride.	<table> <tr> <td>Preparation.</td> <td>(16—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Invitation to the bridegroom.</td> <td>(—16.)</td> </tr> </table>	Preparation.	(16—)	Invitation to the bridegroom.	(—16.)														
Preparation.	(16—)																		
Invitation to the bridegroom.	(—16.)																		
Acceptance.	(v. 1—)																		
Invitation to friends.	(—1.)																		

WIFE. NIGHT. (2—16, vi. 1.)

Arrival.	<table> <tr> <td>Request.</td> <td>(2.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Excuse.</td> <td>(3.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Attempt.</td> <td>(4.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Compliance.</td> <td>(5.)</td> </tr> </table>	Request.	(2.)	Excuse.	(3.)	Attempt.	(4.)	Compliance.	(5.)
Request.	(2.)								
Excuse.	(3.)								
Attempt.	(4.)								
Compliance.	(5.)								
Admission.	(6—)								
Departure.	(—6—)								
Search.	<table> <tr> <td>Alone.</td> <td>(—6.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>In company.</td> <td> <table> <tr> <td>Watchmen. Injury.</td> <td>(7.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Daughters of Jerusalem. Sympathy.</td> <td>(8—16, vi. 1.)</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>	Alone.	(—6.)	In company.	<table> <tr> <td>Watchmen. Injury.</td> <td>(7.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Daughters of Jerusalem. Sympathy.</td> <td>(8—16, vi. 1.)</td> </tr> </table>	Watchmen. Injury.	(7.)	Daughters of Jerusalem. Sympathy.	(8—16, vi. 1.)
Alone.	(—6.)								
In company.	<table> <tr> <td>Watchmen. Injury.</td> <td>(7.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Daughters of Jerusalem. Sympathy.</td> <td>(8—16, vi. 1.)</td> </tr> </table>	Watchmen. Injury.	(7.)	Daughters of Jerusalem. Sympathy.	(8—16, vi. 1.)				
Watchmen. Injury.	(7.)								
Daughters of Jerusalem. Sympathy.	(8—16, vi. 1.)								

DAUGHTERS OF JERUSALEM. SYMPATHY. (8—16, vi. 1.)

Injunction.	(8.)				
Inquiry.	(9.)				
Answer. Description.	<table> <tr> <td>Par.</td> <td>(10—16—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gen.</td> <td>(—16.)</td> </tr> </table>	Par.	(10—16—)	Gen.	(—16.)
Par.	(10—16—)				
Gen.	(—16.)				
Assistance.	(vi. 1.)				

ROYAL PAIR. (2—10.)

Occasion.	(2.)								
Conversation.	<table> <tr> <td>Invitation.</td> <td>(3.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eulogy.</td> <td> <table> <tr> <td>Person.</td> <td>(4—7.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Character.</td> <td>(8—10.)</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>	Invitation.	(3.)	Eulogy.	<table> <tr> <td>Person.</td> <td>(4—7.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Character.</td> <td>(8—10.)</td> </tr> </table>	Person.	(4—7.)	Character.	(8—10.)
Invitation.	(3.)								
Eulogy.	<table> <tr> <td>Person.</td> <td>(4—7.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Character.</td> <td>(8—10.)</td> </tr> </table>	Person.	(4—7.)	Character.	(8—10.)				
Person.	(4—7.)								
Character.	(8—10.)								

CHARACTER. (8—10.)

Contrast.	|	Queens, &c. (8.)
		Bride. (9—)
Testimony.	|	Daughters, &c. (—9.)
		Bride. (10.)

ROYAL PAIR AND CHORUS. (11—13, vii. 1—9.)

Occasion.	(11.)	
Incident.	|	
		Surprise. (12.)
		Call. (13—)
		Question. (—13.)
	Eulogy. (vii. 1—9.)	

ROYAL PAIR AND DAUGHTERS OF JERUSALEM. (10—13, viii. 1—4.)

Self-felicitation.	(10.)
To the bridegroom.	|
	Wish. (viii. 1, 2.)
Self-felicitation.	(3.)
To the daughters of Jerusalem.	Injunction. (4.)

ROYAL PAIR. PROSPECT OF DESERT. (5—14.)

Virgins. Exclamation.	(5—)	
Dialogue.	|	
		Bridegroom. Birth. (—5.)
		Bride. Request for herself. (6.)
		Bridegroom. Assurance. (7.)
		Bride. Request for her sister. (8.)
		Bridegroom. Endowment. (9.)
		Bride. Herself. (10.)
	Her dowry. (11, 12.)	
Virgins. Request.	(13.)	
Bride. Compliance :	invitation to the bridegroom. (14.)	

VARIOUS.

J O N A H.

- Word of Jehovah. (i. 1.)
 Mission of Jonah. (2.)
 Disobedience. (3.)
 Consequence: correction of Jonah. (4—17, ii.)
- Word of Jehovah. (iii. 1.)
 Mission of Jonah. (2.)
 Obedience. (3, 4.)
 Consequences: pardon of Nineveh, and correction of
 of Jonah. (5—10, iv.)

CONSEQUENCE: CORRECTION OF JONAH. (4—17, ii.)

- Jonah's punishment. (4—15.)
 Mariners' sacrifices, &c. Performed. (16.)
 Fish. Reception. (17.)
- Jonah's prayer. (ii. 1—7.)
 Jonah's sacrifice. Promised. (8, 9.)
 Fish. Ejection. (10.)

JONAH'S PUNISHMENT. (4—15.)

- Tempest. (4—)
 Danger. (—4.)
 Prayer. (5, 6.)
 Jonah convicted. | By lot. (7.)
 | By confession. (8—12.)
- Hard rowing. (13—)
 Tempest. (—13.)
 Prayer. (14.)
 Jonah cast forth. (15.)

JONAH'S PRAYER. (ii. 1—7.)

- Introduction. (ii. 1.)
 Matter. | Affliction. (2.)
 | Place. (3, 4—)
 | Deliverance. (—4.)
 | Place. (5, 6—)
 | Deliverance. (—6.)
 | Affliction. (7.)

CONSEQUENCES: PARDON OF NINEVEH, &c. (5—10, iv.)

Pardon of Nineveh. (4—10.)

Correction of Jonah. (iv.)

PARDON OF NINEVEH. (5—10.)

Repentance.	|	Motive. (5—)	|	Gen. (—5.) Par. (6—8.)
		Repentance.		
Pardon. (10.)	|	Motive. (9.)	|	

CORRECTION OF JONAH. (iv.)

In solitude.	|	Jonah's anger. (iv. 1.)	|	
		Prayer. (2, 3.)		
In conference.	|	Jonah's anger. (4.)	|	
		Example.		East booth. (5.)
				Gourd come up. (6—)
				Gladness. (—6.)
				Gourd withered. (7.)
				East wind. (8—)
Sorrow. (—8.)				
		Jonah's anger. (9.)		
		Application. (10, 11.)		

A M O S .

Title. (i. 1.)
 Book. | Gen. (2.)
 | Par. (3—15, ii—ix.)

PAR. (3—15, ii—ix.)

Literal. (3—15, ii—vi.)
 Symbolical. (vii. 1—9.)
 Literal. (10—17.)
 Symbolical. (viii, ix.)

LITERAL. (3—15, ii—vi.)

Nations including the Jews. (i, ii.)
 The Jews only. | Whole family from Egypt. (iii.)
 | Israel. | Kine of Bashan. (iv.)
 | | Lamentation. (v, vi.)

NATIONS INCLUDING THE JEWS. (i, ii.)

Damascus. N. (3—5.)
 Gaza. S. (6—8.)
 Tyre. Mid. (9, 10.)
 Edom. S. (11, 12.)
 Ammon. N. (13—15.)
 Moab. Mid. (ii. 1—3.)
 Judah. S. (4, 5.)
 Israel. N. (6—16.)

DAMASCUS. N. (3—5.)

Gen. | Crimination. (3—)
 | Threatening. (—3—)
 Par. | Crimination. (—3.)
 | Threatening. (4, 5.)

GAZA. S. (6—8.)

Gen.	|	Crimination. (6—)
		Threatening. (—6—)
Par.	|	Crimination. (—6.)
		Threatening. (7, 8.)

TYRE. MID. (9, 10.)

Gen.	|	Crimination. (9—)
		Threatening. (—9—)
Par.	|	Crimination. (—9.)
		Threatening. (10.)

EDOM. S. (11, 12.)

Gen.	|	Crimination. (11—)
		Threatening. (—11—)
Par.	|	Crimination. (—11.)
		Threatening. (12.)

AMMON. N. (13—15.)

Gen.	|	Crimination. (13—)
		Threatening. (—13—)
Par.	|	Crimination. (—13.)
		Threatening. (14, 15.)

MOAB. MID. (ii. 1—3.)

Gen.	|	Crimination. (ii. 1—)
		Threatening. (—1—)
Par.	|	Crimination. (—1.)
		Threatening. (2, 3.)

JUDAH. S. (4, 5.)

Gen.	|	Crimination. (4—)
		Threatening. (—4—)
Par.	|	Crimination. (—4.)
		Threatening. (5.)

ISRAEL. N. (6—16.)

Gen.	|	Crimination. (6—)
		Threatening. (—6—)
Par.	|	Crimination. (—6—12.)
		Threatening. (13—16.)

WHOLE FAMILY FROM EGYPT. (iii.)

Word of Jehovah announced. (iii. 1.)
Knowledge. (2—)
Threatening. Gen. (—2.)
Word of Jehovah illustrated. (3—8.)
Publication. (9, 10.)
Threatening. Par. (11, 12.)
Testimony. (13.)
Threatening. Par. (14, 15.)

KING OF BASHAN. (iv.)

Crimination: oppression. (iv. 1.)	
Threatening. (2, 3.)	
Crimination.	|
Idolatry. (4, 5.)	
Inflictions.	
Famine. (6—)	
Impenitence. (—6.)	
Drought. (7, 8.)	
Impenitence. (—8.)	
Blasting, &c. (9—)	
Impenitence. (—9.)	
Pestilence, &c. (10—)	
Impenitence. (—10.)	
Overthrown. (11—)	
Impenitence. (—11.)	
Threatening. (12, 13.)	

LAMENTATION. (v, vi.)

Introduction. (v. 1.)
Matter. (2—27, vi.)

MATTER. (2—27, vi.)

Fall, &c. Effect. (2.)

Threatening: depopulation. Cause. (3.)

Exhortation. (4—6.)

Crimination: perversion of judgment, &c. (7—11—)

Threatening. (—11.)

Crimination: manifold transgressions, &c. (12.)

Threatening. (13.)

Exhortation. (14, 15.)

Wailing. | Gen. Effect. (16, 17—)

| Threatening: passing through. Cause. (—17.)

| Par. | Alas! (18—27.)

| Alas! (vi.)

PAR. (18—27, vi.)

Alas! | Crimination: presumption. (18—)

| Threatening: darkness. (—18—20.)

| Crimination: idolatry. (21—26.)

| Threatening: captivity. (27.)

Alas! | Crimination: carnal security. (vi. 1—6.)

| Threatening: captivity, &c. (7.)

| Crimination: pride. (8—)

| Threatening: depopulation. (—8—11.)

| Crimination: perversion of judgment. (12, 13.)

| Threatening: invasion. (14.)

SYMBOLICAL. (vii. 1—9.)

Remission. | Locusts. (vii. 1.)

| Deprecation. (2.)

| Remission. (3.)

| Fire. (4.)

| Deprecation. (5.)

| Remission. (6.)

Determination. | Plumbline. (7, 8—)

| Signification: desolation. (—8, 9.)

LITERAL. (10—17.)

Amaziah. | Threatening: captivity. Accusation. (10, 11.)

| Rebuke. (12.)

| Prophecy. Neg. (13.)

Amos. | Apology. (14, 15.)

| Prophecy. Pos. (16, 17—)

| Threatening: captivity. Confirmation. (—17.)

SYMBOLICAL. (viii. ix.)

Basket of summer fruit. (viii.)
 Smiting the lintel. (ix.)

BASKET OF SUMMER FRUIT. (viii.)

Basket of summer fruit. (viii. 1, 2—)
 Sig. | Gen. Howlings, &c. (—2, 3.)
 | Par. | Crimination : oppression, &c. (4—6.)
 | | Threatening : mourning, &c. (7—13.)
 | | Crimination : idolatry. (14—)
 | | Threatening : fall. (—14.)

SMITING THE LINTEL. (ix.)

Smiting the lintel. (ix. 1—)
 Sig. | Gen. Cutting in the head, &c. (—1—4.)
 | Par. | Threatening. | Land touched. (5, 6.)
 | | | Exile. (7—10.)
 | | Promise. | Land enlarged. (11—13.)
 | | | Restoration. (14, 15.)

ANOTHER.

Basket of summer fruit. (viii. 1, 2—)
 Sig. end of the people. (—2, 3.)
 Crim. and threatening : land made to tremble. (4—8.)
 Concomitants. (9, 10.)
 Spiritual famine. (11—13.)
 Crim. and threatening : fall. (14.)
 Smiting the lintel. (ix. 1—)
 Sig. cutting in the head, &c. (—1—4.)
 Threatening : land touched. (5—10.)
 Concomitants. (11, 12.)
 Abundance. (13.)
 Restoration. (14, 15.)

H O S E A.

Title. (i. 1.)
 Book. | Matter. | Symbolical. (2—11, ii, iii.)
 | | Literal. (iv—xiv. 1—8.)
 | Conclusion. (9.)

SYMBOLICAL. (2—11, ii, iii.)

Wife of fornications. (2—11, ii.)

Adulteress. (iii.)

WIFE OF FORNICATIONS. (2—11, ii.)

Wife. (2—)

Children. (—2—)

Reason. (—2.)

Former state. (3—9.)

Latter state. (10, 11.)

Wife. (ii. 1—3.)

Children. (4.)

Reasons. (5—23.)

FORMER STATE. (3—9.)

Symbols. | Son. (3.)

 | Name. (4—)

Signification. (—4, 5.)

Symbols. | Daughter. (6—)

 | Name. (—6—)

Signification. (—6, 7.)

Symbols. | Son. (8.)

 | Name. (9—)

Signification. (—9.)

LATTER STATE. (10, 11.)

Israel. (10.)

Judah and Israel. (11.)

REASONS. (5—23.)

- False benefactors. (5.)
- Punishments. (6, 7—)
- Return. (—7.)
- True benefactor. (8.)
- Punishments. (9—13.)
- Reception. (14—23.)

ADULTERESS. (iii.)

- | | | |
|---------------|------------|----------------|
| Former state. | Command. | Sym. (iii. 1—) |
| | Obedience. | Sig. (—1.) |
| Latter state. | Sym. | (3.) |
| | Sig. | (4, 5.) |

LITERAL. (iv—xiv. 1—8.)

- Criminations and threatenings. (iv, v. 1—14.)
- Resolution to return. (15, vi. 1—3.)
- Criminations and threatenings. (4—10, vii—xiii. 1—8.)
- Invitation to return. (9—16, xiv. 1—8.)

CRIMINATIONS AND THREATENINGS. (iv, v. 1—14.)

- Call to Israel. (iv, 1—5.)
- Criminations and threatenings. (6—14.)
- Warning. Places. (15—19.)
- Call to priests, &c. (v. 1, 2.)
- Criminations and threatenings. (3—7.)
- Warning. Places. (8—14.)

CALL TO ISRAEL. (iv. 1—5.)

- Call. (iv. 1—)
- Crimination. (—1, 2.)
- Threatening. (3.)
- Prohibition. (4—)
- Crimination. (—4.)
- Threatening. (5.)

CRIMINATIONS AND THREATENINGS. (6—14.)

- Priests. (6—11.)
- People. (12—14.)

RESOLUTION TO RETURN. (15, vi. 1—3.)

Departure of Jehovah. (15.)

Return of Israel. (vi. 1—3.)

CRIMINATIONS AND THREATENINGS. (4—10, vii—xiii. 1—8.)

Divine forbearance. (4.)

Incorrigibility. (5—11, vii—x.)

Contrasted conduct. (xi. 1—7.)

Divine forbearance. (8—11.)

Incorrigibility. (12. xii.)

Contrasted conduct. (xiii. 1—8.)

INCORRIGIBILITY. (5—11, vii—x.)

Judgments. (5.)

Incorrigibility. (6—11—)

Mercy. (—11, vii. 1—)

Incorrigibility. (—1—16, viii—x.)

INCORRIGIBILITY. (—1—16, viii—x.)

Gen. (—1, 2.)

Par. | Civil. |

Internal wickedness. (3—7.)

Foreign dependence. (8—16, viii. 1—3.)

Internal wickedness. (4—6.)

Foreign dependence. (7—10.)

| Religious. |

Idolatry. (11—14, ix. 1—8.)

Days of Gibeah. (9.)

Idolatry. (10—17. x. 1—8.)

Days of Gibeah. (9—15.)

CONTRASTED CONDUCT. (xi. 1—7.)

In childhood. |

Kindness. (xi. 1.)

Ingratitude. (2.)

Kindness. (3—)

Insensibility. (—3.)

In maturity. |

Kindness. | Attraction. (4—)

| Yoke raised. (—4.)

Threatening. (5—)

Reason. (—5.)

Threatening. (6—)

Reason. (—6.)

Ingratitude. | Revolt. 7—)

| Yoke not raised. (—7.)

DIVINE FORBEARANCE. (8—11.)

Irresolution. (8.)
 Determination. | Neg. (9.)
 | Pos. (10, 11.)

INCORRIGIBILITY. (12, xii.)

Crimination: lies, &c. (12, xii. 1, 2.)
 Motive: favour to Jacob. (3—5.)
 Exhortation. (6.)
 Crimination: covetousness. (7, 8.)
 Threatening. (9, 10.)
 Crimination: idolatry. (11.)
 Example: piety of Jacob. (12.)
 Reward. (13.)
 Crimination: bitter provocation. (14—)
 Threatening. (—14.)

CONTRASTED CONDUCT. (xiii. 1—8.)

Eminence. (xiii. 1—)
 Fall. (—1, 2.)
 Threatening. Comparisons. (3.)
 Kindness. (4, 5.)
 Ingratitude. (6.)
 Threatening. Comparisons. (7, 8.)

INVITATION TO RETURN. (9—16, xiv. 1—8.)

Revolt.	|	Crimination. (9.)
		Threatening. (10, 11.)
		Crimination. (12, 13.)
		Promise. (14—)
		Crimination. (—14.)
		Threatening. (15.)
Return.	|	Crimination. (16—)
		Threatening. (—16.)
		Invitation and exhortation. (xiv. 1—3.)
		Promise. (4—7.)
		Renunciation of idols. (8—)
		Promise. (—8.)

I S A I A H.

Title. (i. 1.)
 Book. (2—31, ii—lxvi.)

BOOK. (2—31, ii—lxvi.)

Reprehensory. (2—31, ii—v.)
 Voice in the temple. Dispersion. (vi.)
 Event and prophecy. False brethren. (vii—xii.)
 Burdens and woes. (xiii—xxxv.)
 Events and prophecies. Open foes. (xxxvi—xxxix.)
 Voice in the desert. Gathering. (xl. 1—11.)
 Promissory. (12—31, xli—lxvi.)

REPREHENSORY. (2—31, ii—v.)

Nation and city. (2—31.)
 Judah and Jerusalem. (ii—v.)

NATION AND CITY. (2—31.)

Crimination.	|	Call to hear. (2—)
		Rebellion. (—2, 3.)
		Exclamation against the nation. (4.)
Inflicted judgments. (5—9.)		
Crimination.	|	Call to hear. (10.)
		Formality. (11—17.)
		Call to reason. (18—)
		Remedy, &c. (—18—20.)
Exclamation against the city. (21—27.)		
Threatened judgments. (28—31.)		

INFLECTED JUDGMENTS. (5—9.)

Condition.	|	Question. (5—)
		Answer. | Figurative. (—5, 6.)
Reflection. (9.)	|	Literal. (7, 8.)

CALL TO HEAR, &c. (10—20.)

Call to hear. (10.)

Formality.	|	Sacrifices, &c. (11, 12.)
		Command. (13—)
		Incense, &c. (—13—15.)
		Command. (16, 17.)

Call to reason. (18—)

Remedy, &c.	|	Purification. (—18.)
		Alternatives. (19, 20.)

EXCLAMATION AGAINST THE CITY. (21—27.)

Deterioration.	|	City. (21.)
		Fig. Metals. (22.)
		Lit. Officers. (23.)

Vengeance. (24.)

Melioration.	|	Fig. Metals. (25.)
		Lit. Officers. (26—)
		City. (—26, 27.)

THREATENED JUDGMENTS. (28—31.)

Destruction. (28.)
 Effect: shame. (29.)
 Cause: likeness. (30.)
 Destruction. (31.)

JUDAH AND JERUSALEM. (ii—v.)

Introduction. (ii. 1.)

Matter.	|	Promise. (2—5.)
		Crimination, &c. (6—22, iii, iv. 1.)
		Promise. (2—6.)
		Crimination, &c. (v.)

PROMISE. (2—5.)

Time: the last days. (2—)

Mountain, &c. (—2—)

Place. (—2—)

Nations.	|	Effects.	|	Action: confluence. (—2.)
				Words. (3—)
		Causes.	|	The law. (—3.)
				Judgment. (4—)
		Effects.	|	Actions. (—4.)
				Words. (5.)

CRIMINATION, &c. (6—22, iii, iv. 1.)

Particulars. | Soothsaying, &c. (6—9.)
 | Threatening, &c. (10—22, iii. 1—5.)

Concomitant. (6, 7.)

Particulars. | Tongue, &c. (8, 9—)
 | Threatening, &c. (—9—11.)
 | Weak and oppressive rulers. (12.)
 | Threatening. (13—15.)
 | Female haughtiness, &c. (16.)
 | Threatening. | Infliction. (17.)
 | | Privation. (18—23.)
 | | Both. (24—26.)

Concomitant. (iv. 1.)

SOOTHSAYING, &c. (6—9.)

Displeasure. (6—)
 Inhabitants. (—6.)
 Land. (7, 8—)
 Inhabitants. (—8, 9—)
 Displeasure. (—9.)

THREATENING, &c. (10—22, iii. 1—5.)

Injunction. (10.)

Threatening. | Contrasted states. (11—18.)
 | Concealment. (19.)
 | Rejection of idols. (20.)
 | Concealment. (21.)

Injunction. (22.)

Threatening. | Privation of good. (iii. 1—3.)
 | Infliction of evil. (4, 5.)

CONTRASTED STATES. (11—18.)

Humiliation of man. (11—)
 Exaltation of Jehovah. (—11.)
 Objects of displeasure. | Gen. (12.)
 | Par. (13—16.)

Humiliation of man. (17—)
 Exaltation of Jehovah. (—17.)
 Objects of displeasure : idols. (18.)

PROMISE. (2—6.)

Branch. (2.)	|	Effect : holiness. (3.) Cause : cleansing. (4.)
Remnant.		
Cloud. (5, 6.)		

CRIMINATION, &c. (v.)

Fig.	|	Introduction : vineyard. (v. 1—)
		Matter. | Crimination : misfruitfulness. (—1—4.) Threatening : privation, &c. (5—7.)
Lit.	|	Crimination : covetousness. (8.)
		Threatening : desolation. (9, 10.)
		Crimination : excess. (11, 12.)
		Threatening : captivity, &c. (13—17.)
		Crimination : iniquity, &c. (18—23.)
	|	Threatening. | End : destruction. (24, 25.) Means : invasion. (26—30.)

CRIMINATION : MISFRUITFULNESS. (—1—4.)

Vineyard. (—1.)
Cultivation. (2—)
Produce. (—2.)
Vineyard. (3.)
Cultivation. (4—)
Produce. (—4.)

THREATENING : PRIVATION, &c. (5—7.)

Vineyard. (5—)
Privation. (—5, 6.)
Application. | House of Israel. (7—) | Frustration. (—7.)

THREATENING : CAPTIVITY, &c. (13—17.)

People. Captivity. Lit. (13.)
Man. | Perdition. (14.) | Depression. (15.)
Jehovah. Exaltation. (16.)
People. Restoration. Fig. (17.)

VOICE IN THE TEMPLE. DISPERSION. (vi.)

Preparation.	Vision.	Gen. (vi. 1.)
		Par. | Seraphim. (2—4.) Sin confessed. (5.) Seraph. (6.) Sin removed. (7.)
Mission.	Voice.	Gen. (8—)
		Par. | Messenger. (—8.) Message. (9, 10.) Time. Inquiry. (11—) Time. Answer. (—11—13)

EVENT AND PROPHECY. FALSE BRETHREN. (vii—xii.)

Event. (vii. 1, 2.)
Prophecy. (3—25, viii—xii.)

PROPHECY. (3—25, viii—xii.)

Crimination. Par.	|	Confederacy, &c. (3—9.)
		Interposition : Assyrian invasion. (10—25, viii. 1—8.)
Crimination. Gen.	|	Confederacy, &c. (9, 10.)
		Interposition : Jehovah. (11—22, ix. 1—7.)
Crimination. Gen.	|	Self-confidence, &c. (8—21, x. 1—4.)
		Punishment : Assyrian invasion. (5—34, xi. xii.)

CONFEDERACY, &c. (3—9.)

Encouragement. (3—6.)
Threatening. (7—9.)

INTERPOSITION. ASSYRIAN INVASION. (10—25, viii. 1—8.)

Son.	|	Sign. | Offered. (10, 11.)
		Refused. (12.)
|	Sign given. Conception and name. (13, 14.)	
	Time. (15, 16—)	
	Event. (—16.)	

Assyrian in- vasion.	|	Gen. (17.)	|	Causes.	|	Fly and bee. (18.)
		Par.				Destination. (19.)
						Razor. (20—)
						Destination. (—20.)
				Effects :		desolation of
						Lands. (21, 22.)
						Vineyards. (23—25.)
Son.	|	Roll. (viii. 1, 2.)				
		Conception and name. (3.)				
		Time. (4—)				
		Event. (—4.)				
Assyrian in- vasion.	|	Crime : Shiloah refused, &c. (5, 6.)	|	Punishment.	|	River. (7—)
						Destination. (—7, 8.)

CONFEDERACY, &c. (9, 10.)

Threatening. (9, 10—)
Encouragement. (—10.)

INTERPOSITION : JEHOVAH. (11—22, ix. 1—7.)

Dependence.	|	False : political. (11, 12.)
		True : Jehovah. (13—15.)
Testimony.		Law. (16, 17.)
		Messiah and his children. (18.)
Dependence.	|	False : superstitions. (19—)
		True : God. (—19.)
Law. Testimony.		(20—22.)
Son.		(ix. 1—7.)

TRUE : JEHOVAH. (13—15.)

Sanctuary. (13, 14—)
Stone, &c. | Cause. (—14.)
 | Effects. (15.)

SELF-CONFIDENCE, &c. (8—21, x. 1—4.)

- Self-confidence. (8—10.)
 Threatening : adversaries. (11, 12—)
 Unaverted anger. (—12.)
- Impenitence. (13.)
 Threatening : excision of head and tail. (14, 15.)
- Misleaders. (16.)
 Threatening : disregard. (17—)
 Unaverted anger. (—17.)
- Wickedness. (18—)
 Threatening : mutual destruction. (—18—21—)
 Unaverted anger. (—21.)
- Unrighteousness. (x. 1, 2.)
 Threatening : day of visitation. (3, 4—)
 Unaverted anger. (—4.)

PUNISHMENT : ASSYRIAN INVASION. (5—34, xi, xii.)

- Mission. | Agent. (5, 6.)
 | Intention : excision. (7.)
 | Arrogance. (8—11.)
 | Work. (12—)
 | Threatening : retribution. (—12.)
 | Arrogance. (13—15.)
- Leanness, &c. (16.)
 Light of Israel. (17—19.)
 Return of remnant. (20—26.)
 Removal of burden. (27.)
- March. (28—32.)
 Excision. (33, 34.)
 Rod of Jesse. (xi. 1—10.)
 Restoration of remnant. (11—16.)
 Averted anger. (xii.)

ROD OF JESSE. (xi. 1—10.)

- Rod. (xi. 1.)
 Dispensation. (2—9.)
 Root. (10—)
 Station or office. (—10.)

DISPENSATION. (2—9.)

Cause : the spirit of Jehovah. | Gen. (2—)
 | Par. (—2.)
 Effects. (3—5.)
 Effect : state of animals. Fig. | Pos. (6—8.)
 | Neg. (9—)
 Cause : knowledge of Jehovah. (—9.)

EFFECTS. (3—5.)

Endowment. (3—)
 Administration. | Mercy. | Neg. (—3.)
 | | Pos. (4—)
 | Judgment. (—4, 5.)

RESTORATION OF REMNANT. (11—16.)

Purpose. (11.)
 Means. | Ensign. (12.)
 | Moral. | Unanimity. (13.)
 | | Ascendancy. (14.)
 | Physical. (15.)
 | Highway. (16.)

AVERTED ANGER. (xii.)

Confession. (1—3.)
 Publication. (4—6.)

BURDENS AND WOES. (xiii—xxxv.)

Enemies : Babylon, &c. (xiii—xxi.)
 Israel : Valley of vision. (xxii.)
 Enemy : Tyre. (xxiii.)
 Israel. (xxiv—xxxii.)
 Enemies : Spoiler, &c. (xxxiii, xxxiv.)
 Israel. (xxxv.)

ENEMIES : BABYLON, &c. (xiii—xxi.)

Babylon. (xiii, xiv. 1—27.)

Philistia. (28—32.)

Moab. (xv, xvi.)

Damascus. (xvii, xviii.)

Egypt. (xix.)

Ashdod. (xx.)

Desert of the sea. (xxi. 1—10.)

Dumah. (11, 12.)

Arabia. (13—17.)

BABYLON. (xiii, xiv. 1—27.)

Subject. (xiii. 1.)

Matter. | Declaration. (2—22, xiv. 1—23.)
| Resumption : Assyria. (24—27.)

DECLARATION. (2—22, xiv. 1—23.)

Instruments of Babylon's destruction. (2—5.)

People. | Day of Jehovah. (6.)
| Consequences. (7, 8.)
| Day of Jehovah. (9—12.)
| Consequences. (13—18.)

Depopulation. (19, 20.)

Devastation. (21, 22.)

Instruments of Israel's restoration. (xiv. 1, 2.)

King. | Introduction. (3, 4—)
| Matter. | Cessation. (—4—8.)
| Taunt of chiefs. (9—11.)
| Fall. (12—15.)
| Taunt of observers. (16—20.)

Excision. (21, 22.)

Devastation. (23.)

PHILISTIA. (28—32.)

Introduction. (28.)

Matter. | Rejoice not. (29—)
| Reason. (—29.)
| Promise to the poor. (30.)
| Howl. (31—)
| Reason. (—31.)
| Promise to the poor. (32.)

MOAB. (xv, xvi.)

Subject. (xv. 1—)
 Matter. | Former prediction. (—1—9, xvi. 1—12.)
 | Present prediction. (13, 14.)

FORMER PREDICTION. (1—9, xvi. 1—12.)

Immediate cause : devastation. (—1.)

·High places. (2—4.)

Heart. (5—)

Places.	|	Cry. (—5.)
		Reason : waters, &c. (6, 7.)
		Cry. (8.)
		Reason : waters, &c. (9.)

Advice.	|	To Moab. (xvi. 1.)
		Reason. (2.)
		From Moab. (3, 4—)
		Reason. (—4, 5.)

Remote or procuring cause : pride. (6.)

Places.	|	Howling. (7—)
		Reason. (—7, 8.)
		Weeping. (9—)
		Reason. (—9, 10.)

Bowels. (11.)

High places. (12.)

DAMASCUS. (xvii.)

Subject. (xvii. 1—)
 Matter. | Ruin of Damascus. (—1—3.)
 | Jacob. | Diminution. (4, 5.)
 | | Remnant. (6.)
 | | Looking to God. (7, 8.)
 | | Remnant. (9—)
 | | Desolation. (—9.)
 | | Forgetfulness of God. (10, 11.)
 | Rebuke of nations. | Par. (12—14—)
 | | Gen. (—14.)
 | Message to a people scattered, &c. (xviii.)

MESSAGE TO A PEOPLE SCATTERED, &c. (xviii.)

Call. (xviii. 1, 2—)

Commission.	|	Messengers. (—2—)
		Nation. (—2.)

Announcement.	|	Cause.	|	Banner. (3—)
				Trumpet. (—3.)
		Effects.	|	Interval. (4, 5—)
				Excision. (—5.)
				Desertion. (6.)

Fulfilments.	|	Present. (7—)
		Jehovah. (—7—)
		Nation. (—7—)
		Place of Jehovah: Zion. (—7.)

EGYPT. (xix.)

Subject. (xix. 1—)

Matter. (—1—25.)

MATTER. (—1—25.)

Commotion.	|	Idols, &c. (—1.)
		Anarchy. (2.)
		Idols, &c. (3.)
		Despotism. (4.)

Desolation.	|	Things. (5—7.)
		Persons. (8—10.)

Infatuation.	|	Princes, &c. (11—)
		Purpose. (—11, 12.)
		Princes, &c. (13—15.)
		Purpose. (16, 17.)

Renovation.	|	Cities. (18.)	
		Conversion.	Altar, &c. (19.)
			Deliverance. (20.)
			Sacrifice, &c. (21.)
			Healing. (22.)
Highway. (23.)			
		Conversion. (24, 25.)	

ASHDOD. (xx.)

Introductory, (xx. 1, 2—)

Symbol. (—2.)

Introductory. (3—)

Signification.	|	Egypt and Ethiopia. (—3.)
		Assyria. (4.)
		Egypt and Ethiopia. (5.)
		Assyria. (6.)

DESERT OF THE SEA. (xxi. 1—10.)

Subject. (xxi. 1—)

Matter.	|	Fig. Whirlwinds. (—1.)	
		Reception. (2—)	
		Lit. |	Beseiger. (—2.)
			Beseiged. | Effect. (3, 4.)
		Cause. (5—9.)	
Communication. (10.)			

CAUSE. (5—9.)

Feasting. (5.)

Fall.	|	Watchman : duty. (6.)
		Report : invasion. (7.)
		Watchman : diligence. (8.)
		Report : success. (9.)

ARABIA. (13—17.)

Subject. (13—)

Matter.	|	Exhortation to humanity. (—13, 14.)
		Reason : flight. | Fact. (15.)
		Prediction. (16, 17.)

ISRAEL : VALLEY OF VISION. (xxii.)

Subject. (xxii. 1—)

Matter.	|	Gen. Valley of vision. (—1—14.)
		Par. Shebna. (15—25.)

GEN. VALLEY OF VISION. (—1—14.)

- Day of trouble inflicted. | Ques. (—1—3.)
 | Ans. | Effect : sorrow. (4—)
 | | Cause : invasion. (—4—8—)
- Impiety. | Pos. (—8—11—)
 | Neg. (—11.)
- Day of mourning required. (12.)
- Revelry. | Crime. (13.)
 | Punishment. (14.)

PAR. SHEBNA. (15—25.)

- Crimination. (15, 16.)
 Threatening. (17—19.)
 Substitution. (20—24.)
 Threatening. (25.)

ENEMIES : TYRE. (xxiii.)

- Subject. (xxiii. 1—)
 Matter. | Former time. (—1—14.)
 | Latter time. (15—18.)

FORMER TIME. (—1—14.)

- Howl. (—1—)
 Reason : devastation. (—1.)
- Discouragement. | Tyrians. (2, 3.)
 | Sidon. (4, 5.)
- Exile to | Tarshish. (6, 7.)
 | Cause : Jehovah. (8, 9.)
 | Chittim. (10—12.)
 | Instrument : the Chaldeans. (13.)
- Howl. (14—)
 Reason : devastation. (—14.)

LATTER TIME. (15—18.)

- Time : 70 years. (15—)
 Event. (—15.)
 Call to play and sing. (16.)
 Time : 70 years. (17—)
 Events. (—17, 18.)

ISRAEL. (xxiv—xxxii.)

Judgment. (xxiv.)

Mercy : evil removed in destruction of enemies.
(xxv—xxvii.)

Judgment. (xxviii—xxxi.)

Mercy : good bestowed in reign of king. (xxxii.)

JUDGMENT. (xxiv.)

Land and people. (xxiv. 1—6.)

Mourning. (7—12.)

Land and remnant. (13.)

Singing. (14—16—)

Prophet's complaint. (—16.)

People. (17, 18.)

Land. (19, 20.)

High ones and kings. (21, 22.)

Moon and sun. (23.)

MERCY : EVIL REMOVED, &c. (xxv—xxvii.)

Praise. (xxv.)

Song. | Introduction. (xxvi. 1—)
 | Matter. (—1—21.)

Serpent, &c. (xxvii. 1.)

Song. | Introduction. (2.)
 | Matter. (3—6.)

Acknowledgment. (7—13.)

PRAISE. (xxv.)

Praise. (xxv. 1.)

Destruction of enemies. (2—5.)

Place. (6—8.)

Praise. (9.)

Place. (10—)

Destruction of enemies. (—10—12.)

PLACE. (6—8.)

Mountain. (6—)	
Good bestowed. (—6.)	
Mountain. (7—)	
Evil removed.	Ignorance. (—7.)
	Death. (8—)
	Sorrow. (—8—)
	Reproach. (—8.)

MATTER. (—1—21.)

City.	|	The righteous : their salvation. (—1—4.)
		Destruction of enemies. (5, 6.)
		The righteous : their way. (7—9—)
		Destruction of enemies. (—9—11.)
Divine help. (12.)		
Death. (13, 14.)		
Nation. (15.)		
Human inability. (16—18.)		
Resurrection. (19—21.)		

ACKNOWLEDGMENT. (7—13.)

Enemies. (7.)
Jacob. (8, 9.)
Enemies. (10, 11.)
Israel. (12, 13.)

JUDGMENT. (xxviii—xxx.)

People : drunkards of Ephraim. (xxviii.)
Place : Ariel. (xxix.)
People : rebellious children. (xxx, xxxi.)

PEOPLE : DRUNKARDS OF EPHRAIM. (xxvii.)

Threatening.	|	Drunkards of Ephraim. (xxviii. 1.)
		Punishment : tempest. (2.)
		Drunkards of Ephraim. (3, 4.)
		Reward : crown. (5—8.)
Instruction.	|	Subjects of instruction. (9.)
		Word. Literal. (10—13.)

Threatening.	|	Scoffers. (14.)
		Overflowing scourge. (15—21.)
Instruction.	|	Scoffers. (22—)
		Consummation. (—22.)
		Call to hear. (23.)
		Agriculture. Illustrative. (24—29.)

REWARD: CROWN. (5—8.)

Remnant, &c (5, 6.)

Priest and prophet. (7, 8.)

WORD. LITERAL. (10—13.)

Precept and line. (10.)

Means. (11, 12.)

Precept and line. (13—)

End. (—13.)

OVERFLOWING SCOURGE. (15—21.)

Covenant made. (15.)

Symbol: stone. Stability. (16, 17—)

Covenant annulled. (—17—19.)

Proverb: bed. Deficiency. (20, 21.)

AGRICULTURE. ILLUSTRATIVE. (24—29.)

Modes of sowing. (24, 25.)

From God. (26.)

Modes of threshing. (27, 28.)

From Jehovah. (29.)

PLACES: ARIEL AND LEBANON. (xxix.)

Threatening against | Self-confidence. (xxix. 1—4.)
| Enemies. (5—8.)

Stupefaction. (9—12.)

Reason. Threatening. (13, 14.) לכן

Threatening against concealment. (15—17.)

Illumination. (18—21.)

Reason. Promise. (22—24.) לכן

REASON. THREATENING. (13, 14.)

Sin : hypocrisy. (13.)

Punishment : demeritation. (14.)

REASON. PROMISE. (22—24.)

Evil removed. (22.)

Good bestowed.	|	Cause : Jehovah's work. (23—)
		Effects : sanctification and illumination.
		(—23, 24.)

PEOPLE : REBELLIOUS CHILDREN. (xxx, xxxi.)

Threatening against going to Egypt. (xxx. 1—17.)

Favour. (18—21.)

Rejection of idols : their covering, &c. (22.)

Assyrian. (23—33.)

Threatening against going to Egypt. (xxx. 1—3.)

Protection. (4—6.)

Rejection of idols : themselves. (7.)

Assyrian. (8, 9.)

THREATENING AGAINST, &c. (xxx. 1—17.)

Rebellion. (xxx. 1, 2.)

Disappointment. (3—5.)

Removal of property. (6, 7.)

Rebellion. (8—11.)

Destruction. (12—14.)

Flight of persons. (15—17.)

ASSYRIAN. (23—33.)

Blessings to Israel : temporal. Fig. (23—26.)

Wrath. (27, 28.)

Blessings to Israel : spiritual. (29.)

Wrath. (30—33.)

BLESSINGS, &c. (23—26.)

Grain. (23—)

Cattle. (—23, 24.)

Rivers. (25.)

Light. (26.)

WRATH. (30—33.)

Destruction. (30.)

Reason. (31.)

Triumph. (32.)

Reason. (33.)

THREATENING AGAINST, &c. (xxx. 1—3.)

Egypt. (xxx. 1—)

Jehovah. (—1, 2.)

Egypt. (3—)

Jehovah. (—3.)

MERCY : GOOD BESTOWED IN REIGN OF KING. (xxxii.)

King and princes. (xxxii. 1.)

Protection. (2—8.)

Desolation. (9—14.)

Spirit. (15—17.)

Security. (18, 19.)

Cultivation. (20.)

DESOLATION. (9—14.)

Women at ease. Call to hear. (9.)

Trouble. (10—)

Reason. (—10.)

Women at ease. Call to tremble, &c. (11.)

Trouble. (12, 13.)

Reason. (14.)

ENEMIES : SPOILER, &c. (xxxiii, xxxiv.)

Spoiler. (xxxiii.)

Nations. Edom. (xxxiv.)

SPOILER. (xxxiii.)

Enemy. | Enemy. (xxxiii. 1.)

Prayer. (2.)

Enemy. (3, 4.)

Praise. (5, 6.)

Israel. | Distress. (7—9.)

Deliverance. (10—22.)

Enemy. (23.)

Israel. (24.)

DELIVERANCE. (10—22.)

Promise. (10.)

The wicked. (11, 12.)

Performance. (13.)

Contrast.	|	The wicked. (14.)	|	Character. (15.)
		The righteous.		Privileges. (16—22.)

PRIVILEGES. (16—22.)

Effects.	|	3d. pers. (16.)	|	King. (17.)
		2d. pers.		Exclusion of enemies. (18, 19.)
				Zion. (20, 21.)
				Exclusion of enemies. (—21.)

Cause : Jehovah. (22.)

NATIONS. EDM. (xxxiv.)

Introduction : call to hear. (xxxiv. 1.)

Matter.	|	Armies, &c.	|	Wrath. (2—4.)
				Sword. (5, 6—)
				Sacrifice. (—6, 7.)
				Vengeance. (8.)
				Country. (9, 10.)
		Animals. (11—)		
		Line. (—11.)		
		Nobles. (12.)		
		Buildings. (13—)		
		Animals. (—13—16.)		
		Line. (17.)		

ISRAEL. (xxxv.)

Land. (xxxv. 1, 2.)

People, (3—6—)

Land. (—6, 7.)

People. (8—10.)

EVENTS AND PROPHECIES. OPEN FOES. (xxxvi—xxxix.)

Embassy. Threatening. (xxxvi, xxxvii.)

Sickness and recovery. (xxxviii.)

Embassy. Congratulation. (xxxix.)

EMBASSY. THREATENING. (xxxvi, xxxvii.)

Prediction. (xxxvi, xxxvii. 1—35.)

Fulfilment. (36—38.)

PREDICTION. (xxxvi, xxxvii. 1—35.)

King of Assyria. (xxxvi. 1—31.)

Hezekiah. (22, xxxvii. 1—7.)

King of Assyria. (8—13.)

Hezekiah. (14—35.)

KING OF ASSYRIA. (xxxvi. 1—21.)

Meeting.	Rabshakeh. (xxxvi. 1, 2.)
	Eliakim, &c. (3.)

Conference.	Rabshakeh. (4—10.)
	Eliakim, &c. (11.)
	Rabshakeh. (12—20.)
	Eliakim, &c. (21.)

HEZEKIAH. (22, xxxvii. 1—7.)

Report. (22.)

Hezekiah's conduct. (xxxvii. 1.)

Message. (2—5.)

Answer. (6, 7.)

HEZEKIAH. (14—35.)

Letter. (14—)

Hezekiah's conduct. (—14.)

Prayer. (15—20.)

Answer.	Prayer regarded. (21.)
	Repulse. (22—29.)
	Sign given. (30—32.)
	Repulse. (33—35.)

SICKNESS AND RECOVERY. (xxxviii.)

Sickness.	Threatening. (xxxviii. 1.)
	Prayer. (2, 3.)

Recovery.	Promise. (4—6.)
	Sign. (7, 8.)
	Performance. (9—21.)
	Sign. (22.)

EMBASSY. CONGRATULATION. (xxxix.)

Sin.	|	Messengers. (xxxix. 1.)
		Ostentation. (2.)
		Messengers. (3.)
		Ostentation. (4.)
Punishment.	|	Threatening. (5—7.)
		Submission. (8.)

VOICE IN THE DESERT. GATHERING. (xl. 1—11.)

Command. (xl. 1, 2.)
Voice. (3—5.)
Voice. (6—8.)
Command. (9—11.)

PROMISSORY. (12—31, xli—lxvi.)

Nations. Vanity of idols. (12—31.)

Messiah. (xli, xlii. 1—17.)

Remonstrance to Israel. (18—25, xliii—xlvi. 1—15.)

Nations. Vanity of idols. (16—35, xlvi, xlvii.)

Remonstrance to Israel. (xlviii.)

Messiah. (xlix—lxvi.)

NATIONS. VANITY OF IDOLS. (12—31.)

Positions.	|	Challenge by Jehovah. (12—14.)
		Nations: a drop, &c. (15—17.)
Inferences.	|	Challenge to comparison. (18—20.)
		Interrogated knowledge. (21.)
		Inhabitants: as grasshoppers, &c. (22—24.)
		Challenge to equality. (25—27.)
		Interrogated knowledge. (28.)
		Inhabitants: their renovation. (29—31.)

MESSIAH. (xli, xlii. 1—17.)

Types. (xli.)

Antitype. (xlii. 1—17.)

TYPES. (xli.)

Abraham and Israel. (xli. 1—20.)

Cyrus. (21—29.)

ABRAHAM AND ISRAEL. (xli. 1—20.)

- Islands. Call. (xli. 1.)
- Righteous man from the east. (2, 3.)
- Jehovah the doer. (4.)
- Islands. Approach. (5—7.)
- Israel. | Encouragement: fear not. (8—10.)
- | Ascendancy. (11, 12.)
- | Encouragement: fear not. (13, 14.)
- | Victory. (15—19.)
- Jehovah the doer. (20.)

CYRUS. (21—29.)

- Challenge to predict, &c. (21—23.)
- Nothingness. (24.)
- One from the north, &c. (25.)
- Inability to predict. (26—28.)
- Nothingness. (29.)

ANTITYPE. (xlii. 1—17.)

- Messiah. | Presented. (xlii. 1—4.)
- | Addressed. (5—7.)
- Images. (8.)
- | Predictions. | Past. (9—)
- | | Future. (—9.)
- | Call to praise. (10—12.)
- Messiah. | Presented. (13.)
- | Speaking. (14—16.)
- Images. (17.)

REMONSTRANCE TO ISRAEL. (18—25, xliii—xlvi. 1—15.)

- Morals. | Inattention. (18.)
- | Servant of Jehovah. (19, 20.)
- | Law magnified by Jehovah. (21.)
- | Infictions. (22.)
- | Inattention. (23.)
- | Jacob. (24—)
- | Law disregarded by Jews. (—24.)
- | Infictions. (25.)
- Encouragement: fear not. (xliii. 1—7.)
- Witnesses. (8—13.)
- Babylon. Destruction. (14—17.)
- Remembrance. Neg. (18—21.)

Ceremonials. (22—28.)

Encouragement : fear not. (xliv. 1—5.)

Witnesses. (6—20.)

Remembrance. Pos. (21—23.)

Jerusalem. Rebuilding. (24—28, xlv. 1—15.)

ENCOURAGEMENT : FEAR NOT. (xliii. 1—7.)

Created, &c. (xliii. 1—)

Fear not. (—1.)

Preservation. (2.)

Jehovah thy God. (3—)

Ransom. (—3.)

Precious in my sight. (4—)

Ransom. (—4.)

Fear not. (5—)

Restoration. (—5—7—)

Created, &c. (—7.)

JERUSALEM. REBUILDING. (24—28, xlv. 1—15.)

Attributes. (24—26—)

Rebuilding. (—26, 27.)

Cyrus. (28, xlv. 1—8.)

Sovereignty. (9, 10.)

Attributes. (11, 12.)

Cyrus. (13—)

Rebuilding, &c. (—13, 14.)

Inscrutability. (15.)

WITNESSES. (8—13.)

Nations. Challenge to predict. (8, 9.)

Jews. | Witnesses. (10—)

| Testimony : soleness of God, &c. (—10—12—)

| Witnesses. (—12—)

| Testimony : soleness of God, &c. (—12, 13.)

WITNESSES. (6—20.)

Jews. Declaration : soleness of God. (6.)

Nations. Challenge to predict. (7.)

Jews. | Witnesses. (8—)
 | Testimony : soleness of God. (—8.)

Nations. | Gen. (9—11.)
 | Par. (12—20.)

PAR. (12—20.)

Smith. (12—)

Material : iron. (—12—)

Fabrication. (—12—)

Hunger, &c. (—12.)

Carpenter. (13—)

Fabrication. (—13.)

Materials : cedars, &c. (14.)

Uses.	| Contrast.	|	Fuel. (15—)
			A god. (—15.)
			Fuel. (16.)
			A god. (17.)
			Stupidity. (18, 19—)
Contrast.	|	|	Fuel. (—19—)
			Abomination. (—19.)
			Delusion. (20.)

NATIONS. VANITY OF IDOLS. (16—25, xlvi, xlvii.)

Gen. (16—25.)

Par. Babylon. | Her idols. (xlvi.)
 | Herself. (xlvii.)

GEN. (16—25.)

Shame and confusion of idolaters. (16.)

Salvation of Israel. (17.)

Formation of the earth. Intention : habitation. (18—)

Soleness of Jehovah. (—18.)

Clearness of the oracles of God. (19—)

Matter : call to the seed of Jacob. (—19.)

Call to the escaped of the nations. (20—)

- Ignorance of idolaters. (—20.)
- Appeal to fulfilment. (21.)
- Call to the earth. Intention : salvation. (22—)
- Soleness of Jehovah. (—22.)
- Stability of the oath of God. (23—)
- Matter : universal worship. (—23—25.)

HER IDOLS. (xlvi.)

- Impotence of idols. (xlvi. 1, 2.)
- Call to hear. (3, 4.)
- Challenge to comparison. (5.)
- Impotence of idols. (6, 7.)
- Exhortation to remembrance. (8—11.)
- Call to hear. (12, 13.)

HERSELF. (xlvii.)

- Call to Babylon. Slavery. (xlvii. 1—5.)
- Crimination : cruelty and self-exaltation. (6, 7.)
- Retribution : widowhood, &c. (8, 9.)
- Crimination : trusting in evil and self-deification. (10.)
- Retribution : evil and desolation. (11.)
- Call to Babylon : Impotence. (12—15.)

REMONSTRANCE TO ISRAEL. (xlviii.)

- Prediction. (xlviii. 1—3.)
- Obstinacy. (4.)
- Prediction.

Prediction. (5—)
Reason. (—5.)
Prediction. (6, 7—)
Reason. (—7, 8—)
- Treachery. (—8.)
- Forbearance. (9.)
- Purification. (10.)
- Forbearance. (11.)
- Prediction. (12—14—)
- Babylon. Subjugation. (—14, 15.)
- Prediction. (16.)
- Babylon.

Departure. (17.)
Peace. Pos. (18, 19.)
Departure. (20, 21.)
Peace. Neg. (22.)

MESSIAH. (xlix—lxvi.)

In person. (xlix. 1—12.)

Reconciliation, restoration and enlargement. (13—26.)

Cause of separation : sin. (1.)

Calls.	|	To hear. (li. 1—8.)
		To awake. (9—23, lii. 1—12.)

A sin-offering. (13—15, liii.)

Calls.	|	To the good.	|	National. (liv.)
				Individual. (lv, lvi. 1—8.)
|	To the evil.	|	Idolaters. (9—12, lvii.)	
			Formalists. (lviii.)	

Cause of separation : sin. (lix.)

Reconciliation, restoration, and enlargement. (lx.)

In person. (lxi—lxvi.)

IN PERSON. (xlix. 1—12.)

Call to hear. (xlix. 1—)

Messiah.	|	Qualifications. (—1, 2.)
		Result : glory. (3.)

Reception.	|	Experienced. (4—)
		Expected. (—4.)

Mission. (5—)

Result : glory. (—5.)

Gift : a light. (6—)

Intention. (—6.)

Reception.	|	Experienced. (7—)
		Promised. (—7.)

Gift : covenant. (8.)

Intention.	|	Benefits. (9—)
		Ways. (—9.)

Benefits. (10.)

Ways. (11, 12.)

RECONCILIATION, RESTORATION, AND ENLARGEMENT.
(13—26.)

Call to rejoice. (13.)

Zion.	|	Despondence. (14.)
		Answer.

|	Assurance.	|	Assurance. (15—17.)
			Promise.

|	Gentiles.	|	Gentiles. (18.)
			Land. (19.)
			Children. (20, 21.)

Land. (19.)

Children. (20, 21.)

|	Gentiles.	|	Gentiles. (22, 23—)
			Event made known. (—23.)

Event made known. (—23.)

Despondence. (24.)

|	Answer.	|	Answer. (25, 26—)
			Event made known. (—26.)

Event made known. (—26.)

A SIN-OFFERING. (13—15, lii.)

- Presentation. (13.)
- Affliction. (14.)
- Effects. (15.)
- Reception. (lii. 1—3.)
- Affliction. (4—10—)
- Effects. (—10—12.)

NATIONAL. (liv.)

- Par. | Barrenness and fruitfulness. (liv. 1—3.)
- | Desertion and acceptance. (4—10.)
- | Affliction and security. (11—14.)
- | Attack and defence. (15—17—)
- Gen. (—17.)

DESERTION AND ACCEPTANCE. (4—10.)

- Encouragement. Contrasted states. (4.)
- Pledge: marriage bond. (5.)
- Encouragement. Contrasted states. (6—8.)
- Pledge: Noachian covenant. (9, 10.)

PLEDGE: NOACHIAN COVENANT. (9, 10.)

- Comparison. | Gen. (9—)
- | Par. | Waters of Noah. Neg. (—9—)
- | | Displeasure. Neg. (—9.)
- Contrast. | Mountains. Pos. (10—)
- | Kindness. Neg. (—10.)

INDIVIDUAL. (lv, lvi. 1—8.)

- Invitation. (lv. 1—3.)
- Messiah. Call of Gentiles. (4, 5.)
- Exhortation. | Religious. (6, 7.)
- | Reason. (8—11.)
- | Promise. (12, 13.)
- | Moral. (lvi. 1—)
- | Reason. (—1.)
- | Promises. (2—7.)
- Messiah. Gathering of Gentiles. (8.)

PROMISES. (2—7.)

Gen. (2.)		
Par.	Despondence.	Of son of the stranger. (3—)
		Of eunuch. (—3.)
	Promise.	To eunuchs. (4, 5.)
		To sons of the stranger. (6, 7.)

IDOLATERS. (9—12, lvii.)

Call to devour. (9.)		
Contrasted characters.	The wicked.	(10—12.)
	The righteous.	(lvii. 1.)
	Peace.	Pos. (2.)
	The wicked.	(3—13—)
	The righteous.	(—13—18.)
	Peace.	Pos. (19.)
		Neg. (20, 21.)

THE WICKED. (3—13—)

Examination. (3, 4.)	
Crimination : idolatry.	Places. (5—8.)
	Person : king. (9, 10.)
Examination. (11.)	
Threatening. (12, 13—)	

PLACES. (5—8.)

Natural.	Trees. (5—)
	Valleys. (—5.)
	Stones. (6.)
	Mountains. (7.)
Artificial.	Doors. (8—)
	Bed. (—8.)

THE RIGHTEOUS. (—13—18.)

Restoration. (—13, 14.)	
Reasons for mercy.	Contrition. (15.)
	Frailty. (16.)
Reason for anger : iniquity. (17.)	
Restoration. (18.)	

FORMALISTS. (lviii.)

Call to cry aloud. (lviii. 1.)

Contrasted conduct.	|	Condition : humanity. (2—7.)
		Recompense : illumination, &c. (8, 9—)
		Condition : humanity. (—9, 10—)
		Recompense : illumination, &c. (—10—12.)
		Condition : keeping the sabbath. (13.)
		Recompense : ascendancy. (14.)

CONDITION : HUMANITY. (2—7.)

Gen. Formality. (2.)

Par. Fasting.	|	Ques. (3—)
		Ans. | Unacceptable. Hypocrisy. (—3—5.)
		Acceptable. Humanity. (6, 7.)

CAUSE OF SEPARATION : SIN. (lix.)

Separation.	|	Crimination.	|	Gen. Sin. (lix. 1, 2.)
				Par. (3—8.)
		Confession. (9—15—)		
Salvation.		(—15—21.)		

SALVATION. (—15—21.)

Evil. Neg. (—15, 16—)		
Remedy.	|	Means. (—16, 17.)
		End. (18.)
Consequences. (19—)		
Evil. Pos. (—19—)		
Remedy.	|	Means. (—19—)
		End. (—19.)
		Means. (20—)
		End. (—20.)
Consequences. (21.)		

PAR. (3—8.)

Bloodshed, &c. (3, 4.)		
Illustration.	|	Pos. (5.)
		Neg. 6.)
Bloodshed, &c. (7, 8.)		

CONFESSION. (9—15—)

Judgment, &c. (9.)
 Comparisons. (10, 11—)
 Judgment, &c. (—11.)
 Reason. (12, 13.)
 Judgment, &c. (14—)
 Reason. (—14, 15—)

RECONCILIATION, RESTORATION, AND ENLARGEMENT. (lx.)

Ascendency.	|	Accession of Gentiles. Cattle. (lx. 1—7.) Ministry of Gentiles. (8—11.) Subjection of Gentiles. (12, 13.) Homage of Gentiles. (14—16—)
Confirmation. (—16.)		
Glory.	|	Metals, &c. (17.) Evil removed. (18.) Luminaries, &c. (19, 20.) Good bestowed. (21, 22—)
Confirmation. (—22.)		

IN PERSON. (lxi—lxvi.)

In person. (lxi. 1—9.)
 Joy for present mercies. (10, 11.)
 Prayer excited. (lxii.)
 In person. (lxiii. 1—6.)
 Praise for past mercies. (7—14.)
 Prayer. | Offered. (15—19, lxiv.)
 | Answered. (lxv, lxvi.)

IN PERSON. (lxi. 1—9.)

Himself.	|	Office. | Cause. (lxi. 1—) | Effects. (—1—3—) | Intention. (—3.)
His people.	|	Restoration. (4—6—) Gentiles. (—6.) Duplication. (7, 8.) Gentiles. (9.)

JOY FOR PRESENT MERCIES. (10, 11.)

Effect. (10—)		
Causes.	Comparison.	Justification. (—10—) Bridegroom, &c. (—10.)
	Comparison.	The earth, &c. (11—) Sanctification. (—11.)

PRAYER EXCITED. (lxii.)

Resolution.	No rest. (lxii. 1—)
	Intention. (—1.)
Promises.	Name. (2.)
	Crown. (3.)
	Contrast. (4, 5.)
Exhortation.	No rest. (6, 7—)
	Intention. (—7.)
Promises.	Contrast. (8, 9.)
	Standard. (10.)
	Name. (11, 12.)

IN PERSON. (lxiii. 1—6.)

Ques. Garments. (lxiii. 1—)	
Ans. Character. (—1.)	
Ques. Garments. (2.)	
Ans. Work.	Alone. (3—)
	Treading. (—3, 4.)
	Unaided. (5.)
	Treading. (6.)

PRAISE FOR PAST MERCIES. (7—14.)

Effect. (7—)		
Causes.	Gen. (—7.)	
	Par.	Expectation : allegiance. (8.)
		Sympathy. (9.)
		Disappointment : rebellion. (10.)
	Remembrance. (11—14.)	

REMEMBRANCE. (11—14.)

Action: leading. (11, 12—)

Intention: name. (—12.)

Action: leading. (13, 14—)

Intention: name. (—14.)

OFFERED. (15—19, lxiv.)

To look down. (15.)

Our father. (16.)

Sin. (17.)

Desolation. (18, 19.)

To come down. (lxiv. 1—7.)

Our father. (8.)

Sin. (9.)

Desolation. (10—12.)

ANSWERED. (lxv, lxvi.)

Contrasted characters. (lxv. 1—7.)

Seed. (8—10.)

Threatening. (11—16.)

New heavens and new earth. (17—25.)

Contrasted characters. (lxvi. 1—6.)

Children. (7—14.)

Threatening. (15—18—)

New heavens and new earth. (—18—24.)

J O E L.

Title. (i. 1.)
 Book. (2—20, ii, iii.)

BOOK. (2—20, ii, iii.)

Call to hear. (2, 3.)
 Judgments. (4—18.)
 Call to repentance. (14—17, ii. 1—17.)
 Blessings. (18—32, iii.)

JUDGMENTS. (4—13.)

Gen. Destroyers: caterpillar, &c. (4.)
 Par. Destruction. | Of vines, &c. (5—7.)
 | Of offerings. (8—10.)
 | Of vines, &c. (11, 12.)
 | Of offerings. (13.)

CALL TO REPENTANCE. (14—20, ii. 1—17.)

Fasting, &c. | Call. (14.)
 | Reason. (15—)
 | Consequences. | Gen. (—15.)
 | Par. (16—20.)

Blowing trumpet. | Call. (ii. 1—)
 | Reason. (—1.)
 | Consequences. | Gen. (2—)
 | Par. (—2—11.)

Turning to | Call. (12, 13—)
 Jehovah, | Reason. (—13.)
 &c. | Consequences. | Gen. (14—)
 | Par. (—14.)

Blowing trumpet, | Actions. (15—17—)
 &c. | Words. (—17.)

BLESSINGS. (18—32, iii.)

Good bestowed.	Temporal. (18—27.) Spiritual. (28—32.)
Evil removed: ex- cision of enemies.	Assemblage. (iii. 1, 2—) Judgment. (—2, 3.) Threatening. (4—8.) Assemblage. (9—12—) Judgment. (—12.) Execution. (13.) Assemblage. (14—) Judgment. (—14.) Threatening. (15—21.)

TEMPORAL. (18—27.)

- Supply, &c. (18, 19.)
 Locusts. Removal. (20.)
 Fear. Neg. (21, 22.)
 Joy. Pos. (23, 24.)
 Locusts. Reparation. (25.)
 Supply, &c. (26, 27.)

SPIRITUAL. (28.—32.)

- Lit. Prophecy. (28, 29.)
 Fig. Wonders. (30, 31.)
 Lit. Prayer. (32.)

M I C A H.

Title. (i. 1.)
 Book. (2—16, iii—vii.)

BOOK. (2—16, iii—vii.)

Minatory. (2—16, ii, iii.)
 Consolatory. (iv, v.)
 Minatory. (vi, vii. 1—10.)
 Consolatory. (11—20.)

MINATORY. (2—16, ii, iii.)

People. (2—16, ii.)
 Rulers. (iii. 1—4.)
 False prophets. (5—8.)
 Rulers. (9—12.)

PEOPLE. (2—16, ii.)

Gen. (2—4.)

Par.	Crim. idolatry. (5.) Thr. destruction. (6, 7.) Lamentation. (8—16.) Crim. covetousness. (ii. 1, 2.) Thr. spoilation. (3.) Lamentation. (4, 5.) Crim. encouraging false prophets, &c. (6—9.) Direction. (10.) Crim. encouraging false prophets. (11.) Promise to remnant. (12, 13.)
------	---

RULERS. (iii. 1—4.)

Introduction.	(iii. 1.)
Matter.	Crim. cruelty. (2, 3.) Thr. disregard. (4.)

FALSE PROPHETS. (5—8.)

Introduction.	(5—)
Matter.	Crim. causing to err, &c. (—5.) Thr. night, &c. (6—8.)

RULERS. (9—12.)

Introduction. (9—)

Matter. { Crim. abhorring judgment, &c. (—9—11.)
 { Thr. desolation. (12.)

CONSOLATORY. (iv, v.)

End or object. (iv. 1—5.)

Means. (6—13, v.)

END OR OBJECT. (iv. 1—5.)

Time : last days. (iv. 1—)

Mountain, &c. (—1—)

Place. (—1—)

Nations.	Effects.	Action : confluence. (—1.)
		Words. (2—)
	Causes.	The law. (—2.)
Effects.	Actions.	Judgment. (3—)
		Words. (5.)

MEANS. (6—13, v.)

Supply of good. (6—13, v. 1—8.)

Excision of enemies. (9.)

Removal of evil. (10—14.)

Excision of enemies. (15.)

SUPPLY OF GOOD. (6—13, v. 1—8.)

Remnant. (6, 7.)

Dominion. (8.) מְדָוָה

Travail. (9, 10—)

Departure, &c. (—10—)

Deliverance. (—10.)

Hostility. (11.)

Victory. (12, 13.)

Hostility. (v. 1.)

Ruler. (2.) מְדָוָה

Travail. (3—)

Return, &c. (—3—6—)

Deliverance. (—6.)

Remnant. (7, 8.)

REMOVAL OF EVIL. (10—14.)

Houses, &c. (10.)
 Cities, &c. (11.)
 Sorcerers, &c. (12—14—)
 Cities. (—14.)

MINATORY. (vi, vii. 1—10.)

Mountains: call to hear. (vi. 1, 2—)
 Controversy. (—2.)
 Expostulation. | Benefits. (3—5.)
 | Duties. | Ques. (6, 7.)
 | | Ans. (8.)
 City: call to hear. (9.)
 Crim. and thr. | Fraud. (10—12.)
 | Desolation. (13—15.)
 | Obeying Omri, &c. (16—)
 | Desolation. (—16.)
 Lamentation. | Evils. (vii. 1—4.)
 | Remedies. | Neg. (5, 6.)
 | | Pos. (7—10.)

Pos. (7—10.)

Patience. (7.)
 Recovery. (8.)
 Endurance. (9.)
 Triumph. (10.)

CONSOLATORY. (11—20.)

Restoration. (11—13.)
 Instruction. (14.)
 Subjugation. (15—17.)
 Pardon. (18—20.)

N A H U M.

Title. (i. 1.)
 Book. (2—15, ii, iii.)

Book. (2—15, ii, iii.)

Declaration : attributes of Jehovah. (2—8.)
 Exemplification : judgments of Jehovah. (9—15, ii, iii.)

DECLARATION : ATTRIBUTES OF JEHOVAH. (2—8.)

Vengeance. (2.)
 Long sufferance. (3—)
 Power. (—3—5.)
 Irresistibleness. (6.)
 Goodness. (7.)
 Vengeance. (8.)

EXEMPLIFICATION : JUDGMENTS OF JEHOVAH. (9—15,
ii, iii.)

Destruction of Nineveh. Gen. (9—11.)
 Deliverance of Judah. (12—15.)
 Destruction of Nineveh. Par. (ii, iii.)

DELIVERANCE OF JUDAH. (12—15.)

Evil removed.	|	Neg. (12.)	|	Neg. (—15—)	
		Pos. (13.)			
		Neg. (14—)			
		Pos. (—14.)			
Good bestowed.	|	Messenger. (15—)	|	Reason. | Neg. (—15—)	
		Message. |			Command. (—15—)

DESTRUCTION OF NINEVEH. (ii, iii.)

Call to self-defence. (ii. 1, 2.)

Invasion. (3—10.)

Causes. (11—13, iii. 1—7.)

Example. (8—10.)

Application. (11—13.)

Call to self-defence. (14.)

Devastation. (15—)

Call to multiply. (—15—17—)

Desolation. (—17.)

Causes. (18, 19.)

INVASION. (3—10.)

Assault. (3—6.)

Nineveh's captivity. (7, 8.)

Spoil. (9.)

Nineveh's dismay. (10.)

CAUSES. (11—13, iii. 1—7.)

Dwelling of lions. Fig. (11, 12.)

Hostility of Jehovah. (13.)

Bloody city. Lit. (iii. 1—3.)

Hostility of Jehovah. (4—7.)

CAUSES. (18, 19.)

Sloth. (18.)

Oppression. (19.)

ZEPHANIAH.

Title. (i. 1.)
 Book. (2—18, ii, iii.)

Book. (2—18, ii, iii.)

Minatory. (2—18, ii, iii. 1—8.)
 Promissory. (9—20.)

MINATORY. (2—18, ii, iii, 1—8.)

Judgments. General. (2—6.)
 Day of Jehovah. (7—18.)
 Call to repentance. (ii. 1—3.)
 Judgments. National. (4—15, iii. 1—5.)
 Charge of impenitence. (6, 7.)
 Day of Jehovah. (8.)

DAY OF JEHOVAH. (7—18.)

Nearness. (7.)
 Judgments. (8—13.)
 Nearness. (14—16.)
 Judgments. (17, 18.)

JUDGMENTS. (8—13.)

Princes. Strange apparel. (8.)
 Inferiors. Violence and deceit. (9.)
 Merchants. Avarice. (10, 11.)
 Populace. Carnal security. (12, 13.)

JUDGMENTS. NATIONAL. (4—15, iii. 1—5.)

Surrounding.	W. Gaza, &c. (4—7.)
	E. Moab and Ammon. (8—11.)
	S. Ethiopians. (12.)
	N. Assyria. (13—15.)

Jerusalem. (iii. 1—5.)

PROMISSORY. (9—20.)

Good bestowed : conversion. (9, 10.)	
Evil removed. | Shame, &c. (11—13.)	
	Judgments. (14, 15.)
	Fear, &c. (16—18.)
Good bestowed : restoration. (19, 20.)	

J E R E M I A H.

Title. (i. 1—3.)
 Book. (4—19, ii—li. 1—64—)
 Conclusion. (—64.)
 Appendix. (lii.)

Book. (4—19, ii—li, 1—64—)

Mission. (i. 4—19.)
 Messages. | To Jews. | Before the city was taken. (ii—xxxviii)
 | | After the city was taken. (xxxix—xliv)
 | To Gentiles. (xlvi—li. 1—64—)

MISSION. (i. 4—19.)

Mission. (4, 5.)
 Confirmation. (6, 7.)
 Encouragement. (8.)
 Mission. | Gen. (9, 10.)
 | Par. | Symbol. (11.)
 | | Signification. (12.)
 | | Symbol. (13.)
 | | Signification. (14—16.)
 Confirmation. (17—)
 Encouragement. (—17—19.)

BEFORE THE CITY WAS TAKEN. (ii—xxxviii.)

In the reign of Josiah. (ii—xx.)
 In the reign of Jehoiahim and Zedekiah. (xxi—xxxviii.)

IN THE REIGN OF JOSIAH. (ii—xx.)

Proclamations. (ii—xii.)
 Symbols. (xiii—xvii. 1—18.)
 Proclamation. (19—27.)
 Symbols. (xviii—xx.)

PROCLAMATIONS. (ii—xii.)

- To Jerusalem. Espousals. (ii, iii. 1—5.)
- Towards the north. (6—25, iv—vi.)
- In the gate of Jehovah's house. (vii—x.)
- In the cities of Judah, &c. Covenant. (xi, xii.)

TO JERUSALEM. ESPOUSALS. (ii, iii. 1—5.)

- Espousals. (ii. 1—3.)
- Call to hear. (4—8.)
- Pleading. (9.)
- Crimination : idolatry. (10—28.)
- Pleading. (29, 30.)
- Call to see. (31, 32.)
- Crimination : idolatry. (33—37.)
- Adultery. (iii. 1—5:)

TOWARDS THE NORTH. (6—25, iv.—vi.)

- | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| Introduction. | Israel. (6, 7.) |
| | Judah. (8—11.) |
| Matter. | Israel. (12—25, iv. 1, 2.) |
| | Judah. 3—31, v. vi.) |

INTRODUCTION. (6 - 11.)

- | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| Israel. | Israel. (6—.) |
| | Idolatry. (—6.) |
| | Obduracy. (7—) |
| | Disregarded example. (—7.) |
| Judah. | Israel. (8—) |
| | Idolatry. (—8, 9.) |
| | Hypocrisy. (10.) |
| | Preferable criminality. (11.) |

ISRAEL. (12—25, iv. 1, 2.)

Repentance.	|	Call. (12—)
		Motive. (—12—)
		Reason. (—12.)
		Conditions. (13.)
		Call. (14—)
Submission.	|	Reason. (—14—)
		Motives. (—14—18.)
		Conditions. (19—21.)
		Call. (22—)
		Return. |
	Confession of sin. (—22—25.)	
	Conditions of acceptance. (iv. 1, 2.)	

MOTIVES. (—14—18.)

Restoration, &c. (—14, 15.)

Consequences.	|	Neg. (16.)
		Pos. |
		Unity of worship. (17.)
		Unity of kingdom. (18.)

JUDAH. (3—31, v. vi.)

Judah.	|	Warnings and threatenings. (3—31.)
		Investigation. (v.)
Benjamin.	|	Warnings and threatenings. (vi. 1—9.)
		Investigation. (10—21.)
		Warnings and threatenings. (22—26.)
		Reprobation. (27—30.)

WARNINGS AND THREATENINGS. (3—31.)

Call to repentance. (3, 4.)

Alarm. (5—7.)

Call to repentance. (8—18.)

Alarm. (19—31.)

CALL TO REPENTANCE. (8—18.)

Call. (8—)

Reason. (—8—13.)

Call. (14.)

Reason. (15—18.)

INVESTIGATION. (v.)

- Crimination. (v. 1—5.)
 - Threatening: invasion. Fig. (6.)
 - Crimination. (7, 8.)
 - Threatening: vengeance. (9.)
- Crimination. (10—13.)
 - Threatening invasion. Lit. (14—19.)
 - Crimination. (20—28.)
 - Threatening: vengeance. (29—31.)

CRIMINATION. (20—28.)

- Call to hear. (20, 21.)
- Matter to be heard.

Power. (22.)	
Rebellion. (23.)	
Bounty. (24.)	
Wickedness.	Gen. (25, 26—)
	Par. (—26—28.)

BENJAMIN. (vi.)

- Alarm. (vi. 1—7.)
- Call to repentance. (8, 9.)
 - Investigation. (10—21.)
- Alarm. (22—25.)
- Call to repentance. (26.)
- Reprobation. (27—30.)

INVESTIGATION. (10—21.)

- Insensibility. (10.)
 - Threatening: captivity and dispossession. (11, 12.)
 - General corruption and effrontery. (13—15—)
 - Threatening: fall. (—15.)
- Disobedience. (16, 17.)
 - Threatening: retribution. (18, 19.)
 - Formality. (20.)
 - Threatening: fall. (21.)

IN THE GATE OF JEHOVAH'S HOUSE. (vii—x.)

Exhortation. (vii. 1—28.)

Call for lamentation. (29—34, viii. 1—13.)

Invasion. (14—22, ix. 1—9.)

Call for lamentation. (10—26.)

Exhortation. (x. 1—16.)

Expulsion. (17—25.)

EXHORTATION. (vii. 1—28.)

Proclamation. (vii. 1, 2.)

Disobedience. (3—26.)

Proclamation. (27.)

Disobedience. (28.)

DISOBEDIENCE. (3—26.)

Example. Place :	|	Crimination : falsehood, &c. (3—13.)
Shiloh.		Threatening : rejection. (14—16.)
	|	Crimination : idolatry. (17—19.)
		Threatening : anger. (20.)
Example. Persons :	|	Command. (21—23.)
Fathers.		Disobedience. | Neg. (24—)
		Pos. (—24.)
	|	Command. (25.)
		Disobedience. | Neg. (26—)
		Pos. (—26.)

CRIMINATION : FALSEHOOD, &c. (3—13.)

Condition : reformation. (3—)

Promise. (—3.)

Dehortation against lying words. (4—)

Place : the temple. (—4.)

Conditions : reformation. | Pos. (5.)

| Neg. (6.)

Promise. (7.)

Crimination : lying words, &c. (8, 9.)

Place. | Present : this house. (10, 11.)

| Former : Shiloh. (12, 13.)

CALL FOR LAMENTATION. (29—34, viii. 1—13.)

Principal.	|	Crimination : pollution of temple, &c. (29—31.)
		Threatening : slaughter. (32—34, viii. 1—3.)
Additional.	|	Crimination : impenitence. (4—9.)
		Threatening : dispossession. (10, 11.)
		Crimination : effrontery. (12—)
		Threatening : fall, &c. (—12, 13.)

CRIMINATION : POLLUTION OF TEMPLE, &c. (29—31.)

Lamentation. (29—)

Reasons.	|	Effect : rejection. (—29.)
		Cause : evil. |
		Gen. (30—)
		Par. | Temple. (—30.)
		| Tophet. (31.)

THREATENING : SLAUGHTER. (32—34, viii. 1—3.)

Change of name. (32—)

Reason. (—32.)

Carcases. (33.)

Cessation of mirth. (34—)

Reason. (—34.)

Bones. (viii. 1—3.)

CRIMINATION : IMPENITENCE. (4—9.)

Ques. (4, 5—)

Ans. (—5.)

Impenitence. (6—)

Comparison. (—6.)

Comparison. (7—)

Ignorance. (—7.)

Ques. (8—)

Ans. (—8.)

Ans. (9—)

Ques. (—9.)

INVASION. (14—22, ix. 1—9.)

People. Complaint. (14—17.)

Prophet. Sorrow. (18.)

People. Complaint. (19, 20.)

Prophet. | Sorrow. (21, 22, ix. 1, 2—)

Reasons.	Crimination: adultery, &c. (—2—6.)
	Threatening: trial. (7.)
	Crimination: deceit. (8.)
	Threatening: vengeance. (9.)

CALL FOR LAMENTATION. (10—26.)

Lamentation. (10.)

Threatening. Places. (11.)

Call to the wise. (12—14.)

Threatening: dispersion among the nations. (15, 16.)

Lamentation. (17—21.)

Threatening. Persons. (22.)

Exhortation to the wise. (23, 24.)

Threatening: punishment with the nations. (25, 26.)

EXHORTATION. (x. 1—16.)

Idolatry. (x. 1—5.)

True God. (6, 7.)

Stupidity. (8.)

Idolatry. (9.)

True God. (10—13.)

Stupidity. 14—16.)

EXPULSION. (17—25.)

Expulsion. (17, 18.)

Sorrow. (19—21.)

Desolation. (22.)

Deprecation. (23—25.)

IN THE CITIES OF JUDAH, &c.: COVENANT. (xi, xii.)

Gen. against the people. (xi. 1—14.)

Beloved threatened. (15—17.)

Par. against the men of Anathoth. (18—23, xii. 1—6.)

Beloved threatened. (7—17.)

GEN. AGAINST THE PEOPLE. (xi. 1—14.)

Covenant disobeyed. (xi. 1—8—)
 Threatening. (—8.)
 Covenant broken. (9, 10.)
 Threatening. (11—14.)

PAR. AGAINST THE MEN OF ANATHOTH. (18—23, xii. 1—6.)

Prayer. (18—20.)
 Answer. (21—23.)
 Pleading. (xii. 1—4.)
 Answer. (5, 6.)

BELOVED THREATENED. (7—17.)

Beloved. (7—13.)
 Enemies. (14—17.)

SYMBOLS. (xiii—xvii. 1—18.)

Symbolical: girdle, &c. (xiii.)
 Literal: drought. (xiv, xv.)
 Symbolical: no wife, &c. (xvi.)
 Literal: sin of Judah. (xvii. 1—18.)

SYMBOLICAL: GIRDLE, &c. (xiii.)

Declaration.	|	Girdle. (xiii. 1—11.)	
		Bottles. (12—14.)	
Application.	|	Pride.	Exhortation. (15, 16.)
			Flock. (17.)
		Exposure.	Exhortation. (18, 19.)
			Flock. (20.)
		Ques. (21—)	
		Ans. (—21.)	
		Ques. (22—)	
		Ans. (—22—27.)	

GIRDLE. (xiii. 1—11.)

Sym.		Girdle put on, &c. (xiii. 1—7—)		
		<table border="0"> <tr> <td> </td> <td>Girdle marred. (—7—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td>Girdle useless. (—7.)</td> </tr> </table>		Girdle marred. (—7—)
	Girdle marred. (—7—)			
	Girdle useless. (—7.)			
Sig.		Pride marred. (8, 9.)		
		People useless. (10.)		
		People caused to cleave, &c. (11.)		

BOTTLES. (12—14.)

Sym.	Bottles filled with wine. (12.)
Sig.	Inhabitants filled with drunkenness. (13, 14.)

LITERAL: DROUGHT. (xiv, xv.)

Mourning. (xiv. 1—6.)		
Intercession.	|	Deprecation. (7—9.)
		Non-acceptance. (10—12.)
		False pro- | Complaint. (13.)
		phets. | Threatening. (14—18.)
		Deprecation. (19—22.)
		Rejection. (xv. 1—9.)
Jeremiah.	|	Complaint. (10.)
		Promise. (11—14.)
		Complaint. (15—18.)
		Promise. (19—21.)

SYMBOLICAL: NO WIFE, &c. (xvi.)

Sym.	|	Domestic.	Prohibition: not to marry. (xvi. 1, 2.)
			Reason. (3, 4.)
		Vicinal.	Prohibition: not to mourn. (5—)
			Reason. (—5—7.)
Sig.	|	Ques. (10.)	Prohibition: not to feast. (8.)
			Reason. (9.)
Ans.	|	Ques. (10.)	Threatening: expulsion. (11—13.)
			Promise: restoration of Israel. (14, 15.)
			Threatening: persecution. (16—18.)
			Promise: conversion of the Gentiles. (19—21.)

LITERAL. SIN OF JUDAH. (xvii. 1—18.)

Crimination. Par. xvii. 1, 2.)

Threatening: spoilation. (3, 4.)

Trust.	False.	Curse. (5.)
		Comparison. (6.)
True.	True.	Blessing. (7.)
		Comparison. (8.)

Crimination. Gen. (9, 10.)

Trust.	False.	Comparison. (11.)
		True. (12—14.)

Defiance. (15—18.)

PROCLAMATION. (19—27.)

Requisition. (19—23.)

Alternatives.	Obedience.	(24.)
		Promise. (25, 26.)
		Disobedience. (27—)
		Threatning. (—27.)

SYMBOLS. (xviii—xx.)

Sym. Clay. (xviii. 1—4.)

Sig. House of Israel. (5, 6.)

Threatening: evil. (7—17.)

Plot against Jeremiah. (18.)

Imprecation. (19—23.)

Sym. Earthen bottle. (xix. 1—10.)

Sig. People and city. (11—13.)

Threatening: evil. (14, 15.)

Pashur's violence to Jeremiah. (xx. 1—6.)

Imprecation. (7—18.)

THREATENING: EVIL. (7—17.)

Discrimination.	Evil.	(7.)
		Repentance. (8.)
		Good. (9.)
Application.	Disobedience.	(10.)
		Threatening. (11—)
		Invitation. (—11.)
		Impenitence. (12—16.)
	Threatening.	(17.)

IMPRECATION. (19—23.)

Complaint. (19, 20.)
 Imprecation. (21, 22.)
 Complaint. (23—)
 Imprecation. (—23.)

SYM. EARTHEN BOTTLE. (xix. 1—10.)

Bottle taken. (xix. 1.)
 Command. | Gen. (2.)
 | Par. | Introduction. (3—)
 | | Matter. (—3—9.)
 Bottle broken. (10.)

MATTER. (3—9.)

Threatening: evil. Gen. (—3.)
 Causes. (4, 5.)
 Threatening: evil. Par. (6—9.)

PASHUR'S VIOLENCE TO JEREMIAH. (xx. 1—6.)

Pashur. (xx. 1—3—)
 Jeremiah. | Pashur. (—3, 4—)
 | Captives. (—4.)
 | Spoil. (5.)
 | Pashur. (6.)

IMPRECATION. (7—18.)

Enemies. | Inducements. (7—)
 | Sufferings: derision. (—7, 8.)
 | Resolution. | Taken. (9—)
 | | Abandoned. (—9.)
 | Sufferings: conspiracy. (10.)
 | Support. (11, 12.)
 Song of praise. (13—)
 Reason. (—13.)
 Himself. (14—18.)

IN THE REIGNS OF JEHOIAKIM AND ZEDEKIAH.
(xxi—xxxviii.)

- Defeat and captivity. (xxi.)
 Call to repentance. Promise of Branch. (xxii, xxiii. 1—8.)
 False prophets. Whirlwind. Rejection. (9—40.)
 Figs. Discrimination between captives and remnant.
 (xxiv.)
 Seventy years. (xxv. 1—11.)
 Cup. Nations. (12—38.)
 Proclamation in the court of Jehovah's house.
 (xxvi.)
 Bonds and yokes. Nations. (xxvii.)
 Two years. (xxviii.)
 Discrimination between captives and remnant. Figs.
 (xxix.)
 Book. Whirlwind. Restoration. (xxx, xxxi.)
 Redemption of field. Promise of Branch. (xxxii, xxxiii.)
 Defeat and captivity. (xxxiv—xxxviii.)

DEFEAT AND CAPTIVITY. (xxi.)

- Inquiry. (xxi. 1, 2.)
 Ans. | To the king. (3—7.)
 | To the people. (8—10.)
 | To the house of the king. (11, 12.)
 | To the inhabitants of the valley, &c. (13, 14.)

CALL TO REPENTANCE. PROMISE OF BRANCH. (xxii, xxiii.
1—8.)

- Severally. | To Jehoiakim. (xxii. 1—9.)
 | Of Shallum. (10—12.)
 | To Jehoiakim. (13—19.)
 | Of Jeconiah. (20—30.)
 Collectively. | False shepherds. (xxiii. 1, 2.)
 | Remnant. (3.)
 | True shepherds, &c. | Shepherds. (4.)
 | Branch. (5, 6.)
 | Restoration. (7, 8.)

TO JEHOIAKIM. (xxii. 1—9.)

Introduction. (xxii. 1, 2.)		
Matter.	Command.	Pos. (3—)
		Neg. (—3.)
	Alternatives.	Obedience. (4—)
		Prosperity. (—4.)
		Disobedience. (5—)
Threatening.	Desolation. (—5.)	
	Rejection. (6.)	
Reason.	Infliction. (7.)	
	Ques. (8.)	
	Ans. (9.)	

FALSE PROPHETS. WHIRLWIND. REJECTION. (9—40.)

Title. (9—)	
Prophecy.	Crimination. (—9—15.)
	Dehortation. (16—22.)
	Crimination. (23—29.)
	Threatening. (30—40.)

CRIMINATION. (—9—15.)

Profaneness. (—9—11.)
Threatening. (12.)
Folly. (13, 14.)
Threatening. (15.)

DEHORTATION. (16—22.)

Deception. (16, 17.)
Counsel of Jehovah. (18.)
Infliction: whirlwind. (19, 20.)
Self-mission. (21.)
Counsel of Jehovah. (22.)

CRIMINATION. (23—29.)

Concealment. (23, 24.)	
Lying.	Dream. (25.)
	Deception. (26, 27.)
	Dream. (28—)
	Discrimination. (—28, 29.)

THREATENING. (30—40.)

Stealing the words of Jehovah, &c. (30—32.)

Burden.	|	Ques. (33—)
		Ans. (—33, 34.)
		Command. (35.)
		Prohibition. (36.)
		Command. (37.)
		Disobedience. (38.)
		Threatening. (39, 40.)

FIGS. DISCRIMINATION BETWEEN CAPTIVES AND REMNANT.
(xxiv.)

Sym.	|	Gen. (xxiv. 1.)
		Par. |
		Good. (2—)
		Bad. (—2.)
		Good. (3—)
		Bad. (—3.)
Sig.	|	Introduction. (4, 5—.)
		Matter. |
		Good. (—5—)
		Captives. (—5.)
		Benefits. (6, 7.)
		Bad. (8—)
		Remnant. (—8.)
		Evils. (9, 10.)

BENEFITS. (6, 7.)

Temporal: restoration. (6.)

Spiritual: conversion. (7.)

EVILS. (9, 10.)

Moral: reproach. (9.)

Physical: sword. (10.)

SEVENTY YEARS. (xxv. 1—11.)

Title. (xxv. 1, 2.)

Prophecy.	|	Crimination: in-	|	Messengers. (3, 4.)
		attention.		Message. (5—7.)
		Threatening.		Means. (8, 9—)
				Purpose. (—9—11.)

TWO YEARS. (xxviii.)

Hananiah. (xxviii. 1—4.)

Jeremiah. (5—9.)

Hananiah. (10, 11.)

Jeremiah. (12—17.)

DISCRIMINATION BETWEEN CAPTIVES AND REMNANT. FIGS.
(xxix.)

Introduction. (xxix. 1—3.)

Matter.	|	Peace of Captives. (4—7.)
		False prophets. (8, 9.)
|	Contrasted states of	Captives : peace. (10—14.)
		Not captives : sword, &c. (16—19.)
|	False prophets.	Ahab & Zedekiah. (20, 15, 21—)
		Threatening. (—21—23.)
		Shemaiah. (24—32—)
		Threatening. (—32.)

BOOK. WHIRLWIND. RESTORATION. (xxx, xxxi.)

Book. (xxx. 1—17.)

Rebuilding.	|	City. (18.)
		People. (19—24, xxxi. 1.)

Vision. (2—26.)

Rebuilding.	|	People. (27—37.)
		City. (38—40.)

BOOK. (xxx. 1—17.)

Words. (xxx. 1, 2.)

Restoration. Gen. (3.)

Words. (4.)

Restoration. Par.	|	Sufferings. (5—9.)
		Restoration. (10.)
		Discrimination. (11.)
		Sufferings. (12—15.)
		Retaliation. (16.)
		Healing. (17.)

PEOPLE. (19—24, xxxi. 1.)

Blessings : thanksgiving, &c. (19—21.)

Accepted people. (22.)

Whirlwind : judgment. (23, 24.)

Accepted people. (xxxi. 1.)

VISION. (2—26.)

Israel.	|	Joy. (2—7.)
		Restoration. (8.)
|	Repentance. Ephraim. (9.)	
	Joy. (10—14.)	
	Restoration. (15—17.)	
|	Repentance. Ephraim. (18—22.)	
	Israel and Judah. (23—26.)	

PEOPLE. (27—37.)

Seed. (27.)		
Contrasts.	|	Destruction and renovation. (28.)
		Proverb. | Neg. (29.)
		Pos. (30.)
		New and old covenant. (31—33.)
|	Teaching. | Neg. (34—)	
	Pos. (—34.)	
Seed. (35—37.)		

SEED. (35—37.)

Purpose. (35.)		
Pledges.	|	Supposition: departure of ordinances. (36—)
		Consequence: cessation of seed. (—36.)
		Supposition: measurement, &c. (37—)
		Consequence: casting off seed. (—37.)

REDEMPTION OF FIELD. PROMISE OF BRANCH. (xxxii, xxxiii.)

First word. (xxxii.)
 Second word. (xxxiii.)

FIRST WORD. (xxxii.)

Syn.	|	Intro.	|	Word of Jehovah. (xxxii. 1.)
				Jeremiah. | Imprisonment. (2.)
|	Matter.	|	Word of Jehovah. (6, 7.)	
			Field. Offer. (8—)	
			Word of Jehovah. (—8.)	
			Field. Purchase. (9—14.)	
Sig. Repos-ession. (15.)				

Sym.	Prayer. Omnipotence. (16, 17.) Crimination. (18—23.) Infliction. (24, 25.) Answer. Omnipotence. (26, 27.) Threatening. (28, 29.) Crimination. (30—35.)
Sig.	City. (36.) Restoration. (37—41.) People. (42.) Repossession. (43, 44.)

SECOND WORD. (xxxiii.)

Introduction. (xxxiii. 1, 2.)

Matter. (3—26.)

MATTER. (3—26.)

Places.	Gen. (3.) Par. (4—13.)
Persons.	Good thing : Branch. (14—16.) Heir of David, &c. (17—26.)

PAR. (4—13.)

Declaration.	Destruction, &c. (4, 5.) Health, &c. (6.) Restoration as at first. (7.) Cleansing, &c. (8, 9.)
Confirmation.	Desolation, &c. (10.) Joy, &c. (11—) Restoration as at first. (—11.) Desolation. (12—) Shepherds, &c. (—12, 13.)

HEIR OF DAVID, &c. (17—26.)

Declaration.	(17, 18.)
Confirmation.	Word of Jehovah. (19.) Tokens : day, &c. (20—22.) Word of Jehovah. (23.) Tokens : day, &c. (24—26.)

DEFEAT AND CAPTIVITY. (xxxiv—xxxviii.)

Message to Zedekiah. Threatening. (xxiv. 1—7.)

Departure of N. Covenant with the people broken. (8—22.)

Rechabites. (xxxv.)

Roll of book. Threatening. (xxxvi.)

Departure of N. Persecution of Jeremiah. (xxxvii, xxxviii.)

MESSAGE TO ZEDEKIAH. THREATENING. (xxxiv. 1—7.)

Sieges. (xxxiv. 1.)

Command. (2—)

Threatening.	Burning of city. (—2.)
	Captivity of Zedekiah. (3.)
Promise.	Neg. (4.)
	Pos. (5.)

Obedience. (6.)

Sieges. (7.)

DEPARTURE OF N. COVENANT WITH THE PEOPLE BROKEN.
(8—22.)

Crimination.	Covenant. (8—10—)
	Obedience. (—10.)
	Infraction. (11.)
	Covenant. (12—14.)
	Obedience. (15.)
	Infraction. (16.)
Threatening.	People. (17.)
	Princes, &c. (18—20.)
	Zedekiah. (21.)
	City. (22.)

RECHABITES. (xxxv.)

Example.	Invitation. (xxxv. 1—5.)
	Refusal. (6—11.)

Contrast.	Disobedience. (12—16.)
	Threatening: evil. (17.)
	Obedience. (18.)
	Promise: perpetuity. (19.)

ROLL OF BOOK. THREATENING. (xxxvi.)

- First roll. (xxxvi. 1—10.)
- Obduracy. (11—26.)
- Second roll. (27—32.)

FIRST ROLL. (xxxvi. 1—10.)

- Introduction. (xxxvi. 1.)
- Matter. (2—10.)

MATTER. (2—10.)

Jeremiah.	Command. (2.)	
	Supposition. (3.)	
	Obedience. (4.)	
Baruch.	Command.	Reading. (5, 6—)
		Opportunity. (—6—)
		Reading. (—6.)
	Supposition. (7.)	
	Obedience.	Reading. (8.)
		Opportunity. (9.)
		Reading. (10.)

OBDURACY. (11—26.)

- Roll reported to the princes. (11—13.)
- Roll brought. (14.)
- Roll read. (15.)
- Fear. (16.)
- Jeremiah and Baruch. (17, 18.)
- Concealment. (19.)
- Roll reported to the king. (20.)
- Roll brought. (21—)
- Roll partly read. (—21—23.)
- Want of fear. (24, 25.)
- Jeremiah and Baruch. (26.)
- Concealment. (—26.)

SECOND ROLL. (27—32.)

- Introduction. (27.)
- Matter. | Command. (28.)
- | Message. | Crimination. (29.)
- | | Threatening. (30, 31.)
- | Obedience. (32.)

DEPARTURE OF N. PERSECUTION OF JEREMIAH. (xxxvii,
xxxviii.)

- Public message. (xxxvii. 1—20.)
- Court of the prison. (21.)
- Persecution. (xxxviii. 1—13.)
- Private conference. (14—27.)
- Court of the prison. (28.)

PUBLIC MESSAGE. (xxxvii. 1—20.)

- Words of Jehovah. Disobedience. (xxxvii. 1, 2.)
- Message to Jeremiah. (3.)
- Not in prison. (4.)
- Departure of the Chaldeans. (5.)
- Word of Jehovah. Threatening. (6—10.)
- Departure of the Chaldeans. (11—14.)
- In prison. (15.)
- Message to Jeremiah. (16—20.)

PERSECUTION. (xxxviii. 1—13.)

- Accusation of Jeremiah. (xxxviii. 1—4.)
- Permission. (5.)
- Dungeon. (9—)
- Sunk. (—6.)
- Defence of Jeremiah. (7—9.)
- Remission. (10.)
- Old clothes. (11, 12.)
- Drawn out. (13.)

PRIVATE CONFERENCE. (14—27.)

- Inquiry. (14.)
- Stipulation. (15.)
- Agreement. (16.)
- Conference.

Alternatives.	|	Compliance. (17.)
		Refusal. (18.)
Fear of the Jews expressed.	|	(19.)
Alternatives.	|	Compliance. (20.)
		Refusal. (21—23.)
Fear of the Jews implied.	|	(24—27.)

AFTER THE CITY WAS TAKEN. (xxxix—xlv.)

City, &c. (xxxix. 1—9.)

Poor of the people, &c. (10—18, xl—xlv.)

CITY, &c. (xxxix. 1—9.)

Nebuchadnezzar. (xxxix. 1.)

City taken. (2.)

Princes. (3.)

Zedekiah, &c. taken. (4—9.)

POOR OF THE PEOPLE, &c. (10—18, xl—xlv.)

Poor of the people. (10.)

Jeremiah's liberation commanded. (11—14.)

Promise to Ebedmelech. (15—18.)

Jeremiah's liberation executed. (xl. 1—6.)

Poor of the people. (7—16, xli—xlv.)

Promise to Baruch. (xlv.)

POOR OF THE PEOPLE. (7—16, xli—xlv.)

Under Gedaliah. (7—16, xli. 1—15.)

Under Johanan. | In Judea. (16—18, xlii, xliii. 1—7.)
| In Egypt. (8—13, xlv.)

UNDER GEDALIAH. (7—16, xli. 1—15.)

Gedaliah's administration. (7.)

Visit of Ishmael. (8.)

Gedaliah's confidence. (9, 10.)

Gedaliah's administration. (11.)

Resort of Jews. (12.)

Ishmael's treachery. (13—16, xli. 1—15.)

ISHMAEL'S TREACHERY. (13—16, xli. 1—15.)

Discovered.	Discovery. (13, 14—)
	Disbelief. (—14.)
	Advice. (15.)
	Rejection. (16.)

Executed.	|	Ishmael's evil. (xli. 1—9.)
		Captives taken. (10—)
		Ammonites. (—10.)
		Ishmael's evil. (11, 12.)
		Captives rescued. (13, 14.)
		Ammonites. (15.)

ISHMAEL'S EVIL. (xli. 1—9.)

First day.	|	Social meal. (xli. 1.)
		Murder. | Of Gedaliah. (2.) Of the Jews with him. (3.)
Second day.	|	Eighty men slain. (4—7—)
		Pit. (—7.)
		Ten men spared. (8.)
		Pit. (9.)

IN JUDEA. (16—18, xlii, xliii. 1—7.)

Intention formed. (16—18.)
Application to Jeremiah. (xlii. 1—3.)
Answer promised. (4.)
Application to Jeremiah. (5, 6.)
Answer returned. (7—22.)
Intention executed. (xliii. 1—7.)

ANSWER RETURNED. (7—22.)

Requisition. (7—9.)

Alternatives.	|	Abiding. (10—)
		Preservation. (—10—12.)
		Departing. (13—15.)
		Destruction. (16—18.)
Requisition.	|	Prohibition. (19—)
		Admonition. (—19.)
		Dissimulation. (20.)
		Declaration. (21.)
		Threatening. (22.)

INTENTION EXECUTED. (xliii. 1—7.)

- Contradiction. (xliii: 1—3.)
- Disobedience. (4.)
- Counteraction. (5, 6.)
- Disobedience. (7.)

IN EGYPT. (8—30.)

Sign. (8—10.)

Threatening. (11—13.)

Idolatry. Declaration. (xliv. 1—14—)

Escape of remnant. (—14.)

Idolatry. Discussion. (15—27.)

Escape of remnant. (28.)

Sign. (29.)

Threatening. (30.)

THREATENING. (11—13.)

Land. (11.)

Gods. (12—)

Land. (—12.)

Images. (13.)

IDOLATRY. DECLARATION. (xliv. 1—14—)

- | | | |
|---------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Remonstrance. | { | Infliction. (xliv. 1, 2.) |
| | | Crimination: incense. (3.) |
| | | Dissuasion. (4.) |
| | | Disregard. (5.) |
|  | \| | Infliction. (6.) |
|  | \| | Crimination: incense. (7—10.) |
| Threatening. | (11—14—) | |

IDOLATRY. DISCUSSION. (15—27.)

People. (15—19.)

Jeremiah. (20—27.)

PEOPLE. (15—19.) JEREMIAH. (20—27.)

Wilfulness.	|	Neg. (15, 16.)
		Pos. (17—)
Reasons.	|	Contrasted state. (—17, 18.)
		Concurrence of men. (19.)
Confutation.	|	Crimination: incense. (20—22—)
		Infliction. (—22.)
		Crimination: incense. (23—)
		Infliction. (—23.)
Threatening.	|	Wilfulness. (24, 25.)
		Consequences. (26, 27.)

TO THE NATIONS. (xlvi—li. 1—64—)

Title. (xlvi. 1.)

Names. (2—28, xlvii—li. 1—64—)

NAMES. (2—28, xlvii—li. 1—64—)

Egypt. (2—28.)		W.
Philistines. (xlvi.)		
Lotites.	|	
		Moab. (xlviii.)	E.
		Ammonites. (xlix. 1—6.)
Edom. (7—22.)		S.
Damascus. (23—27.)		N.
Kedar and Hazor. (28—33.)		E.
Elam. (34—39.)		
Babylon. (l. li. 1—64—)		E.

EGYPT. (2—28.)

Egypt.	|	Title. (2.)	
		|	Matter. | Overthrow. (3—12.)
			Means. (13—26.)
Israel. (27, 28.)			

OVERTHROW. (3—12.)

Call to battle. (3, 4.)
Dismay. (5, 6.)
Boast. (7, 8.)
Call to battle. (9.)
Vengeance. (10.)
Fall. (11, 12.)

MEANS. (13—26.)

Title. (13.)
Matter. (14—26.)

MATTER. (14—26.)

Former state.	|	Call to prepare. (14.)
		Fall. (15—17.)
Latter state. (—26.)	|	Call to prepare. (18, 19.)
		Fall. | North. (20.)
		| Mercenaries. (21.)
		| Enemies. (22, 23.)
		| North. (24.)
		| Multitude. (25.)
		| Enemies. (26—)

ISRAEL. (27, 28.)

Encouragement. (27—)
Reason. (—27.)
Encouragement. (28—)
Reason. (—28.)

PHILISTINES. (xlvii.)

Title. (xlvii. 1.)
Matter. (2—7.)

MATTER. (2—7.)

Threatening.	|	Cause : invasion. (2—)
		Effects : mourning, &c. (—2.)
		Cause : invasion. (3—)
		Effect : feebleness. (—3.)
Apostrophe.	|	Cause : spoilation. (4.)
		Effects : baldness, &c. (5—)
Apostrophe.	|	Remnant. (—5.)
		Sword. | Ques. (6.)
		| Ans. (7.)

MOAB. (xlviii.)

Title.	(xlviii. 1—)
Matter.	Former state. (—1—46.)
	Latter state. (47—)
Conclusion.	(—47.)

FORMER STATE. (—1—46.)

Threatenings.	(—1—5.)
Flight, &c.	(6—10.)
Condition.	(11—28.)
Character.	(29—42.)
Threatenings.	(43, 44.)
Fugitives.	(45, 46.)

CONDITION, &c. (11—42.)

Condition.	Ease.	(11.)
	Instruments. Places.	(12, 13.)
	Judgments.	(14—25.)
	Procuring causes.	(26—28.)
Character.	Pride.	(29.)
	Judgments.	(30—39.)
	Instruments. Places.	(40—42—)
	Procuring causes.	(—42.)

JUDGMENTS. (14—25.)

Ques.	(14.)
Ans.	(15, 16.)
Lamentation.	(17, 18.)
Ques.	(19.)
Ans.	(20—)
Lamentation.	(—20—25.)

JUDGMENTS. (30—39.)

Cessation.	(30.)
Lamentation.	(31—34.)
Cessation.	(35.)
Lamentation.	(36—39.)

AMMONITES. (xlix. 1—6.)

Title. (xlix. 1—)

Matter.	Former state.	Crimination. Ques. (—1.)
		Threatening. Ans. (2.)
		Lamentation. (3.)
		Crimination. Ques. (4.)
		Threatening. Ans. (5.)
	Latter state. (6.)	

EDOM. (7—22.)

Title. (7—)

Matter.	Procuring cause. (—7.)	Desolation. (8—13.)
		Instrument. (14, 15.)
	Procuring cause. (16.)	Desolation. (17, 18.)
		Instrument. (19—22.)

DAMASCUS. (23—27.)

Title. (23—)

Matter.	Dismay. (—23, 24.)
	Exclamation. (25.)
	Threatening. (26, 27.)

KEDAR AND HAZOR. (28—33.)

Title. (28—)

Matter.	Command to spoil. (—28.)
	Property: tents, &c. (29.)
	Advice to flee. (30—)
	Reason. (—30.)
	Command to invade. (31.)
	Property: camels, &c. (32, 33.)

ELAM. (34—39.)

Title. (34.)

Matter. (35—39.)

MATTER. (35—39.)

Former state.	|	Debilitation. (35.)
		Dispersion. (36.)
		Dismay. (37.)
		Destruction. (38.)
Latter state. (39.)		

BABYLON. (1, li. 1—64—)

Title. (1. 1.)

Matter.	|	Declaration. (2—46, li. 1—58.)
		Ratification. (59—64—)

DECLARATION. (2—46, li. 1—58.)

Babylon. (2, 3.)

Israel and Judah.	|	Repentance. (4.)
		Return. (5.)
		Lost sheep. (6, 7.)

Babylon. (8—16.)

Israel.	|	Scattered sheep. (17, 18.)
		Restoration. (19.)
		Pardon. (20.)

Babylon. (21—32.)

Israel and Judah. Advocacy. (33, 34.)

Babylon. (35—45, li. 1—4.)

Israel and Judah. (5.)

Babylon. (6—18.)

Portion of Judah. (19.)

Babylon. (20—33.)

Zion and Jerusalem. Advocacy. (34—58.)

BABYLON. (8—16.)

Removal. (8.)

Invasion. (9, 10.)

Causes. (11—13.)

Invasion. (14, 15—)

Cause. (—15.)

Return. (16.)

BABYLON. (21—32.)

- Invasion. (21—27—)
- Day of visitation. (—27.)
- Invasion. (28—30.)
- Day of visitation. (31, 32.)

BABYLON. (35—45, li. 1—4.)

- Sword and drought. (35—38.)
- Depopulation. (39, 40.)
- Invasion. (41—43.) הנה
- Invasion. (44.) הנה
- Desolation. (45.)
- Destroying wind and winnowers. (li. 1—4.)

BABYLON. (6—18.)

- Injunction to flee. (6.)
- Idolatry. Fig. (7.)
- Fall. (8, 9—)
- Injunction to return. (—9, 10.)
- Destruction. (11—16.)
- Idolatry. Lit. (17, 18.)

BABYLON. (20—33.)

- | | |
|----------|---|
| Attack. | Invasion. Battle-axe. (20—24.)
Dilapidation. (25, 26.)
Invasion. Standard, &c. (27—29—)
Depopulation. (—29.) |
| Defence. | Impotence. (30—32.)
Threshing-floor. (33.) |

ZION AND JERUSALEM. ADVOCACY. (34—58.)

- Crimination : voracity. (34, 35.)
- Advocacy. (36—38.)
- Drunkenness. Perpetual sleep. (39.)
- Inundation. (40—43.)
- Punishment : disgorgement. (44.)
- Direction and retribution. (45—56.)
- Drunkenness. Perpetual sleep. (57.)
- Conflagration. (58.)

DIRECTION AND RETRIBUTION. (45—56.)

To go forth. (45, 46.)

Visitation on images, &c. (47—49.)

To march on. (50, 51.)

Visitation on images, &c. (52—56.)

RATIFICATION. (59—64—)

Messenger. (59, 60.)

Message.	|	Book read. (61.)
		Excision. (62.)
		Book sunk. (63.)
		Submersion. (64—)

APPENDIX. (lii.)

Zedekiah and Nebuchadnezzar. (lii. 1—3.)

Great captivity.	|	Par. (4—27—)
		Gen. (—27.)

Three less captivities. (28—30.)

Jehoiakim and Evil-merodach. (31—34.)

PAR. (4—27—)

City, &c.	|	City besieged. (4, 5.)
		Consequence: famine. (6.)
		City taken. (7—)
		Consequence: flight. (—7.)

Executions at Riblah. (8—11.)

Temple, &c.	|	Temple, &c. burned. (12—14.)
		Poor taken. (15.)
		Poor left. (16.)
		Temple spoiled. (17—23.)

Executions at Riblah. (24—27—)

L A M E N T A T I O N S.

Inflictions. (i. 1—7.)	א-ו
Confession of sin. (8—11.)	ה-נ
Appeal to passengers. (12, 13.)	ט, ל
Confession of sin. (14—18—)	נ-צ
Appeal to passengers. (—18, 19.)	ק
Prayer. (20—22.)	ר-ת
Inflicter. (ii. 1—13.)	ח-א
Confession of sin. (14.)	ג
Exultation of passengers, &c. (15—17.)	ס-ס
Prayer. { Invitation. (18, 19.)	ק, צ
| Form. (20—22.)	ר-ת
Inflicter. (iii. 1—21.)	א-ז
Consolation. (22—36.)	ה-ל
Confession of sin. (37—51.)	פ-ס
Prayer. (52—56.)	צ-ת
Inflictions. (iv. 1—12.)	ל-א
Confession of sin. (13—20.)	ט-ד
Consolation. (21, 22.)	ש, ת
Prayer. (v.)	

H A B A K K U K .

Dialogue. (i, ii.)

Reflections. (iii.)

DIALOGUE. (i, ii.)

Title. (i. 1.)

Matter.	|	The prophet's complaint. (2—4.)
		Jehovah's answer. (5—11.)
	|	The prophet's complaint. (12—17, ii. 1.)
		Jehovah's answer. (2—20.)

JEHOVAH'S ANSWER. (2—20.)

Introduct.	|	Command. (2.)	
		Reason. (3.)	
Matter.	|	Gen. Crimination. (4, 5.)	
		Par. |	Introduct. (6—)
			Matter. (—6—20.)

MATTER. (—6—20.)

Crim. and threat.	|	Rapacity. (—6.)
		Retaliation. (7, 8.)
		Covetousness. (9.)
		Shame, &c. (10, 11.)
		Building with blood, &c. (12.)
		Abortive labour. (13, 14.)
		Intoxication. (15.)
		Retribution. (16, 17.)

Expostulation. (18.)

Crim. idolatry. (19—)

Contrast.	|	Inanimation of idols. (—19.)
		Jehovah, &c. (20.)

REFLECTIONS. (iii.)

Fear. (2.)

Salvation. (3—15.)

Trembling. (16.)

Salvation. (17—19—)

DANIEL.

- Captivity of Judah, and particulars connected with it.
 Historical. (i.)
 Nebuchadnezzar's dream of great image. Four kingdoms.
 (ii.)
 Fiery furnace. (iii.)
 Nebuchadnezzar's dream of great tree. His punishment : temporary insanity and loss of kingdom. (iv.)
 Belshazzar's feast and the hand writing. His punishment : total loss of kingdom and death. (v.)
 Den of lions. (vi.)
 Daniel's. | Dream of four beasts. Four kingdoms. (vii.)
 | Vision of ram and he-goat. Two kingdoms. (viii.)
 Desolations of Jerusalem, and particulars connected with them.
 Prophetical. (ix—xii.)

CAPTIVITY OF JUDAH, &c. (i.)

- Time. (i. 1, 2.)
 Children. (3.)
 Attainments. (4.)
 Provision. King's appointment. (5.)
 Children. (6, 7.)
 Provisions. Daniel's purpose. (8—16.)
 Attainments. (17—20.)
 Time. (21.)

NEBUCHADNEZZAR'S DREAM, &c. (ii.)

- Astrologers. | Astrologers brought in. (ii. 1—3.)
 | Requisition. (4—9.)
 | Abandonment. (10, 11.)
 Suspense. | King's resentment. (12—16.)
 | Daniel and his companions. (17, 18.)
 | Revelation. (19—23.)

Daniel.	|	Daniel brought in. (24, 25.)
		Requisition. (26, 27.)
Certainty.	|	Undertaking. (28—30.)
		Communication. (31—45.)
		King's gratitude. (46—48.)
	|	Daniel and his companions. (49.)

FIERY FURNACE. (iii.)

Worship.	|	Commaned. (iii. 1—6.)
		Paid. (7.)
Accusation.		(8—12.)
Worship.	|	Commaned. (13—15.)
		Refused. (16—18.)
Condemnation.	|	King enraged. (19.)
		Shadrach, &c. cast in. (20, 21.)
		Executioners consumed. (22.)
		Execution. (23.)
		King astonished. (24, 25.)
		Shadrach, &c. called forth. (26.)
		Shadrach, &c. unconsumed. (27.)
Deliverance and promotion. (28—30.)		

NEBUCHADNEZZAR'S DREAM, &c. (iv.)

Gen.		(iv. 1—3.)
Par.	|	Dream. (4, 5.)
		Requisition. (6—9.)
		Tree. (10—17.)
		Dream. (18—)
		Requisition. (—18, 19—)
	|	Tree. | Interpretation. (—19—27.)
	|	Fulfilment. (28—37.)

BELSHAZZAR'S FEAST, &c. (v.)

Prediction.	|	Crimes.	|	Impiety. (v. 1—4—)
				Idolatry. (—4.)
		Hand.	|	(5.)
				Requisition. (6—17.)
				Crimes.	|	Impiety. (18—23—)
Idolatry. (—23.)				
Hand.		(24.)		
		Solution. (25—29.)		
Fulfilment.		(30, 31.)		

DEN OF LIONS. (vi.)

- Daniel's prosperity. (vi. 1—3.)
 Unintentional decree. | Conspiracy. (4—13.)
 | Executions. (14—24.)
 Intentional decree. (25—27.)
 Daniel's prosperity. (28.)

CONSPIRACY. (4—13.)

- Occasion presumed. (4, 5.)
 Decree obtained. (6—9.)
 Prayer. (10.)
 Occasion verified. (11.)
 Decree urged. (12.)
 Accusation. (13.)

EXECUTIONS. (14—24.)

- Daniel. | Cast in. (14—17.)
 | Preserved. (18—23.)
 Accusers. | Cast in. (24—)
 | Destroyed. (—24.)

DREAM OF FOUR BEASTS, &c. (vii.)

- Subject. (vii. 1.)
 Matter. | Dream. (2—15.)
 | Interpretation. (16—28.)

MATTER, &c. (2—28.)

- Dream. | Kingdoms. (2—14.)
 | Daniel's perturbation. (15.)
 Interpretation. | Kingdoms. (16—27.)
 | Daniel's perturbation. (28.)

KINGDOMS. (2—14.) KINGDOMS. (16—27.)

- Four beasts. | Gen. (2, 3.)
 | Par. | First. (4.)
 | Second. (5.)
 | Third. (6.)
 | Fourth. (7, 8.)
 Kingdom of the Son of man. (9—14.)

Inquiry.	(16—)
Answer.	Four kingdoms. (—16, 17.) Kingdom of the saints. (18.)
Inquiry.	Fourth beast. (19—21.) Kingdom of the saints. (22.)
Answer.	Fourth kingdom. (23—25.) Kingdom of the saints. (26, 27.)

VISION OF RAM AND HE-GOAT, &c. (viii.)

Circumstances. (viii. 1, 2.)

Sym.	Ram. (3, 4.)
	He-goat. (5—)
	Great horn. (—5—7.)
	Great horn broken. (8—)
	Four horns. (—8.)
	Little horn. (9—12.)

Interval. (13, 14.)

Commission. (15, 16.)

Execution. (17—19.)

Sig.	Ram. (20.)
	He-goat. (21—)
	Great horn. (—21.)
	Great horn broken. (22—)
	Four horns. (—22.)
	Little horn. (23—25.)

Interval. (26.)

Circumstances. (27.)

DESOLATIONS OF JERUSALEM, &c. (ix—xii.)

Time. (ix. 1, 2.)

Chastening. (3—21—)

Vision. (—21—23—)

Prediction. Events and intervals. (—23—27.)

Time. (x. 1.)

Chastening. (2, 3.)

Vision. (4—21, xi. 1, 2—)

Prediction.	Events. (—2—45, xii. 1—3.)
	Direction. (4—)
	Knowledge. (—4.)

Vision. (5.)	
Prediction.	Interval. (6—8.)
	Dismission. (9.)
	Purification, &c. (10.)
	Intervals. (11, 12.)
	Dismission. (13.)

PREDICTION. EVENTS AND INTERVALS. (—23—27.)

Introductory call. (—23.)	
Gen.	Whole time: 70 weeks. (24—)
	Events. (—24.)
Introductory call. (25—)	
Par. Component times. (—25—27.)	

PAR. COMPONENT TIMES. (—25—27.)

Previous.	Events.	City built. (—25—)
		Messiah's coming. (—25—)
	Times.	7 weeks. (—25—)
		62 weeks. (—25.)
Subsequent.	Time:	62 weeks. (26—)
	Events.	Messiah cut off. (—26—)
		City destroyed. (—26, 27.)

CITY DESTROYED. (—26, 27.)

City. (—26—)	
Desolations. (—26.)	
Confirmation of covenant. (27—)	
Week. (—27—)	
Half week. (—27—)	
Abolition of sacrifice. (—27—)	
Temple. (—27—)	
Consummation. (—27.)	

VISION. (4—21, xi. 1, 2—)

Time and place. (4.)
Particulars. (5—21, xi. 1, 2—)

EVENTS. (—2—45, xii. 1—3.)

Persians. (—2.)
 Grecians. | First king. (3.)
 | Successors, &c. (4—45, xii. 1—3.)

PARTICULARS. (5—21, xi. 1, 2.)

Man in linen. (5—8—)
 Effect : privation of strength. (—8.)
 Voice of words. (9—)
 Effect : deep sleep. (—9.)
 Revival. | Touch. (10—)
 | Posture. (—10.)
 | Encouragement. (11—)
 | Posture, &c. (—11.)
 Words. | Coming. (12.)
 | Obstacle : prince of Persia. (13—)
 | Help : Michael. (—13.)
 | Coming, &c. (14.)
 Effect : becoming dumb. (15.)
 Revival. | Touch. (16—)
 | Apology. (—16, 17.)
 | Touch. (18—)
 | Strengthening, &c. (—18, 19.)
 Words. | Contest with prince of Persia. (20.)
 | Revelation. (21—)
 | Coadjuvancy : Michael, &c. (—21, xi. 1.)
 | Revelation. (2—)

SUCCESSORS, &c. (4—45, xii. 1—3.)

Civil. | Cotemporary : four. (4.)
 | Subsequent : two. | South. (5—)
 | North. (—5, 6.)
 | South. (7—9.)
 | North. (10.)
 | South. (11, 12.)
 | North. (13—30.)
 Ecclesiastical. Arms, &c. (31—35.)
 Civil. Wilful king, &c. (36—45.)
 Ecclesiastical. Michael. (xii. 1—3.)

ECCLESIASTICAL. ARMS, &c. (31—35.)

Pollution of sanctuary. (31.)

Hypocrites. (32—)

People who know God. (—32, 33.)

A little help. (34—)

Hypocrites. (—34.)

Some of understanding. (35.)

CIVIL. WILFUL KING, &c. (36—45.)

Character. (36—39.)

Adversaries. (40—)

Conquests. (—40—43.)

Overthrow. (44, 45.)

O B A D I A H.

Title. (1—)

Book. (—1—21.)

Book. (—1—21.)

Threatening : destruction of Edom. (—1—16.)

Promise : restoration of Israel. (17—21.)

THREATENING : DESTRUCTION OF EDM. (—1—16.)

Instrumental cause : invasion. (—1, 2.)

Procuring cause : pride. (3, 4.)

Devastation. (5, 6.)

Instrumental causes : treachery, &c. (7—9.)

Procuring cause : violence against Jacob. } Gen. (10.)
Par. (11—14.)

Extermination. (15, 16.)

PROMISE : RESTORATION OF ISRAEL. (17—21.)

Escape. (17—)

Possession. Gen. (—17.)

Victory. (18.)

Possession. Par. (19, 20.)

Saviours. (21.)

E Z E K I E L.

- Desolation. (i—xii.)
 - Prophets and prophetesses. (xiii.)
 - Elders. (xiv. 1—11.)
 - Land and city. (12—23, xv.)
 - Deserted infant. (xvi.)
 - Babylonian war. (xvii.)
 - Proverb: sour grapes. (xviii.)
 - Princes of Israel. (xix.)
 - Elders. (xx. i—44.)
 - City and land. (45—49, xxi, xxii.)
 - Two sisters. (xxiii.)
 - Babylonian war. (xxiv—xxxii.)
 - Example: watchman. (xxxiii. 1—22.)
 - Inhabitants of wastes, &c. (23—33.)
 - Shepherds and flock. (xxxiv.)
 - Restoration. (xxxv—xlvi.)

DESOLATION. (i—xii.)

- Cherubim. (i—iii.)
 - Signs. (iv—vii.)
 - Cherubim. (viii—xi.)
 - Signs. (xii.)

CHERUBIM. (i—iii.)

- Cherubim. (i. 1—28—)
 - Prostration. (—28.)
 - Raising on feet. (ii. 1, 2.)
 - Mission. (3—10, iii. 1—9.)
 - Cherubim. (10—23—)
 - Prostration. (—23.)
 - Raising on feet. (24—)
 - Mission. (—24—27.)

CHERUBIM. (i. 1—28—)

Visions of God. (i. 1—3.)

Cloud. (4.)

Animals. (5—21.)

Expanse. (22.)

Animals. (23—28—)

Glory of Jehovah. (—28—)

MISSION. (3—10, iii. 1—9.)

Mission.	Character of the people. (3, 4.) Reception. (5.) Encouragement. (6—8—)
----------	--

Command to eat. (—8.)

Roll. (9.)

Contents. (10.)

Command to eat. (iii. 1—3.)

Mission.	Language of the people. (4—6.) Reception. (7.) Encouragement. (8, 9.)
----------	---

CHERUBIM. (10—23—)

Command. (10, 11.)

Conveyance. Hand of Jehovah. (12—14.)

Obedience. (15—21.)

Hand of Jehovah. (22—)

Command. (—22.)

Obedience. (23—)

SIGNS. (iv—vii.)

City. (iv. 1—8.)

Food. (9—17.)

Hair. (v.)

Mountains, &c. (vi, vii.)

CITY. (iv. 1—8.)

- Sign : siege. (1—3.)
 Sign : left side. (4.)
 Signification. (5.)
 Sign : right side. (6—)
 Signification. (—6.)
 Sign : siege. (7, 8.)

FOOD. (9—17.)

- Sign : food. (9—12.)
 Signification. (13.)
 Sign : food. (14, 15.)
 Signification. (16, 17.)

HAIR. (v.)

- | | |
|-------|---|
| Sign. | Shaving, &c. (v. 1.)
Burning third part, &c. (2.)
Binding in skirts, &c. (3, 4.) |
| Sig. | Judgments. (5—11.)
Death of third part by pestilence, &c. (12.)
Accomplishment of anger. (13—17.) |

MOUNTAINS, &c. (vi, vii.)

- Mountains of Israel. (vi. 1—7.)
 Remnant. (8—10.)
 Sign : smiting, &c. (11—)
 Signification. (—11—14.)
 Land of Israel. (vii. 1—15.)
 Remnant. (16—22.)
 Sign : a chain. (23—)
 Signification. (—23—27.)

CHERUBIM. (viii—xi.)

- From Chaldea to Jerusalem. (viii—xi. 1—23.)
 From Jerusalem to Chaldea. (24, 25.)

FROM CHALDEA, &c. (viii—xi. 1—23.)

Crimes and punishments. (viii, ix.)

Cherubim. (x.)

Crimes and punishments. (xi. 1—21.)

Cherubim. (22, 23.)

CRIMES AND PUNISHMENTS. (viii, ix.)

Crimes. (viii. 1—17.)

Punishments.	|	Threatening. (18.)
		Discrimination. Commands. (ix. 1—7.)
		Deprecation. (8—10.)
		Discrimination. Obedience. (11.)

CRIMES. (viii. 1—17.)

Places, &c.	|	His house. (viii. 1.)
		Vision. (2.)
		Door of inner gate. (3.)
		Vision. (4.)

Abominations: image of jealousy. (5.)

Appeal. (6—)

Announcement of greater. (—6.)

Place: door of court. (7.)

Abominations: chamber of imagery. (8—11.)

Appeal. (12.)

Announcement of greater. (13.)

Place: door of north gate. (14—)

Abominations: women weeping, &c. (—14.)

Appeal. (15—)

Announcement of greater. (—15.)

Place: inner court. (16—)

Abominations: worshipping the sun. (—16.)

Appeal. (17—)

Charge of comparative lightness. (—17.)

DISCRIMINATION. COMMANDS. (ix. 1—7.)

Agents. (ix. 1, 2.)

Actions. (3—7.)

AGENTS. (ix. 1, 2.)

Call. (ix. 1.)

Approach of	|	Six men with weapons. (2—)
		One man in linen, &c. (—2.)

ACTIONS. (3—7.)

Command to	|	The man in linen. (3, 4.)
		The others. (5, 6—)
Obedience.		(—6.)
Command to defile the house, &c.		(7—)
Obedience.		(—7.)

CHERUBIM. (x.)

Par.	|	Appearance of throne. (x. 1.)
		Conflagration. Command. (2.)
		Station of the glory. (3—5.)
		Conflagration. Obedience. (6, 7.)
		Appearance of cherubim. (8—17.)
Gen.		Station of the glory. (18, 19.)
		(20—22.)

CRIMES AND PUNISHMENTS. (xi. 1—21.)

Crime: security.		(xi. 1—3.)
Punishments.	|	Prophecy. Command. (4.)
		Threatening. (5—12.)
		Prophecy. Event. (13—)
		Deprecation. (—13.)
Crime: self-preference.		(14, 15.)
Promise.	|	Protection, &c. (16, 17.)
		Removal of evil. (18.)
		Conversion. (19, 20.)
		Recompense of evil. (21.)

SIGNS. (xii.)

Rebellion.	|	1st.	Word of Jehovah. (xii. 1, 2.)
			Sign: removal of stuff. (3—7.)
		2d.	Word of Jehovah. (8, 9.)
			Signification. (10—16.)
			Word of Jehovah. (17—)
			Sign: eating, &c. (18.)
		Signification. (19, 20.)	
Procrasti- nation.	|	Proverb. (21, 22.)	
		Threatening. (23—25.)	
		Saying. (26, 27.)	
		Threatening. (28.)	

PROPHETS AND PROPHETESSES. (xiii.)

- Prophets. (xiii. 1, 2—)
 Wo. Lies. (—2—7.)
 Divine hostility. (8, 9.)
 Symbols. | False peace, &c. (10—)
 | Wall, &c. (—10.)
 | Storm. (11.)
 | Fall. (12.)
 | Storm. (13.)
 | Fall. (14.)
 | Wall. (15.)
 | False peace. (16.)
- Prophetesses. (17—)
 Wo. Symbols. (—17—19.)
 Divine hostility. (20, 21.)
 Lies. (22, 23.)

ELDERS. (xiv. 1—11.)

- To the prophet. (xiv. 1—3.)
 To the elders. | Crime. (4—)
 | Answer. (—4.)
 | Purpose. (5.)
 | Crime. (6, 7—)
 | Answer. (—7—10.)
 | Purpose. (11.)

LAND AND CITY. (12—23, xv.)

- Literal: four plagues. (12—23.)
 Symbolical: vine. (xv. 1—8.)

LITERAL: FOUR PLAGUES. (12—23.)

- Par. | Famine. (12, 13.)
 | Noah. &c. (14.)
 | Beasts. (15.)
 | These three. (16.)

Gen.	|	Sword. (17.)
		These three. (18.)
		Pestilence. (19.)
		Noah, &c. (20.)
		All four. (21.)
	|	Remnant. (22, 23.)

SYMBOLICAL: VINE. (xv. 1—8.)

Sym.	|	Vine. (xv. 1—3.)
		Fuel. (4—)
		Combustion. (—4, 5.)
Sig.	|	Vine. (6—)
		Fuel. (—6.)
		Combustion. (7, 8.)

DESERTED INFANT. (xvi.)

Birth and education. (xvi. 1—22.)
Sins. (23—43.)
Birth and sisterhood. (44—46.)
Sins. (47—63.)

BIRTH AND EDUCATION. (xvi. 1—22.)

Pollution.	|	Birth. (xvi. 1—5.)
		Word: live. (6.)
		Growth. (7.)
		Oath, &c. (8, 9.)
Garments. (10—13—)		
Food. (—13.)		
		Renown for beauty. (14.)
		Misuse of beauty. (15.)
Garments. (16—18.)		
Food. (19—21.)		
Pollution. (22.)		

SINS. (23—43.)

- Whoredoms. (23—25.)
 Egyptians. (26.)
 Inflictions. (27.)
 Assyrians. (28, 29.)
 Whoredoms. (30—34.)
 Threatening. (35—43.)

BIRTH AND SISTERHOOD. (44—46.)

- | | | |
|----------|--|-----------------|
| Proverb. | \| | Gen. (44.) |
|  | \| | Par. (45—) |
| Kindred. | \| | Parents. (—45.) |
|  | \| | Sisters. (46.) |

SISTERS. (46.)

And thine elder sister
 is Samaria and her daughters,
 who dwell at thy left hand ;
 and thy younger sister,
 who dwelleth at thy right hand,
 is Sodom and her daughters.

SINS. (47—63.)

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| Comparison with Sodom
and Samaria. | | Sins of Jerusalem. (47—52.) |
| Purpose. (54.) | למען | Restoration. (53.) |
| Comparison with Sodom
and Samaria. | | Restoration. (55.) |
| Purpose. (63.) | למען | Sins of Jerusalem. (56—62.) |

SINS OF JERUSALEM. (47—52.) SINS OF JERUSALEM.
(56—62.)

- Collectively : more than both. (47.)
 Severally. | More than Sodom. (48.)
 | Sins of Sodom. (49, 50.)
 | More than Samaria. (51—)
 Collectively : more than both. (—51, 52.)
-

- Retribution. (56—59.)
 Establishment of covenant. (60.)
 Retribution. (61.)
 Establishment of covenant. (62.)

BABYLONIAN WAR. (xvii.)

- Highest branch. | Riddle. (xvii. 1—10.)
 | Solution. (11—21.)
 Highest branch. (22—24.)

RIDDLE. (xvii. 1—10.)

- Great eagle. (xvii. 1—4.)
 Seed of the land. (5, 6.)
 Tendency to another great eagle. (7, 8.)
 Threatening. Question. (9, 10.)

SOLUTION. (11—21.)

- King of Babylon. (11, 12.)
 King's seed. (13, 14.)
 Sending to Egypt. (15—)
 Threatening. | Question. (—15.)
 | Answer. | Oath. (16.)
 | | Pharaoh. N. (17.)
 | | Oath. (18, 19.)
 | | Babylon. P. (20, 21.)

PROVERB: SOUR GRAPES. (xviii.)

- Proverb: sour grapes. (xviii. 1—4.)
 Discrimination. | Righteous. (5—9.)
 | | Wicked. (10—13.)
 | | Righteous. (14—17.)
 | | Wicked. (18.)
 Application. (19, 20.)
 Discrimination. | Wicked. (21, 22.)
 | | Call to repentance. (23.)
 | | Righteous. (24.)
 | | Equity. (25.)
 | | Righteous. (26.)
 | | Wicked. (27, 28.)
 | | Equity. (29, 30—)
 | | Call to repentance. (—30—32.)

PRINCES OF ISRAEL. (xix.)

Lamentation. (xix. 1.)

Lioness.	|	Young lion. (2, 3.)	
		Taken in their pit. (4.)	
		Another young lion. (5—7.)	
		Taken in their pit. (8, 9.)	
Vine.	|	Former state. | Fruitfulness. (10.)	
		Strong rods. (11.)	
		Latter state. |	Plucked up, &c. (12—)
			Strong rods broken. (—12.)
			Planted in desert, &c. (13, 14—)
Strong rods extinct. (—14—)			

Lamentation. (—14.)

ELDERS. (xx. 1—44.)

Inquiry. (xx. i.)

Answer.	|	Elders of Israel. (2—4.)	
		Rebellions. |	Command. (5—7.)
			Rebellion. (8—)
			Threatening. (—8)
			Forbearance. (9, 10.)
			Statutes, &c. (11, 12.)
			Rebellion. (13—)
			Threatening. (—13.)
			Forbearance. (14—17.)
			Commands. (18—20.)
			Rebellion. (21—)
		Threatening. (—21.)	
		Forbearance. (22.)	
		Punishments. (23—26.)	
		House of Is- rael. |	Crimination. (27—32.)
Threatening. (33—38.)			
Abandonment. (39.)			
		Promise. (40—44.)	

CITY AND LAND. (45—49, xxi, xxii.)

Sym. |	Forest of the south. (45—49, xxi. 1—5.)
	Sighing and smiting. (6—32.)
	Lit. Bloody city. (xxii. 1—16.)
Sym. |	Dross. (17—22.)
	Lit. Land not cleansed. (23—30.)

FOREST OF THE SOUTH. (45—49, xxi. 1—5.)

Parable.	|	Forest of the south. (45, 46.)
		Fire. (47.)
		Manifest judgment. (48.)
Complaint.		(49.)
Interpretation.	|	Jerusalem. (xxi. 1, 2.)
		Excision. (3, 4.)
		Manifest judgment. (5.)

SIGHING AND SMITING. (6—32.)

Sign: sighing.	(6, 7.)	
Signification.	|	
		Sword. (8—10—)
		Contempt of sceptre. (—10.)
		Sword. (11, 12.)
	Contempt of sceptre. (13.)	
Sign: smiting hands.	(14—17.)	
Signification.	|	
		Two ways. (18—20—)
		Ammonites. (—20—)
		Judah. (—20.)
		Two ways. (21—24.)
		Prince of Israel. (25—27.)
		Ammonites. (28—32.)

LIT. BLOODY CITY. (xxii. 1—16.)

Gen.	|	Judgment. (xxii. 1, 2—)
		Abominations. (—2.)
Par.	|	Abominations. (3, 4—)
		Judgment. (—4, 5.)
		Abominations. (6—12.)
		Judgment. (13—16.)

SYM. DROSS. (17—22.)

Crimination:	dross. (17, 18.)	
Threatening.	|	
		Gathering. (19.)
		Comparison. (20.)
		Gathering, &c. (21.)
	Comparison. (22.)	

LIT. LAND NOT CLEANSED. (23—30.)

Crimination.	|	Neg. The land : uncleansed. (23, 24.)
		Pos. | Prophets. (25.)
		| Priests. (26.)
		| Princes. (27.)
		| Prophets. (28.)
		| People. (29.)
Infliction. (31.)		Neg. The land : without intercession. (30.)

TWO SISTERS. (xxiii.)

Aholah and Aholibah. (xxiii. 1—4.)

Aholah. (5—10.)

Aholibah. (11—35.)

Aholah and Aholibah. (36—49.)

AHOLAH. (5—10.)

Aholah's harlotry. (5—)

Doting on the Assyrians. (—5, 6.)

Her whoredoms with them. (7.)

Her perseverance. (8.)

Infliction. (9, 10.)

AHOLIBAH. (11—35.)

Aholibah's greater harlotry. (11.)

Doting on the Assyrians. (12.)

Her whoredoms with them. (13—18.)

Her perseverance. (19—21.)

Threatening.	|	Enemies. (22—26.)
		Purpose. Neg. (27.)
		Enemies. (28—34.)
		Purpose. Pos. (35.)

AHOLAH AND AHOLIBAH. (36—49.)

Judgment, &c. (36, 37.)

Crimination. (38—44.)

Judgment, &c. (45.)

Threatening.	|	Enemies. (46, 47.)
		Purposes. | Neg. (48.)
		| Pos. (49.)

BABYLONIAN WAR. (xxiv—xxxii.)

Jerusalem. (xxiv.)

Nations.	|	E. Ammonites, &c. (xxv. 1—14.)
		W. Philistines. (15—17.)
		N. Tyre and Sidon. (xxvi—xxviii.)
		S. Egypt. (xxix—xxxii.)

JERUSALEM. (xxiv.)

Lit. Commencement of the war. (xxiv. 1, 2.)

Sym.	|	Things.	|	Sym. pot, &c. (3—5.)
				Sig. (6—9.)
|	Persons.	|	Sym. pot, &c. (10, 11.)	
			Sig. (12—14.)	
			Sym. Ezekiel's wife. (15—18.)	
			Sig. | Ques. (19.)	
				Ans. (20—27.)

ANS. (20—27.)

Profanation of sanctuary, &c. (20—23.)

Ezekiel a sign. (24.)

Privation of strength, &c. (25, 26.)

Ezekiel a sign. (27.)

AMMONITES, &c. (xxv. 1—14.)

Ammonites. (xxv. 1—7.)

Moab and Seir. (8—11.)

Edom. (12—14.)

AMMONITES. (xxv. 1—7.)

Crimination: Aha! (xxv. 1—3.)

Threatening. (4, 5.)

Crimination: clapping hands, &c. (6.)

Threatening. (7.)

MOAB AND SEIR. (8—11.)

Crimination: malignant comparison. (8.)

Threatening. (9—11.)

EDOM. (12—14.)

Crimination : taking vengeance. (12.)
Threatening. (13, 14.)

PHILISTINES. (15—17.)

Crimination : taking vengeance. (15.)
Threatening. (16, 17.)

TYRE AND SIDON. (xxvi—xxviii.)

Tyre. (xxvi—xxviii. 1—19.)
Sidon. (20—26.)

TYRE. (xxvi—xxviii. 1—19.)

Covetousness. (xxvi. 1—14.)
Lamentation. (15—21, xxvii.)
Self-deification. (xxviii. 1—10.)
Lamentation. (11—19.)

COVETOUSNESS. (xxvi. 1—14.)

Crimination : Aha! &c. (xxvi. 1, 2.)
Threatening. | Invasion by many nations. (3.)
 | Dilapidation. (4—)
 | Likeness to the top of a rock. (—4—6.)
 | Invasion by Nebuchadnezzar. (7, 8.)
 | Dilapidation, &c. (9—13.)
 | Likeness to the top of a rock. (14.)

LAMENTATION. (15—21, xxvii.)

Islands. (15, 16.)
Lamentation. (17.)
Islands. (18—21.)
Lamentation. (xxvii.)

LAMENTATION. (xxvii.)

Introduction. (xxvii. 1, 2.)
Matter. (3—36.)

MATTER. (3—36.)

- Opulence. Influx. | Boast. (3.)
 | Inducements. (4—25.)
 Ruin. (26, 27.)
 Commiseration. (28—32.)
 Opulence. Efflux. (33.)
 Ruin. (34.)
 Astonishment, &c. (35, 36.)

SELF-DEIFICATION. (xxviii. 1—10.)

- Crimination : self-deification. (xxviii. 1—6.)
 Threatening : invasion by terrible nations. (7, 8.)
 Crimination : self-deification. (9.)
 Threatening : death, &c. (10.)

LAMENTATION. (11—19.)

- Exaltation : wisdom, &c. (11—16—)
 Threatening. (—16.)
 Crimination : pride. (17—)
 Threatening. (—17.)
 Crimination : defilement, &c. (18—)
 Threatening. (—18, 19.)

ZIDON. (20—26.)

- Threatening against Zidon. (20—23.)
 Promise to Israel. | Evil removed. (24.)
 | Good bestowed. (25, 26.)

EGYPT. (xxix—xxxii.)

- Destruction. (xxix, xxx.)
 Perdition. (xxxi.)
 Destruction. (xxxii. 1—16.)
 Perdition. (17—32.)

DESTRUCTION. (xxix, xxx.)

- Pharoah. (xxix. 1—16.)
 Nebuchadrezzar's wages, &c. (17—21.)
 Egypt and its allies. (xxx. 1—19.)
 Pharoah broken and Nebuchadrezzar strengthened. (20—
 26.)

PHAROAH. (xxix. 1—16.)

Introduction. (xxix. 1, 2.)

Matter.	|	Crimination: saying, My river, &c. (3.)
		Threatening. (4, 5.)
		Purpose. (6, 7.)
		Crimination: saying, The river, &c. (8, 9.)
		Threatening. (10—12.)
		Purpose. (13—16.)

NEBUCHADREZZAR'S WAGES, &c. (17—21.)

Introduction. (17.)

Matter.	|	Promise to Nebuchadrezzar. (18—20.)
		Promise to Israel. (21.)

PROMISE TO NEBUCHADREZZAR. (18—20.)

Service.	|	Service against Tyre. (18—)
		Wages. Neg. (—18.)
Recompense.	|	Gift of Egypt. (19—)
		Wages. Pos. (—19.)
		Gift of Egypt. (20—)
		Wages. Pos. (—20.)

EGYPT AND ITS ALLIES. (xxx. 1—19.)

Sword. (xxx. 1—5.)

Allies. (6—9.)

Swords. (10—12.)

Cities. (13—19.)

PHAROAH BROKEN, &c. (20—26.)

Introduction. (20.)

Matter.	|	Arm of Pharaoh broken. (21, 22.)
		Dispersion. (23.)
		Arms of the king of Babylon strengthened. (24, 25.)
		Dispersion. (26.)

PERDITION. (xxx. 1.)

Introduction. (xxx. 1.)

Matter.	Question. Likeness. (2.)	Former state.	Exaltation. (3—5.)
			Shelter. (6.)
	Latter state.		Envy. (7—9.)
			Excision. (10—12.)
		Shelter. (13, 14.)	
		Mourning. (15—17.)	
	Question. Likeness. (18—)		

Conclusion. (—18.)

DESTRUCTION. (xxxii. 1—16.)

Introduction. (xxxii. 1.)

Matter.	Lamentation. (2—)
	Lion, &c. Disturbance of waters. (—2.)
	Net. (3.)
	Destruction. (4—10.)
	Sword. (11, 12.)
	Beasts. Disturbance of waters. (13.)
	Desolation. (14, 15.)
Lamentation. (16.)	

PERDITION. (17—32.)

Introduction. (17.)

Matter.	Gen. (18.)	
	Par.	Fellowship in death. (19, 20.)
		Address to him in hades. (21.)
		Nations. (22—27.)
		Fellowship in death. (28.)
Nations. (29, 30.)		
	His comfort in hades. (31, 32.)	

EXAMPLE: WATCHMAN. (xxxiii. 1—22.)

Fulfilment.	Declaration. (xxxiii. 1—9.)
	Application. (10—20.)

Prediction. (21, 22.)

DECLARATION. (xxxiii. 1—9.)

Sym.	|	Watchman. (xxxiii. 1, 2.)
		Warning. | Pos. (3—5.) Neg. (6.)
Sig.	|	Watchman. (7, 8—)
		Warning. | Neg. (—8.) Pos. (9.)

APPLICATION. (10—20.)

Question. (10.)

Ans. Discrimination.	|	Wicked. (11.)
		Righteous. (12—)
		Wicked. (—12—)
		Righteous. (—12.)
		Righteous. (13.)
		Wicked. (14—16.)
		Equity. (17.)
		Righteous. (18.)
		Wicked. (19.)
		Equity. (20.)

INHABITANTS OF WASTES. (23—33.)

Saying. (23, 24.)
 Threatening. (25—28.)
 Purpose. (29.)
 Saying. (30—32.)
 Threatening. (33—)
 Purpose. (—33.)

SHEPHERDS AND FLOCK. (xxxiv.)

False shepherds. (xxxiv. 1—16.)
 Flock. (17—22.)
 True shepherd. (23—30.)
 Flock. (31.)

FALSE SHEPHERDS. (xxxiv. 1—16.)

False shepherds. (xxxiv. 1—16.)

Evil.	|	Neglect. (4.)
		Consequence: scattering. (5, 6.)

False shepherds. (7—10.)

Good. | Remedy: gathering. (11—15.)
 | Regard. (16.)

FLOCK. (17—22.)

Discrimination. (17.)

Voracity and destructiveness. (18, 19.)

Discrimination. (20.)

Violence. (21.)

Deliverance. (22—)

Discrimination. (—22.)

TRUE SHEPHERD. (23—30.)

True shepherd. (23, 24.)

Security. (25.)

Prosperity. Pos. (26, 27—)

Purpose. (—27.)

Security. (28.)

Plant of renown. (29—)

Prosperity. Neg. (—29.)

Purpose. (30.)

RESTORATION. (xxxv—xlviii.)

Judgments on enemies. Seir, &c. (xxxv.)

Restoration. (xxxvi, xxxvii.)

Judgments on enemies. Gog. (xxxviii, xxxix.)

Restoration. (xl—xlviii.)

JUDGMENTS ON ENEMIES. SEIR, &c. (xxxv.)

Gen. Desolation. (xxxv. 1—4.)

Par. | Crimination: hatred. (5.)

| Threatening: desolation. (6—9.)

| Crimination: covetousness. (10.)

| Threatening: desolation. (11—15.)

RESTORATION. (xxxvi, xxxvii.)

Literal. | Enemies. (xxxvi. 1—15.)
 | Israelites. (16—38.)
 Symbolical. (xxxvii.)

ENEMIES. (xxxvi. 1—15.)

Crimination: Aha! (xxxvi. 1—3.)

Promise. (4—42.)

Crimination: saying, &c. (13.)

Promise. (14, 15.)

ISRAELITES. (16—38.)

Profanation. (16, 17.)

Infliction. (18, 19.)

Profanation. (20, 21.)

Promise. | Restoration. (22—30.)
 | Purpose. (31.)
 | Restoration. (32—35.)
 | Purpose. (36—38.)

SYMBOLICAL. (xxxvii.)

Dry bones. (xxxvii. 1—14.)

Two sticks. (15—28.)

DRY BONES. (xxxvii. 1—14.)

Sym. | Dry bones. (xxxvii. 1—3.)
 | Resurrection. | Cause. (4—6.)
 | | Effect. (7, 8.)
 | | Cause. (9.)
 | | Effect. (10.)

Sig. | Whole house of Israel. (11.)
 | Restoration. (12—14.)

TWO STICKS. (15—28.)

Sym. | Stick for Judah, &c. (15, 16—)
 | Stick for Ephraim, &c. (—16.)
 | Union. (17.)
 | Stick for Ephraim, &c. (18, 19—)
 | Stick for Judah, &c. (—19—)
 | Union. (—19.)

Sig.	|	Restoration. (20, 21.)
		One nation. (22.)
		Conversion. (23.)
		One king. (24—)
		Conversion. (—24.)
		Restoration. (25—)
|	One king. (—25.)	
	Sanctification. (26—28.)	

JUDGMENTS ON ENEMIES. GOG. (xxxviii, xxxix.)

Gog. (xxxviii. 1—3.)

Repulse. (4—7.)

Destruction.	|	Invasion. (8—16—)
		Purpose. (—16.)
		Wrath. (17—22.)
		Purpose. (23.)

Gog. (xxxix. 1.)

Repulse. (2, 3.)

Destruction.	|	Fall. (4—6.)
		Purpose. (7.)
		Spoilation, &c. (8—21.)
		Purpose. (22—29.)

RESTORATION. (xl—xlviii.)

House. (xl—xliv.)

Land. (xlv, xlvi. 1—18.)

House. (19—24, xlvii. 1—12.)

Land. (13—23, xlviii.)

HOUSE. (xl—xlv.)

Parts.	|	Visions of God. (xl. 1—3.)
		Injunctions. (4.)
		House. (5—49, xli, xlii.)
Ordinances.	|	Glory returning. (xliii. 1—6.)
		Injunctions. (7—12.)
		Altar. | Itself. (13—17.)
		| Its ordinances. (18—27.)
		Glory abiding. (xlv. 1—4.)
		Injunctions. (5—8.)
|	Ordinances of the house. (19—31.)	

HOUSE. (5—49, xli, xlii.)

Inclosures. (5—43.)

Priests' rooms. (44—46.)

Circumference of separate place. (47.)

Inner house, or temple. (48, 49, xli.)

Priests' rooms. (xlii. 1—14.)

Circumference of outer wall. (15—20.)

INCLOSURES. (5—43.)

Wall. (5.)

East gate. (6—16.)

Courts.	|	Outer. (17—27.)
	|	Inner. (28—43.)

COURTS. (17—43.)

Outer court.	|	Gen. (17—19.)
		Par. | N. gate. (20—22—) Seven steps. (—22.) Opposite inner gate. (23.)
Inner court.	|	S. gate. (24, 25.) Seven steps. (26.) Opposite inner gate. (27.)
		S. gate. (28.) Chambers, &c. (29, 30.) Porches, &c. eight steps. (31.)
		E. gate. (32.) Chambers, &c. (33.) Porches, &c. eight steps. (34.)

N. gate. (35.) Chambers, &c. (36.) Porches, &c.	|	Eight steps. (37.) Rooms, tables, &c. (38— 43.)
---	--	---

PRIESTS' ROOMS. (44—46.)

S. prospect. (44—)

N. prospect. (—44.)

S. prospect. Use. (45.)

N. prospect. Use. (46.)

INNER HOUSE, OR TEMPLE. (48, 49, xli.)

Buildings. (48, 49, xli. 1—15.)

Additions. (16—26.)

BUILDINGS. (48, 49, xli. 1—15.)

Porch. (48, 49.)

Temple. (xli. 1—3.)

Most holy place.	|	Measure. (4—)
	|	Information. (—4.)

Side-cells. (5—11.)

Circumference. (12—15.)

ADDITIONS. (16—26.)

Overlaying. (16.)

Cherubim. (17—21.)

Altar of wood.	|	Measure. (22—)
	|	Information. (—22.)

Doors. (23, 24.)

Cherubim. (25, 26.)

PRIESTS' ROOMS. (xlii. 1—14.)

Rooms.	|	N. (xlii. 1—9.)
	|	S. (10—12.)

Uses. (13, 14.)

CIRCUMFERENCE OF OUTER WALL. (15—20.)

Circumference. (15.)

E. side. (16.)

N. side. (17.)

S. side. (18.)

W. side. (19.)

Circumference. (20.)

ITS ORDINANCES. (18—27.)

Several.	|	First day. (18—21.)
	|	Second day. (22—24.)

Collective.	|	Seven days. (25, 26.)
	|	Eighth day and forward. (27.)

ORDINANCES OF THE HOUSE. (9—31.)

Gen. (9.)		
Par.	Levites.	Crimination. (10.) Ministry. (11.) Crimination. (12, 13.) Ministry. (14.)
	Priests.	Ministry. (15—27.) Maintainance (28—31.)

MINISTRY. (15—27.)

Ceremonial.	Public. (15, 16.) Personal. (17—22.)
Moral. (23, 24.)	
Ceremonial.	Personal. (25.) Public. (26, 27.)

LAND. (xlv, xlvi. 1—18.)

Oblation. (xlv. 1—6.)
Prince's portion. (7—25, xlvi. 1—18.)

OBLATION. (xlv. 1—6.)

Ministers.	Holy portion. (xlv. 1—4.) Portion of Levites. (5.)
Portion of city. (6.)	

HOLY PORTION. (xlv. 1—4.)

Measures.	Holy portion. (xlv. 1.) Sanctuary. (2.) Holy portion. 3— Sanctuary. (—3.)
Uses.	Priests. (4—) Sanctuary. (—4.)

PRINCE'S PORTION. (7—25, xlvi. 1—18.)

Prince's portion. (7—12.)
Ordinances. (13—25.)
Ordinances. (xlvi. 1—15.)
Prince's portion. (16—18.)

PRINCE'S PORTION. (7—12.)

Prince. (7, 8—)
 Injunction. (—8—)
 Tribes. (—8.)
 Injunctions. (9—12.)

ORDINANCES. (13—25.)

Offerings.	|	Matter.	|	Things. (13, 14.)
Times.	|	Donors: all the people. (16.)		
		Gen. (17.)		
		Par. |	First month. (18—24.)	
Seventh month, &c. (25.)				

FIRST MONTH. (18—24.)

First day, &c. (18—20.)
 Fourteenth day, &c. (21—24.)

ORDINANCES. (xlvi. 1—15.)

Sabbath and feasts.	|	Prince. xlv. 1, 2.)		
		People. (3.)		
		Offerings. (4—7.)		
		Prince. (8.)		
		People and prince. (9, 10.)		
Voluntary and daily.	|	Offerings. (11.)		
		Prince. (12.)		
		Offerings. (13—15.)		

PRINCE'S PORTION. (16—18.)

Gifts. (16, 17.)
 Injunction. (18.)

HOUSE. (19—24, xlvii. 1—12.)

Boiling-places. (19—24.)
 Waters. (xlvii. 1—12.)

BOILING-PLACES. (19—24.)

Places. (19.)

Uses: boiling, &c. (20.)

Places. (21—23.)

Use: boiling. (24.)

WATERS. (xlvii. 1—12.)

Waters. (xlvii. 1—6—)

Trees. (—6, 7.)

Waters. (8—11.)

Trees. (12.)

LAND. (13—23, xlviii.)

Boundaries: N.E.S.W. (13—23.)

Tribes. Seven north. (xlviii. 1—7.)

Oblation. (8—20.)

Prince's portion. (21, 22.)

Tribes. Five south. (23—29.)

City: N.E.S.W. (30—35.)

BOUNDARIES: N.E.S.W. (13—23.)

Distribution. (13, 14.)

North. (15—17.)

East. (18.)

South. (19.)

West. (20.)

Distribution. (21—23.)

OBLATION. (8—20.)

Par.	Ecclesiastical.	Priests' portion. (8—12.)
	Civil.	Area of city, &c. (15—17.)
Gen. (20.)		

PRIESTS' PORTION. (8—12.)

Par. | Measures. (8—)

| Sanctuary. (—8.)

| Measures. (9, 10—)

| Sanctuary. (—10.)

Gen. (11, 12.)

AREA OF CITY. (15—17.)

Profane place. (15—)
 City. | Site. (—15.)
 | Measures. (16.)
 Suburbs. (17.)

CITY : N.E.S.W. (30—35.)

Description.	Sides.	North. (30.)
		Gates. (31.)
		East. (32—)
		Gates. (—32.)
		South. (33—)
		Gates. (—33.)
Name. (—35.)	Circumference.	West. (34—)
		Gates. (—34.)
		(35—)

H A G G A I .

- Disapprobation. (i. 1—4.)
 Punishment : scarcity. (5—11.)
 Obedience and encouragement. (12—15, ii. 1—5.)
 Shaking of nations, &c. (6—9.)
- Disapprobation. (10—14.)
 Punishment : scarcity. (15—17.)
 Obedience and encouragement. (18, 19.)
 Shaking of nations, &c. (20—23.)

DISAPPROBATION. (i. 1—4.)

- Word of Jehovah. (i. 1.)
 Time for building. (2.)
 Word of Jehovah. (3.)
 Time for building. (4.)

PUNISHMENT : SCARCITY. (5—11.)

- Call to consideration. (5.)
 Scarcity. (6.)
 Call to consideration, &c. (7, 8.)
 Scarcity. (9—11.)

OBEDIENCE AND ENCOURAGEMENT. (12—15, ii. 1—5.)

- Obedience. (12.)
 Encouragement. (13.)
 Obedience. (14, 15.)
 Encouragement. (ii. 1—5.)

SHAKING OF NATIONS. (6—9.)

- Threatening. (6, 7—)
 Promise. | Desirables. (—7—)
 | Glory. (—7.)
 | Silver and gold. (8.)
 | Glory. (9.)

DISAPPROBATION. (10—14.)

Introduction. (10.)

Matter.	| Illustration.	| Ques. (11, 12—)
		| Ans. Neg. (—12.)
		| Ques. (13—)
		| Ans. Neg. (—13.)
	| Application.	(14.)

PUNISHMENT: SCARCITY, &c. (15—19.)

Scarcity.	| Previous time. (15.)	| After ingathering. 16, 17—)	
			| Impenitence. (—17.)
Plenty.	| Subsequent time. (18.)	| Before ingathering. (19—)	
			| Beneficence. (—19.)

SHAKING OF NATIONS. (20—23.)

Introduction. (20.)

Matter.	Threatening. (21, 22.)

Z E C H A R I A H.

- Literal. (i. 1—6.)
 Symbolical. (7—21, ii—vi.)
 Literal. (vii, viii.)
 Literal. (ix, x.)
 Symbolical. (xi.)
 Literal. (xii—xiv.)

L I T E R A L. (i. 1—6.)

Introduction. (i. 1.)		
Matter.	Admonition.	Fathers. (2.) Invitation. (3.)
	Dissuasion.	Fathers. (4—) Invitation. (—4—) Disobedience. (—4.) Fathers, &c. (5.) Commands. (6—) Retribution. (—6.)

S Y M B O L I C A L. (7—21, ii—vi.)

- Introduction. (7.)
 Matter. (8—21, ii—vi.)

M A T T E R. (8—21, ii—vi.)

- Horses. Invisible ministers. (8—17.)
 Horns. External enemies. (18—21.)
 Mensuration. Church restored and united. (ii.)
 Joshua : Branch. Priesthood of Christ. (iii.)
 Lamp-stand. Visible members. (iv.)
 Roll and ephah. Internal corruption : immorality and idolatry. (v.)
 Chariots : spirits of the heavens. Church lapsed and divided. (vi. 1—8.)
 Joshua : Branch. Kingship of Christ. (9—15.)

HORSES. INVISIBLE MINISTERS. (8—17.)

Sym.	(8.)	
Sig.	|	Question of prophet. (9—)
		Answer. (—9—11.)
		Question of angel. (12.)
		Answer. (13—17.)

HORNS. EXTERNAL ENEMIES. (18—21.)

Sym.	Four horns. (18.)	
Sig.	|	Question. (19—)
		Answer. (—19.)
Sym.	Four workmen. (20.)	
Sig.	|	Question. (21—)
		Answer. (—21.)

MENSURATION. CHURCH RESTORED AND UNITED. (ii.)

Sym.	Measuring-line. (ii. 1, 2.)	
Sig.	|	Security. (3, 4.)
		Reason: presence of Jehovah. (5.)
		Call: flight. (6—)
		Reason: dispersion. (—6.)
		Call: escape. (7.)
		Reason: spoliation. (8, 9.)
		Joy. (10—)
		Reason: presence of Jehovah. (—10—12.)
		Command: silence. (13—)
		Reason: interposition of Jehovah. (—13.)

JOSHUA: BRANCH. PRIESTHOOD OF CHRIST. (iii.)

Sym.	Joshua, &c. (iii. 1—3.)	
Sig.	|	Removal of Joshua's iniquity. (4, 5.)
		Promise to Joshua. (6, 7.)
		Removal of the land's iniquity. (8, 9.)
		Promise to the people. (10.)

LAMP-STAND. VISIBLE MEMBERS. (iv.)

Symbols.	|	Lamp-stand. (iv. 1, 2.)
		Olive-trees. (3.)
Signif.	|	Finishing of house. (4—10.)
		Sons of oil. (11—14.)

ROLL AND EPDAH. INTERNAL CORRUPTION: &c. (v.)

Sym. Roll. (v. 1, 2.)

Sig. Curse. (3.)

Destination: house of the thief, &c. (4.)

Sym. Ephah. (5, 6—)

Sig. Iniquity, &c. (—6—8.)

Destination: house in the land of Shinar. (9—11.)

CHARIOTS: SPIRITS OF THE HEAVENS, &c. (vi. 1—8.)

Sym. | Gen. Four chariots. (vi. 1.)

Par. Red, black, &c. (2, 3.)

Sig. | Gen. Four spirits. (4, 5.)

Par. Black, white, &c. (6—8.)

JOSHUA: BRANCH. KINGSHIP OF CHRIST. (9—15.)

Heldai, &c. (9, 10.)

Crowns. (11.)

The Branch: his offices, builder, &c. (12, 13.)

Crowns. (14—)

Helem, &c. (—14.)

Builders. (15.)

LITERAL. (vii, viii.)

Fasts. (vii.)

Restoration of Jerusalem. (viii. 1—17.)

Fasts. (18, 19.)

Accession of nations. (20—23.)

FASTS. (vii.)

Ques. (vii. 1—3.)

Ans. | Fasting and mourning. (4—6.)

Former prophets. (7—)

Prosperity. (—7.)

Judgment, mercy, &c. (8—10.)

Former prophets. (11, 12—)

Adversity. (—12—14.)

RESTORATION OF JERUSALEM. (viii. 1—17.)

- Displeasure. (viii. 1, 2.)
- Reconciliation. (3—)
- Character of Jerusalem: truth, &c. (—3.)
- Inhabitants: old and young. (4, 5.)
- Address to remnant. (6.)
- Inhabitants: restored captives. (7, 8.)
- Address to remnant. (9—12.)
- Displeasure. (13—)
- Reconciliation. (—13.)
- Displeasure. (14.)
- Reconciliation. (15.)
- Duties of inhabitants: truth, &c. (16, 17.)

ADDRESS TO REMNANT. (9—12.)

- Encouragement. (9.)
- Former adversity. (10.)
- Promise. (11.)
- Present prosperity. (12.)

ACCESSION OF NATIONS. (20—23.)

- Mutual encouragement. (20—22.)
- Estimation of Jews. (23.)

LITERAL. (ix, x.)

- Burden, &c. | Threatening against enemies. (ix. 1—6.)
- | Conversion of nations. (7, 8.)
- Zion called to rejoice. Christ a king. (9—11.)
- Place: fortress. | Double rendered. (12.)
- | Means. (13.)
- Jehovah seen, &c. (14—17.)
- Victory and restoration of Judah, &c. (x.)

THREATENING AGAINST ENEMIES. (ix. 1—6.)

- Places. (ix. 1, 2.)
- Threatening: reverses. | Prosperity. (3.)
- | Ejection, &c. (4—6.)

ZION CALLED TO REJOICE. CHRIST A KING. (9—11.)

Zion's king. 3rd. pers. (9.)

Chariot, &c. cut off. 1st. pers. (10—)

His dominion. 3rd. pers. (—10.)

Prisoners sent forth. 1st pers. (11.)

JEHOVAH SEEN, &c. (14—17.)

Jehovah seen. (14, 15—)

His people. (—15.)

Jehovah saving. (16—)

His people. (—16, 17.)

VICTORY AND RESTORATION OF JUDAH, &c. (x.)

Jehovah. | Command to ask. (x. 1—)

| Promise to bestow. (—1.)

Images, &c. | Vain expectations. (2—)

| Consequences. (—2—12.)

CONSEQUENCES. (—2—12.)

Flock. Departure. (—2—)

Shepherds. Abandonment. (—2.)

Shepherds. Anger. (3—)

Flock. | House of Judah. | Visitation, &c. (—3, 4.)

| | Victory. (5.)

| | Strength. (6—)

| House of Joseph. | Restoration. (—6—11.)

| | Depression of A. &c. (—11)

| | Strength. (12.)

SYMBOLICAL. (xi.)

Threatening. Plur. (xi. 1—3.)

Command. (4, 5.)

Reason. (6.)

Flock fed. Beauty and Bands. (7—9.)

Beauty cut asunder. (10, 11.)

- Price. (12, 13.)
 Bands cut asunder. (14.)
 Command, (15.)
 Reason. (16.)
 Threatening. Sing. (17.)

LITERAL. (xii—xiv.)

- Burden, &c. | Threatening against enemies. (xii. 1—9.)
 | Conversion of Jews. (10—14, xiii. 1—6.)
 Sword called to awake. Christ a sacrifice. (7—9.)
 Time: day of Jehovah. | Spoil divided. (xiv. 1.)
 | Means. (2.)
 Jehovah going forth, &c. (3—11.)
 Destruction and subjugation of nations. (12—21.)

THREATENING AGAINST ENEMIES. (xii. 1—9.)

- Introduction. (xii. 1.)
 Matter. | Destruction of the people, &c. (2, 3.)
 | Smiting of horses, &c. (4, 5.)
 | Leaders of Judah. (6—)
 | Reinhabiting of Jerusalem. (—6.)
 | Tents of Judah. (7.)
 | Defence of inhabitants, &c. (8.)
 | Destruction of the nations, &c. (9.)

CONVERSION OF JEWS. (10—14, xiii. 1—6.)

- Good bestowed. | Spirit of grace, &c. (10—14.)
 | Fountain opened for sin. (xiii. 1.)
 Evil removed. | Excision of idols. (2—)
 | Removal of false prophets. (—2—6.)

SWORD CALLED TO AWAKE. CHRIST A SACRIFICE. (7—9.)

- Jehovah's shepherd, &c. (7.)
 Third part cut off, &c. (8, 9.)

JEHOVAH'S GOING FORTH, &c. (3—11.)

Jehovah going forth, &c. (3.)

Events. (4, 5—)

Jehovah coming. (—5.)

Events. (6—8.)

Jehovah king. (9.)

Events. (10, 11.)

DESTRUCTION AND SUBJUGATION OF NATIONS. (12—21.)

Plague. (12—15.)

Worship. (16.)

Plague. (17—19.)

Worship. (20, 21.)

M A L A C H I.

Title. (i. 1.)
Book. (2—14, ii—iv.)

Book. (2—14, ii—iv.)

National preference. (2—5.)
National ingratitude. (6—14, ii—iv.)

NATIONAL PREFERENCE. (i. 1—5.)

Love. (2—)

Dubitancy. (—2—)

Proof: contrasted dealings.	|	Jacob: love. (—2.)	|	Devastation. (3.)
		Esau: hatred.		Reparation. (4—)
				Destruction. (—4)

Conviction. (5.)

NATIONAL INGRATITUDE. (6—14, ii—iv.)

Crimination.	|	Ordinances. (6—14, ii. 1—16.)
		Words. (17.)

Messenger. (iii. 1—6.)

Crimination.	|	Ordinances. (iii. 7—12.)
		Words. (13—18, iv. 1—4.)

Messenger. (5, 6.)

ORDINANCES. (6—14, ii. 1—16.)

Ceremonial.	|	Priests. (6—11.)
		People. (12—14.)

Moral.	|	Priests. (ii. 1—9.)
		People. (10—16.)

CEREMONIAL. (6—14.)

Priests.	|	Sinful offerings. (6—10.)
		Conversion of nations. (11.)

People.	|	Sinful offerings. (12—14—)
		Conversion of nations. (—14.)

PRIESTS. (ii. 1—9.)

- Duty. (ii. 1, 2—)
- Threatening. (—2—4.)
- Covenant with Levi. (5—7.)
- Delinquency. (8.)
- Infliction. (9.)

PEOPLE. (10—16.)

- Delinquency. (10, 11.)
- Threatening. (12.)
- Delinquency. (13—15—)
- Warning. (—15.)
- Displeasure. (16—)
- Warning. (—16.)

MESSENGER. (iii. 1—6.)

- Sending and coming. (iii. 1, 2—)
- Reason. (—2—4.)
- Coming. (5.)
- Reason. (6.)

ORDINANCES. (7—12.)

- Delinquency. (7—)
- Conditional promise. (—7—)
- Delinquency. (—7—9.)
- Conditional promise. (10—12.)

WORDS. (13—18, iv. 1—4.)

- | | | |
|-------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Conduct. | \| | Stoutness. (13—15.) |
| | | Fear. (16, 17.) |
| | | Threatening. (18, iv. 1.) |
| | | Promise. (2, 3.) |
| Commandment. (4.) | | |

INDEX.

	PAGE
Genesis	3
Exodus	38
Leviticus	65
Numbers	76
Deuteronomy	102
Joshua	135
Judges	154
Ruth	175
1 Samuel	177
2 Samuel	204
1 Kings	225
2 Kings	255
1 Chronicles	283
2 Chronicles	298
Esther	328
Ezra	334
Nehemiah	341
Job	352
Psalms	371
Proverbs	414
Ecclesiastes	421
Song of Solomon	430
Jonah	435
Amos	437
Hosea	442
Isaiah	446
Joel	479
Micah	481
Nahum	484
Zephaniah	486
Jeremiah	488
Lamentations	519
Habakkuk	520
Daniel	521
Obadiah	528
Ezekiel	529
Haggai	556
Zechariah	558
Malachi	565